REVUE TECHNIQUE

RS8

HS800UTV

RS8R

HS800UTV

Brief introduction to maintenance handbook of HS800UTV

The handbook is edited by Technical Center of Chongqing Huansong Industries (Group) Co., Ltd., and is supplied to dealers and technicians as document of technique.

Mainly, the handbook gives methods to check, maintain and repair utility terrain vehicles （UTV）, and supplies some relevant technique and performance data. Some techniques and method inside may be used to check, maintain and repair other models of UTV, although it is mainly for HS800UTV.

Please read the handbook through and fully understand it; otherwise, any improper repairing and amounting would bring you problems, and accident may occur in your use.

Proper use and maintenance can guarantee UTV being driven safely, reduce its malfunction, and help the vehicle remain its best performance.

The standards, performances and specifications mentioned in interpretation are based on the sample in design, and they are subject to changes according to the product's improvement without prior notice.

First version , March,2010
Published by Chongqing Huansong Industries (Group) Co., Ltd.

CONTENT

CHAPTER 1
GENERAL INFORMATION

CHAPTER 2
SPECIFICATIONS

CHAPTER 3
MAINTENCE AND ADJUSTMENT OF THE UTV

CHAPTER 4
ENGINE

CHAPTER 5
CHASSIS

CHAPTER 6
ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS

CHAPTER 7
ENGINE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

CHAPTER 8
TROUBLESHOOTING

GENERAL INFORMATION

The text provides complete information on maintenance，tune-up repair and overhaul，Hundreds of photographs and illustrations created during the complete disassembly of four wheel all-terrain vehicles (UTV) guide the reader through every job，All procedures are in step-by-step format and designed for the reader who may be working on the UTV for the first time.

WARNINGS, CAUTIONS AND NOTES

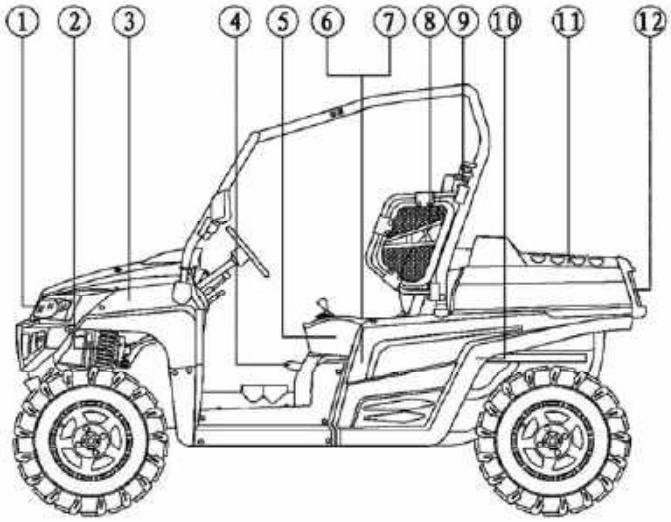
The terms ***WARNING*, CAUTION** and **NOTE** have specific meaning in this manual.

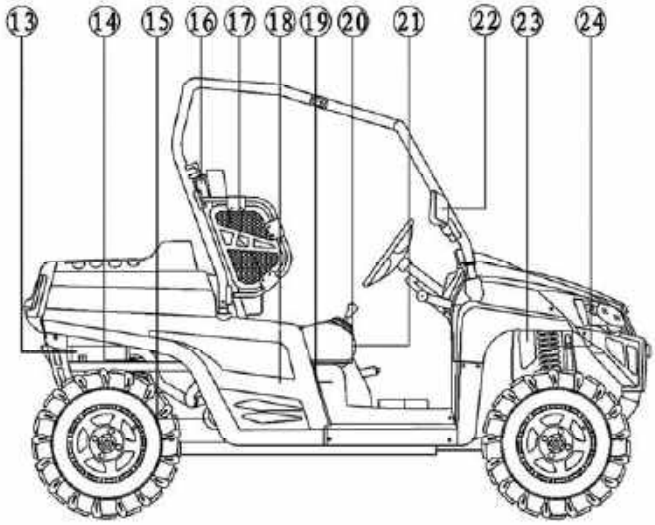
WARNING: ***emphasizes areas where injury or even death could result from negligence. Mechanical damage may also occur. WARNINGS are to be taken seriously***

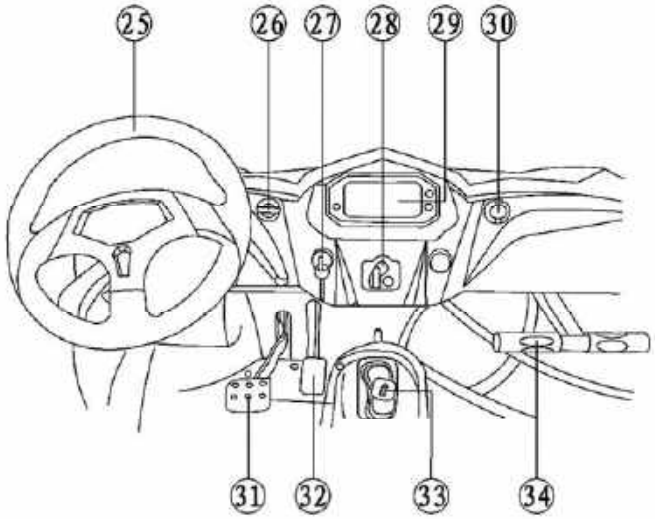
CAUTION: **emphasizes areas where equipment damage could result. Disregarding a CAUTION could cause permanent mechanical damage. though injury is unlikely.**

NOTE: **provides additional information to make a step or procedure easier or clearer. Disregarding a NOTE could cause inconvenience. but would not cause equipment damage or injury.**

DESCRIPTION





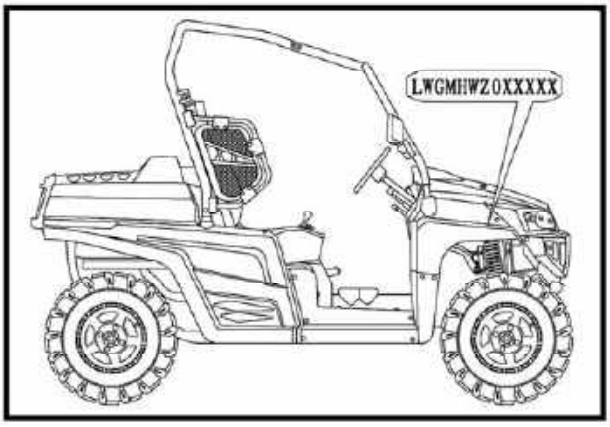


1. Headlights
2. Front shock absorber spring preload Adjusting ring
3. Rear brake fluid reservoir
4. Parking brake lever
5. Driver seat
6. Battery
7. Fuses
8. Left shoulder protection plate
9. Driver seat belt
10. Air filter case (engine and air intake duct)
11. Cargo bed
12. Tail/brake lights
13. Spark arrester
14. Rear shock absorber assembly adjusting ring
15. V-belt case
16. Passenger seat belt
17. right shoulder protection plate
18. Spark plug
19. Oil filter cartridge
20. Fuel tank cap
21. Passenger seat
22. rearview mirror
23. Coolant reservoir
24. Radiator cap
25. Steering wheel
26. Light switch
27. Main switch
28. On-Command four-wheel-drive and differential lock switches
29. Multi-function meter unit
30. Auxiliary DC jack
31. Brake pedal
32. Accelerator pedal
33. Drive select lever
34. passenger handrail

NOTE:

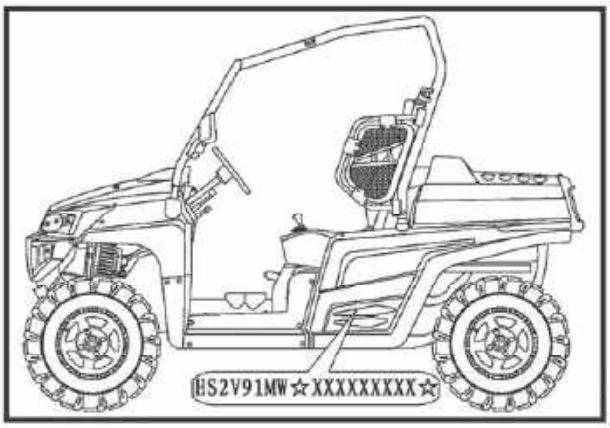
The vehicle you have purchased may differ slightly from those in the figures of this manual.

IDENTIFICATION CODE



Frame No.

Frame No. is carved on the right side of front main frame



Engine No.

Engine NO. Is carved on the right side of the engine, Figure.

SAFETY

Professional mechanics can work for years and never sustain a serous injury or mishap. Follow these guidelines and practice common sense to safely service the utility terrain venires

1. Do not operate the utility terrain venires in an enclosed area venires The exhaust gasses contain carbon monoxide. an odorless, colorless and tasteless poisonous gas. Carbon monoxide levels build quickly in small enclosed areas and can cause unconsciousness and death in a short time. Make sure to properly ventilate the work area or operate the UTV side
2. Never use gasoline or any extremely flammable liquid to clean parts. Refer to *cleaning parts and handling Gasoline Safely in this section*
3. Never smoke or use a torch in the vicinity of flammable liquids, such as gasoline or cleaning solvent.
4. If welding or brazing on the UTV the fuel tank to a safe distance at least 50ft.(15m) away.
5. Use the correct type and size of tools to avoid damaging fasteners.
6. Keep tools clean and in good condition. Replace or repair worn or damaged equipment.
7. When loosening a tight fastener, be guided by what would happen if the tool slips.
8. When replacing fasteners, make sure the new fasteners are the same size and strength as the original ones.
9. Keep the work area clean and organized.
10. Wear eye protection anytime the safety of the eyes is in question. This includes procedures that involve drilling, grinding, hammering, compressed air and chemicals.
11. Wear the correct clothing for the job. Tie up or cover long hair so it does not get caught in moving equipment.
12. Do not carry sharp tools in clothing pockets.
13. Always have an approved fire extinguisher available. Make sure it is rated for gasoline (Class B) and electrical (Class C) fires.
14. Do not use compressed air to clean clothes, the UTV or the work area. Debris may be blown into the eyes or skin. Never direct compressed air at anyone. Do not allow children to use or play with any compressed air equipment.
15. When using compressed air to dry rotating parts, hold the part so it does not rotate. Do not allow the force of the air to spin the part. The air jet is capable of rotating parts at extreme speed. The part may disintegrate of become damaged, causing serious injury.
16. Do not inhale the dust created by brake pad and clutch wear. These particles may contain asbestos. In addition, some types of insulating materials and gaskets may contain asbestos. Inhaling asbestos particles is hazardous to one's health.
17. Never work on the UTV while someone is working under it.

Handling Gasoline Safely

Gasoline is a volatile flammable liquid and is one of the most dangerous items in the shop. Because gasoline is used so often, many people forget it is hazardous. Only use gasoline as fuel for gasoline internal combustion engines. Keep in mind when working on the machine, gasoline is always present in the fuel tank, fuel line and carburetor. To avoid a disastrous accident when working around the fuel system, carefully observe the following precautions:

1. Never use gasoline to clean parts. Refer to Cleaning Parts in this section.

2. When working of the fuel system, work outside or in a well-ventilated area.
3. Do not add fuel to the fuel tank or service the fuel system while the UTV is near open flames, sparks or where someone is smoking .Gasoline vapor is heavier than air, it collects in low areas and is more easily ignited than liquid gasoline.
4. Allow the engine to cool completely before working on any fuel system component.
5. Do not store gasoline in glass containers. If the glass breaks, a serious explosion of fire may occur.
6. Immediately wipe up spilled gasoline with rags. Store the rags in a metal container with a lid until they can be properly disposed of, or place them outside in a safe place for the fuel to evaporate.
7. Do not pour water onto a gasoline fire. Water spreads the fire and makes it more difficult to put out. Use a class B, BC or ABC fire extinguisher to extinguish the fire.
8. Always turn off the engine before refueling. Do not spill fuel onto the engine or exhaust system. Do not overfill the fuel tank. Leave an air space at the top of the tank to allow room for the fuel to expand due to temperature fluctuations.

Cleaning Parts

Cleaning parts is one of the more tedious and difficult service jobs performed in the home garage. Many types of chemical cleaners and solvents are available for shop use. Most are poisonous and extremely flammable. To prevent chemical exposure, vapor buildup, fire and serious injury, observe each product warning label and note the following:

1. Read and observe the entire product label before using any chemical. Always know what type of chemical is being used and whether it is poisonous and/or flammable.
2. Do not use more than one type of cleaning solvent at a time. If mixing chemicals is required, measure the proper amounts according to the manufacturer.
3. Work in a well-ventilated area.
4. Wear chemical-resistant gloves.
5. Wear safety glasses.
6. Wear a vapor respirator if the instructions call for it.
7. Wash hands and arms thoroughly after cleaning parts.
8. Keep chemical products away from children and pets.
9. Thoroughly clean all oil, grease and cleaner residue from any part that must be heated.
10. Use a nylon brush when cleaning parts. Metal brushes may cause a spark.
11. When using a parts washer, only use the solvent recommended by the manufacturer. Make sure the parts washer is equipped with a metal lid that will lower in case of fire.

Warning Labels

Most manufacturers attach information and warning labels to the UTV. These labels contain instructions that are important to personal safety when operating, servicing, transporting and storing the UTV. Refer to the owner’s manual for the description and location of labels. Order replacement labels from the manufacturer if they are missing or damaged.

SERIAL NUMBERS

Serial and identification numbers are stamped on various locations on the frame, engine and carburetor body. Record these numbers in the Quick Reference Data section in the front of the manual. Have these numbers available when ordering parts.

FASTENERS

Proper fastener selection and installation is important to ensure the motorcycle operates as designed and can be serviced efficiently. The choice of original equipment fasteners is not arrived at by chance. Make sure replacement fasteners meet all the same requirements as the originals

Many screws. Bolts and studs are combined with nuts to secure particular components. to indicate the size of a nut. Manufactures specify the internal diameter and the thread pitch

The measurement across two flats on a nut or bolt indicates the wrench size

WARNING

Do not install fasteners with a strength classification lower than what was originally installed by the manufacturer doing so may cause equipment failure and or damage

Torque Specifications

The material used in the manufacturing of the UTV may be subjected to uneven stresses if the fasteners of the various subassemblies are not installed and tightened correctly. Fasteners that are improperly installed or work loose can cause extensive damage. it is essential to use an accurate torque wrench as described in this chapter

Self-Locking Fasteners

Several types of bolts. Screws and nuts incorporate a system that creates interference between the two fasteners. Interference is achieved in various ways. The most common types are the nylon insert nut and a dry adhesive coating on the threads of a blot.

Self-locking fasteners offer greater holding strength than standard fasteners, which improves their resistance to vibration. All self-locking fasteners cannot be reused. The materials used to from the lock become distorted after the initial installation and removal. Discard and replace self-locking fasteners after removing them. Do not replace self-locking fasteners with standard fasteners.

Washers

The two basic types of washers are flat washers and lock washers. Flat washers are simple discs with a hole to fit a screw or bolt. Lock washers are used to prevent a fastener from working loose. Washers can be used as spacers and seals. Or can help distribute fastener load and prevent the fastener from damaging the component

As with fasteners. When replacing washers make sure the replacement washers are of the same

design and quality

Cotter Pins

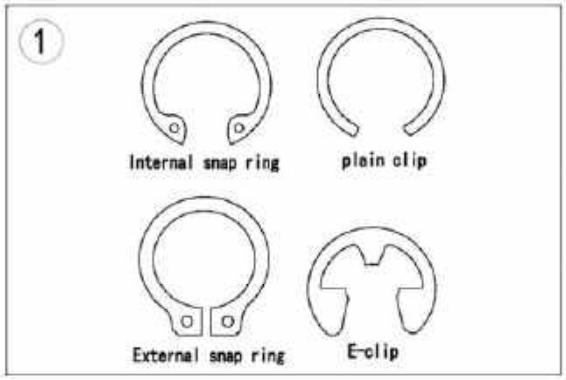
A cotter pin is a split metal pin inserted into a hole or slot to prevent a fastener from loosening. In certain applications, such as the rear axle on an UTV or motorcycle, the fastener must be secured in this way. For these applications. A cotter pin and castellated (slotted) nut is used.

To use a cotter pin, first make sure the diameter is correct for the hole in the fastener. Aster correctly tightening the fastener and aligning the holes, insert the cotter pin through the hole and bend the ends over the fastener, Unless instructed to do so, never loosen a tightened fastener to align the holes. If the holes do not align. Tighten the fastener enough to achieve alignment

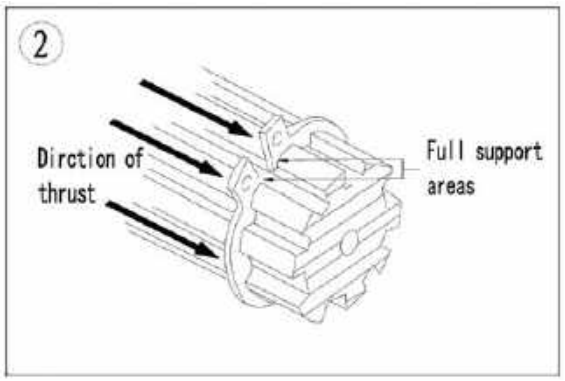
Cotter pins are available in various diameters and lengths. Measure the length from the bottom of the head to the tip of the shortest pin

Snap Rings and E-clips

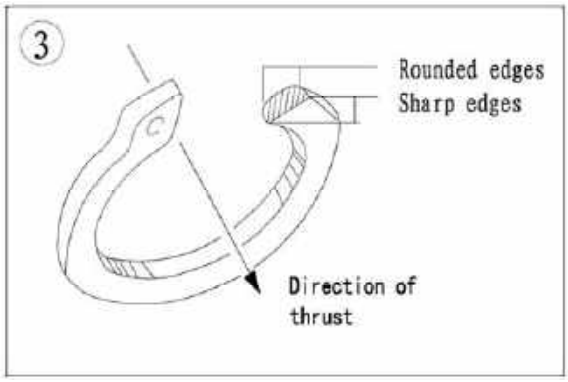
Snap rings (**Figure 1**) are circular-shaped metal retaining clips. They secure parts in place on parts such as shafts. External type snap rings are used to retain items on shafts. Internal type snap rings secure parts within housing bores. In some applications. in addition to securing the component(s). snap rings of varying thicknesses also determine endplay. These are usually called selective snap rings.



The two basic types of snap rings are machined and stamped snap rings. Machined snap rings (**Figure 2**) can be installed in either direction. Because both faces have sharp edges. Stamped snap rings (**Figure 3**) are manufactured with a sharp and a round edge. When installing a stamped snap ring in a thrust application, install the sharp edge facing away from the part producing the thrust.



E-clips are used when it is not practical to use a snap ring. Remove E-clips with a flat blade screwdriver by prying between the shaft and E-clip. To install an E-clip. Center it over the shaft groove and push or tap it into place



Observe the following when installing snap rings:

1. Remove and install snap rings with snap rings pliers. Refer to *Basic Tools* in this chapter
2. In some applications. it may be necessary to replace snap rings after removing them
3. Compress or expand snap rings only enough to install them. If overly expanded. Lose their retaining ability

4. After installing a snap ring. Make sure it seats completely
5. Wear eye protection when removing and installing snap rings

SHOP SIPPLIES

Lubricants and Fluids

Periodic lubrication help ensure a long service life for any type of equipment. Using the correct type of lubricant is as important as performing the lubrication service. Although in an emergency the wrong type is better than not using one, The following section describes the types of lubricants most often required. Make sure to follow the manufacturer's recommendations for lubricant types

Engine oils

Engine oil for four-stroke the UTV engine use is classified by two standards: the American Petroleum Institute (API) service classification. The Society of Automotive Engineers (SAE) viscosity rating Standard classification

The API and SAE information is on all oil container labels. Two letters indicate the API service classification. The number or sequence of numbers and letter (10W-40SG for example) is the oil's viscosity rating. The API service classification and the SAE viscosity index are not indications of oil quality.

The APL service classification standards, The first letter in the classification S indicates that the oil is for gasoline engines. The second letter indicates the standard the oil satisfies .
The classifications are: MA (high friction applications) and MB(low frication applications).

NOTE

Refer to Engine Oil and Filter in Chapter Three for further information on API, SAE classifications.

Always use an oil with a classification recommended by the manufacturer, Using an oil with a different classification can cause engine damage.
Viscosity is an indication of the oil's thickness. Thin oils have a lower number while thick oil have a higher number. Engine oils fall into the 5-to50-weight range for single-grade oils.

Most manufactures recommend multi-grade oil. These oils perform efficiently across a wide range of operating conditions. Multi-grade oils are identified by a W after the first number, which indicates the low-temperature viscosity.

Engine oils are most commonly mineral (petroleum) based, but synthetic and semi-synthetic types are used more frequently. When selecting engine oil, follow the manufacturer's recommendation for type, classification and viscosity.

Greases

Grease is lubricating oil with thickening agents added to it. The National Lubricating Grease Institute (NLGI) grades grease. Grades range from No.000 to No.6, with No.6 being the thickest.

Typical multipurpose grease is NLGI No.2. For specific applications, manufacturers may recommend water-resistant type grease or one with an additive such as molybdenum disulfide (MoS2).

Brake fluid

Brake fluid is the hydraulic fluid used to transmit hydraulic pressure (force) to the wheel brakes. Brake fluid is classified by the Department of Transportation (DOT). Current designations for brake fluid are DOT 3, DOT 4 and DOT 5, this classification appears on the fluid container.

Each type of brake fluid has its own definite characteristics. Do not intermix different types of brake fluid as this may cause brake system failure. DOT 5 brake fluid is silicone based. DOT 5 is not compatible with other brake fluids may cause brake system failure. When adding brake fluid, only use the fluid recommended by the manufacturer.

Brake fluid will damage any plastic, painted or plated surface it contacts. Use extreme care when working with brake fluid and remove any spills immediately with soap and water.

Hydraulic brake systems require clean and moisture free brake fluid. Never reuse brake fluid. Keep containers and reservoirs properly sealed.

WARNING

Never put a mineral-based (Petroleum) oil into the brake system. Mineral oil causes rubber parts in the system to causing complete brake failure.

Coolant

Coolant is a mixture of water and antifreeze used to dissipate engine heat. Ethylene glycol is the most common from of antifreeze. Check the UTV Manufacturer's recommendations when selecting antifreeze. Most require one specifically designed for aluminum engines. There types of antifreeze have additives that inhibit corrosion.

Only mix antifreeze with distilled water. Impurities in tap water may damage internal cooling system passages.

Cleaners, Degreasers and Solvents

Many chemicals are available to remove oil, grease and other residue from the UTV. Before using cleaning solvents, consider how they will be used and disposed of , particularly if they are not water-soluble. Local ordinances may types of cleaning chemicals. Refer to Safer in this chapter.

Use brake parts cleaner to brake system components. Brake parts cleaner leaves no residue. Use electrical contact cleaner is a powerful solvent used to remove fuel deposits and varnish from fuel system components. Use this cleaner carefully, as it may damage finishes.

Most solvents are designed to be used with a parts washing cabinet for individual component cleaning. For safety, use only nonflammable or high flash point solvents.

Gasket Sealant

Sealant is used in combination with a gasket or seal. In other applications, such as between

crankcase halves, only a sealant is used. Follow the manufacturer's recommendation when using a sealant. Use extreme care when choosing a sealant different sealant based on its resistance to heat, various fluids and its sealing capabilities.

Gasket Remover

Aerosol gaskets remover can help remove stubborn gasket. This product can speed up the removal process and prevent damage to the mating surface that may be caused by using a scraping tool. Most of these types of products are very caustic. Follow the gasket remover manufacturer's instructions for use.

Thread locking Compound

A thread locking compound is a fluid applied to the threads of fasteners. After tightening the fastener, the fluid dries and becomes a solid filler between the threads. This makes it difficult for the fastener to work loose from vibration or hear expansion and contraction. Some thread locking compound sparingly. Excess fluid can run into adjoining parts.

CAUTION

Thread locking compounds are anaerobic and will stress, crack and attack most plastics. Use caution when using these products in areas where there are plastic components.

Thread locking compounds are available in a wide range of compounds for various strength, temperature and repair applications. Follow the manufacturer's recommendations regarding compound selection.

BASIC TOOLS

Most of the procedures in this manual can be carried out with basic hand tools and test equipment familiar to the home mechanic. Always use the correct tools for the job. Keep tools organized and clean. Store them in a tool chest with related tools organized together.

Quality tools are essential. The best are constructed of high-strength alloy steel. These tools are light, easy to use and resistant to wear. Their working surface is devoid of sharp edges and carefully polished. They have an easy-to-clean finish and are comfortable to use. Quality tools are a good investment.

Some of the procedures in this manual specify special tools. In many cases the tools is illustrated in use. Those with a large tool kit may be able to replacement. However, in some cases, the specialized equipment or expertise may make it impractical for the home mechanic to attempt the procedure. When necessary, such operations are recommended to have a dealership or specialist perform the task. It may be less expensive to have a professional perform these jobs, especially when considering the cost of equipment.

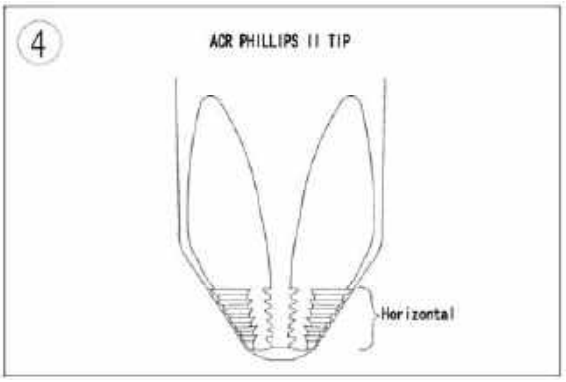
When purchasing tools to perform the procedures covered in this manual, consider the tool's potential frequency of use. If a tool kit is just now being started. Consider purchasing a basic tool set

from a quality tool combinations and offer substantial savings when complicated, specialized tools can be added.

Screwdrivers

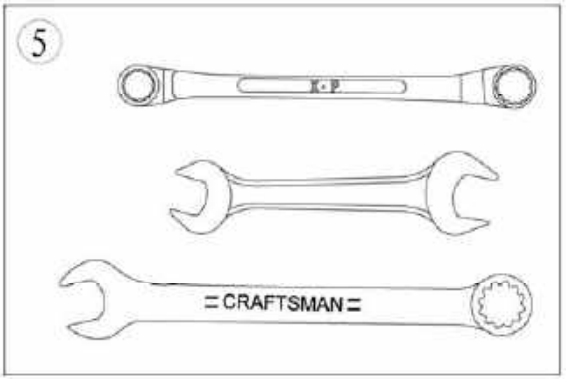
Screwdrivers of various lengths and types are mandatory for the simplest tool kit. The two basic types are the slotted tip (flat blade) and the Phillips tip. These are available in sets that often include an assortment of tip size and shaft lengths.

As with all tools, use a screwdriver designed for the job. Make sure the size of the fastener. Use them only for driving screws. Never use a screwdriver for prying or chiseling metal. Repair or replace worn or damaged screwdrivers. A worn tip may damage the fastener, making it difficult to remove.



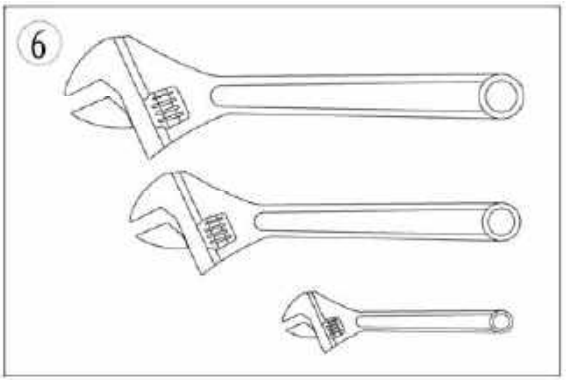
Phillips-head screws are often damaged by incorrectly fitting screwdrivers. Quality Phillips screwdrivers are manufactured with their crosshead tip machined to Phillips Screw Company specifications. Poor quality or damaged Phillips screwdrivers can back out (cam out) and round over the screw head. In addition. Weak or soft screw materials can make removal difficult.

The best type of screwdriver to use on Phillips screw is the ACR Phillips II screwdriver, patented by the horizontal anti-cam out ribs found on the driving faces or flutes of the screwdriver's tip (**figure 4**). ACR Phillips II screwdrivers were designed as part of a manufacturing drive system to be used with ACR Phillips II screws, but they work of tool companies offer ACR Phillips II screwdrivers in different Tip size and interchangeable bits to fit screwdriver bit holders.



NOTE

Another way to prevent cam out and to increase the grip of a Phillips screwdriver is to apply valve grinding compound or permute screw & socket Gripper onto the screwdriver tip.After loosening/tightening the screw, clean the screw recess to prevent engine oil contamination.



Wrenches

Open-end, box-end and combination wrenches (**figure 5**) are available in a variety of types and sizes.

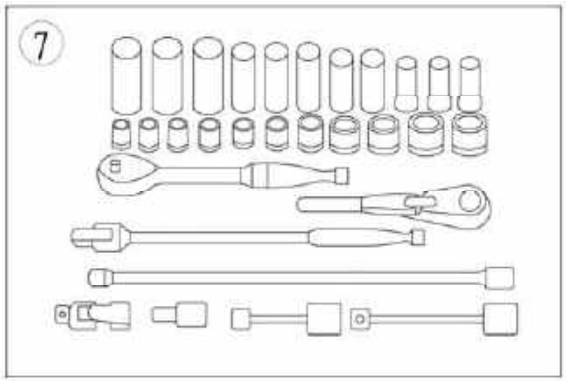
The number stamped on the wrench refers to the distance of the fastener head.

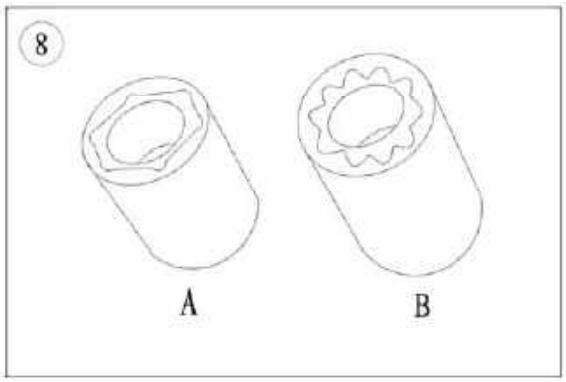
The box-end wrench is an excellent tool because it grips the fastener on all sides. This reduces the chance of the tool slipping. The box-end wrench is designed with either a 6 or 12-point opening.

For stubborn or damaged fasteners, the 6-point provides superior holding because it contacts the fastener across a wider area at all six edges. For general use, the 12-point works well. It allows the wrench to be removed and reinstalled without moving the handle over such a wide are.

An open-end wrench is fast and works best in areas with limited overhead access. It contacts the fastener at only two points and is subject to slipping if under heavy force, or if the tool or fastener is worn. A box-end wrench is preferred in most instances, especially when braking loose and applying the final tightness to a fastener.

The combination wrench has a box-end on one end and an open-end on one end and an open-end on the other. This combination makes it a convenient tool.

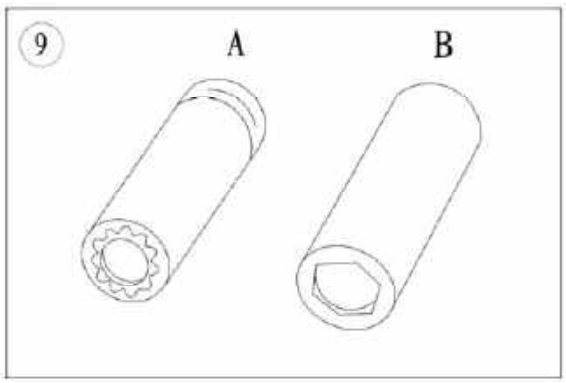


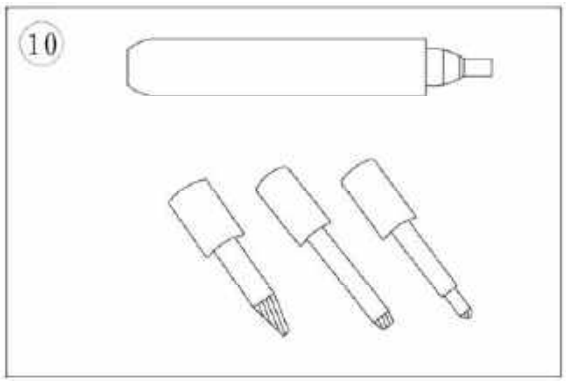


Adjustable wrenches

An adjustable wrench or Crescent wrench (**Figure 6**) can fit nearly any nut or bolt head that has clear access around its entire perimeter. An adjustable wrench is best used as a backup wrench to keep a large nut or bolt from turning while the other end is being loosened or tightened with a box-end or socket wrench.

Adjustable wrenches contact the fastener at only two points, which makes them more subject to slipping off the fastener. Because one jaw is adjustable and may become loose, this shortcoming is aggravated. Make certain the solid jaw is the one transmitting the force.





Socket Wrenches, Ratchets and Handles

Sockets that attach to a ratchet handle (**Figure 7**) are available with 6-point or 12-point openings (**Figure 8**) and different drive sizes. The drive size indicates the size of the square hole that accepts the ratchet handle. The number stamped on the socket is the size of the work area and must the fastener head

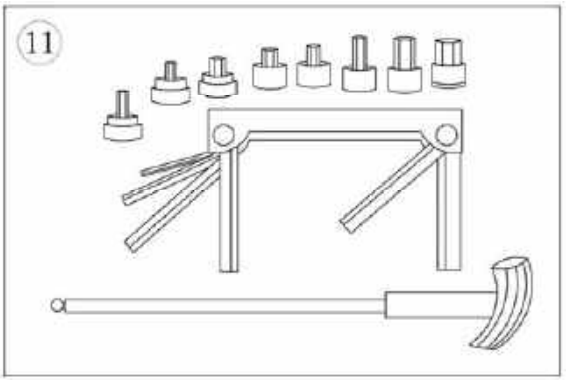
As with wrenches. a 6-point provides superior-holding ability. While a 12-point socket needs to be moved only half as for to reposition it on the fastener

Sockets are designated for either hand or impact use. Impact sockets are made of thicker material

for more durability. Compare the size and wall thickness of a 19-mmhand socket (A, **Figure 9**) and the 19-mm impact socket (B). Use impact sockets when using an impact driver or air tools. Use hand sockets with hand-driven attachments

WARNING

Do not use hand sockets with air or impact tools because they may shatter and cause injury. Always wear eye protection when using impact or air tools



Various handles are available for sockets. Use the speed handle for fast operation. Flexible ratchet heads in varying length allow the socket to be turned with varying force and at odd angles. Extension bars allow the socket setup to reach difficult areas. The ratchet is the most versatile. It allows the user to install or remove the nut without removing the socket

Sockets combined with any number of drivers make them undoubtedly the fastest. Safest and most convenient tool for fastener removal and installation

Impact Drivers

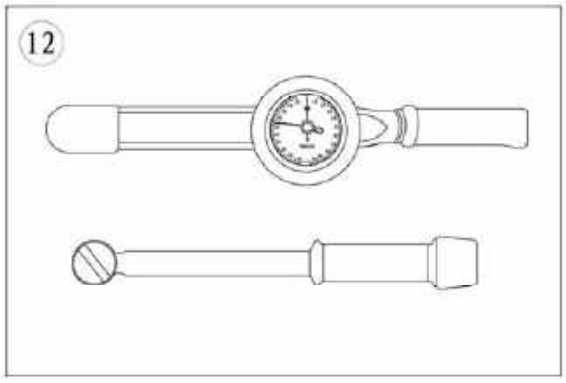
An impact driver provides extra force for removing fasteners by converting the impact of a hammer into a turning motion. This makes it possible to remove stubborn fasteners without damaging them. Impact drivers and interchangeable bits (**Figure 10**) are available from most tool suppliers. When using a socket with an impact driver. Make sure the socket is designed for impact use. Refer to *Socket Wrenches. Ratchets and handles* in this section.

WARNING

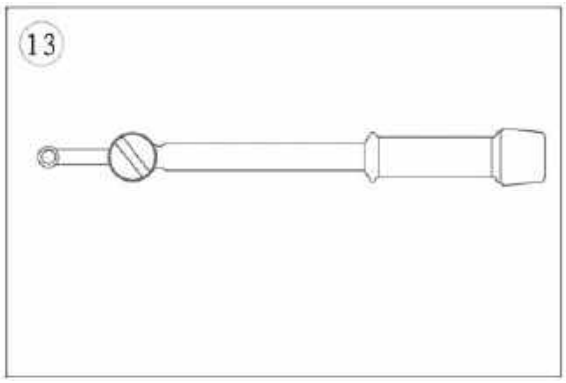
Do not use hand sockets with air or impact tools because they may shatter and cause injury. Always wear eye protection when using impact or air tools

Allen Wrenches

Use Allen or setscrew wrenches (**Figure 11**) on fasteners with hexagonal recesses in the fastener head. These wrenches are available in L-shaped bar. Socket and T-handle types. A metric set is required when working on most motorcycles. Allen bolts are sometimes called socket bolts.



Torque Wrenches

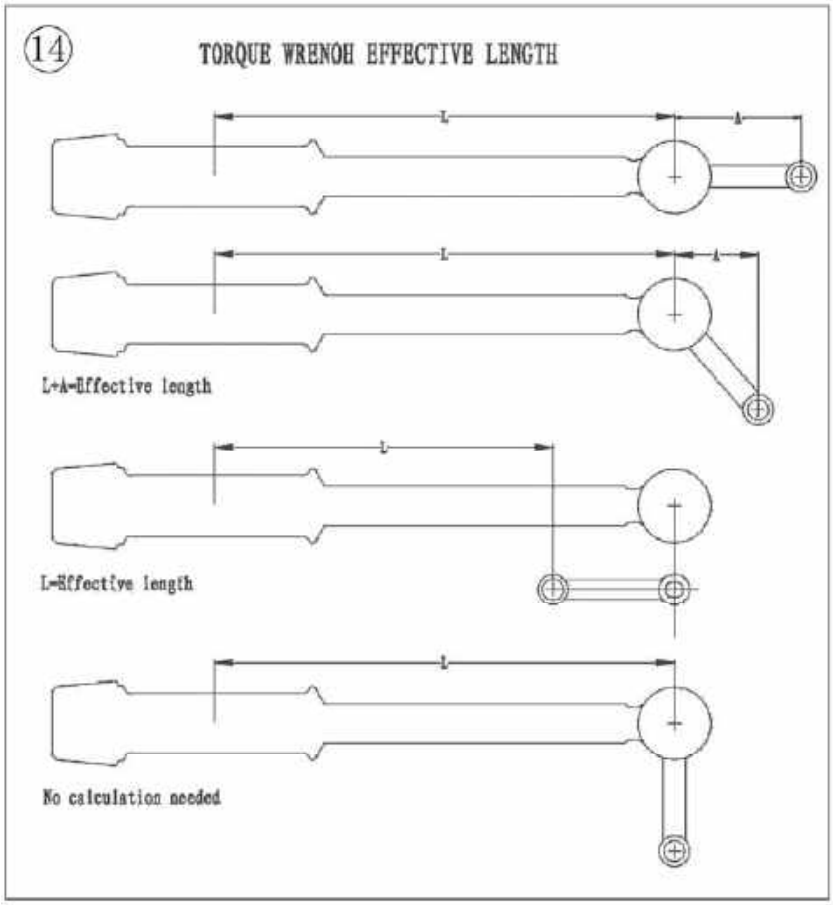


Use a torque wrench with a socket, torque adapter or similar extension to tighten a fastener to a measured torque. Torque wrenches come in several drive sizes (1/4, 3/8, 1/2 and 3/4) and have various methods of reading the torque value. The drive size indicates the size of the square drive that accepts the socket, adapter or extension. Common methods of reading the torque value are the deflecting beam, the dial indicator and the audible click (**Figure 12**).

When choosing a torque wrench, consider the torque range, drive size and accuracy. The torque specifications in this manual provide an indication of the range required.

A torque wrench is a precision tool that must be properly cared for to remain accurate. Store torque wrenches in cases or separate padded drawers within a toolbox. Follow the manufacturer's instructions for their care and calibration.

Torque Adapters



Torque adapters or extensions extend or reduce the reach of a torque wrench. The torque adapter shown in (**Figure 13**) is used to tighten a fastener that cannot be reached because of the size of the torque wrench head, drive, and socket. If a torque adapter changes the effective lever length (**Figure 14**), the torque reading on the wrench will not equal the actual torque applied to the fastener. It is necessary to recalibrate the torque setting on the wrench to compensate for the change of lever length. When using a torque adapter at a right angle to the drive head, calibration is not required, because the effective length has not changed.

To recalculate a torque reading when using a torque adapter, use the following formula and refer to **Figure 14:**

$$TW = \frac{TA \times L}{L+A}$$

TW is the torque setting or dial reading on the wrench.

TA is the torque specification and the actual amount of torque that is applied to the fastener.

A is the amount that the adapter increases (or in some cases reduces) the effective lever length as measured along the centerline of the torque wrench.

L is the lever length of the wrench as measured from the center of the drive to the center of the grip.

The effective length is the sum of L and A.

Example:

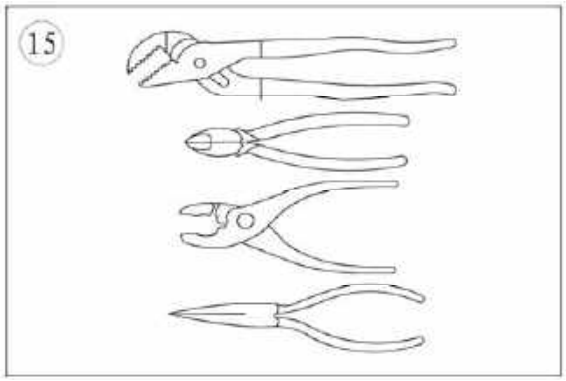
TA=20 ft.-lb.

A=3in.

L=14in.

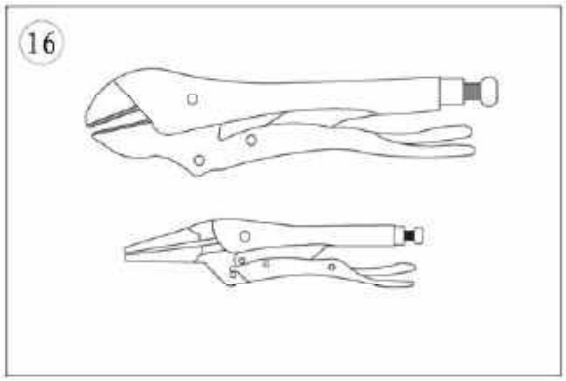
$$TW=\frac{20\times14}{14+3}=\frac{280}{17}=16.5 \text{ ft. - lb.}$$

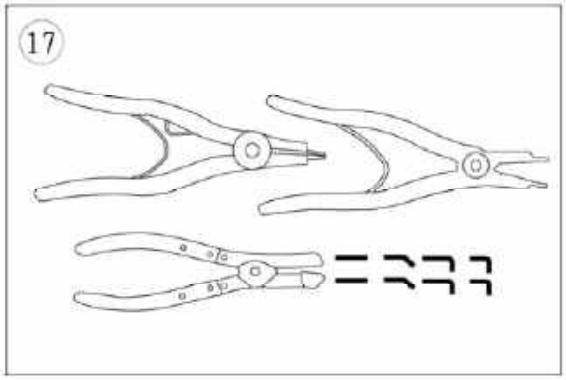
In this example, the torque wrench would be set to the recalculated torque value (TW = 16.5 ft. –lb.). When using a beam-type wrench, tighten the fastener until the pointer aligns with 16.5 ft. –lb. In this example, although the torque wrench is pre set to 16.5 ft. –lb., the actual torque is 20 ft. –lb.



Pliers

Pliers come in a wide range of types and sizes. Pliers are useful for holding, cutting, bending, and crimping. Do not use them to turn fasteners. **Figure 15 and Figure 16** show several types of useful pliers. Each design has a specialized function. Slip-joint pliers are general – purpose pliers used for gripping and bending. Diagonal cutting pliers are needed to cut wire and can be used to remove cotter pins. Use needle nose pliers to hold or bend small objects. Locking pliers (**Figure 16**), sometimes called Vise-Grips, are used to hold objects very tightly. They have many uses ranging from holding two parts together, to gripping the end of a broken stud. Use caution when using locking pliers, as the sharp jaws will damage the objects they hold.





Snap Ring Pliers

Snap ring pliers are specialized pliers with tips that fit into the ends of snap rings to remove and install them.

Snap ring pliers (**Figure 17**) are available with a fixed action (either internal or external) or convertible (one tool works on both internal and external snap rings). They may have fixed tips or

interchangeable ones of various sizes and angles. For general use, select a convertible type pliers with interchangeable tips (**Figure 17**).

WARNING

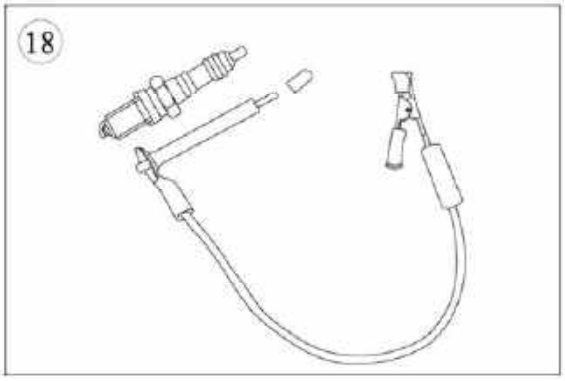
Snap rings can slip and fly off when removing and installing them. Also, the snap ring pliers tips may break. Always wear eye protection when using snap ring pliers.

Hammers

Various types of hammers are available to fit a number of applications. Use a ball-peen hammer to strike another tool, such as a punch or chisel. Use soft-faced hammers when a metal object must be struck without damaging it. Never use a metal-faced hammer on engine and suspension components because damage occurs in most cases.

Always wear eye protection when using hammers. Make sure the hammer face is in good condition and the handle is not cracked. Select the correct hammer for the job and make sure to strike the object squarely. Do not use the handle or the side of the hammer to strike an object.

Ignition Grounding Tool



Some test procedures require turning the engine over without starting it. To prevent damage to the ignition system from excessive resistance or the possibility of fuel vapor being ignited by an open spark, remove the spark plug cap and ground it directly to a good engine ground with the tool shown in (**Figure 18**)**.**

Make the tool shown from a No.6 screw and nut, two washers, length of tubing, alligator clip, electrical eyelet and a length of wire.

PRECISION MEASURING TOOLS

The ability to accurately measure components is essential to perform many of the procedures described in this manual. Equipment is manufactured to close tolerances, and obtaining consistently accurate measurements is essential to determine which components require replacement or further service.

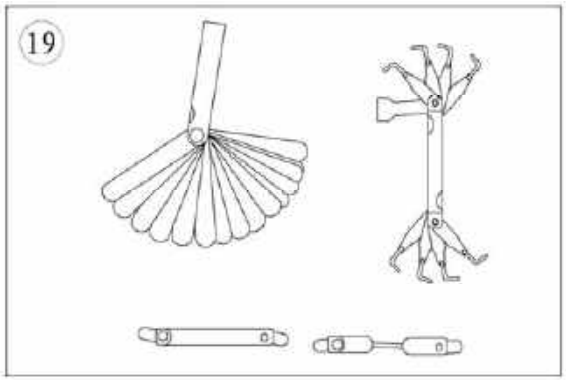
Each type of measuring instrument is designed to measure a dimension with a certain degree of accuracy and within a certain range. When selecting the measuring tool, make sure it is applicable to the task.

As with all tools, measuring tools provide the best results if cared for properly. Improper use can damage the tool and cause inaccurate results. If any measurement is questionable, verify the measurement using another tool. A standard gauge is usually provided with micrometers to check accuracy and calibrate the tool if necessary.

Precision measurements can vary according to the experience of the person performing the procedure. Accurate results are only possible if the mechanic possesses a feel for using the tool.

Heavy-handed use of measuring tools produces less accurate results. Hold the tool gently by the fingertips to easily feel the point at which the tool contacts the object. This feel for the equipment produces more accurate measurements and reduces the risk of damaging the tool or component. Refer to the following sections for specific measuring tools.

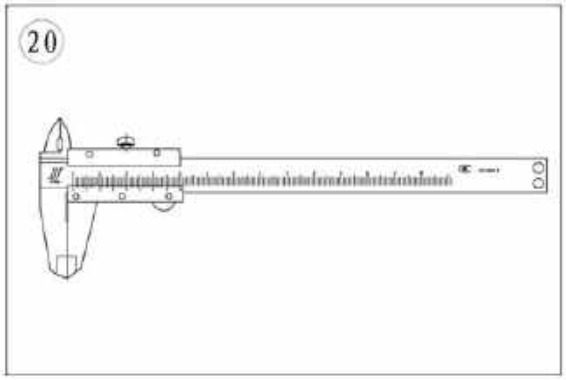
Feeler Gauge



Use feeler or thickness gauges (**Figure19**) for measuring the distance between two surfaces.

A feeler gauge set consists of an assortment of steel strips of graduated thickness. Each blade is marked with its thickness. Blades can be of various lengths and angles for different procedures.

A common use for a feeler gauge is to measure valve clearance. Use wire (round) type gauges to measure spark plug gap.

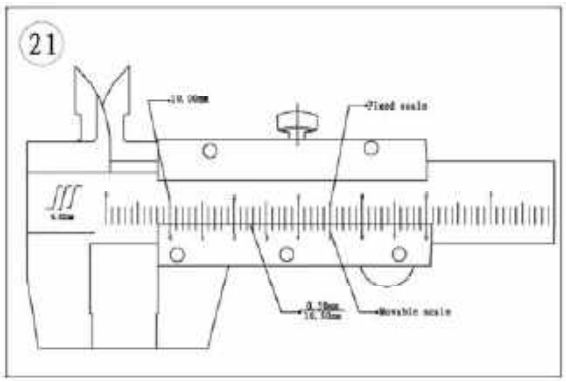


Calipers

Calipers (**Figure 20**) are excellent tools for obtaining inside, outside and depth measurements. Although not as precise as a micrometer, they allow reasonable precision, typically to within 0.05 mm (0.001 in.). Most calipers have a range up to 150 mm (6 in.).

Calipers are available in dial, venire or digital versions. Dial calipers have a dial readout that provides convenient reading. Venire calipers have marked scales that must be compared to determine the measurement. The digital caliper uses a liquid-crystal display (LCD) to show the measurement.

Properly maintain the measuring surfaces of the caliper. There must not be any dirt or burrs between the tool and the object being measured. Never force the caliper to close around an object. Close the caliper around the highest point so it can be removed with a slight drag. Some calipers require calibration. Always refer to the manufacturer's instructions when using a new or unfamiliar caliper.



To read a vernire. Calipers refer to **Figure 21**. The fixed scale is marked in l-mm increments. Ten individual lines on the fixed scale equal 1 cm. The movable scale is marked in 0.05 mm (hundredth) increments. To obtain a reading, establish the first number by the location of the 0 line on the movable scale in relation to the first line to the left on the fixed scale. In this example, the number is 10 mm. To determine the next number, note which of the lines on the movable scale align with a mark on the fixed scale. A number of lines will seem close, but only one will align exactly. In this case, 0.50 mm is the reading to add to the first number. Adding 10 mm and 0.50 mm equals a measurement of 10.50 mm.

Micrometers

A micrometer is an instrument designed for linear measurement using the decimal divisions of the inch or meter (**Figure 22**). While there are many types and styles of micrometers, most of the

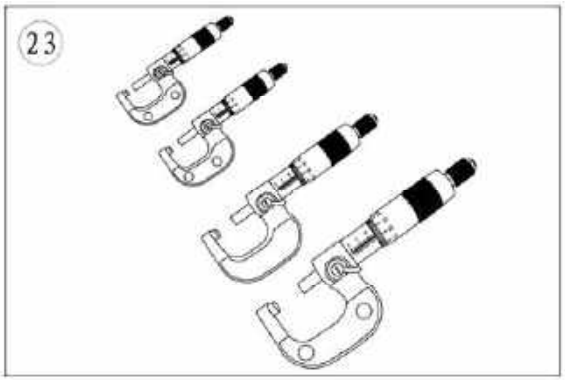
22

DECIMAL PLACE VALUES*

0.1	Indicates 1/10 (one tenth of an inch or millimeter)
0.01	Indicates 1/100 (one one-hundredth of an inch or millimeter)
0.001	Indicates 1/1000 (one one-thousandth of an inch or millimeter)

*This chart represents the values of figures placed to the right of the decimal point. Use it when reading decimals from one-tenth to one one-thousandth of an inch or millimeter. It is not a conversion chart (for example: 0.001 in. is not equal to 0.001 mm).

procedures in this manual call for an outside micrometer. Use the outside micrometer to measure the outside diameter of cylindrical forms and the thickness of materials.



A micrometer's size indicates the minimum and maximum size of a part that it can measure. The usual sizes (**Figure 23**) are 0-25mm (0-1 in.), 25-50 mm (1-2 in.), 50-75 mm (2-3 in.) and 75-100 mm (3-4 in.).

Micrometers that cover a wider range of measurements are available. These use a large frame with interchangeable anvils of various lengths. This type of micrometer offers a cost savings, but its overall size may make it less convenient.

When reading a micrometer, numbers are taken from different scales and added together. The following sections describe how to adjust, care for and read the measurements of various types of outside micrometers.

For accurate results, properly maintain the measuring surfaces of the micrometer. There cannot be any dirt or burrs between the tool and the measured object. Never force the micrometer to close around an object. Close the micrometer around the highest point so it can be removed with a slight drag.

Adjustment

Before using a micrometer, check its adjustment as follows:

1. Clean the anvil and spindle faces.

2A. To check a 0-1 in. or 0-25 mm micrometer:

a. Turn the thimble until the spindle contacts the anvil. If the micrometer has a ratchet stop, use it to

ensure that the proper amount of pressure is applied.

b. If the adjustment is correct, the 0 mark on the thimble will align exactly with the 0 mark on the sleeve line. If the marks do not align, the micrometer is out of adjustment.

c. Follow the manufacturer's instructions to adjust the micrometer.

2B. To check a micrometer larger than 1 in. or 25 mm use the standard gauge supplied by the manufacturer. A standard gauge is a steel block, disc or rod that is machined to an exact size.

a. Place the standard gauge between the spindle and anvil, and measure its outside diameter or length. If the micrometer has a ratchet stop, use it to ensure that the proper amount of pressure is applied.

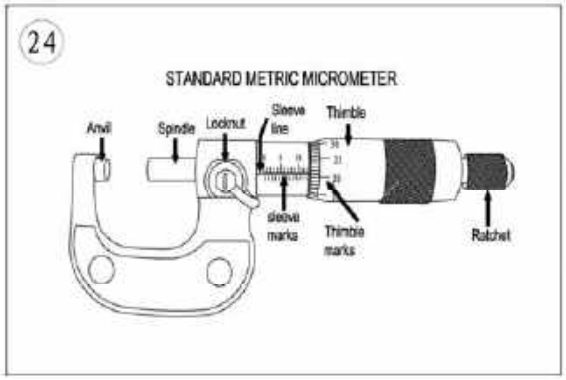
b. If the adjustment is correct, the 0 mark on the thimble will align exactly with the 0 mark on the sleeve line. If the marks do not align, the micrometer is out of adjustment.

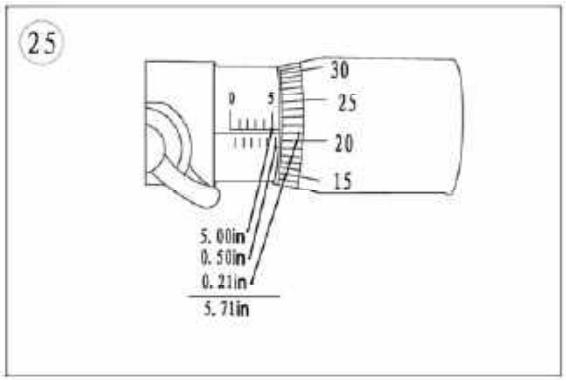
c. Follow the manufacturer's instructions to adjust the micrometer.

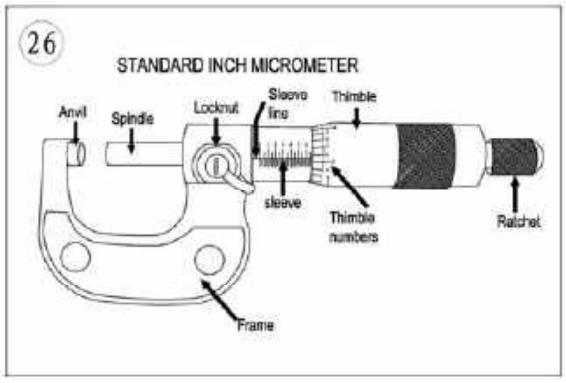
Care

Micrometers are precision instruments. They must be used and maintained with great care. Note the following:

1. Store micrometers in protective cases or separate padded drawers in a tool box.
2. When in storage, make sure the spindle and anvil faces do not contact each other or another object. If they do, temperature changes and corrosion may damage the contact faces.
3. Do not clean a micrometer with compressed air. Dirt forced into the tool will cause wear.
4. Lubricate micrometers with WD-40 to prevent corrosion.







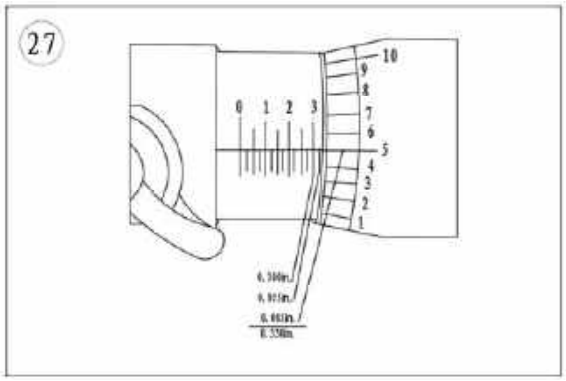
Metric micrometer

The standard metric micrometer (**Figure 24**) is accurate to one one-hundredth of a millimeter (0.01 mm). The sleeve line is graduated in millimeter and half millimeter increments. The marks on the upper half of the sleeve line equal 1.00 mm. Each fifth mark above the sleeve line is identified with a number. The number sequence depends on the size of the micrometer. A 0-25 mm micrometer, for example, will have sleeve marks numbered 0 through 25 in 5 mm increments. This numbering sequence continues with larger micrometers. On all metric micrometers, each mark on the lower half of the sleeve equals 0.50 mm.

The tapered end of the thimble has 50 lines marked around it. Each mark equals 0.01 mm. One completer turn of the thimble aligns its 0 mark with the first line lower half of the sleeve line or 0.50mm.

When reading a metric micrometer, add the number of millimeters and half-millimeters on the sleeve line to the number of one one-hundredth millimeters on the thimble. Perform the following steps while referring to **Figure 25**.

1. Read the upper half of the sleeve line and count the number of lines visible. Each upper line equals 1mm.
2. See if the half –millimeter line is visible on the lower sleeve line. If so, add 0.50mm to the reading in Step 1.
3. Read the thimble mark that aligns with the sleeve line. Each thimble mark equals 0.01mm.



NOTE

If a thimble mark does not align exactly with the sleeve line. Estimate the amount between the lines. For accurate readings in two-thousandths of a millimeter (0.002mm), use a metric vernier micrometer.

4. Add the readings from Steps 1-3.

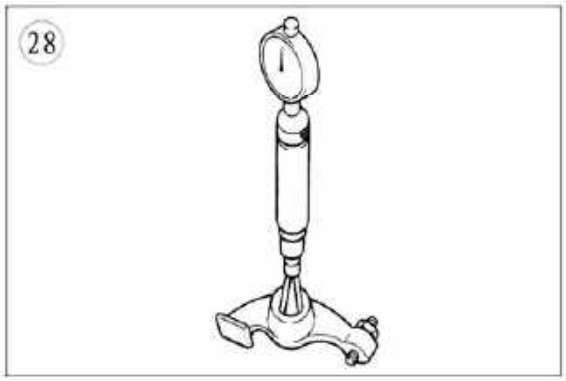
Standard inch micrometer

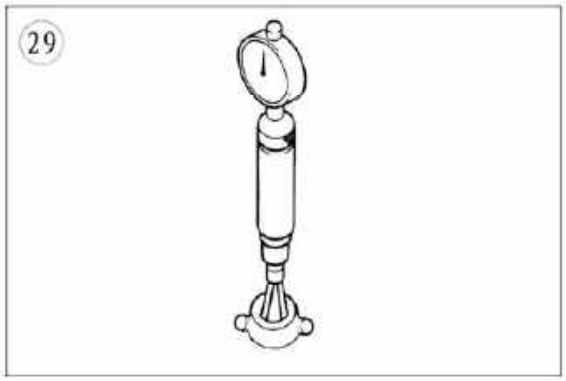
The standard inch micrometer (**Figure 26**) is accurate to one-thousandth of an inch or 0.001. The sleeve is marked in 0.025 in. increments. Every fourth sleeve mark is numbered 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9. These numbers indicate 0.100, 0.200, 0.300, and so on.

The tapered end of the thimble has 25 lines marked around it. Each mark equals 0.001 in. One complete turn of the thimble will align its zero mark with the first mark on the sleeve or 0.025 in.

To read a standard inch micrometer, perform the following steps and refer to **Figure 27**.

1. Read the sleeve and find the largest number visible. Each sleeve number equals 0.100 in.
2. Count the number of lines between the numbered sleeve mark and the edge of the thimble. Each sleeve mark equals 0.025 in.
3. Read the thimble mark that aligns with the sleeve line. Each thimble mark equals 0.01 in.





NOTE

If a thimble mark does not align exactly with the sleeve line, estimate the

amount between the lines. For accurate readings in ten-thousandths of an inch (0.0001 in), use a vernier inch micrometer.

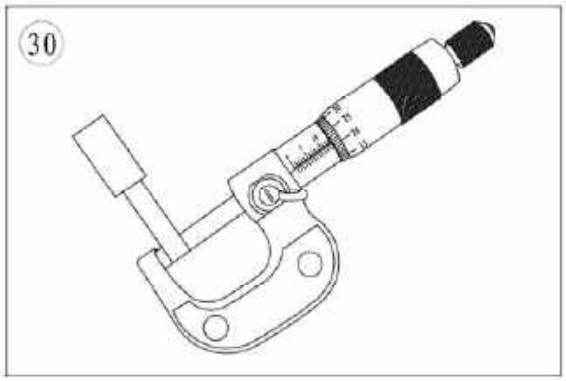
4. Add the readings from Steps 1-3.

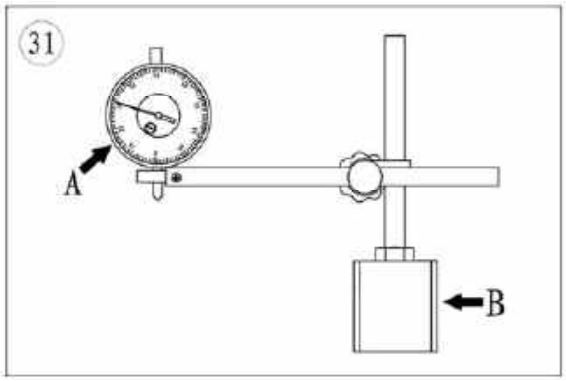
Telescoping and Small Bore Gauges

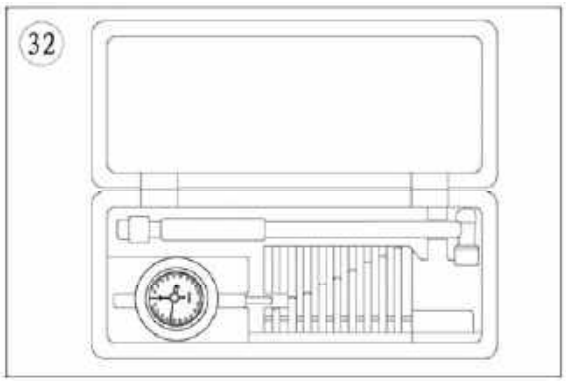
Use telescoping gauges (**Figure 28**) and small bore gauges (**Figure 29**) to measure bores. Neither gauge has a scale for direct readings. Use an outside micrometer to determine the reading.

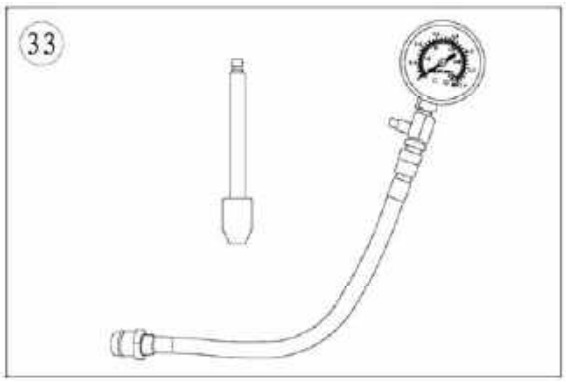
To use a telescoping gauge, select the correct size gauge for the bore. Compress the movable post and. Care fully insert the gauge into the bore. Carefully move the gauge in the bore to make sure it is centered. Tighten the knurled end of the gauge to hold the movable post in position. Remove the gauge and measure the length of the posts. Telescoping gauges are typically used to measure cylinder bores.

To use a small bore gauge, select the correct size gauge for the bore. Carefully insert the gauge into the bore. Tighten the knurled end of the gauge to carefully expand the gauge fingers to the limit within the bore. Do not over tighten the gauge because there is no built-in release. Excessive tightening can damage the bore surface and damage the tool. Remove the gauge and measure the outside dimension (**Figure 30**). Small bore gauges are typically used to measure valve guides.









Dial Indicator:

A dial indicator (**Figure 31**) is a gauge with a dial face and needle used to measure variations in dimensions and movements. Measuring brake rotor runout is a typical use for a dial indicator.

Dial indicators are available in various ranges and graduations and with three basic types of mounting bases: magnetic (B. **Figure 31**). Clamp, or screw-in stud. When purchasing a dial indicator, select on with a continuous dial (A, **Figure 31**).

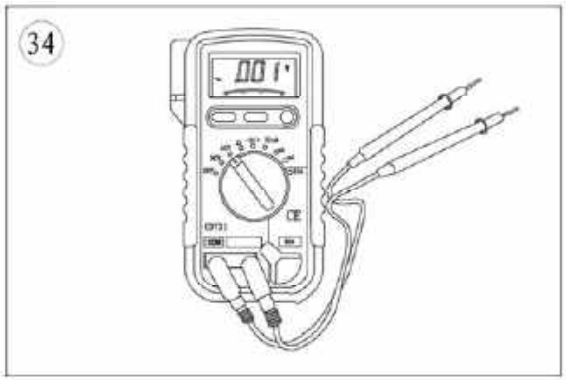
Cylinder Bore Gauge

A cylinder bore gauge is similar to a dial indicator. The gauge set shown in **Figure 32** consists of a dial indicator, handle, and different length adapters (anvils) to fit the gauge to various bore sizes. The bore gauge is used to measure bore size, taper and out-of-round. When using a bore gauge, follow the

manufacturer's instructions.

Compression Gauge

A compression gauge **(Figure 33**) measures combustion chamber (cylinder) pressure, usually in PSI or kg/ cm^2 . The gauge adapter is either inserted or screwed into the spark plug hole to obtain the reading. Disable the engine so it does not start and hold the throttle in the wide-open position when performing a compression test An engine that does not have adequate compression cannot be properly tuned. Refer to Chapter Three.



Multimeter

A multimeter **(Figure 34)** is an essential tool for electrical system diagnosis. The voltage function indicates the voltage applied or available to various electrical components. The ohmmeter function tests circuits for continuity, or lack of continuity, and measures the resistance of a circuit.

Some manufacturer's specifications for electrical components are based on results using a specific test meter. Results may vary if using a meter not recommended by the manufacturer. Such requirements are noted when applicable.

Ohmmeter (analog) calibration

Each time an analog ohmmeter is used or if the scale is changed, the ohmmeter must be calibrated.

Digital ohmmeters do not require calibration.

1. Make sure the meter battery is in good condition.
2. Make sure the meter probes are in good condition.
3. Touch the two probes together and observe the needle location on the ohms scale. The needle must Align with the 0 mark to obtain accurate measurements.
4. If necessary, rotate the meter ohms adjust knob until the needle and 0 mark align.

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM FUNDAMENTALS

A thorough study of the many types of electrical systems used in today's motorcycles is beyond the scope of this manual. However, a basic understanding of electrical basics is necessary to perform simple diagnostic tests.

Refer to Electrical Testing in Chapter Two for typical test procedures and equipment. Refer to Chapter Ten for specific system test procedures.

Voltage

Voltage is the electrical potential or pressure in an electrical circuit and is expressed in volts. The more pressure (voltage) in a circuit the more work can be performed.

Direct current (DC) voltage means the electricity flows in one direction. All circuits powered by a

battery are DC circuits.

Alternating current (AC) means the electricity flows in one direction momentarily and then switches to the opposite direction. Alternator output is an example of AC voltage. This voltage must be changed or rectified to direct current to operate in a battery powered system.

Resistance

Resistance is the opposition to the flow of electricity within a circuit or component and is measured in ohms. Resistance causes a reduction in available current and voltage

Resistance is measured in an inactive circuit with an ohmmeter. The ohmmeter sends a small amount of current into the circuit and measures how difficult it is to push the current through the circuit.

An ohmmeter, although useful, is not always a good indicator of a circuit's actual ability under operating conditions. This is because of the low voltage (6-9 volts) the meter uses to test the circuit. The voltage in an ignition coil secondary winding can be several thousand volts. Such high voltage can cause the coil to malfunction, even though it tests acceptable during a resistance test.

Resistance generally. Increases with temperature. Perform all testing with the component or circuit at room temperature. Resistance tests performed at high temperatures may indicate high resistance readings and cause unnecessary replacement of a component.

Amperage

Amperage is the unit of measurement for the amount of current within a circuit. Current is the actual flow of electricity. The higher the current, the more work can be performed up to a given point. If the current flow exceeds the circuit or component capacity, it will damage the system.

BASIC SERVICE METHODS

Most of the procedures in this manual are straightforward and can be performed by anyone reasonably competent with tools. However, consider personal capabilities carefully before attempting any operation involving major disassembly.

1. Front, in this manual, riders to the front of the UTV, The front of any component is the end closest to the front the UTV. The left and right sides refer to the position of the parts as viewed by the rider sitting on the seat facing forward.
2. Whenever servicing an engine or suspension component, secure the UTV in a safe manner.
3. Tag all similar parts for location and mark all mating parts for position. Record the number and thickness of any shims when removing them. Identify parts by placing them in sealed and labeled plastic sandwich bags.
4. Tag disconnected wires and connectors with masking tape and a marking pen. Do not rely on memory alone.
5. Protect finished surfaces from physical damage or corrosion. Keep gasoline and other chemicals off painted surfaces.
6. Use penetrating oil on frozen or tight bolts. Avoid using heat where possible. Heat can warp, melt or affect the temper of parts. Heat also damages the finish of paint and plastics.
7. When a part is a press fit or requires a special tool to remove, the information or type of tool is identified in the text. Otherwise, if a part is difficult to remove or install, determine the cause before

proceeding.

8. To prevent objects or debris from falling into the engine, cover all openings.
9. Read each procedure thoroughly and compare the illustrations to the actual components before starting the procedure. Perform the procedure in
10. Recommendations are occasionally made to refer service to a dealership or specialist. In these cases, the work can be performed more economically by the specialist than by the home mechanic.
11. The term replaces means to discard a defective part and replace it with a new part. Overhaul means to remove, disassemble, inspect, measure, repair and/or replace parts as required to recondition an assembly.
12. Some operations require using a hydraulic press. If a press is not available, have these operations performed by a shop equipped with the necessary equipment. Do not use makeshift equipment that may damage the motorcycle.
13. Repairs are much faster and easier if the UTV is clean before starting work. Degrease the motorcycle with a commercial degreaser; follow the directions on the container for the best results. Clean all parts with cleaning solvent when removing them.

CAUTION

Do not direct high-pressure water at steering bearings, fuel hoses, wheel bearings, suspension and electrical components. Water may force grease out of the bearings and possibly damage the seals

14. If special tools are required, have them available before starting the procedure. When special tools are required, they are described at the beginning of the procedure.
15. Make diagrams of similar-appearing parts. For instance, crankcase bolts are often not the same lengths. Do not rely on memory alone. Carefully laid out parts can become disturbed, making it difficult to reassemble the comports correctly.
16. Make sure all shims and washers are reinstalled in the same location and position.
17. Whenever rotating parts contact a stationary part, look for a shim or washer.
18. Use new gaskets if there is any doubt about the condition of old ones.
19. If using self-locking fasteners, replace them with new ones. Do not install standard fasteners in place of self-locking ones.
20. Use grease to hold small parts in place if they tend to fall out during assembly. Do not apply grease to electrical or brake components.

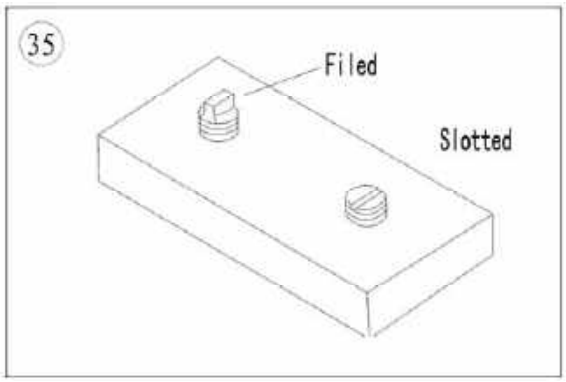
Removing Frozen Fasteners

If a fastener cannot be removed, several methods may be used to loosen it. First, apply a penetrating fluid. Apply it liberally and let it penetrate for 10-15 minutes. Rap the fastener several times with a small hammer. Do not hit it hard enough to cause damage. Reapply the penetrating fluid if necessary.

For frozen screws, apply penetrating fluid as described, the insert a screwdriver in the slot and rap the top of the screwdriver with a hammer. This loosens the rust so the screw can be removed in

the normal way. If the screw head is too damaged to use this method, grip the head with locking pliers and twist the screw out.

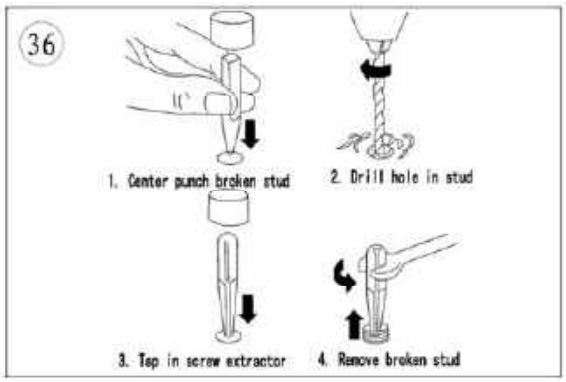
Avoid applying heat unless specifically instructed. Heat may melt, warp or remove the temper from parts.



Removing Broken Fasteners

If the head breaks off a screw or bolt, several methods are available for removing the remaining portion. If a large portion of the remainder projects out, try gripping it with locking pliers. If the projecting portion is too small, file it to fit a wrench of cut a slot in it to fit a screwdriver (**Figure 35**)

If the head breaks off flush, use a screw extractor. To do this, center punch the exact center of the remaining portion of the screw or bolt. Drill a small hole in the screw and tap the extractor into the hole. Back the screw out with a wrench on the extractor (**Figure 36**)

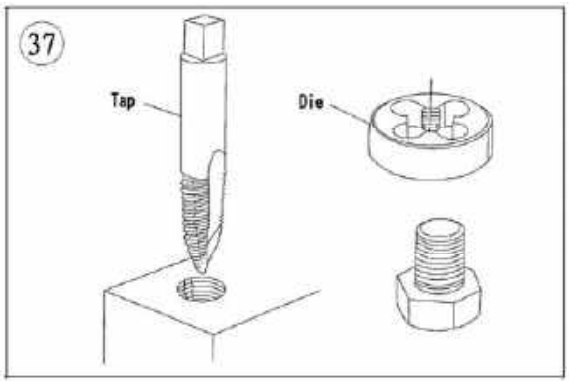


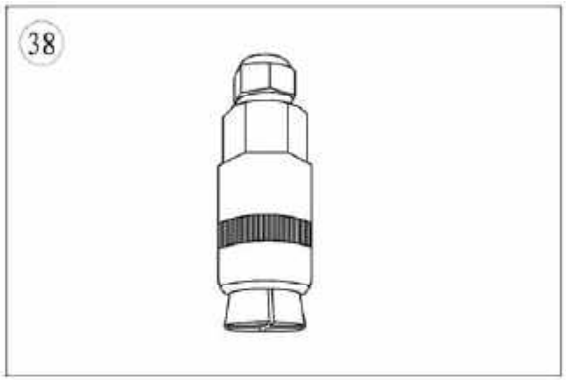
Repairing Damaged Threads

Occasionally, threads are stripped through carelessness or impact damage. Often the threads can be repaired by running a tap (for internal threads on nuts) or die (for external threads on bolts) through the threads (**Figure 37**). To clean or repair spark plug threads, use a spark plug tap.

If an internal thread is damaged, it may be necessary to install a Helical or some other type of thread insert. Follow the manufacturer's instructions when installing their insert.

If it is necessary to drill and tap a hole, refer to **Table 8** for metric tap and drill sizes.



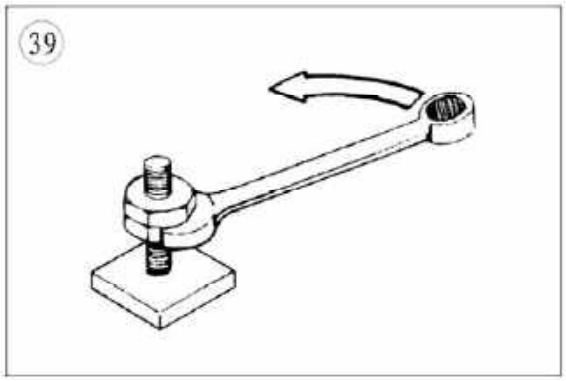


Stud Removal/Installation

A stud removal tool **(Figure 38)** is available from most tool suppliers. This tool makes the removal and installation of studs easier. If one is not available, thread two must onto the stud and tighten them against each other. Remove the stud by turning the lower nut **(Figure 39).**

1. Measure the height of the stud above the surface.

2. Thread the stud removal tool onto the stud and tighten it, or thread two nuts onto the stud.
3. Remove the stud by turning the stud remover or the lower nut.
4. Remove any thread locking compound from the threaded hole. Clean the threads with an aerosol parts cleaner.
5. Install the stud removal tool onto the new stud or thread two nuts onto the stud.
6. Apply thread locking compound to the threads of the stud.
7. Install the stud and tighten with the stud removal tool or the top nut.
8. Install the stud to the height noted in Step 1 or its torque specification.
9. Remove the stud removal tool or the two nuts.

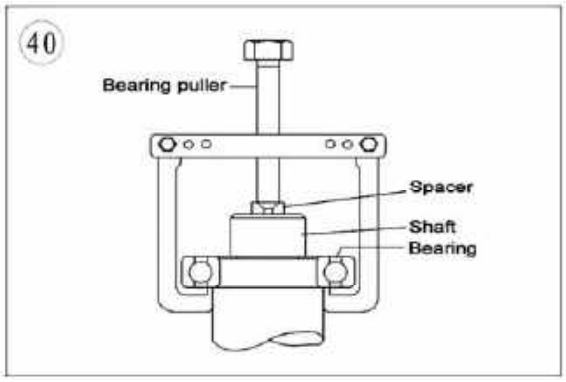


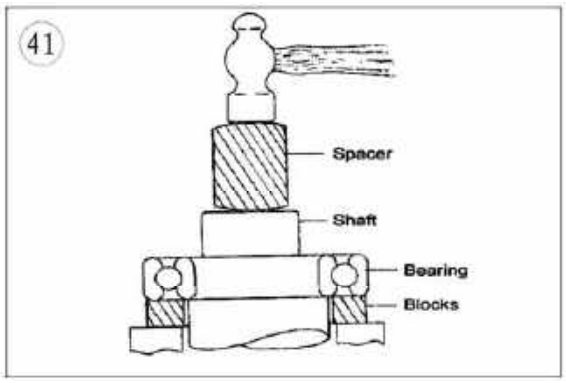
Removing Hoses

When removing stubborn hoses, do not exert excessive force on the hose or fitting. Remove the hose, do not exert excessive force on the hose or fitting. Remove the hose clamp and carefully insert a small screwdriver or pick tool between the fitting and hose. Apply a spray lubricant under the hose and carefully twist the hose off the fitting. Clean the fitting of any corrosion or rubber hose material with a wire brush Clean the inside of the hose thoroughly. Do not use any lubricant when installing the hose (new or old). The lubricant may allow the hose to come off the fitting, even with the clamp secure.

Bearings

Bearings are used in the engine and transmission assembly to reduce power loss, heat and noise resulting from friction. Because bearings are precision parts, they must be maintained with proper lubrication and maintenance. If a bearing is damaged, replace it immediately. When installing a new bearing, take care to prevent damaging it. Bearing replacement procedures are included in the individual chapters where applicable; however. Use the following sections as a guideline.





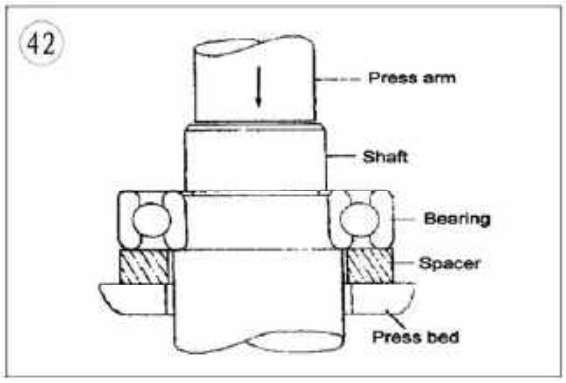
NOTE

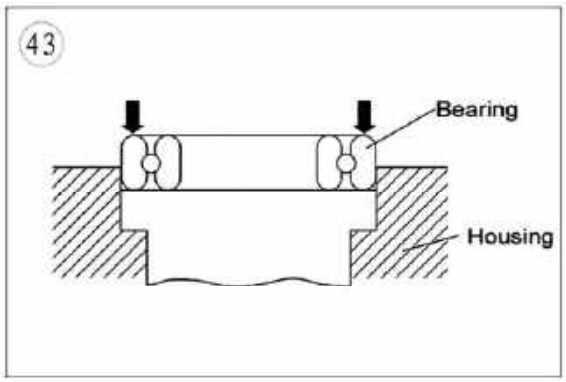
Unless otherwise specified, install bearings with the manufacturer's mark or number facing outward.

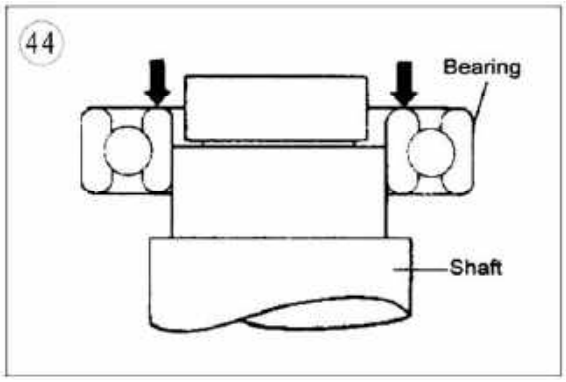
Removal

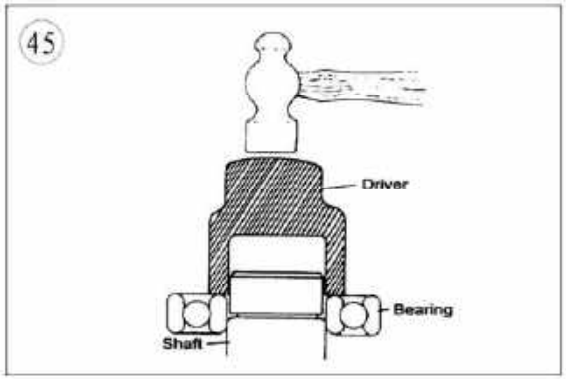
While bearing are normally removed only when damaged, there may be times when it is necessary to remove a bearing that is in good condition. However, improper bearing removal will damage the bearing and possibly the shaft or case. Note the following when removing bearings:

1. When using a puller to remove a bearing from a shaft, take care that the shaft is not damaged. Always place a piece of metal between the end of the shaft and the puller screw. In addition, place the puller arms next to the inner bearing race. See **Figure 40.**
2. When using a hammer to remove a bearing from a shaft. do not strike the hammer directly against the shaft. Instead, use a brass or aluminum rod between the hammer and shaft **(Figure 41)** and make sure to support both bearing races with wooden blocks as shown.
3. The ideal method of bearing removal is with a hydraulic press. Note the following when using a press:
   a. Always support the inner and outer bearing races with a suitable size wooden or aluminum spacer **(Figure 42).** If only the outer race is supported, pressure applie against the balls and/or the inner race will damage them.
   b. Always make sure the press arm **(Figure 42)** aligns with the center of the shaft. If the arm is not centered, it may damage the bearing and/or shaft.
   c. The moment the shaft is free of the bearing. It drops to the floor. Secure or hold the shaft to prevent it from falling.







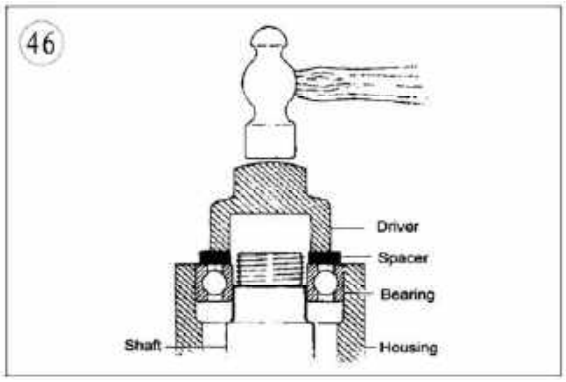


Installation

1. When installing a bearing in a housing, apply pressure to the outer bearing race **(Figure 43).** When installing a bearing on a shaft, apply pressure to the inner bearing race **(Figure 44).**
2. When installing a bearing as described in Step 1, some type of driver is required. Never strike the bearing directly with a hammer or it will damage the bearing. When installing a bearing, use a piece of pipe or a driver with a diameter that matches the bearing inner race. **Figure 45** Shows the correct way to use a driver and hammer to

install a bearing.

3. Step 1 describes how to install a bearing in a case half or over a shaft However, when installing a bearing over a shaft and into the housing at the same time, a tight fit is required for both outer and inner bearing races. In this situation, install a spacer underneath the driver tool so that pressure is applied evenly across both races. See **Figure 46.** If the outer race is not supported as shown, the balls will push against the outer bearing race and damage it



Interference fit

1. Follow this procedure when installing a bearing over a shaft. When a tight fit is required, the bearing inside diameter is smaller than the shaft. In this case. Driving the bearing on the shaft using normal methods may cause bearing damage. Instead, heat the bearing before installation. Note the following:
   a. Secure the shaft so it is ready for bearing installation.
   b. Clean all residues from the bearing surface of the shaft. Remove burrs with a file or sandpaper.
   c. Fill a suitable pot or beaker with clean mineral oil. Place a thermometer rated above 120℃(248°F) in the oil. Support the thermometer so it does not rest on the bottom or side of the pot.
   d. Remove the bearing from its wrapper and secure it with a piece of heavy wire bent to hold it in the pot. Hang the bearing in the pot so it does not touch the bottom or sides of the pot.
   e. Turn the heat on and monitor the thermometer. When the oil temperature rises to approximately 120℃(248°F), remove the bearing from the pot and quickly install it. If necessary, place a socket on the inner bearing race and tap the bearing into place. As the bearing chills, it will tighten on the shaft, so install it quickly. Make sure the bearing is installed completely.
2. Follow this step when installing a bearing in a housing. Bearings are general installed in a housing with a slight interference fit Driving the bearing into the housing using normal methods may damage the housing or cause bearing damage. Instead, heat the housing before the bearing is installed. Note the following:

CAUTION

Before heating the housing in this procedure, wash the housing thoroughly with detergent and water. Rinse and rewash the cases as required to remove all traces of oil and other chemical deposits

a. Heat the housing to approximately 100℃ (212°F) in an oven or on a hot plate. An easy way to check that it is the proper temperature is to place tiny drops of water on the housing; if they sizzle and evaporate immediately, the temperature is correct. Heat only one housing at a time.

CAUTION

Do not heat the housing with a propane or acetylene torch. Never bring a flame into contact with the bearing or housing. The direct heat will destroy the case hardening of the bearing and will likely warp the housing.

b. Remove the housing from the oven or hot plate, and hold onto the housing with welding gloves. It is hot!

NOTE

Remove and install the bearings with a suitable size socket and extension.

c. Hold the housing with the bearing side down and tap the bearing out. Repeat for all bearings in the housing.

d. Before heating the bearing housing, place the new bearing in a freezer if possible. Chilling a bearing slightly reduces its outside diameter while the heated bearing housing assembly is slightly larger due to heat expansion. This makes bearing installation easier.

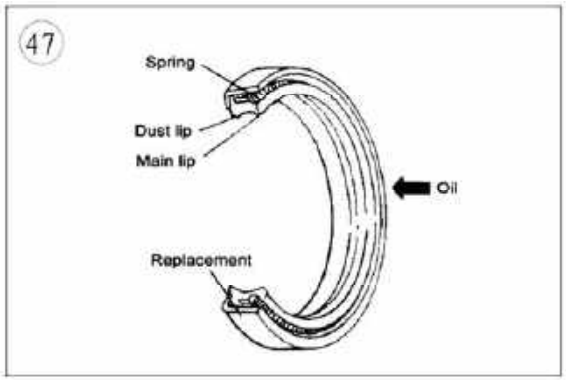
NOTE

Always install bearings with the manufacturer's mark or number facing outward.

e. While the housing is still hot. Install the new bearing(s) into the housing. Install the bearings by hand. if possible. If necessary, lightly tap the bearing(s) into the housing with a driver placed on the outer bearing race (**Figure 43**). Do not install new bearings by driving on the inner-bearing race. Install the bearing(s) until it seats completely.

Seal Replacement

Seals (**Figure 47**) contain oil, water, grease or combustion gasses in a housing or shaft. Improperly removing a seal can damage the housing or shaft. Improperly installing the seal can damage the seat. Note the following:



1. Prying is generally the easiest and most effective method of removing a seal from the housing. However. Always place a rag underneath the pry tool to prevent damage to the housing. Note the seal's installed depth or if it is installed flush.
2. Pack waterproof grease in the seal lips before the seal is installed.
3. In most cases, install seals with the manufacturer's numbers or marks facing out.
4. Install seals with a socket or driver placed on the outside of the seal as shown in. Drive the seal squarely into the housing until it is to the correct depth or flush as noted during removal. Never install a seal by hitting against the top of it with a hammer.

STORAGE

Several months of non-use can cause a general deterioration of the motorcycle, UTV This is especially true in areas of extreme temperature variations. This deterioration can be minimized with careful preparation for storage. A properly stored motorcycle is much easier to return to service.

Storage Area Selection

When selecting a storage area, consider the following:

1. The storage area must be dry. A heated area is best, but not necessary. It should be insulated to minimize extreme temperature variations.
2. If the building has large window areas, mask them to keep sunlight off the UTV .
3. Avoid buildings in industrial areas where corrosive emissions may be present. Avoid areas close to saltwater.
4. Consider the area's risk of fire, theft or vandalism. Check with an insurer regarding UTV coverage while in storage.

Preparing the Motorcycle for Storage

The amount of preparation a motorcycle should undergo before storage depends on the expected length of non-use, storage area conditions and personal preference. Consider the following list the minimum requirement:

1. Wash the UTV thoroughly. Make sure all dirt, mud and other debris are removed.
2. Lubricate the drive chain.
3. Start the engine and allow it to reach operating temperature. Drain the engine oil regardless of the riding time since the last service. Fill the engine with the recommended type of oil.
4. Drain the fuel tank, fuel lines and carburetor.
5. Remove the spark plug and ground the ignition system with a grounding tool as described in this chapter. Then pour a teaspoon (15-20ml) of engine oil into the cylinder. Place a rag over the opening and Start the engine over to distribute the oil. Remove the grounding tool and reinstall the spark plug.
6. When the engine has cooled to room temperature, drain the cooling system drain the coolant in the coolant reserve tank and all tank lines.
7. Cover the exhaust and intake opening.
8. Apply a protective substance to the plastic and rubber components. Make sure to follow the manufacturer's instructions for each type of product being used.
9. Place the UTV on a work stand with both wheels off the ground.
10. Cover the UTV with old bed sheets or something similar. Do not cover it with any plastic material that will trap moisture.

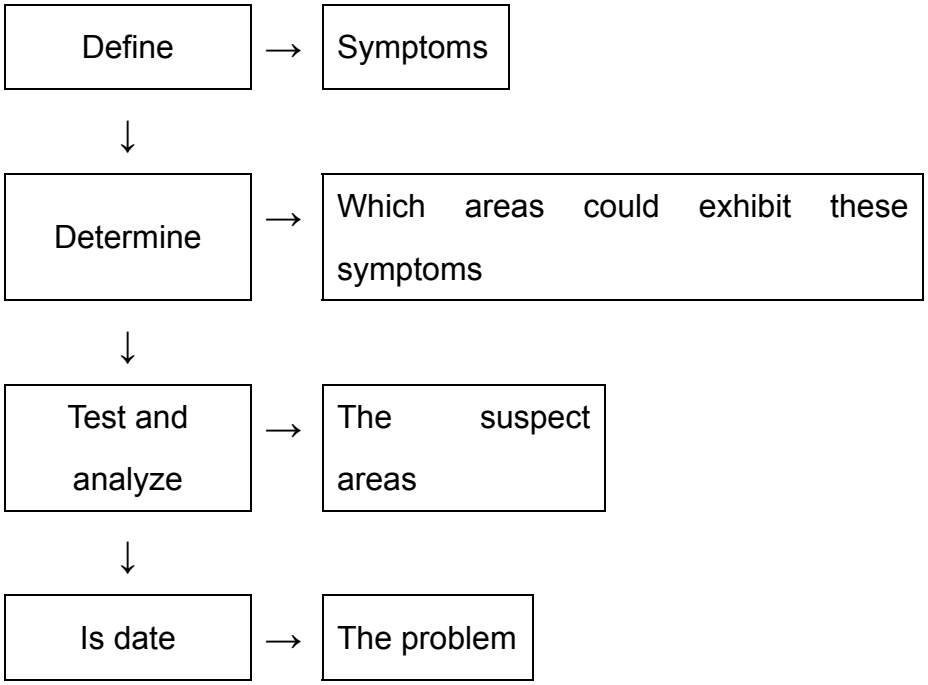
Returning the UTV to Service

The amount of service required when returning a UTV to service after storage depends on the length of non-use and storage conditions. In addition to performing the reverse of the procedure, note the following:

1. Remove the covers from the intake and exhaust openings.
2. Service the air filter as described in Chapter Three.
3. Inspect the cooling system. Check the drain plug and hose connections for leaks.
4. Refill the fuel tank. Turn the fuel shutoff valve on and check for fuel leaks.
5. Make sure the brakes, clutch, throttle and engine stop switch work properly before operating the UTV. Evaluate the service intervals to determine which areas require service.
6. If the UTV has been in storage for longer than four months, change the engine oil as and filter, and the transmission oil as described

TROVBLESHOOTING

Diagnose electrical and mechanical problems by following an orderly procedure and remembering the basic operating requirements



By following a systematic approach, the possibility of unnecessary parts replacement can be avoid, always start with the simple and most obvious checks when troubleshooting, This would include the engine stop switch, fuel quantity and condition, fuel vale position and spark plug cap tightness

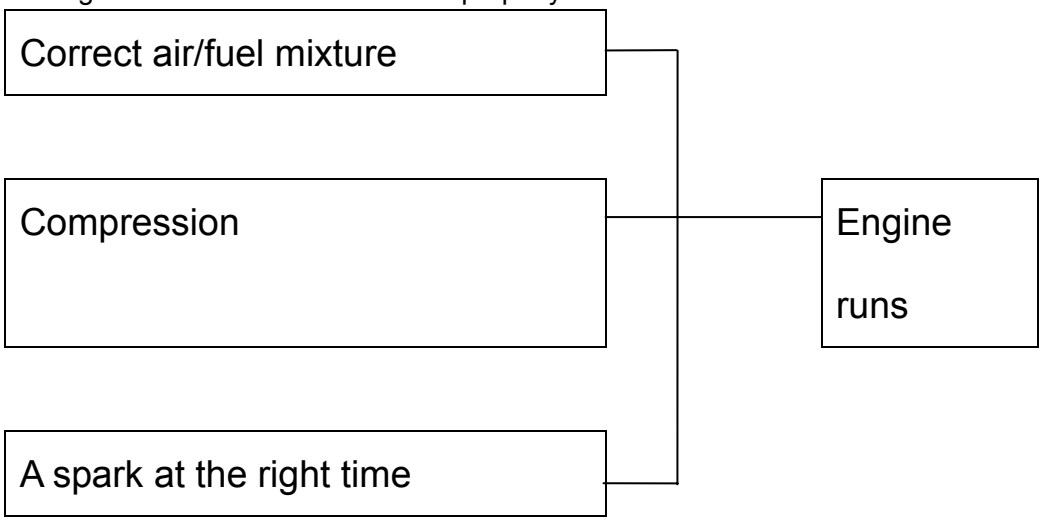
Proper maintenance as described in Chapter Three reduces the necessity for troubleshooting. Even with the best of care, however, the motorcycle may develop problems that require trouble shooting.

If the problem cannot be solved. Stop and evaluate all conditions prior to the problem. If the motorcycle must be taken to a repair facility, the mechanic will want to know as many details as possible.

For removal, installation and test procedures for some components, refer to the specific chapter. When applicable, tables at the end of each chapter also provide specifications and service limits.

ENGINE PRINCIPLES AND OPERATING REQUIREMENTS

An engine needs three basics to run properly:



If one basic requirement is missing the engine will not run.

STARTING THE ENGINE

When experiencing engine-starting troubles, it is easy to work out of sequence and forget basic starting procedures. The following sections describe the recommended starting procedures.

Engine is cold

1. Shift the transmission into neutral.
2. Turn the fuel valve on or confirm if the fuel is in upper or below retile in the fuel tank.
3. If the air temperature is below 0℃（32°F）:

   Open the throttle two or three time to allow the acceleration pump to feed additional fuel to the engine.

   If the air temperature is below 35℃ (95℃) pull the choke knob all the way out to richen the air/fuel mixture.
4. When the engine starts, allow it to idle for approximately one minute, then push the choke all the way in. If the idle is smooth, use the throttle to keep the engine running until it warms up.

NOTE

Do not race the engine during the warm\up period. The carburetor accelerator pump can overly richen the air/fuel mixture, which would cause the engine to stall.

Engine is warm

1. Shift the transmission into neutral.
2. Confirm if the fuel is in upper or below retied in the tank.
3. Release the hot start lever as soon as the engine starts.

Starting the engine after a fall or after the engine stalls

1. Shift the transmission into neutral.
2. Release the hot start lever as the engine starts.
3. If the engine fails to start, refer to Flooded Engine in this section.

Flooded engine

If the engine fails to start after several attempts, it is probably flooded. This occurs when too much fuel is drawn into the engine and the spark plug fails to ignite it. The smell of gasoline is often evident when the engine is flooded. Troubleshoot a flooded engine as follows:

1. Look for gasoline overflowing from the carburetor or overflow hose. If gasoline is evident, the engine is flooded and/or the float in the carburetor bowl is stuck. If the carburetor float is stuck, remove and repair the float assembly Shift the transmission into neutral.
2. Check that the chock knob is fully closed (pushed in).
3. Open the throttle fully and hold in this position. Then start the engine firmly through its entire stoke ten times to clear the engine. Close the throttle.
4. Release the hot start lever as soon as the engine starts.
5. If the engine still does not start, refer to Engine will Not Start this chapter.

Engine cold with air temperature

Between 10-35℃（50-95°F）

1. Shift the transmission into neutral.
2. Turn the fuel valve on.
3. Pull the choke knob all the way out to richen the air/fuel mixture.
4. When the engine starts, allow it to idle for approximately 15 seconds, then push the choke all the way. If the idle is not smooth, use the throttle to keep the engine running until it warms up.

NOTE

Do not race the engine during the warm-up period. The carburetor accelerator pump can overly richen the air/fuel mixture, which may cause the engine to stall.

Engine cold with air temperature above 35℃（95°F）

1. Shift the transmission into neutral.
2. Turn the fuel valve on.
3. When the engine starts, allow it to idle until it warms up.

Cold engine with air temperature below 10℃ (50°F)

1. Shift the transmission into neutral.
2. Turn the fuel valve on

3. If the temperature is below 32°F (0℃), open the throttle two or three times to allow the accelerator pump to feed additional fuel to the engine.
4. Pull the choke knob all the way out to richen the air/fuel mixture.

NOTE

Do not open the throttle when starting the engine in Step 4. This will allow the accelerator pump to feed more fuel to the engine, possibly causing the spark plug to foul.

5. When the engine starts, use the throttle to keep the engine running until the engine warms up and the choke can be fully closed.

NOTE

Do not race the engine during the warm-up period. The carburetor accelerator pump can overly richen the air/fuel mixture and cause the engine to stall.

Engine is hot

1. Shift the transmission into neutral.
2. Turn the fuel valve on

NOTE

Do not open the throttle when starting the engine in Step 3. This will allow the accelerator pump to feed more fuel to the engine, possibly fouling the spark plug.

3. Pull the hot start lever. Then while keeping the throttle closed, pull the clutch lever fully in and press the starter button.
4. Release the hot start lever as soon as the engine starts.

Starting the engine after a fall or after the engine stalls

1. Shift the transmission into neutral.
2. Pull the hot start lever. Then while keeping the throttle closed.
3. Release the hot start lever as soon as the engine starts.
4. If the engine fails to start, refer to Flooded Engine in this section.

Flooded engine

If the engine fails to start after several attempts, it is probably flooded. This situation occurs when too much fuel is drawn into the engine and the spark plug fails to ignite it. The smell of gasoline is often evident when the engine is flooded. Troubleshoot a flooded engine as follows:

1. Look for gasoline overflowing from the carburetor or overflow hose. If gasoline is evident, the engine is flooded and/or the float in the carburetor bowl is stuck. If the carburetor float is stuck, remove and

repair the float assembly.

2. Shift the transmission into neutral.
3. Check that the choke knob is fully closed (pushed in).
4. Starter---Perform the following:
   a. Pull the hot start lever, then pull the clutch lever fully in, open the throttle fully and press the starter button for 5 seconds.
   b. If the engine starts, close the throttle and release the hot start lever. If the engine starts but idles roughly, vary the throttle position slightly until the engine idles and responds smoothly.
   c. If the engine still does not start, refer to Engine Will Not Start in this chapter.

ENGINE WILL NOT START

Identifying the Problem

If the engine does not start, perform the following steps in order while remembering the Engine Principals and Operating Requirements described in this chapter. If the engine fails to start after performing these checks, refer to the troubleshooting procedures indicated in the steps. If the engine starts, but idles or runs roughly, refer to Poor Engine Performance in this chapter.

1. Refer to Starting the Engine in this chapter to make sure all starting procedures are correct.
2. If the engine seems flooded, refer to Starting The Engine in this chapter. If the engine is not flooded, continue with Step 3.
3. Remove the cap from the fuel tank and make sure the fuel tank and make sure the fuel tank has a sufficient amount of fuel to start the engine.
4. If there is sufficient fuel in the fuel tank, remove the spark plug immediately after attempting to start the engine. The plug's insulator should be wet, indicating that fuel is reaching the engine. If the plug tip is dry, fuel is not reaching the engine. Refer to Fuel System in this chapter. If there is fuel on the spark plug and the engine will not start, the engine may not have adequate spark. Continue with Step 5.
5. Make sure the direct ignition coil or spark plug wire is secure. Push the direct ignition coil or spark plug cap and slightly rotate it to clean the electrical connection between the plug and the connector. If the engine does not start. Continue with step 6

NOTE

A cracked or damaged direct ignition coil or spark plug cap and cable can cause intermittent problems that are difficult to diagnose. If the engine occasionally misfires or cuts out, use a spray bottle to wet the direct ignition coil or plug cap and plug cable while the engine is running. Water that enters one of theses areas causes an arc through the insulating material, causing an engine misfire.

NOTE

Engine misfire can also be caused by water that enters through connectors. Check the connectors

for loose wire ends. On waterproof connectors, check for damage where the wires enter the connector.

6. Perform the Spark Test in this section. If there is a strong spark, perform Step 7. If there is no spark or if the spark is very weak, refer to Ignition System Testing in Chapter Ten.
7. If the fuel and ignition systems are working correctly, perform a leak down test (this chapter) and cylinder compression test. If the leak down test indicates a problem, or the compression under Engine in this chapter.

Spark Test

Perform a spark test to determine if the ignition system is producing adequate spark. This test should be performed with a spark tester. A spark tester looks like a spark plug with an adjustable gap between the center electrode and grounded base. Because the voltage required to jump the spark tester gap is sufficiently larger than that of a normally gapped spark plug, the test results are more accurate than with a spark plug. Do not assume that because a spark jumped across a spark plug gap, the ignition system is working correctly.

Perform this test on the engine when it is both cold and hot, if possible. If the test results are positive for each test, the ignition system is working correctly.

CAUTION

After removing the direct ignition coil or spark plug cap and before removing the spark plug in Step 1, clean the area around the spark plug with compressed air. Dirt that falls into the cylinder causes rapid engine wear.

1. Disconnect the direct ignition coil or spark plug cap. Check for the presence of water.
2. Visually inspect the spark plug for damage.
3. Connect a spark tester to the direct ignition coil or spark plug cap. Ground the spark tester base (or spark plug) to a good ground. Position the spark tester or spark plug firing tip away from the open spark plug hole. Position the spark tester so the electrodes are visible.

WARNING

Mount the spark tester or spark plug away from the spark plug hole in the cylinder. If the engine is flooded, do not perform this test. The spark tester can ignite fuel ejected through the spark plug hole.

4. Shift the transmission into neutral.

WARNING

Do not hold the spark tester, spark plug or connector or a serious electrical shock may result.

5. Turn the engine over using the starter and push the starter button. A fat blue spark must be evident between the spark tester or spark plug terminals.

6. If there is a strong, blue spark, the ignition system is functioning properly, Check for one or more of the following possible malfunctions:
   a. Faulty fuel system component.
   b. Flooded engine.
   c. engine damage(low compression).
7. If the spark was weak (white or yellow) or if there was no spark, perform the peak voltage checks described under Ignition System Testing.
8. Reinstall the fuel tank.

Starter Does Not Turn Over or Turns Over Slowly

Refer to Starting System Testing

POOR ENGINE PERFORMANCE

If the engine runs, but performance is unsatisfactory, refer to the following section that best describes the symptoms.

Engine Starts but Stalls and is Hard to Restart

Check for the following:

1. Incorrect choke operation. This can be due to improper use or a stuck choke valve in the carburetor.
2. Incorrect hot start valve operation. This situation can be due to improper use or incorrect hot start valve adjustment.
3. Plugged fuel tank went hose.
4. Plugged fuel hose. Fuel shutoff valve or fuel filter.
5. Incorrect carburetor adjustment.
6. Incorrect float level adjustment.
7. Plugged carburetor jets.

NOTE

If a warm or hot engine will start with the choke on, or if a cold engine starts and runs until the choke is turned off. The pilot jet is probably plugged.

8. Contaminated or stale fuel.
9. Clogged air filter.
10. Intake pipe air leak.
11. Plugged exhaust system. Check the silencer or muffler, especially if the utility terrain vehicle was just returned from storage.
12. Faulty ignition system component.

Engine Backfires, Cuts Out or Misfires During Acceleration

A backfire occurs when fuel is burned or ignited in the exhaust system.

1. A lean air/fuel mixture can cause these engine performance problems. Check for the following

conditions:

a. Incorrect float level adjustment.

b. Plugged pilot jet or pilot system.

2. Faulty accelerator pump.
3. Loose exhaust pipe-to-cylinder head connection.
4. Intake air leak.
5. Incorrect ignition timing or a damaged ignition system can cause these conditions. Perform the Peak Voltage Tests to isolate the damaged ignition system component. Check the ignition timing as described.

NOTE

The ignition timing is controlled by the ICM and cannot be adjusted. However, checking the ignition timing can be used to diagnose problems.

6. Check the following engine components:

a. Broken valve springs.

b. Stuck or leaking valves.

c. Worn or damaged camshaft lobes.

d. Incorrect valve timing due to incorrect camshaft installation or a mechanical failure.

Engine Backfires on Deceleration

If the engine backfires when the throttle is released, check the following:

1. Lean carburetor pilot system.
2. Loose exhaust pipe-to-cylinder head connection.
3. Faulty ignition system component.
4. Check the following engine components:

a. Broken valve springs.

b. Stuck or leaking valves.

c. Worn or damaged camshaft lobes.

d. Incorrect valve timing due to incorrect camshaft installation or a mechanical failure.

Poor Fuel Mileage

1. Clogged fuel system.
2. Dirty or clogged air filter.
3. Incorrect ignition timing.

Engine Will Not Idle or Idles Roughly

1. Clogged air filter element.
2. Poor fuel filter or fuel hose.
3. Faulty accelerator pump assembly.
4. Contaminated or stale fuel.
5. Incorrect carburetor adjustment.
6. Leaking head gasket.

7. Intake air leak.
8. Incorrect ignition timing
9. Low engine compression

Low Engine Power

1. Support the UTV in a stand with the rear wheel off the ground. then spins freely. If the wheel does not spin freely. Check for the following conditions:
   a. Dragging brakes. Check for this condition immediately after riding the UTV

NOTE

After riding the UTV. Come to a stop on a level surface. Turn the engine off and shift the transmission into neutral. Walk or push the UTV forward. If the UTV is harder to push than normal. Check for dragging brakes

   b. Damaged or binding drive system
   c. Damaged drive system and gear bearing
2. Test ride the UTV and accelerate quickly from first to second gear. If the engine speed in-creased according to throttle position. Perform **Step 3**. If the engine speed did not increase. Check CVT
   a. Warped clutch plates/discs
   b. CVT spring
3. Test rides the UTV and accelerate lightly. If the engine speed increased according to throttle position. Perform Step 4. If the engine speed did not increase. Check for one or more of the following problems:
   a. Clogged air filter
   b. Restricted fuel flow
   c. Pinched fuel tank breather hose (Figure 9).
   d. Clogged or damaged silencer or muffler

NOTE

A clogged exhaust system will prevent some of the burned exhaust gasses from exiting the exhaust port at the end of the exhaust stroke. This condition effects the incoming air/fuel mixture on the intake stroke and reduces engine power

4. Check for retarded ignition timing. A decrease in power results when the plugs fire later than normal
5. Check for one or more of the following problems
   a. Low engine compression
   b. Worn spark plug
   c. Fouled spark plug
   d. Incorrect spark plug heat range
   e. Weak ignition coil
   f. Incorrect ignition timing
   g. Plugged carburetor passages

h. Incorrect oil level (too high or too low)
i. Contaminated oil
j. Worn or damaged valve train assembly
k. Engine overheating

6. If the engine knocks when it is accelerated or when running at high speed. Check for one or more of the following possible malfunctions:
   a. Incorrect type of fuel
   b. Lean fuel mixture
   c. Advanced ignition timing

NOTE

Other signs of advanced ignition timing are engine overheating and hard or uneven engine starting

   d. Excessive carbon buildup in combustion chamber
   e. Worn pistons and/or cylinder bores

Poor Idle or Low Speed Performance

1. Check for an incorrect pilot screw adjustment
2. Check for damaged or loose intake pipe and air filter housing hose clamps. These conditions will cause an air leak
3. Perform the spark test in this chapter. Note the following:
   a. If the spark is good. Go to Step 4
   b. If the spark is weak. *Perform the Peak Voltage Testing*
4. Check the ignition timing. If ignition timing is correct. Perform Step 5. If the timing is incorrect. Perform the *Peak Voltage Testing*
5. Check the fuel system as described in this chapter

Poor High Speed Performance

1. Check ignition timing. If the ignition timing is correct. Perform Step 2. If the timing is incorrect. Perform the *Peak Voltage*
2. Check the fuel system as described in this chapter
3. Check the valve clearance as described. Note the following:
   a. If the valve clearance as correct. Perform Step 4
   b. If the clearance is incorrect. adjust the valves as described in Chapter Three
4. Incorrect valve timing and worn or damaged valve springs can cause poor high-speed performance. If the camshaft was timed just before the UTV experiencing this type of problem. The cam timing may be incorrect. If the cam timing was not set or changed. And all the other inspection procedures in this section failed to locate the problem. Inspect the camshaft and calve assembly

FUEL SYSTEM

The following section isolates common fuel system problems under specific complaints. If there is a good spark. Poor fuel flow may be preventing the correct amount of fuel from being supplied to the spark plug. Troubleshoot the fuel system as follows:

1. Clogged fuel tank breather hose
2. Check that there is a sufficient amount of fuel in the rank
3. After attempting to start the engine. Remove the spark plug and check for fuel on the plug tip. Note the following:
   a. If there is no fuel visible in the plug. Check for a clogged fuel shutoff valve. Fuel filter or fuel line
   b. If there is fuel present on the plug tip. And the engine has spark. Check for an excessive intake air leak or the possibility of contaminated or stale fuel

NOTE

If the UTV was not used for some time. And was not properly stored. The fuel may have gone stale. Where lighter parts of the fuel have evaporated. Depending on the condition of the fuel. a no-start condition can result

   c. If there is an excessive amount of fuel on the plug. Check for a clogged air filter or flooded carburetor.

Rich Mixture

The following conditions can cause a rich air/fuel mixture:

1. Clogged air filter
2. Choke valve stuck open
3. Float level too high
4. Contaminated float valve seat
5. Worn or damaged float valve and seat
6. Leaking or damaged float
7. Clogged carburetor jets
8. Incorrect carburetor jetting

Lean Mixture

The following conditions can cause a lean air/fuel mixture:

1. Intake air leak
2. Float level too low
3. Clogged fuel line, fuel filter or fuel shutoff valve
4. Partially restricted fuel tank breather hose
5. Plugged carburetor air vent hose
6. Damaged float
7. Damaged float valve
8. Incorrect carburetor jetting

ENGINE

Engine Smoke

The color of engine smoke can help diagnose engine problems or operating conditions

Black smoke

Black smoke is an indication of a rich air/fuel mixture

Blue smoke

Blue smoke indicates that the engine is burning oil in the combustion chamber as it leaks past worn valve stem seals and piston rings. Excessive oil consumption is another indicator of an engine that is burning oil. Perform a compression test to isolate the problem.

White smoke or steam

It is normal to see white smoke or steam from the exhaust after first starting the engine in cold weather. This is actually condensed steam formed by the engine during combustion. If the UTV is ridden far enough, the water cannot collect in the crankcase and should not become a problem. Once the engine heats up to normal operating temperature, the water evaporates and exits the engine through the crankcase vent system. However, if the UTV is ridden for short trips or repeatedly started and stopped and allowed to cool off without the engine getting warm enough, water will start to collect in the crankcase. With each short run of the engine, more water collects. As this water mixes with the oil in the crankcase, sludge is produced. Sludge can eventually cause engine damage as it circulates through the lubrication system and blocks off oil passages.

Large amounts of steam can also be caused by a cracked cylinder head or cylinder block surface that allows coolant to leak into the combustion chamber. Perform a Coolant System Pressure Test.

Low Engine Compression

Problems with the engine top end will affect engine performance. When the engine is suspect, perform the leak down procedure in this chapter and make a compression test . Interpret the results as described in each procedure to troubleshoot the suspect area. An engine can lose compression through the following areas:

1. Valves:
   a. Incorrect valve adjustment.
   b. Incorrect valve timing.
   c. Worn or damaged valve seat surfaces.
   d. Bent valves.
   e. Weak or broken valve springs.
2. Cylinder head:
   a.Loose spark plug or damaged spark plug hole.
   b.Damaged cylinder head gasket.

c. Warped or cracked cylinder head.

3. Damaged decompress or assembly.

High Engine Compression

1. Faulty decompress or assembly.
2. Excessive carbon buildup in the combustion chamber.

Engine Overheating

(Cooling System)

WARNING

Do not remove the radiator cap, coolant drain plug or disconnect any coolant hose immediately after or during engine operation. Scalding fluid and steam may be blown out under pressure and cause serious injury. When the engine has been operated, the coolant is very hot and under pressure. Attempting to remove the items when the engine is hot can cause the coolant to spray violently from the radiator, water pump or hose, causing severe burns and injury.

1. Low coolant level.
2. Air in cooling system.
3. Clogged radiator, hose or engine coolant passages.
4. Worn or damaged radiator cap.
5. Damaged water pump.

Engine Overheating

(Engine)

1. Improper spark plug heat range.
2. Low oil level.
3. Oil not circulating properly.
4. Valves leaking.
5. Heavy carbon deposits in the combustion chamber.
6. Dragging brake(s).
7. Slipping clutch.

Preignition

Preignition is the premature burning of fuel and is caused by hot spots in the combustion chamber. Glowing deposits in the combustion chamber, inadequate Cooling or an overheated spark plug can all cause preignition. This is first noticed as a power loss but eventually causes damage to the internal parts of the engine because of the high combustion chamber temperature.

Detonation

Detonation is the violent explosion of fuel in the combustion chamber before the proper time of ignition. Using low octane gasoline is a common cause of detonation.

Even when using a high octane gasoline, detonation can still occur. Other causes are over-advanced ignition timing, lean air/fuel mixture at or near full throttle, inadequate engine cooling, or the excessive accumulation of carbon deposits in the combustion chamber.

Continued detonation can result in engine damage.

Power Loss

Refer to Poor Engine Performance in this chapter.

Engine Noises

Unusual noises are often the first indication of a developing problem. Investigate any new noises as soon as possible. Something that may be a minor problem, if corrected, could prevent the possibility of more extensive damage.

Use a mechanic's stethoscope or a small section of hose held near your ear (not directly on your ear) with the other end close to the source of the noise to isolate the location. Determining the exact cause of a noise can be difficult. If this is the case, consult with a professional mechanic to determine the cause. Do not disassemble major components until all other possibilities have been eliminated.

Consider the following when troubleshooting engine noises:

1. Knocking or pinging during acceleration can be caused by using a lower octane fuel than recommended. May also be caused by poor fuel. Pinging can also be caused by an incorrect spark plug heat range or carbon buildup in the combustion chamber.
2. Slapping or rattling noises at low speed or during acceleration—May be caused by excessive piston-to-cylinder wall clearance (piston slap).

NOTE

Piston slap is easier to detect when the engine is cold and before the piston has expanded. Once the engine has warmed up, piston expansion reduces piston-to-cylinder clearance.

3. Knocking or rapping while decelerating—Usually caused by excessive rod bearing clearance.
4. Persistent knocking and vibration occurring every crankshaft rotation—Usually caused by worn rod or main bearing(s). Can also be caused by broken piston rings or a damaged piston pin.
5. Rapid on-off squeal—Compression leak around cylinder head gasket or spark plug(s).
6. Valve train noise—Check for the following:
   a. Excessive valve clearance.
   b. Worn or damaged camshaft.
   c. Damaged camshaft.
   d. Worn or damaged valve train components.
   e. Damaged valve lifter bore(s).

f. Valve sticking in guide.
g. Broken valve spring.
h. Low oil pressure.
i. Clogged cylinder oil hole or oil passage.

ENGLNE LUBRICATION

An improperly operating engine lubrication system quickly leads to engine seizure. Check the engine oil level and oil pressure.

High Oil Consumption or Excessive

Exhaust Smoke

1. Worn valve guides.
2. Worn valve guide seals.
3. Worn or damaged piston rings.
4. Incorrect piston ring installation.

Low Oil Pressure

1. Low oil level.
2. Worn or damaged oil pump.
3. Clogged oil strainer screen.
4. Clogged oil filter.
5. Internal oil leakage.
6. Oil relief valve stuck open.
7. Incorrect type of engine oil.

High Oil Pressure

1. Oil relief valve stuck closed.
2. Clogged oil filter.
3. Clogged oil gallery or metering orifices.

No Oil Pressure

1. Low oil level.
2. Oil relief valve stuck closed.
3. Damaged oil pump.
4. Incorrect oil pump installation.
5. Internal oil leak.

Oil Level Too Low

1. Oil level not maintained at correct level
2. Worn piston rings.
3. Worn cylinder.
4. Worn valve guides.
5. Worn valve guide seals.
6. Piston rings incorrectly installed during engine overhaul.
7. External oil leakage.
8. Oil leaking into the cooling system.

Oil Contamination

1. Blown head gasket allowing coolant to leak into the engine.
2. Coolant leak.
3. Oil and filter not changed at specified intervals or when operating conditions demand more frequent changes.

CYLINDER LEAK DOWN TEST

A cylinder leak down test can accurately pinpoint engine leakage problems from the head gasket, water jackets in the cylinder head and cylinder, valves and valve seats, and piston rings. This test is performed by applying compressed air to the cylinder through a special tester and then measuring the percent of leakage. A cylinder leak down tester and an air compressor are needed to perform this test.

When performing a leak down test, the engine is first set at TDC on its compression stroke so that all the valves are closed. When the combustion chamber is pressurized, very little air should escape. However, the difficulty in performing a leak down test on a single cylinder engine(especially on the engines described in this manual with low static engine compression) is in preventing the piston from moving as the combustion chamber starts to pressurize. Any piston movement will force the crankshaft to turn away from TDC and allow air to escape past an open valve seat.

In this procedure it will be necessary to lock the engine at TDC on its compression stroke and then perform the leak down test. Follow the manufacturer's directions along with the follow the manufacturer's directions along with the following information when performing a cylinder leak down test.

1. Support the UTV on a work stand with the rear wheel off the ground.
2. Remove the air filter assembly Open and secure the throttle so it is at its wide-open position.
3. Remove the spark plug.
4. Install the threaded hose adapter from the leak down kit. Then install the leak down gauge onto the hose.
5. Remove the ignition timing hole cap from the left crankcase cover.
6. Remove the crankshaft hole cap from the right crankcase cover.

NOTE

Because the following test is performed with the cylinder head cover installed on the engine, the camshaft lobes

cannot be viewed to ensure that the engine is positioned at TDC on its compression stroke. To determine when the engine is approaching TDC on its compression stroke, or whether it is 360°off. Observe the following two indicators to predict engine position. First, when aligning the index marks in Step7, listen for pressure building inside the combustion chamber. Indicating that the piston is moving to TDC on its compression stroke. Second, view the gauge on the leak down tester when turning the engine. As the piston moves toward TDC on its compression stroke, compression building inside the combustion chamber may cause the gauge needle to move slightly. If the crankshaft is 360°off, these indicators will not be present.

NOTE

The decompress or mechanism will click loudly once during each crankshaft revolution. This is normal.

7. Use hex socket on the primary drive gear mounting bolt and turn the crankshaft clockwise and align the TDC mark on the flywheel with the index mark on the left crankcase cover Remove the hex socket from the primary drive gear.
8. Perform the following to lock the transmission so the engine remains at TDC on its compression stroke when performing the leak down test:

WARNING

Do not attempt to lock the engine by trying to use a tool to hold the Allen bolt on the end of the crankshaft. Once the combustion chamber becomes pressurized, any crankshaft movement can throw the tool away from the engine under considerable force, attempting to hole the tool can cause serious injury. Engine damage may also occur to the crankshaft or right crankcase cover. Lock the engine as described in this procedure.

a. Turn the drive sprocket by hand and shift the transmission into top gear with the shift pedal.
b. Mount a holding tool or equivalent onto the drive sprocket. Use a wooden block and clamp to hold the holding tool so it cannot move when the combustion chamber becomes pressurized.
c. Check that the TDC marks are still aligned as described in Step7,
If not, turn the crankshaft as required, then relock the holding tool in position.

9. Remove the radiator cap and the oil filler cap.
10. Perform a cylinder leak down test by applying air pressure to the combustion chamber. Follow the manufacturer's instructions while reading the percent of leakage on the gauge. Listen for air leaking while noting the following:

NOTE

Because of play in the transmission gears, it is unlikely the engine will stay at TDC on the first try If the crankshaft

turns, reposition the countershaft slightly and then relock it in position with the holding tool. After several attempts, you will get a feel of the transmission play and know what direction the countershaft should be turned and locked.

NOTE

If a large amount of air escapes from the exhaust pipe or through the carburetor, the air is leaking through on open valve, Check the index mark to make sure the engine is at TDC on the compression stroke, If the engine is remaining at TDC but there is still a large amount of air escaping from the engine, the crankshaft is off one revolution. Turn the engine 360°and realign the TDC mark as described in Step 7, then relock it as described in Step8.

a. Air leaking through the exhaust pipe indicates a leaking exhaust valve.
b. Air leaking through the carburetor indicates a leaking intake valve.
c. Air leaking through both the intake and exhaust valves indicates the engine is not set at TDC on its compression stroke.
d. Air leaking through the coolant filler neck indicates a leaking cylinder head gasket or a cracked cylinder head or cylinder liner.
e. Air leaking through the oil filler hole indicates the rings are not sealing properly in the bore.

11. If the cylinder leak down is 10 percent or higher, further service is required.
12. Disconnect the test equipment and install all the parts previously removed.

ELECTRICAL TESTING

This section describes basic electrical testing and test equipment use.

Preliminary Checks and Precautions

Refer to the color wiring diagrams at the end of the manual for component and connector identification; Use the wiring diagrams to determine how the circuit should work by tracing the current paths from the power source through the circuit components to ground. Also, check any circuits that share the same fuse (if used), ground or switch. If the other circuits work properly and the shared wiring is good, the cause must be in the wiring used only by the suspect circuit. If all related circuits are faulty at the same time, the probable cause is a poor ground connection or a blown fuse (if used).

As with all troubleshooting procedures, analyze typical symptoms in a systematic manner. Never assume any thing and do not overlook the obvious like a blown fuse or an electrical connector that has separated. Test the simplest and most obvious items first and try to make tests at easily accessible points on the UTV.

Before starting any electrical troubleshooting, perform the following:

1. Check the fuse if the fuse is blown, replace it.
2. Inspect the battery. Make sure it is fully charged, and the battery leads are clean and securely attached to the battery terminals.
3. Disconnect each electrical connector in the suspect circuit and make sure there are no bent

terminals in the electrical connector

4. Make sure the terminals on the end of each wire are pushed all the way into the connector. If not. Carefully push them in with a narrow blade screwdriver
5. Check the wires where they connect to the terminals for damage
6. Make sure all terminals within the connector are clean and free of corrosion. Clean them. If necessary. And pack the connectors with dielectric grease
7. Push the connectors with dielectric grease. The connectors are fully engaged and locked together
8. Never pull the electrical wires when disconnecting an electrical connector-pull only on the connector

Intermittent Problems

Intermittent problems are problems that do not occur all the time and can be difficult to locate. For example. When a problem only occurs when the UTV is ridden over rough roads (vibration) or in wet conditions (water penetration). It is intermit-ten. To locate and repair intermittent problems. Simulate the condition when testing the compo-nets. Note the following:

1. Vibration---This is a common problem with loose or damaged electrical connectors
   a. Perform a continuity test as described in the appropriate service procedure. Or under *Continuity Test* in this section
   b. Lightly pull or wiggle the connectors while repeating the test. Do the same when checking the wiring harness and individual components. especially where the wires enter a housing or connector
   c. A change in meter readings indicates a poor connection. Fine and repair the problem or replace the part. Check for wires with cracked or broken insulation

NOTE

An analog ohmmeter is useful when making this type of test. Slight needle movements are apparent when indicating a loose connection

2. Heat – This is another common problem with connectors or plugs that have loose or poor connections. As these connections heat up. The connection or joint expands and separates. Causing an open circuit. Other heat related problem occur when a component creates its own heat as it starts to fail or go bad
   a. Troubleshoot the problem to help isolate the problem or area
   b. To check a connector. Perform a continuity test as described in the appropriate service procedure. Or under *Continuity test* in this chapter. Then repeat the test while heating the ground. If the lamp comes on. The problem is the connection between the lamp and Connector with a heat gun or hair dryer. If the meter reading was normal (continuity) when the connector was cold, then fluctuated or read infinity when heat was applied, the connection is bad.

c. To check a component, wait until the engine is clod, then start and run the engine. Note operational differences when the engine is cold and hot.

d. If the engine does not start, isolate and remove the component. First test it at room temperature, and then after heating it with a hair dryer. A change in meter readings indicates a temperature

problem.

CAUTION

A heat gun or hair dryer will quickly raise the heat of the component being tested. Do not apply heat directly to the ICM or use heat in excess of 60℃ (140℉) on any electrical component. If available, monitor heat with an infrared thermometer.

3. Water—when this problem occurs in wet conditions, or in areas with high humidity, start and run the engine in a dry area. Then, with the engine running, spray water related problems repair themselves after the component becomes hot enough to dry itself.

Electrical component replacement

Most UTV dealerships and parts suppliers will not accept the return of any electrical part. If you cannot determine the exact cause of any electrical system malfunction. If you purchase a new electrical component(s), install it, and then find that the system still does not work properly, you will probably be unable to return the unit for a refund.

Consider any test results carefully before replacing a component that teats only slightly out of specification, especially resistance. A number of variables can affect test results dramatically. These include: the testing meter's internal circuitry, ambient temperature and conditions under which the machine has been operated. All instructions and specifications have been for accuracy: however. Successful test results depend to a great degree upon individual accuracy.

Test Equipment

A test light can be constructed from a 12-volt light bulb with a pair of test leads carefully soldered to the bulb. To check for battery voltage in a circuit, attach one lead to ground and the other lead to various points along the circuit. The bulb lights when battery voltage is present.

A voltmeter is used in the same manner as the test light to find out if battery voltage is present in any given circuit. The voltmeter, unlike the test light, also indicates how much voltage is present at each test point. When using a voltmeter, attach the positive lead to the component or wire to be checked and the negative lead to a good ground.

Ammeter

An ammeter measures the flow of current (amps) in a circuit when connected in series in a circuit, the ammeter determines if current is flowing through the circuit and if that current flow is excessive because of a short in the circuit. Current flow is often referred to as current draw. Comparing actual current draw in the circuit or component to the manufacturer's specified current draw provides useful diagnostic information.

Self-powered test light

A self-powered test light can be constructed from a 12-volt light bulb, a pair of test leads and a 12-volt battery. When the test leads are touched together, the light bulb should go on.

Use a self-powered test light as follows:

1. Touch the test leads together to make sure the light bulb goes on. If not, correct the problem before using it in a test procedure.
2. Select two points within the circuit where there should be continuity.
3. Attach one lead of the self-powered test light to each point.
4. If there is continuity, the self-powered test light bulb will come on.
5. If there is on continuity, the self-powered test light bulb will not come on, indicating an open circuit.

Ohmmeter

An ohmmeter measures the resistance (in ohms) to current flow in a circuit or component. Like the self-powered test light, an ohmmeter contains its own power source and should not be connected to a live circuit.

Ohmmeter may be analog type (needle scale) or digital type (LCD or LED readout). Both types of ohmmeter have a switch that allows the user to select different ranges of resistance for accurate readings. The analog ohmmeter also has a set-adjust control which is used to zero or calibrate the meter (digital ohmmeters do not require calibration).

An ohmmeter is used by connecting its test leads to the terminals or leads of the circuit or component to be tested. If an analog meter id used, is must be calibrated by touching the teat leads together and turning the set-adjust knob until the meter needle reads zero. When the leads are uncrossed, the needle reads zero. When the leads are uncrossed, the needle should move to the other end of the scale indicating infinite resistance.

During a continuity test, a reading of infinity indicates that there is an open in the circuit or component. A reading of zero indicates continuity, that is, there is no measurable resistance in the meter needle falls between these two ends of the scale, this indicates the actual resistance, multiply the meter reading by the ohmmeter scale. For example, a meter reading of 5 multiplied by the R×100 scale is 5000 ohms of resistance.

CAUTION

Never connect an ohmmeter to a circuit which has power applied to it. Always disconnect the battery negative lead before using an ohmmeter.

Jumper wire

A jumper wire is a simple way to bypass a potential problem and isolate it to a particular point in a circuit. If a faulty circuit works properly with a jumper wire installed, an open exists between the two jumper points in the circuit.

To troubleshoot with a jumper wire, fist use the wire to determine if the problem is on the ground side or the load side of a device. Test the ground by connecting a jumper between the lamp and a good ground. If the lamp does not come on with the jumper installed. The lamp's connection to ground is good so the problem is between the lamp and the power source.

To isolate the problem. Connect the jumper between the battery and the lamp. If it comes on. The problem is between these two points. Next. Connect the jumper between the battery and the fuse side of the switch. If the lamp comes on. The switch is good. By successively moving the jumper from one

point to another. The problem can be isolated to a particular place in the circuit

Pay attention to the following when using a jumper wire:

1. Make sure the jumper wore gauge (thickness) is the same as that used in the circuit being tested. Smaller gauge wire will rapidly overheat and could melt
2. Install insulated boots over alligator clips. This prevents accidental grounding. Sparks or possible shock when working in cramped quarters
3. Jumper wires are temporary test measures only. Do not leave a jumper wire installed as a permanent solution. This creates a severe fire hazard that could easily lead to complete loss off the motorcycle
4. When using a jumper wire always install an inline fuse/fuse holder (available at most auto supply stores or electronic supply stores) to the jumper wire. Never use a jumper wire across any load (a component that is connected and turned on). This would result in a direct short and will blow the fuse(s)

Test Procedures

Voltage test

Unless otherwise specified. Make all voltage tests with the electrical connectors still connected. Insert the test leads into the backside of the connector and make sure the test lead touches the electrical wire or metal terminal within the connector housing. If the test lead only touches the wire insulation. There will be a false treading

Always check both sides of the connector as one side may be loose or corroded. Thus preventing electrical flow through the connector. This type of test can be performed with a test or a voltmeter. A voltmeter gives the best results

NOTE

If using a test light. It does not make any difference which test lead is attached to ground

1. Attach the voltmeter negative test lead to a good ground (bare metal). Make sure the part used for ground is not insulated with a rubber gasket or rubber grommet
2. Attach the voltmeter positive test lead to the point to be tested
3. Turn the ignition switch on. If using a test light. The test light will come on if voltage is present. If using a voltmeter. Note the voltage reading. The reading should be within I volt of battery voltage. If the voltage is less. There is a problem in the circuit

Voltage drop test

The wires. Cables. Connectors and switches in an electrical circuit are designed to carry current with low resistance. This endures that current can flow through the circuit with a minimum loss of voltage. Voltage drop indicates where there is resistance in a circuit. A higher than normal amount of resistance in a circuit decreases the flow of current and cause the voltage to drop between the source and destination in the circuit.

Because resistance causes voltage to drop. A voltmeter is used to measure voltage drop when current is running through the circuit. If the circuit has no resistance. There is no voltage drop

so the voltmeter indicates 0 volts. The greater the resistance in a circuit. The greater the voltage drop reading.

To perform a voltage drop:

1. Connect the positive meter test lead to the electrical source (where electricity is coming from).
2. Connect the voltmeter negative test lead to the electrical load (where the electricity is going).
3. If necessary, activate the component(s) in the circuit. For example. If checking the voltage in the starter circuit, it would be necessary to push the starter button.
4. Read the voltage drop (difference in voltage between the source and destination) on the voltmeter. Note the following:
   a. The voltmeter should indicate 0 volts. If there is a drop of 0.5 volts or more. There is a problem within the circuit. A voltage drop reading of 12 volts indicates an open in the circuit.
   b. A voltage drop of 1 or more volts indicates that a circuit has excessive resistance.
   c. For example, consider a starting problem where the battery is fully charged but the starter motor turns over slowly. Voltage drop would be the difference in the voltage at the batter (source) and the voltage at the starter (destination) as the engine is being started (current is flowing through the batter cables). A corroded battery cable would cause a high voltage drop (high resistance) and slow engine cranking.
   d. Common sources of voltage drop are loose or contaminated connectors and poor ground connections.

Peak voltage test

Peak voltage tests check the voltage output of the ignition coil and ignition pulse generator at normal cranking speed. These tests make it possible to identify ignition system problems quickly and accurately.

Peak voltage tests require a peak voltage adapter or tester. See Chapter Ten, Ignition System Testing.

Continuity Test

A continuity test is used to determine the integrity of a circuit, wire or component. A circuit has continuity if it forms a complete circuit, that is, if there are no opens in either the electrical wires or components within the circuit. A circuit with an open. On the other hand, has no continuity.

This type of test can be performed with a self-powered test light or an ohmmeter. An ohmmeter gives the best results. If using an analog ohmmeter, calibrate the meter by touching the leads together and turning the calibration knob until the meter reads zero.

1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Attach one test lead (test light or ohmmeter) to one end of the part of the circuit to be tested.
3. Attach the other test lead to the other end of the part or the circuit to be tested.
4. The self-powered test lead comes on if there is continuity. An ohmmeter reads 0 or very low resistance if there is continuity. A reading of infinite resistance if there is continuity. A reading of infinite resistance indicates no continuity, the circuit is open.

Testing for a short with a self-powered test light or ohmmeter

1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Remove the blown fuse.
3. Connect one test lead of the test light or ohmmeter to the load side (battery side) of the fuse terminal in the starter relay.
4. Connect the other test lead to a good ground (bare metal). Make sure the part used for a ground is not insulated with a rubber gasket or rubber grommet.
5. With the self-powered test light or ohmmeter attached to the fuse terminal and ground, wiggle the wiring harness relating to the suspect circuit at various intervals. Start next to the fuse terminals and work away from the fuse terminal. Watch the self-powered test light or ohmmeter while progressing along the harness.
6. If the test light blinks or the needle on the ohmmeter moves, there is a short-to-ground at that point in the harness.

Testing for a short with a test light or voltmeter

1. Remove the blown fuse.
2. Connect the test light or voltmeter across the fuse terminals in the starter relay. Turn the ignition switch ON and check for battery voltage.
3. With the test light or voltmeter attached to the fuse terminals, wiggle the wiring harness relating to the suspect circuit at various intervals. Start next to the fuse terminal a work systematically away from the fuse terminal. Watch the test light or voltmeter while progressing along the harness.
4. If the test light blinks or if the needle on the voltmeter moves, there is a short-to-ground at that point in the harness.

BRAKE SYSTEM

The front and rear brake units are critical to riding performance and safety. Inspect the front and rear brakes frequently and repair any problem immediately. When replacing or refilling the brake fluid, use only DOT 4 brake fluid from a closed container.

Always check the brake operation before riding the motorcycle.

Soft or Spongy Brake Lever or Pedal

Operate the front brake lever or rear brake pedal and check to see if the lever travel distance increases. If the lever travel does increase while being operated, or feels soft or spongy, there may be air in the brake line. In this condition, the brake system is not capable of producing sufficient brake force. When there is an increase in lever or pedal travel or when the brake feels soft or spongy, check the following possible causes:

1. Air in system.

WARNING

If the fluid level drops too low, air can enter the hydraulic system through the master cylinder. Air

can also enter the system from loose or damaged hose fittings. Air in the hydraulic system causes a soft or spongy brake lever action. This condition is noticeable and reduces brake performance. When it is suspected that air has entered the hydraulic system, flush the brake system and bleed the brakes as described in Chapter Fifteen.

2. Low brake fluid level.

WARNING

As the brake pads wear, the brake fluid level in the master cylinder reservoir drops. Whenever adding brake fluid to the reservoir, visually check the brake pads for wear. If it does not appear that there is an increase in pad wear, check the brake hoses, lines and banjo bolts for leaks.

3. Leak in the brake system.
4. Contaminated brake fluid.
5. Plugged brake fluid passages.
6. Damaged brake lever or pedal assembly.
7. Worn or damaged brake pads.
8. Warped brake disc.
10. Contaminated brake pads and disc.

WARNING

A leaking fork seal can allow oil to contaminate the brake pads and disc.

11. Worn or damaged master cylinder cups and/or cylinder bore.
12. Worn or damaged brake caliper piston seals.
13. Contaminated master cylinder assembly.
14. Contaminated brake caliper assembly.
15. Brake caliper not sliding correctly on slide pins.
16. Sticking master cylinder piston assembly.
17. Sticking brake caliper pistons.

Brake Drag

When the brakes drag, the brake pads are not capable of moving away from the brake disc when the brake lever or pedal is released. Any of the following causes, if they occur, would prevent correct brake pad movement and cause brake drag.

1. Warped or damaged brake disc.
2. Brake caliper not sliding correctly on slide pins.
3. Sticking or damaged brake caliper pistons.
4. Contaminated brake pads and disc.
5. Plugged master cylinder port.

6. Contaminated brake fluid and hydraulic passages.
7. Restricted brake hose joint.
8. Loose brake disc mounting bolts.
9. Damaged or misaligned wheel.
10. Incorrect wheel alignment.
11. Incorrectly installed brake caliper.
12. Damaged front or rear wheel.

Hard Brake Lever or Pedal Operation

When applying the brakes and there is sufficient brake performance but the operation of brake lever feels excessively hard, check for the following possible causes:

1. Clogged brake hydraulic system.
2. Sticking caliper piston.
3. Sticking master cylinder piston.
4. Glazed or worn brake pads.
5. Mismatched brake pads.
6. Damaged front brake lever.
7. Damaged rear brake pedal.
8. Brake caliper not sliding correctly on slide pins.
9. Worn or damaged brake caliper seals.

Brake Grabs

1. Damaged brake pad pin bolt. Look for steps or cracks along the pad pin bolt surface.
2. Contaminated brake pads and disc.
3. Incorrect wheel alignment.
4. Warped brake disc.
5. Loose brake disc mounting bolts.
6. Brake caliper not sliding correctly on slide pins.
7. Mismatched brake pads.
8. Damaged wheel bearings.

Brake Squeal or Chatter

1. Contaminated brake pads and disc.
2. Incorrectly installed brake caliper.
3. Warped brake disc.
4. Incorrect wheel alignment.
5. Mismatched brake pads.
6. Incorrectly installed brake pads.
7. Damaged or missing brake pad spring or pad retainer.

Leaking Brake Caliper

1. Damaged dust and piston seals.
2. Damaged cylinder bore.
3. Loose caliper body bolts.
4. Loose banjo bolt.
5. Damaged banjo bolt washers.
6. Damaged banjo bolt threads in caliper body.

Leaking Master Cylinder

1. Damaged piston secondary seal.
2. Damaged piston snap ring/ snap ring groove.
3. Worn or damaged master cylinder bore.
4. Loose banjo bolt washers.
5. Damaged banjo bolt washers.
6. Damaged banjo bolt threads in master cylinder body.
7. Loose or damaged reservoir cap.

SPECIFICATIONS

HOW TO CONVERSION TABLE OF UNIT

（1）How to use conversion table

All the specified documents in this manual are taken SI and Metric as unit. With the following conversion table, metric unit could be conversed into imperial unit.

Sample:

METRIC		MULTIPLY	IMPERIAL
mm		0.03937	=in
2mm	×	0.03937	=0.08in

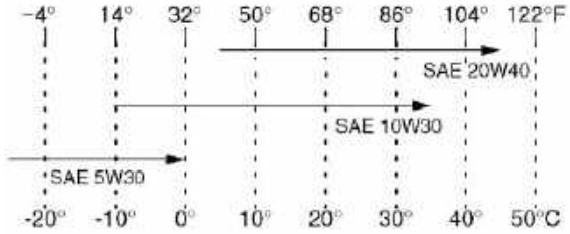
Conversion table

Conversion between metric and imperial			
	Know unit	Multiply	Product
Torque	m·kg	7.233	ft·lb
	m·kg	86.794	in·lb
	cm·kg	0.0723	ft·lb
	cm·kg	0.8679	in·lb
Weight	kg	2.205	lb
	g	0.03527	oz
Length	km/hr	0.6214	mph
	km	0.6214	mi
	m	3.281	ft
	m	1.094	yd
	cm	0.3937	in
	mm	0.03937	in
Volume/capacity	cc（cm^3）	0.03527	oz（IMP liq.）
	cc（cm^3）	0.06102	cu·in
	lit（liter）	0.8799	qt（IMP liq.）
	lit（liter）	0.2199	gal（IMP liq.）
Others	kg/mm	55.997	lb/in
	kg/cm^2	14.2234	psi（lb/in^2）
	Centigrade	9/5（℃）+32	Fahrenheit（°F）

（2）Definition of unit

Unit	Read	Definition	Measurement
mm	Millimetre	1 mm=10^{-3}Meter	Length
cm	Centimetre	1 cm =10^{-2}Meter	Length
kg	Kilogram	1 kg =10^3Gram	Weight
N	Newton	1N=1 kg×meter/$second^2$	Force
N.m	Newton meter	1 Nm=1Newton×1meter	Torque
kgf.m	Meter Kilogram	1 kgf.m =1Meter×1kgf	Torque
Pa	Pascal	1 Pa=1Newton/$1meter^2$	Pressure
N/mm	Newton per millimeter	1 N/mm =1Newton/millimeter	Rigid of spring
L	Litre	—	Volume of capacity
cm^3	Cubic centimeter		
r/min	Revolutions per minute	—	Rotational speed

GEBERAR SPECIFICATIONS

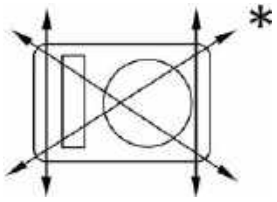
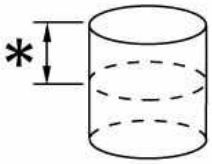
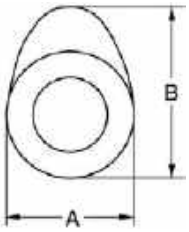
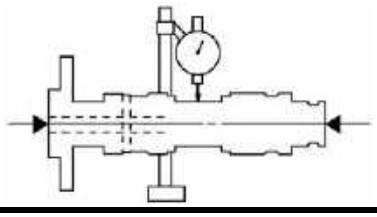
Item	Standard
Dimensions :	
Overall length	2,700mm (106.3in)
Overall width	1,360mm（53.5 in）
Overall height	1,840mm（72.4in）
Seat height	800mm（31.50in）
Wheelbase	1,940mm（76.4in）
Minimum ground clearance	260 mm（10.2 in）
Minimum turning radius	6,730mm（265.0 in）
Basic weight :	
With oil and full fuel tank	547kg (1,206 lb)
Engine :	
Engine type	Liquid cooled 4-stroke, Water cool
Cylinder arrangement	V type twin cylinder
Displacement	800cm^3
Bore×stroke	91×61.5mm（3.58×2.42in）
Compression ratio	10:1
Starting system	Electric starter
Lubrication system	Wet sump
Engine oil :	API service SE,SF,SG type or higher
	
Final gear oil	SAE80 API GL-4 Hypoid gear oil
Differential gear oil	SAE80 API GL-5 Hypoid gear oil
Engine oil	
Periodic oil change	1.90 L（1.67Imp qt, 2.01 US qt）
With oil filter replacement	2.10 L（1.85 Imp qt, 2.22 US qt）
Total amount	2.40 L（2.11 Imp qt, 2.54 US qt）
Air filter	Wet type element
Fuel	
Type	Unleaded gasoline only
Fuel tank capacity	30.0L（6.60 Imp gal, 7.93 US gal）

SPECIFICATIONS

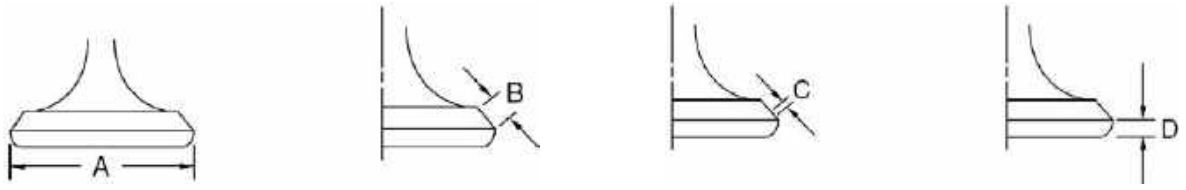
Item		Standard
Ignition system		ECU
Type/quantity		33200-F68 / 1
Spark plug		
Type/manufacturer		DCPR7E / 1 (NGK)
Spark plug gap		0.8-0.9 mm（0.031-0.035 in）
Clutch type		Wet ,centrifugal automatic
Transmission		
Primary reduction system		V-belt
Secondary reduction system		Shaft drive
Transmission type		V-belt automatic
Operation		Right hand operation
Single speed automatic		2.900～0.650
Sub transmission ratio	Low	34/29（1.172）
	High	43/20（2.150）
Reverse gear		31/14（2.214）
Chassis		
Frame type		Steel tube frame
Camber angle		0.5°
Trail		26.0mm（1.02 in）
Toe-in		0～10 mm （0.00～0.39 in）
Tire		
Type		Tubeless
Size	Front	25×8-12
	Rear	25×10-12
Pressure of front wheel		140kpa
Pressure of rear wheel		140kpa
Brake		
Front brake	Type	Dual disc brake
	Operation	Foot operation
Rear brake	Type	Dual disc brake
	Operation	Foot operation

Item	Standard
Suspension	
Front suspension	Double wishbone
Rear suspension	Double wishbone
Shock absorber	
Front shock absorber	Coil spring/oil damper
Rear shock absorber	Coil spring/oil damper
Wheel travel	
Front wheel travel	130mm (5.12 in)
Rear wheel travel	150mm (5.91 in)
Electrical	
Ignition system	C.D.I.
Generator system	A.C. magneto
Battery type	U1-32
Battery capacity	12 V, 32.0Ah
Headlight type	S2
Bulb wattage×quantity	
Headlight	12V，35W/35W × 2
Front Position Lamp	12V，5W× 2
Front direction indicator	12V，10W× 2
Rear direction indicator	12V，10W× 2
Rear position lamp	12V，2W （LED）
Stop lamp	12V，5W （LED）
Neutral	LED
Reverse	LED
Coolant temperature	LED
Parking brake	LED
Four-wheel drive	LED
Differential gear lock	LED

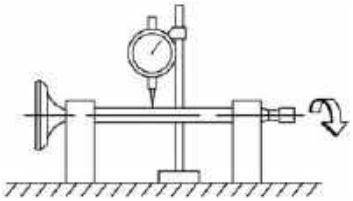
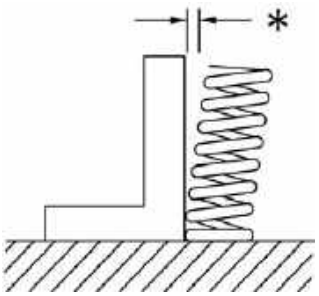
ENGINE SPECIFICATIONS

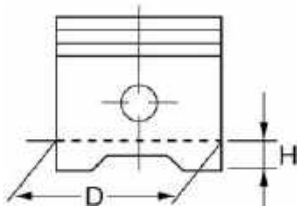
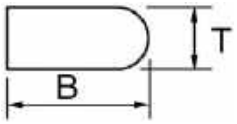
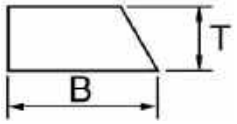
Item	Standard	Limit
Cylinder head		
Warp limit * 	----	0.03 mm (0.0012 in)
Cylinder		
Bore size	91.016 ~ 91.030mm	----
Measuring point * 	(3.544~ 3.584 in) 50 mm (1.97 in)	
Camshaft		
Drive method		----
Cam dimensions 		
Intake		
“A”	31.95 ~ 32.11mm (1.258~ 1.264 in)	
“B”	25.95 ~ 26.05mm (1.022 ~ 1.026in)	
Exhaust “A”	32.14~ 32.30mm (1.2654~ 1.2717in)	
“B”	25.95~26.05 (1.2165~1.0256）	
Camshaft runout limit 	----	

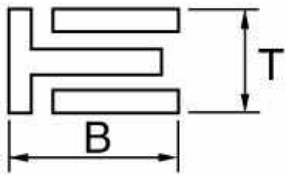
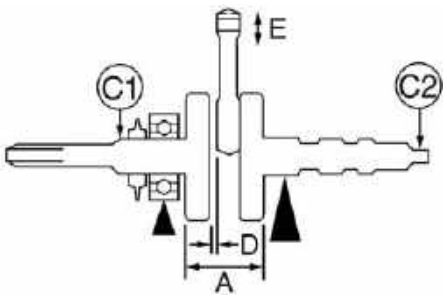
Item		Standard	Limit
Cam chain			
No. of links		126	
Cam chain adjustment method		Automatic	
Rocker arm/rocker arm shaft			
Rocker arm inside diameter		12.011~ 12.018 mm (0.4729 ~ 0.4731 in)	
Shaft outside diameter		11.982~ 11.989 mm (0.4717 ~ 0.4720 in)	----
Arm-to-shaft clearance		0.022 ~ 0.036 mm (0.0009 ~ 0.0014 in)	----
Valve, valve seat, valve guide			
Valve clearance (cold)	IN	0.04~ 0.067 mm (0.0016~ 0.0026in)	----
	EX	0.15 ~ 0.20 mm (0.0059 ~ 0.0079 in)	----
Valve dimensions			



head diameter	face width	seat width	margin thickness
"A" head diameter	IN	26.9~ 27.1mm (1.0591~ 1.0669 in)	----
	EX	30.9 ~ 31.1 mm (1.2165 ~ 1.2244in)	----
"B" face width	IN	2.25 mm (0.0900 in)	----
	EX	2.26 mm(0.0890 in)	----
"C" seat width	IN	0.9 ~ 1.1 mm (0.0354 ~ 0.0433 in)	----
	EX	0.9 ~ 1.1 mm (0.0354 ~ 0.0433 in)	----
"D" margin thickness	IN	0.85 ~ 1.15 mm (0.0335 ~ 0.0453 in)	----
	EX	0.85 ~ 1.15 mm (0.0335 ~ 0.0453 in)	----
Stem outside diameter	IN	4.945~ 4.960mm (0.1947 ~ 0.1953 in)	----
	EX	4.945~ 4.960 mm (0.1947 ~ 0.1953 in)	----
Guide inside diameter	IN	5.000 ~ 5.012 mm (0.1969~ 0.1973 in)	----
	EX	5.000 ~ 5.012 mm (0.1969~ 0.1973 in)	----

Item		Standard	Limit
Stem-to-guide clearance	IN	0.010 ~ 0.037 mm (0.0004 ~ 0.0015 in)	0.08 mm (0.0031 in)
	EX	0.025 ~ 0.052 mm (0.0010 ~ 0.0020 in)	0.10 mm (0.0039 in)
Stem runout limit		----	0.01 mm (0.0004 in)
			
Valve seat width	IN	0.9 ~ 1.1 mm (0.0354 ~ 0.0433 in)	----
	EX	0.9 ~ 1.1 mm (0.0354 ~ 0.0433 in)	----
Valve spring			
Inner spring			
Free length	IN	41.0mm (1.61 in)	----
	EX	41.0mm(1.61in)	----
Set length (valve closed)	IN	31.0mm (1.22 in)	----
	EX	31.0 mm(1.22 in)	----
Compressed pressure			
(installed)	IN	250.0 ~ 290.0N (25.51 ~ 29.59 kg, 56.25 ~ 65.25 lb)	---- ----
	EX	250.0 ~ 290.0N (25.51 ~ 29.59 kg, 56.25 ~ 65.25 lb)	---- ----
Tilt limit *	IN	----	2.5°/1.4 mm (2.5°/0.055 in)
	EX	----	2.5°/1.6 mm (2.5°/0.063 in)
			
Direction of winding			
(top view)	IN	Clockwise	----
	EX	Clockwise	----

Item	Standard	Limit
Piston		
Piston to cylinder clearance	0.050 ~ 0.070 mm (0.0020 ~ 0.0028 in)	0.15 mm (0.0059 in)
Piston size “D”	90.940 ~ 90.955mm (3.5803 ~ 3.5809 in)	----
		----
Measuring point “H”	4.0 mm (0.15 in)	----
Piston off-set	0.5mm(0.0394 in)	----
Off-set direction	Intake side	----
Piston pin bore inside diameter	20.002 ~ 20.008mm (0.7875 ~ 0.7877in)	----
Piston pin outside diameter	19.99 ~ 19.995 mm (0.7870 ~ 0.7872 in)	----
Piston rings		
Top ring		
		
Type	Barrel	----
Dimensions (B×T)	1.2 ×3.5 mm (0.0472 ×0.1378in)	----
End gap (installed)	0.25 ~ 0.40 mm (0.0098~ 0.0157 in)	---- ----
Side clearance (installed)	0.04 ~ 0.08 mm (0.0016 ~ 0.0031 in)	---- ----
2nd ring		
		
Type	Taper	---- ----
Dimensions (B ×T)	1.5×3.9 mm (0.0591~0.1535 in)	----
End gap (installed)	0.30 ~ 0.50mm (0.0118 ~ 0.0197in)	---- ----
Side clearance	0.03 ~ 0.07 mm (0.0012 ~ 0.0028 in)	---- ----

Item	Standard	Limit
Oil ring  Dimensions (B×T) End gap (installed) Side clearance	4.0×3.40mm (0.1575×0.1339in) 0.20 ~ 0.70 mm (0.0079 ~ 0.0276 in) 0.06 ~ 0.15 mm (0.0024 ~ 0.0059 in)	---- ---- ----
Crankshaft  Crank width “A” Runout limit C1 C2 Big end side clearance “D” Big end radial clearance “E”	90.523~ 90.577mm (3.5639 ~ 3.5660in) ---- ---- 0.35 ~ 0.65 mm (0.0138 ~ 0.0256 in) 0.010 ~ 0.025 mm (0.0004 ~ 0.0010 in)	---- 0.03 mm (0.0012 in) 0.03 mm (0.0012 in) 1.0 mm (0.0394 in)
Automatic centrifugal clutch Clutch engagement speed	1800r/min	

Item	Standard	Limit
Shifter		
Shifter type	Shift drum and guide bar	----
Air filter oil grade	Engine oil	----
Oil pump		
Oil filter type	Chartaceous	----
Oil pump type	Trochoid	---
Tip clearance	0.15 mm	----
	(0.0059 in)	----
Side clearance	0.03 ~ 0.10 mm	----
	(0.0012 ~ 0.0039 in)	----
Body clearance	0.09 ~ 0.17 mm	----
	(0.0035 ~ 0.0067 in)	----
Bypass valve setting pressure	441.0 ~ 637.0 Kpa	----
	(4.41 ~ 6.37 kg/cm2, 62.7 ~ 90.6 psi)	----
Oil pressure (hot)	65 Kpa (0.65 kg/cm2, 9.2 psi)	----
	at 1,500 r/min	----
Pressure check location	Cylinder head	----
Water pump		
Type	Single-suction centrifugal pump	----
Reduction ratio	15/15 (1.0)	----
Shaft drive		
Middle gear backlash	0.1 ~ 0.3 mm (0.004 ~ 0.012 in)	----
Final gear backlash	0.1 ~ 0.3 mm (0.004 ~ 0.012 in)	----
Differential gear backlash	0.05 ~ 0.25 mm(0.002 ~ 0.010 in)	----
Cooling system		
Radiator core		
Width	380 mm (14.96 in)	----
Height	238 mm (9.37 in)	----
Thickness	24 mm (0.94 in)	----
Radiator cap opening pressure	107.9 ~ 137.3 Kpa	----
	(1.079~1.373 kg /cm2, 15.35~19.53 psi)	
Radiator capacity	2.5 L (2.20 Imp qt, 2.64 US qt)	----
(including all routes)		
Coolant reservoir		
Capacity	0.35 L (0.31 Imp qt, 0.37 US qt)	----
From low to full level	0.20 L (0.15 Imp qt, 0.21 US qt)	----

CHASSIS SPECIFICATIONS

Item		Standard	Limit
Steering system			
Type		Rack and pinion	----
Front suspension			
Shock absorber travel		58 mm (2.28 in)	----
Spring free length		320 mm (12.60 in)	----
Spring fitting length		245 mm (9.65in)	----
Spring rate		21 N/mm(2.1kg/mm, 117.60lb/in)	----
Stroke		75-165 mm (2.95 ~ 6.49in)	
Rear suspension			
Shock absorber travel		81 mm (3.19 in)	----
Spring free length		328 mm (12.91 in)	----
Spring fitting length		273.2 mm (10.76 in)+	----
Spring rate		44.1 N/mm (4.41 kg/mm, 246.95 lb/in)	----
		117.7N/mm (11.77kg/mm, 659.08 lb/in)	----
Stroke		0 ~ 60 mm (0 ~ 2.36 in)	----
		60 ~ 81 mm (2.36 ~ 3.19in)	----
Front wheel			
Type		Aluminum Alloy wheel	----
Rim size		12 ×6.0 AT	----
Rim material		ST12/ZL101A	----
Rim runout limit	radial	----	1.0 mm (0.04in)
	lateral	----	1.0 mm (0.04 in)
Rear wheel			
Type		Panel wheel	----
Rim size		12×8.0 AT	----
Rim material		Steel	----
Rim runout limit	radial	----	2.0 mm (0.08 in)
	lateral	----	2.0 mm (0.08 in)
Brake lever and brake pedal			
Accelerator pedal free play		2 ~ 3mm (0.079 ~ 0.118 in)	----
Brake pedal free play		2 ~ 3mm (0.079 ~ 0.118 in)	----
Parking brake cable free play		2 ~ 3 mm (0.079 ~ 0.118 in)	----

Item	Standard	Limit
Front disc brake		
Type	Dual	----
Disc outside diameter × thickness	200 × 3.5 mm (7.87 × 0.14 in)	----
Pad thickness inner	9.0 mm (0.35 in)	----
Pad thickness outer	9.0 mm (0.35 in)	----
Master cylinder inside diameter	19.0mm (0.75in)	----
Caliper cylinder inside diameter	25.0mm （0.98in）	----
Brake fluid type	DOT 4	----
Rear disc brake		
Type	Dual	----
Disc outside diameter × thickness	183.0× 3.5 mm (7.20× 0.14in)	----
Pad thickness inner	9.0 mm (0.35 in)	----
Pad thickness outer	9.0 mm (0.35 in)	----
Master cylinder inside diameter	19.0mm (0.75in)	----
Caliper cylinder inside diameter	25.0mm （0.98in）	----
Brake fluid type	DOT 4	----

ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Item	Standard	Limit
Voltage	12 V	----
Ignition system		
Ignition timing (BTDC)	15° ±1° before TDC	----
Advancer type	ECU Digital type	----
C.D.I.		
Pickup coil resistance/color	459 ~ 561 Ωat 20 °C (68 °F)/	----
	White/Red – White/Green	----
Rotor rotation direction sensing coil	0.063 ~ 0.077 Ωat 20 °C (68 °F)/	
resistance/color	Green-Blue/White	
Ignition coil		
Minimum spark gap	6 mm (0.24 in)	----
Primary winding resistance	0.18 ~ 0.28 Ωat 20 °C (68 °F)	----
Secondary winding resistance	6.32 ~ 9.48 kΩat 20 °C (68 °F)	----
Spark plug cap		
Resistance	10 kΩ	----
Charging system		
Nominal output	14 V 23 A at 4,500 r/min	----
Charging coil resistance/color	0.32 ~ 0.43Ωat 20 ℃ (68 °F)/White – White –	----
	White	
Rectifier/regulator		
Regulator type	Semi conductor-Switch type	----
No load regulated voltage (DC)	14.1 ~ 14.9 V	----
Capacity	18 A	----
Withstand voltage	200 V	----
Battery		
Specific gravity	1.32	----
Circuit breaker		
Type	Fuse	----
Main fuse	30A×1	
Lighting system fuse	15 A×1	----
Ignition fuse	10 A×1	----
Auxiliary DC jack fuse	10 A×1	----
Four-wheel drive fuse	10A×1	----
Signaling system fuse	10 A×1	----
Backup fuse(odometer)	10 A×1	----
Radiator fan		
Running rpm	2,950 r/min	

Item	Standard	Limit
Electric starter system		
Type	Constant mesh type	----
Starter motor		----
Output	0.8 kW	----
Armature coil resistance	0.025 ~ 0.035 Ωat 20 °C (68 °F)	----
Brush overall length	12.5 mm (0.49 in)	5 mm(0.20 in)
Spring force	7.65 ~ 10.01 N	----
	(780 ~ 1,021 g, 27.5 ~ 36.0 oz)	
Commutator diameter	28 mm (1.10 in)	27 mm(1.06 in)
Mica undercut	0.7 mm (0.03 in)	
Starter relay		----
Amperage rating	180 A	-----
Coil winding resistance	4.18 ~ 4.62 . at 20 °C (68 °F)	

TIGHTENING TORQUES

Engine tightening torques

Part to be tightened	Part name	Thread size	Q'ty	Tightening torque			Remarks
				Nm	m · kg	ft · lb	
Cylinder head	Bolt	M6	1	10	1.0	7.2	
	Bolt	M9	6	38	3.8	27	
Spark plug	—	M12	1	18	1.8	13	
Cylinder head (exhaust pipe)	Stud bolt	M8	4	15	1.5	11	
Cylinder head cover	Bolt	M6	17	10	1.0	7.2	
Tappet cover (exhaust)	—	M32	2	12	1.2	8.7	
Tappet cover (intake)	Bolt	M6	4	10	1.0	7.2	
Oil gallery bolt	—	M6	1	7	0.7	5.1	
Camshaft end cap	Bolt	M6	1	10	1.0	7.2	
Cylinder	Bolt	M6	2	10	1.0	7.2	
	Bolt	M10	4	42	4.2	30	
Balancer driven gear	Nut	M18	1	110	11.0	80	
Timing chain tensioner	Bolt	M6	2	10	1.0	7.2	
Timing chain tensioner cap	Bolt	M6	1	7	0.7	5.1	
Timing chain guide (intake side)	Bolt	M6	2	8	0.8	5.8	
Camshaft sprocket	Bolt	M7	2	20	2.0	14	
Rocker arm shaft stopper	Bolt	M6	2	10	1.0	7.2	
Valve adjusting locknut	—	M6	5	14	1.4	10	
Engine oil drain bolt	—	M14	1	30	3.0	22	
Oil filter cartridge union bolt	—	M20	1	63	6.3	4.6	
Oil filter cartridge	—	M20	1	17	1.7	12	
Oil pipe assembly	Bolt	M6	4	7	0.7	5.1	
Oil delivery pipe 1	Union Bolt	M8	2	18	1.8	13	
Oil delivery pipe 2	Union Bolt	M14	1	35	3.5	25	
Oil delivery pipe 3	Union Bolt	M10	1	20	2.0	14	
Oil delivery pipe 2 and oil delivery pipe 3	Union bolt	M14	1	35	3.5	25	
Relief valve assembly plate	Bolt	M6	2	10	1.0	7.2	
Oil strainer	Bolt	M6	1	10	1.0	7.2	
Oil pump assembly	Bolt	M6	3	10	1.0	7.2	
Oil cooler inlet pipe 1/oil cooler outlet pipe 1	Bolt	M6	2	7	0.7	5.1	
Oil cooler inlet pipe 1/oil cooler outlet pipe 1 clamp	Bolt	M6	1	7	0.7	5.1	
Oil cooler inlet pipe 2/oil cooler outlet pipe 2 clamp	Bolt	M6	2	7	0.7	5.1	
Intake manifold	Bolt	M6	4	10	1.0	7.2	
Carburetor joint (intake manifold)	—	M5	1	3	0.3	2.1	
Intake manifold screw clamp	—	M5	1	3	0.3	2.1	

Part to be tightened	Part name	Thread size	Q'ty	Tightening torque			Remarks
				Nm	m · kg	ft · lb	
Crankcase	Bolt	M8	3	26	2.6	19	
	Bolt	M6	14	10	1.0	7.2	
	Bolt	M6	1	10	1.0	7.2	
Bearing housing (clutch housing assembly)	Bolt	M6	1	10	1.0	7.2	
Air duct assembly 1 bracket	Bolt	M6	2	14	1.4	10	
Oil seal (engine cooling fan pulley) Retainer	Bolt	M5	2	7	0.7	5.1	
Drive belt case	Bolt	M6	9	10	1.0	7.2	
Drive belt cover	Bolt	M6	14	10	1.0	7.2	
Engine cooling fan	Bolt	M6	2	7	0.7	5.1	
Air shroud 1 and air shroud 2	Bolt	M6	4	10	1.0	7.2	
Air shroud 2 and A.C. magneto cover	Bolt	M6	4	10	1.0	7.2	
Engine cooling fan pulley	Bolt	M10	1	55	5.5	40	
Engine cooling fan air duct assembly	Bolt	M6	1	7	0.7	5.1	
Stator assembly	Screw	M6	3	7	0.7	5.1	
Pickup coil	Bolt	M5	2	7	0.7	5.1	
Stator lead holder	Bolt	M6	2	10	1.0	7.2	
A.C. magneto cover	Bolt	M6	12	10	1.0	7.2	
Starter clutch	Bolt	M8	3	30	3.0	22	
Clutch carrier assembly	Nut	M22	1	160	16.0	115	Stake
Clutch housing assembly	Bolt	M6	9	10	1.0	7.2	
Bearing retainer (middle drive shaft)	Screw	M8	4	29	2.9	21	
Middle drive pinion gear	Nut	M22	1	145	14.5	105	Stake
Middle drive shaft bearing housing	Bolt	M8	4	32	3.2	23	
Middle driven pinion gear bearing Retainer	Nut	M60	1	110	11.0	80	Left-hand threads
Universal joint yoke and middle driven pinion gear	Nut	M16	1	150	15.0	110	
Middle driven pinion gear bearing Housing	Bolt	M8	4	25	2.5	18	
Drive shaft coupling and middle driven shaft	Nut	M14	1	97	9.7	70	
Middle driven shaft bearing retainer	Nut	M55	1	80	8.0	58	Left-hand threads
Primary sheave assembly	Nut	M16	1	120	12.0	85	
Primary pulley sheave cap	Screw	M4	8	3	0.3	2.2	
Secondary sheave assembly	Nut	M16	1	100	10.0	72	
Secondary sheave spring retainer	Nut	M36	1	90	9.0	65	
Shift lever cover	Bolt	M6	4	10	1.0	7.2	
Shift lever 2 assembly	Bolt	M6	1	14	1.4	10	
Shift drum stopper	Bolt	M14	1	18	1.8	13	
Shift arm	Bolt	M6	1	14	1.4	10	

Part to be tightened	Part name	Thread size	Q'ty	15	1.5	11	Remarks
			Nm	m.kg	ft · lb	Nm	
Shift rod locknut (select lever unit)	—	M8	1	15	1.5	11	Left-hand threads
Shift rod locknut (shift arm side)	—	M8	1	15	1.5	11	
Select lever unit	Bolt	M8	3	15	1.5	11	
Plug (right crankcase)	—	M14	1	18	1.8	13	
Water pump assembly	Bolt	M6	2	10	1.0	7.2	
Water pump housing cover	Bolt	M6	2	12	1.2	8.7	
Coolant drain bolt	—	M6	1	10	1.0	7.2	
Coolant inlet joint	Bolt	M6	2	10	1.0	7.2	
Coolant outlet joint	Bolt	M6	2	10	1.0	7.2	
Air bleed bolt (coolant outlet joint)	—	M6	1	9	0.9	6.5	
Coolant reservoir	Bolt	M6	2	7	0.7	5.1	
Radiator bracket and frame	Bolt	M6	4	7	0.7	5.1	
Fuel pump	Bolt	M6	2	7	0.7	5.1	
Fuel tank	Bolt	M8	2	30	3.0	22	
Muffler stay	Bolt	M6	2	11	1.1	8.0	
Muffler and exhaust pipe	Bolt	M8	1	20	2.0	14	
Muffler bracket and muffler	Bolt	M8	1	20	2.0	14	
Muffler bracket and frame	Bolt	M8	2	20	2.0	14	
Muffler damper and muffler	Bolt	M6	1	10	1.0	7.2	
Muffler damper and frame	Bolt	M6	1	10	1.0	7.2	
Exhaust pipe	Nut	M8	4	14	1.4	10	
Air duct assembly 1	Bolt	M6	2	7	0.7	5.1	
Air duct assembly 2 and left protector	Bolt	M6	1	7	0.7	5.1	
Air duct assembly 2 and frame	Bolt	M6	1	7	0.7	5.1	
Gear position switch	Bolt	M5	2	7	0.7	5.1	
Thermo switch 1 (cylinder head)	—	1/8	1	8	0.8	5.8	
Thermo switch 3 (radiator)	—	M18	1	28	2.8	20	
Reverse switch	—	M10	1	20	2.0	14	
Engine ground lead	Bolt	M6	1	10	1.0	7.2	
Starter motor and engine	Bolt	M6	2	10	1.0	7.2	

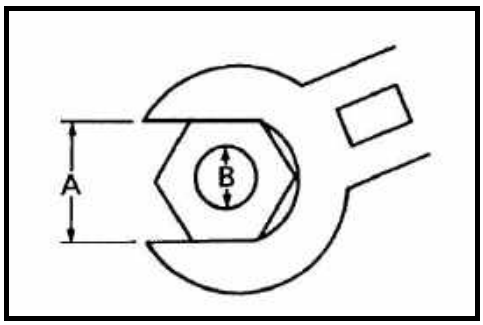
Chassis tightening torques

Part to be tightened	Thread size	Tightening torque			Remarks
		Nm	m · kg	ft · lb	
Rubber connecting bracket 1(or 2) and frame	M10	52	5.2	37	
Engine and Rubber connecting bracket 2 (front)	M10	52	5.2	37	
	M6	10	1.0	7.2	
Engine and Rubber connecting bracket 1 (rear)	M8	33	3.3	24	
	M6	10	1.0	7.2	
Rear upper arm and frame	M10	45	4.5	32	
Rear lower arm and frame	M10	45	4.5	32	
Rear knuckle and rear upper arm	M10	45	4.5	32	
Rear knuckle and rear lower arm	M10	45	4.5	32	
Rear shock absorber and frame	M10	45	4.5	32	
Rear shock absorber and rear lower arm	M10	45	4.5	32	
Rear Balancing pole and frame	M8	32	3.2	23	
ball head of Rear Balancing pole and Rear Balancing pole	M10	56	5.6	40	
ball head of Rear Balancing pole and rear lower arm	M10	56	5.6	40	
Differential gear case and frame	M10	55	5.5	40	
Differential gear case filler plug	M14	23	2.3	17	
Differential gear case drain plug	M10	10	1.0	7.2	
Universal joint yoke and drive pinion gear	M14	62	6.2	45	
Differential motor and differential gear case cover	M8	13	1.3	9.4	
Differential gear case cover and differential gear case	M8	25	2.5	18	
Rear driving axle gear case and frame	M10	70	7.0	51	
Rear driving axle gear case filler plug	M20	23	2.3	17	
Rear driving axle gear case drain plug	M10	20	2.0	14	
Ring gear bearing housing and final drive gear case	M8	23	2.3	17	
	M10	40	4.0	29	
Ring gear stopper nut	M8	16	1.6	11	
Bearing retainer and final gear pinion gear bearing housing	M65	170	17.0	125	Left-hand threads
Coupling gear and final drive pinion gear	M12	80	8.0	58	
Front upper arm and frame	M10	45	4.5	32	
Front lower arm and frame	M10	45	4.5	32	
Front shock absorber and frame	M10	45	4.5	32	
Front shock absorber and front upper arm	M10	45	4.5	32	
Steering shaft assembly and steering Cross gimbal	M8	22	2.2	16	
Steering assembly and steering Cross gimbal	M8	22	2.2	16	
Steering assembly and frame	M10	48	4.8	35	
Steering shaft assembly and frame	M8	21	2.1	15	
Steering wheel and steering shaft assembly	M12	35	3.5	25	
Steering knuckle and front upper arm	M12	30	3.0	22	
Steering knuckle and front lower arm	M12	30	3.0	22	
Tie-rod locknut	M12	40	4.0	29	
Steering knuckle and tie-rod	M12	39	3.9	28	
Front lower arm protector board and front lower arm	M6	7	0.7	5.1	
Seat belt and frame	M10	59	5.9	43	

Part to be tightened	Thread size	Tightening torque			Remarks
		Nm	m · kg	ft · lb	
Seat belt and ceiling (enclosure)	7/16	59	5.9	43	
Front wheel and front wheel hub	M10	55	5.5	40	
Front wheel hub and constant velocity joint of half shaft	M20	260	26.0	190	Stake
Steering knuckle and brake disc guard	M6	7	0.7	5.1	
Front brake caliper and front wheel steering knuckle	M10	48	4.8	35	
Front brake hose union bolt	M10	27	2.7	19	
Front brake hose holder and steering knuckle	M6	7	0.7	5.1	
Front brake hose holder and front upper arm	M6	7	0.7	5.1	
Front brake hose holder and frame	M6	7	0.7	5.1	
Front brake pad holding bolt	M8	18	1.8	13	
Front brake disc and front wheel hub	M8	30	3.0	22	
Front brake caliper bleed screw	M6	6	0.6	4.3	
Rear wheel and rear wheel hub	M10	55	5.5	40	
Rear wheel hub and constant velocity joint of half shaft	M20	260	26.0	190	Stake
Rear brake hose and frame	M6	7	0.7	5.1	
Brake pipe and brake master cylinder	M10	19	1.9	13	
Pedal holder assembly and frame	M8	16	1.6	11	
Brake master cylinder and pedal holder assembly	M8	16	1.6	11	
Secondary brake master cylinder kit stopper bolt	M6	9	0.9	6.5	
Brake rod locknut	M8	17	1.7	12	
Rear brake disc and brake disc Install seat	M6	10	1.0	7.2	
Rear brake pad holding bolt	M8	17	1.7	12	
Rear brake caliper and Install seat	M10	40	4.0	29	
Rear brake hose union bolt	M10	27	2.7	19	
Parking brake case and rear brake caliper	M8	22	2.2	16	
Parking brake lever assembly and frame	M6	7	0.7	5.1	
Rear brake caliper bleed screw	M6	5	0.5	3.6	
Upper instrument panel and frame	M6	7	0.7	5.1	
Support frame (enclosure) and frame	M10	64	6.4	46	
Support frame (enclosure) and side frame (enclosure)	M10	64	6.4	46	
Top frame (enclosure) and side frame (enclosure)	M10	64	6.4	46	
Seat support and frame	M8	16	1.6	11	
Footrest plate and frame	M6	7	0.7	5.1	

GENERAL TIGHTENING TORQUE SPECIFICATIONS

This chart specifies tightening torques for standard fasteners with a standard ISO thread pitch. Tightening torque specifications for special components or assemblies are provided for each chapter of this manual. To avoid warpage, tighten multi-fastener assemblies in a crisscross pattern and progressive stages until the specified tightening torque is reached. Unless otherwise specified, tightening torque specifications require clean, dry threads. Components should be at room temperature.



A: Distance between flats

B: Outside thread diameter

A (nut)	B (bolt)	General tightening torques		
		Nm	m · kg	ft · lb
10 mm	6 mm	6	0.6	4.3
12 mm	8 mm	15	1.5	11
14 mm	10 mm	30	3.0	22
17 mm	12 mm	55	5.5	40
19 mm	14 mm	85	8.5	61
22 mm	16 mm	130	13.0	94

LUBRICATION PIONTS AND LUBRICANT TYPES

Engine

Lubrication points	Lubricant
Oil seal lips	Apply lithium-soap-based grease
Bearings	Apply engine oil
O-rings	Apply lithium-soap-based grease
Piston, piston ring	Apply engine oil
Piston pin	Apply engine oil
Buffer boss and balancer drive gear	Apply engine oil
Crankshaft seal and spacer	Apply engine oil
Valve stem	Apply molybdenum disulfide oil
Valve stem end	Apply molybdenum disulfide oil
Rocker arm shaft	Apply engine oil
Rocker arm	Apply molybdenum disulfide grease
Camshaft lobe and journal	Apply molybdenum disulfide grease
Oil pump assembly	Apply engine oil
Oil filter cartridge O-ring	Apply lithium-soap- based grease
Starter idle gear shaft	Apply molybdenum disulfide grease
Starter wheel gear	Apply engine oil
Clutch housing assembly shaft end	Apply lithium-soap- based grease
Clutch carrier assembly	Apply engine oil
One-way clutch bearing	Apply molybdenum disulfide grease
Middle driven shaft splines	Apply molybdenum disulfide oil
Drive axle, driven sprocket, high wheel gear, and low wheel gear	Apply molybdenum disulfide oil
Middle drive gear and clutch dog shift fork groove	Apply molybdenum disulfide oil
Driven chain/sprocket	Apply engine oil
Shift drum	Apply engine oil
Shift fork guide bar	Apply engine oil
Shift drum stopper ball	Apply engine oil
Shift lever 2 assembly	Apply lithium-soap- based grease
Shift lever 1	Apply engine oil
Shift lever 1 and shift lever 2 assembly mating surface	Apply engine oil

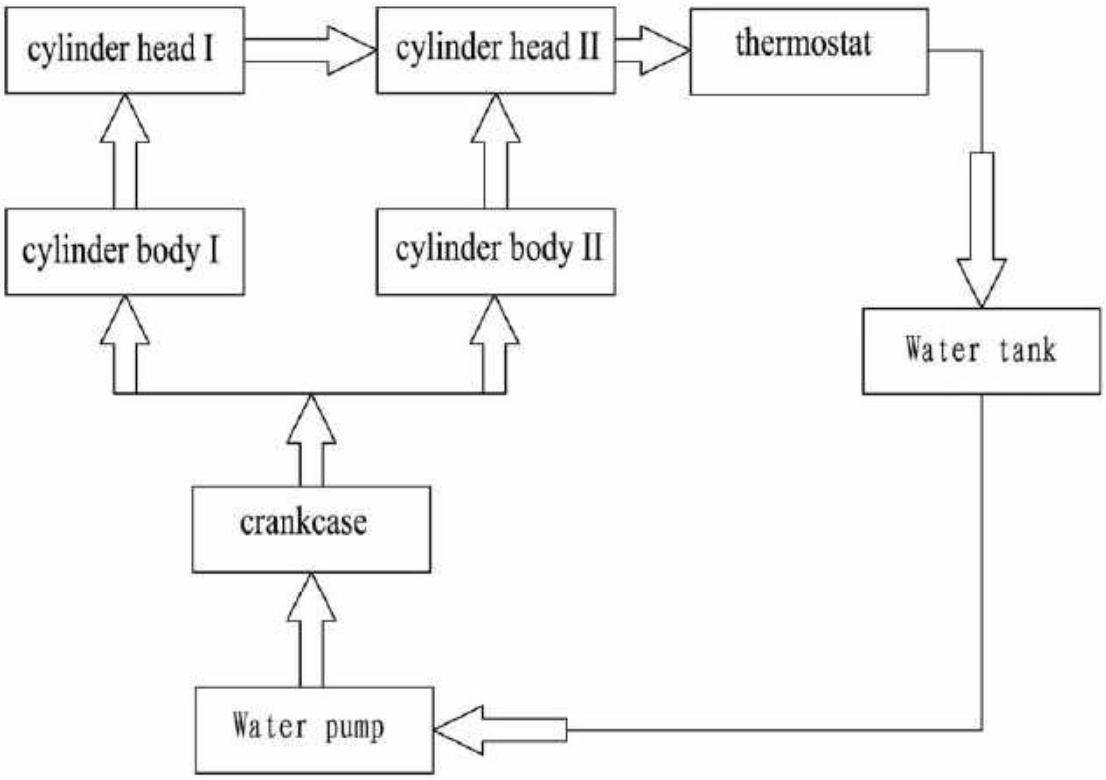
CHASSIS

Lubrication points	Lubricant
Lip of oil seal (full)	Light lithium-base frease
o-ring(full)	Light lithium-base frease
Steering shaft (upper end ,lower end)	Light lithium-base frease
Ball connection of steering pushing rod	Light lithium-base frease
Front wheel fork(ball-shaped joint)	Light lithium-base frease
Front wheel fork (ball-shaped joint)	Light lithium-base frease
Front wheel bearing	Light lithium-base frease
Front & rear brake	Light lithium-base frease
Dust-proof ring of brake	Light lithium-base frease
Joint of front brake cable	Light lithium-base frease
Front brake lever axle and rear brake lever axle	Light lithium-base frease
Adjusting nut and pin of rear brake cable	Light lithium-base frease
Rear brake pedal pivot and brake pedal axle hole	Light lithium-base frease
Throttle rotating frame shaft and end section of throttle cable	Light lithium-base frease
Reverse gear lever pivot	Light lithium-base frease
Connection bolt of rear wheel fork and frame,rear wheel fork bearing	Light lithium-base frease
Rubber sleeve and rear wheel fork	Seal gum
Rear shock absorber bushing	Light lithium-base frease

HYDROGRAPHIC CHART

Hydrographic chart

⇨ : Pressure

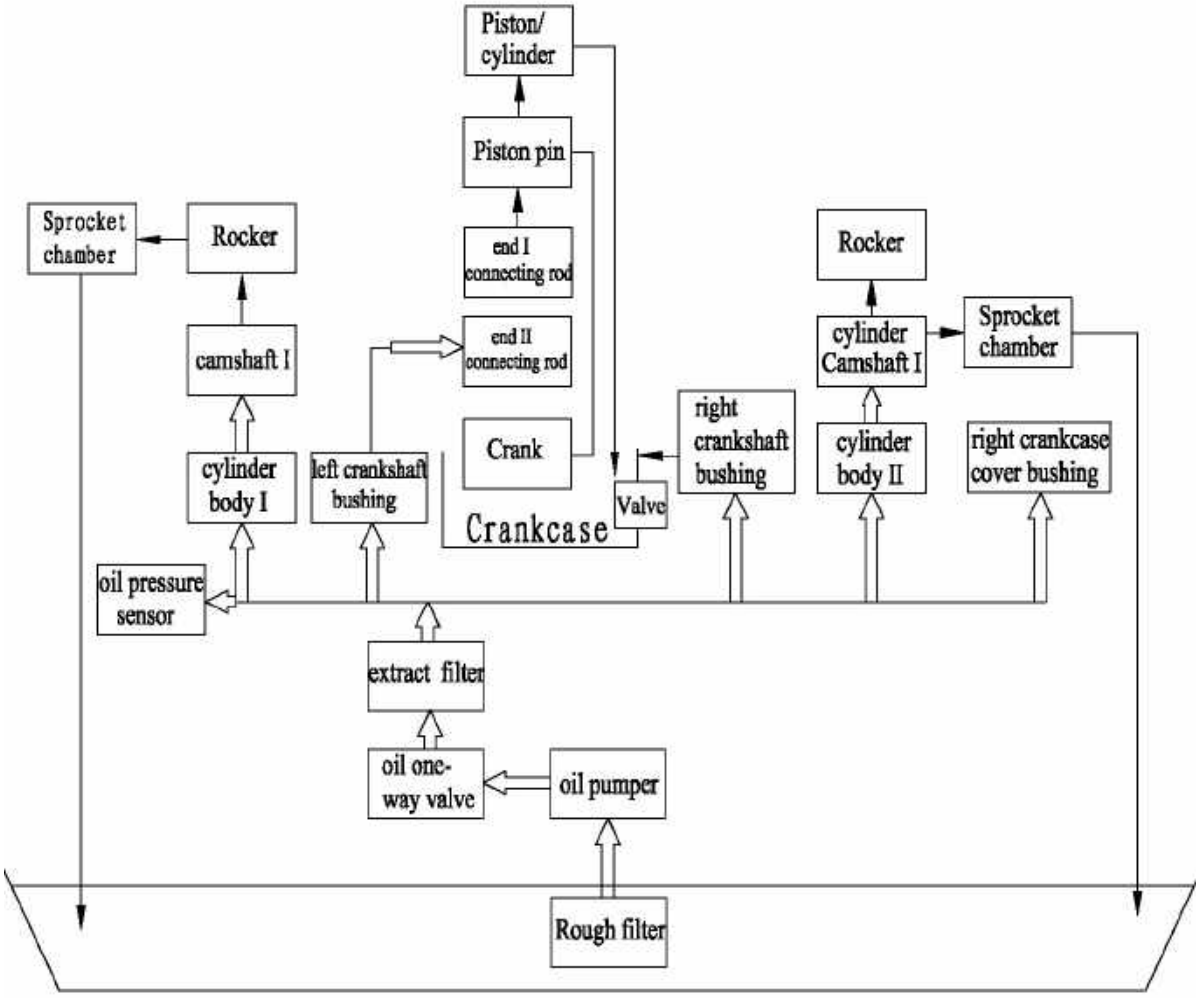


LUBRICATION OIL WAY

LUBRICATION OIL WAY

⇨ : Pressure

→ : splashing oil

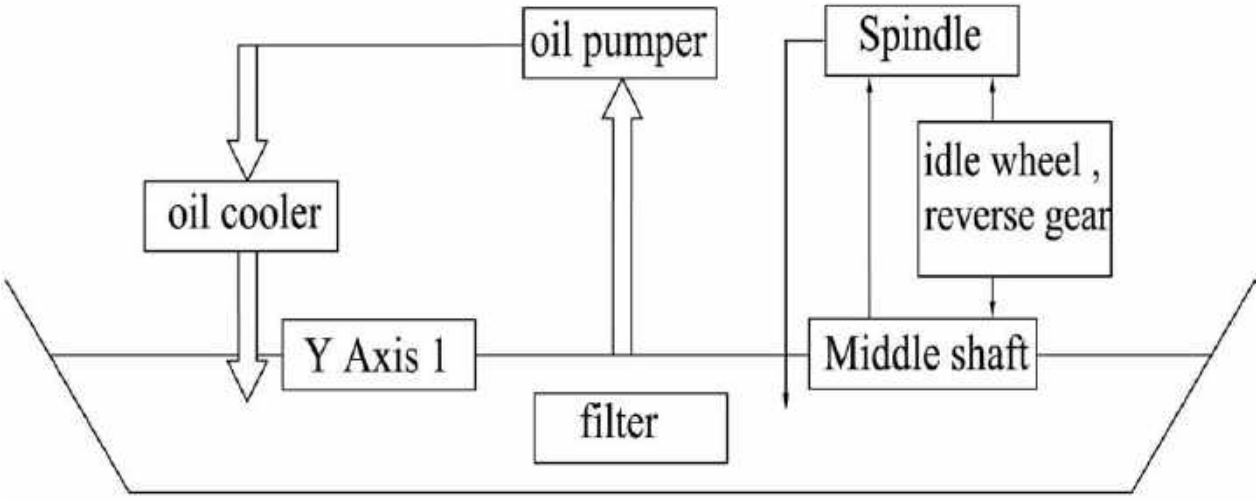


Engine gearbox lubrication oil path circuit

Gearbox lubrication oil path circuit

⇨ : Pressure

→ : splashing oil



MAINTENCE AND ADJUSTMENT OF THE UTV

NOTE:

The correct maintenance and adjustment are necessary to ensure vehicle and normal driving
The repair personnel should be familiar with the contents of this article.

MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE

ITEM	ROUTINE	Whichever comes first ⇨		EVERY			INITAL	
			month	1	3	6	6	12
			km	320	1,200	2,400	2,400	4,800
			(mi)	(200)	(750)	(1,500)	(1,500)	(3,000)
			hours	20	75	150	150	300
Exhaust system*	• Check for leakage. • Tighten if necessary. • Replace gasket(s) if necessary.					○		○
Spark arrester	• Clean.					○	○	○
Fuel line*	• Check fuel hose for cracks or damage. • Replace if necessary.					○	○	○
Air filter element	• clean. • Replace if necessary.			Every20-40hours （More often in wet of dusty areas.）				
Front brake*	• Check operation/ fluid leakage.（See NOTE page 8). • Correct if necessary.			○	○	○	○	○
Rear brake*	• Check operation. • Adjust if necessary.			○	○	○	○	○
Wheel	• Check balance/damage/ • Repair if necessary.			○		○	○	○
Front and rear suspension*	• Check operation. • Correct if necessary.					○		○
Wheel bearing*	• Check bearing assemblies for looseness /damage. • Replace if necessary.			○		○	○	○
Steering system*	• Check operation./Replace if damaged • check toe-in./Adjust if necessary.			○	○	○	○	○
Select lever safety system cable	• Check operation. • Adjust if necessary.					○	○	○
Drive shaft universal joint*	• Lubricate with lithium–soap–based grease.					○	○	○
Axle boots*	• Check operation. • Replace if damaged.			○	○	○	○	○
Fittings and fasteners*	•Check all chassis fittings and fasteners. • Correct if necessary.			○	○	○	○	○
Valves	• Check valve clearance. • Adjust if necessary.			○		○	○	○

Spark plug	• Check condition. • Adjust gap and clean. • Rep; ace if necessary.	○	○	○	○	○
Carburetor*	• Check and adjusted idle speed/starter operation. • Adjust if necessary.		○	○	○	○
V-belt*	• Check operation. • Check for cracks or damage.	○		○	○	○
Crankcase breather system*	• Check breather hose for cracks of damage. • Replace if necessary.			○	○	○
Engine oil	• Replace.(Warm engine before draining.)	○		○	○	○
Engine oil strainer*	• Clean.	○	○	○		○
Engine oil filter cartridge	• Replace.	○	○	○		○
Final gear oil Differential gear oil	• Check oil level /oil leakage. • Replace	○				○
Lights and switches*	• Check operation. • Adjust headlight beams.	○	○	○	○	○

NOTE:

- **Recommended brake fluid: DOT 4**
- **Brake fluid replacement:**
- **When disassembling the master cylinder or caliper, replace the brake fluid. Normally check the brake fluid level and add fluid as required.**
- **On the inner parts of the master cylinder and caliper, replace the oil seals every two years.**
- **Replace the brake hoses every four years, or if cracked or damaged.**

ENGINE

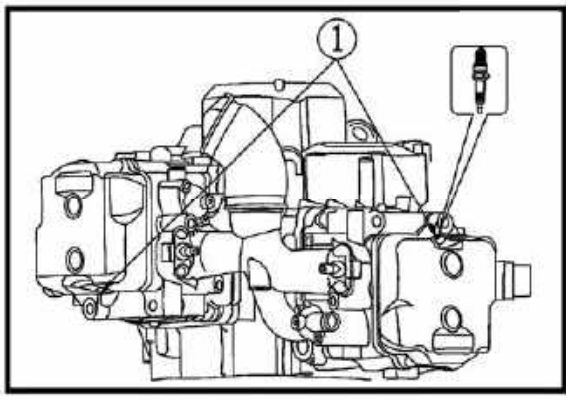
Adjusting the valve clearance

NOTE:

• The valve clearance must be adjusted when the engine is cool to the touch.

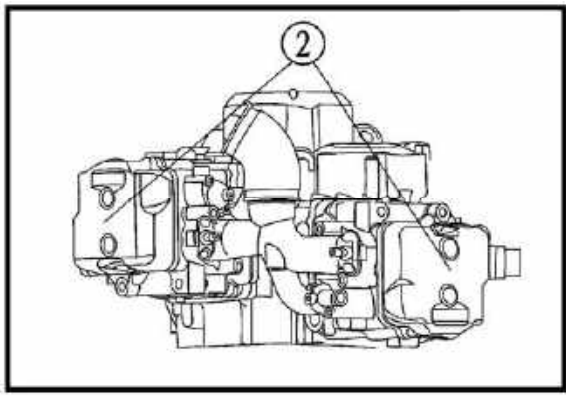
•Adjust the valve clearance when the piston is at the Top Dead Center TDC) on the compression stroke.

• Remove:
• driver seat
• passenger seat
• console



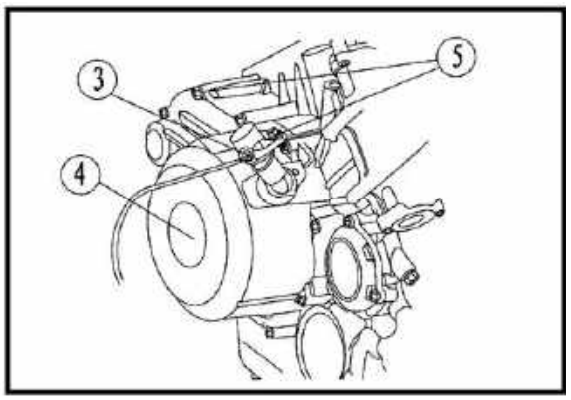
1. Remove following parts：

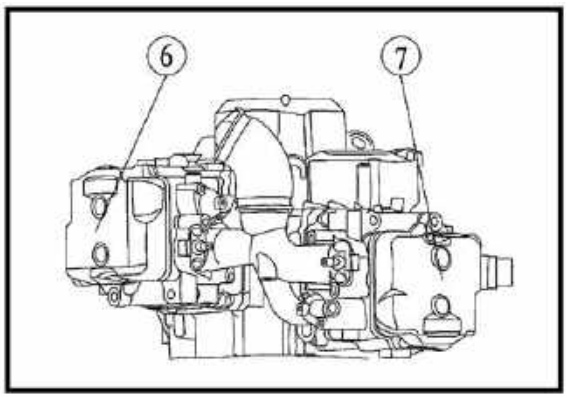
① spark plug
② air-intake valve cover
③ Ignition signal sensor
④ left front cover, crank case
⑤ bolt M6 x 10
⑥ cylinder #1
⑦ cylinder #2



2. Remove：

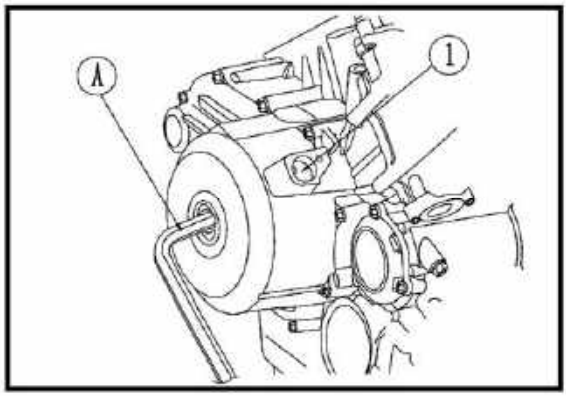
① remove the bolts ⑤
② Ignition signal sensor
③ left front cover crankcase
④ cylinder cover





3. Check:
- valve clearance
- Beyond the standard → Adjust.

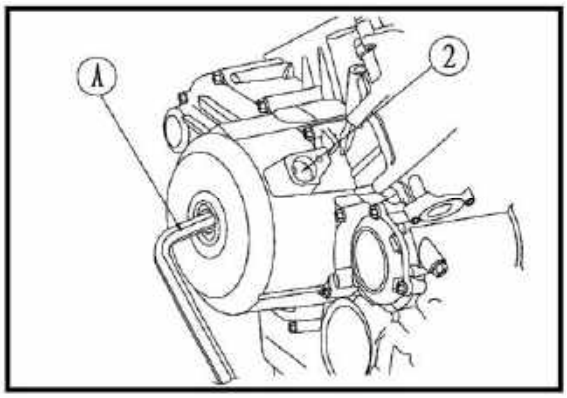
Valve clearance (cold)
Intake
0.08 ~ 0.12 mm
(0.0031 ~ 0.0047 in)
Exhaust
0.12 ~ 0.16 mm
(0.0047 ~ 0.0063 in)

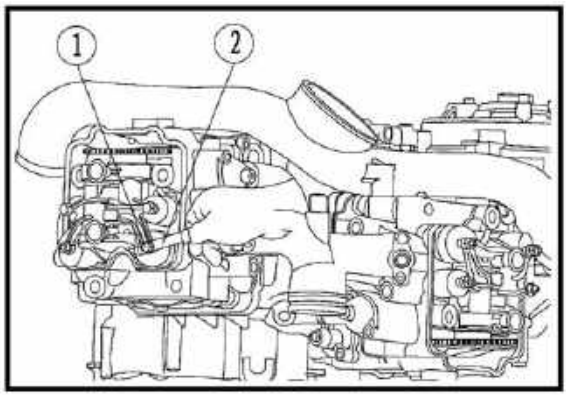


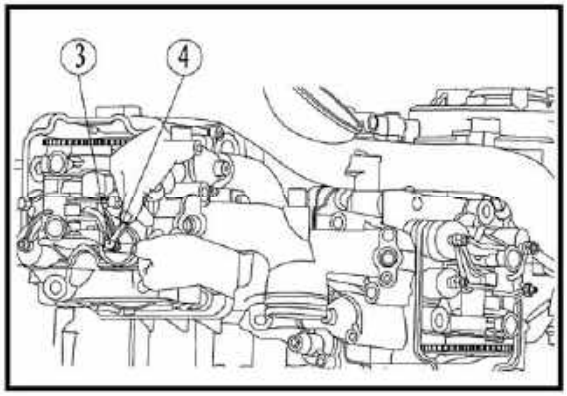
4. calibration

adjusting tools Ⓐ

Spin the crank, when the rotoflex's scale shows 1, it is cylinder 1's timing; spin the crank counter clockwise 270°, the rotoflex's scale shows 2, it is cylinder 2's timing, the valve clearance of cylinder 2 can be adjusted







5. Adjust the valve clearance of cylinder 1, and cylinder 2 the same way

valve clearance

① Lock nut

② Valve thickness gauge（gap Regulation）

③ Regulator

④ Adjust tools

- Loosen the locknut ①.
- Insert a thickness gauge ③ between the adjuster end and the valve end.
- Turn the adjuster ③ clockwise or counterclockwise with the tappet adjusting tool ④until the proper clearance is obtained.
- in order to avoid adjuster rotating along, fix the lock nut after finishing

Fixed nut

14 Nm(1.4 m·kgf, 10 ft·lbs)

- Measuring clear
- Measure the clearance of valve with gap gauge.
- If the gap beyond the standard value, repeat the above steps until the correct gap.

6. Install all removed parts

According to remove the reverse order for installation

① left front cover, crankcase

② ignition sensor

③ Bolt M6×10

④ air intake valve cover

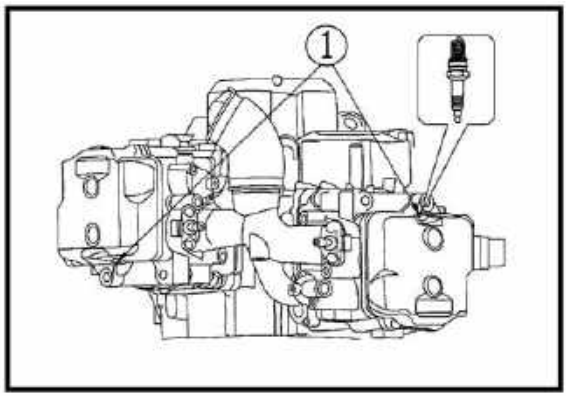
⑤ Lower the cargo bed.

⑥ console

⑦ passenger seat

⑧ driver seat

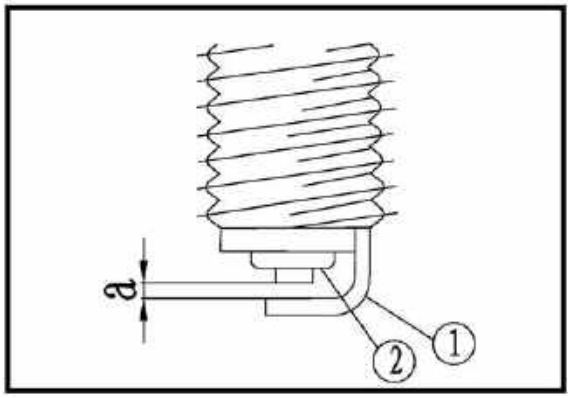
Refer to “SEATS” in chapter 5.



CHECKING THE SPARK PLUG

1. lift up cargo box and dismount the seat
2. Remove:
   pull out the spark plug cap ①
3. Check:
   • spark plug type
   Incorrect → Replace.

Standard spark plug
DPR8EA-9/NGK



4. Check:
   • electrode ①
   To check if it is burned blunt or much carbon is there, then check the pole clearance by thickness gauge. It is qualified if the pole clearance is between 0.8 to 0.9mm. Otherwise it should be adjusted.
   Wear/damage → Replace.
   • insulator ②
   Abnormal color → Replace.
   Normal color is a medium-to-light tan color.
5. Clean the spark plug with a spark plug cleaner or wire brush.
6. Install:
   • spark plug

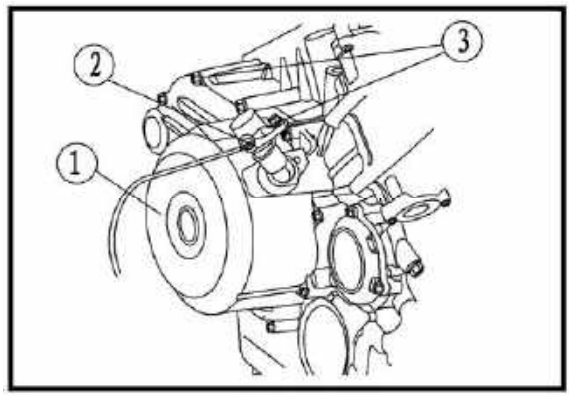
17.5 Nm(1.75 m·kgf, 12.7 ft·lbs)

   • Then hook up the spark plug cap.

NOTE:

Before installing a spark plug, clean the gasket surface and plug surface.

7. Install:
   • Lower the cargo bed
   • console
   • passenger seat
   • driver seat



CHECKING THE IGNITION TIMING

NOTE:

before checking the ignition timing, adjust the engine's racing speed and throttle cable.

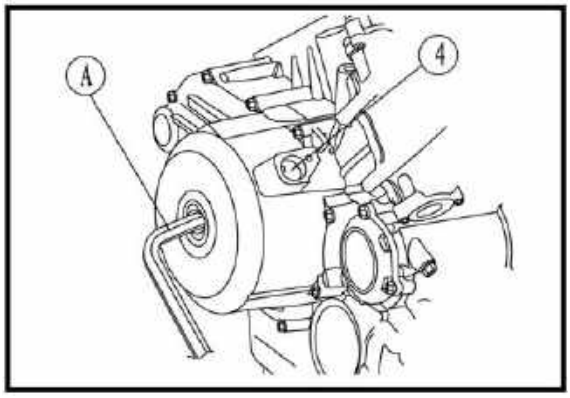
1. Remove:
   - driver seat
   - passenger seat
   - console

   Refer to "SEATS" in chapter 5.

2. Lift the cargo bed up.
3. Attach:
   - Engine tachometer ⑤

   (to the spark plug lead)
4. Remove:

   Refer to remove manual starting mechanism ②、③、① name



5. Check:
   - Engine tachometer

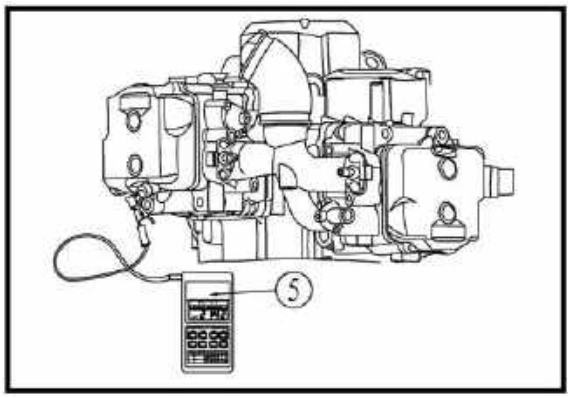
a. worm up the engine at specified speed

Engine speed
1,400 ~ 1,500 r/min

b. Remove Ignition signal sensor ②

c. Visually check the stationary pointer ③ to verify it is within the required firing range④indicated on the flywheel.

   Incorrect firing range → Check the pulser coil assembly.



d. Install the timing plug.
6. Install:
   - Engine manual starting mechanism

7 Nm (0.7 m · kg, 5.1 ft · lb)

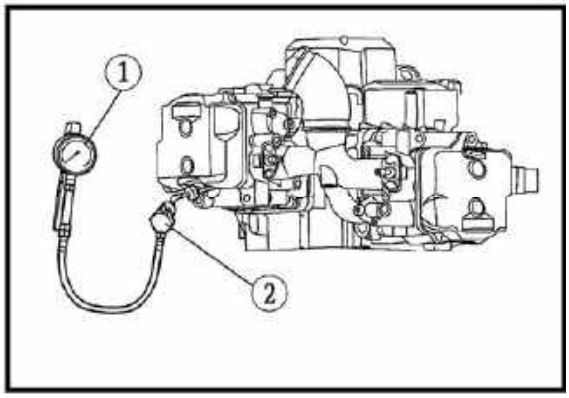
7. Install:
   - manual starting mechanism cover

10 Nm (1.0 m · kg, 7.2 ft · lb)

8. Detach:
   - timing light
9. Lower the cargo bed.
10. Install:

- console
- passenger seat
- driver seat

Refer to “SEATS” in chapter 5.



MEASURING THE COMPRESSION PRESSURE

NOTE:

Insufficient compression pressure will result in a loss of performance.

1. Start the engine and let it warm up for several minutes.
2. Stop the engine and remove the spark plug.
3. Assemble the compression pressure meter ① and joint utensil ② on the hole of the spark plug
4. check

valve clearance

Out of specification → Adjust. Refer to “ADJUSTING THE VALVE CLEARANCE”

standard value

standard compression pressure data
1200Kpa (12kg/c)-1000r/min

5. read the highest data on the compression pressure meter

- Above the maximum pressure:

  Check the cylinder head, valve surfaces, and piston crown for carbon deposits.
- Below the minimum pressure:

  Check the accumulation carbon in the firebox of the cylinder head and accumulation carbon on the piston head.
- Refer to the table below.

Compression pressure(with oil introduced into cylinder)	
Reading	**Diagnosis**
Higher than without oil	**Worn or damaged pistons**
Same as without oil	**Defective ring(s), valves, cylinder head gasket or piston is possible.**

Compression pressure
(at sea level)
Standard: 1,324Kpa
(13.24 kg/cm2, 188.31Psi)
Minimum: 1,150Kpa

(11.5 kg/cm2, 163.57Psi)
Maximum: 1,480Kpa
(14.8 kg/cm2, 210.50Psi)

• Crank over the engine with the electric starter (be sure the battery is fully charged) with the throttle wide-open until the compression reading on the gauge stabilizes.

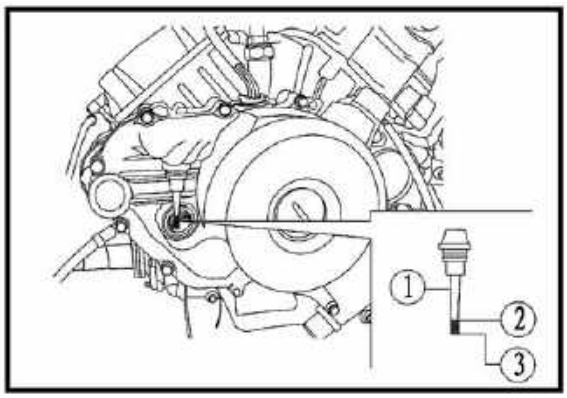
NOTE:

When cranking the engine, ground the spark plug lead to prevent sparking.

4. Install:
   • spark plug

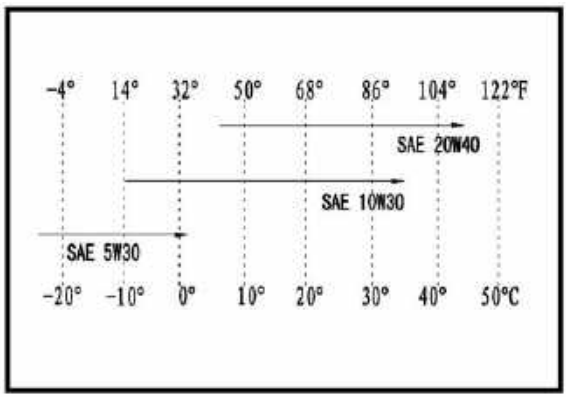
18 Nm-20Nm (1.8 m · kg, 13 ft · lb)

5. Lower the cargo bed.



CHECKING THE ENGINE OIL LEVEL

1. Place the vehicle on a level surface
2. Remove:
   • driver seat
   • passenger seat
   • console
   Refer to "SEATS" in chapter 5.
3. Check:
   • engine oil level
   Oil level should be between the maximum ②and minimum ③marks.
   Oil level low → Add oil to the proper level.



NOTE:

Do not screw the dipstick ① in when checking the oil level.

Recommended oil
Follow the left chart.

NOTE:

Recommended oil classification:
API Service "SE", "SF", "SG" type or equivalent (e.g. "SF—SE—CC", "SF—SE—SD" etc.)

NOTE:

Do not allow foreign material to enter the crankcase.

4. Stop the engine and check the oil level again

NOTE:

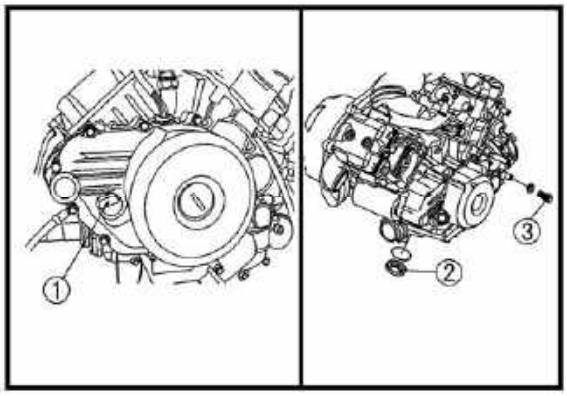
Wait a few minutes until the oil settles before checking the oil level.

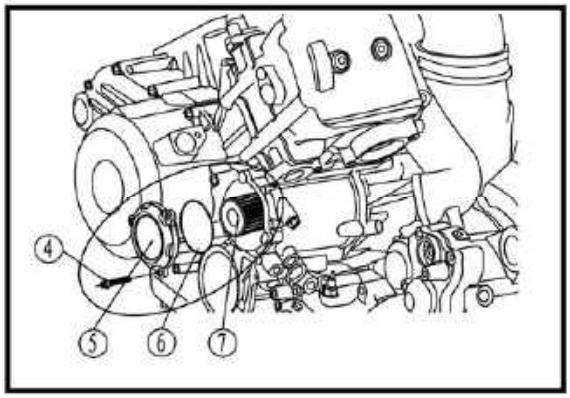
NOTE:

Never remove the dipsti]ck just after high speed operation because the heated oil could spurt out. Wait until the oil cools down before removing the dipstick.

6. Install:
   - console
   - passenger seat
   - driver seat

   Refer to “SEATS” in chapter 5.





CHANGING THE ENGINE OIL

Place the vehicle on a level surface.

1. Start the engine and let it warm up for several minutes.
2. Stop the engine and place an oil pan under the engine.
3. Remove:
   - driver seat
   - passenger seat
   - console
4. Remove:

   dismount the following parts step by stem

   ① oil gauge
   ⑤ oil-draining blind nut, crankcase
   ⑥ oil-draining bolt, gear box
   ⑦ bolt M6 x 20 ,oil filter
   ⑧ oil filter cover
   ⑨ sealing ring
   ⑩ paper core oil filter
5. If you need to change the oil filter core, please follow the steps below exactly (Generally change the oil and core after run in-time.)

- Take out the oil gauge, and then dismount ②and ③, drain the oil.
- Dismount bolt ④ with a pipe wrench #8,remove ⑤ and ⑥,then take out ⑦.
- Lubricate the O-ring ③of the new oil filter cartridge

with a thin coat of lithium-soap-based grease.

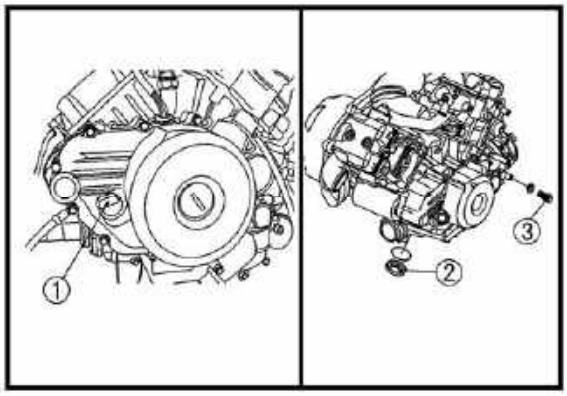
NOTE:

Make sure that the O-ring ③ is positioned correctly in the groove of the oil filter cartridge.

• Tighten the new oil filter cartridge to specification with an oil filter wrench.

Oil filter cartridge
17 Nm (1.7 m · kg)

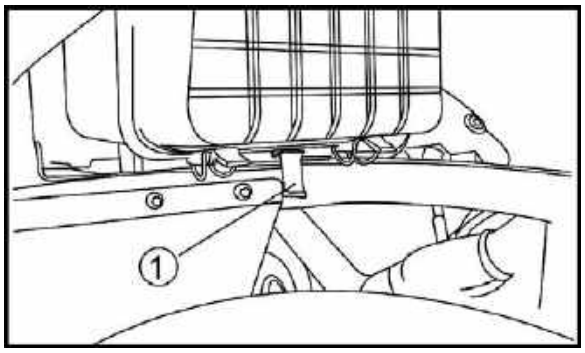
6. Install:
   • engine oil drain bolt ②
   • Final gear oil drain bolt ③

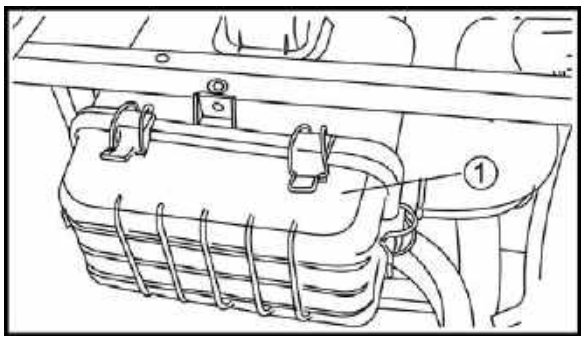


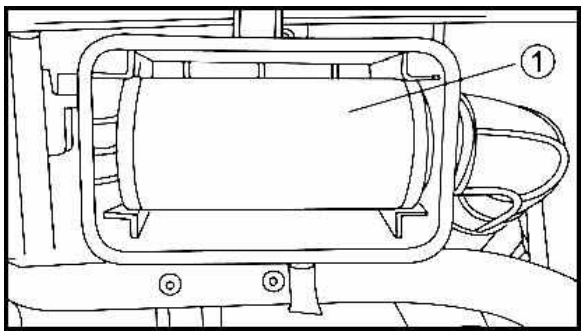
7. conditions
   • Change for new oil filter before impouring oil to crankcase, and make sure it is in good working condition before assembling.
   • make sure that the oil reach regular level when the vehicle is placed on flat ground.

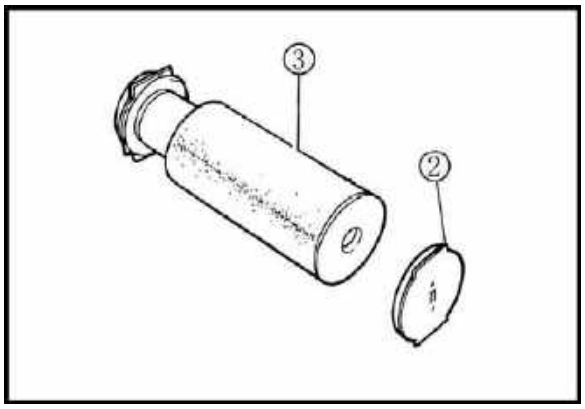
Oil level of gearbox
Periodic oil change **The oil capacity after the engine is disassembled and reassembled.** **2L**
The oil should be put into the engine for after all the oil is drawn out **2L**

8. Install:
   • engine oil filler plug
9. Worm up the engine for a few minutes, and then stop the engine.
10. Check:
    • engine (for engine oil leaks)
    • refer to Chapter 4 check the level of engine oil
11. Check:
    • engine oil pressure
12. Install:
    • console
    • passenger seat
    • driver seat
      Refer to “SEATS” in chapter 5.









CHASSIS

CLEANING THE AIR FILTER

NOTE:

There is a check hose ① at the bottom of the air filter case. If dust and/or water collect in this hose, clean the air filter element and air filter case.

1. Remove:
   - driver seat
   - passenger seat
   - console
   - air filter case cover ①

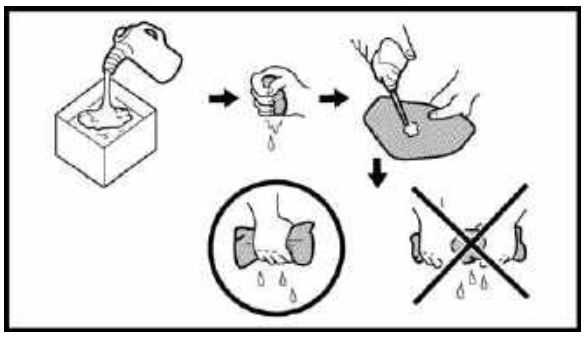
   - air filter element assembly ①
   - air filter element cap ②
   - air filter element③

NOTE:

Never operate the engine with the air filter element removed. This will allow unfiltered air to enter, causing rapid wear and possible engine damage. Additionally, operation without the filter element will affect carburetor tuning with subsequent poor performance and possible engine overheating.

2. Check:
   - air filter element
   - Damaged → Replace.
3. Clean:
   - air filter element

a. Wash the element gently, but thoroughly in solvent.



WARNING :

Use a cleaning solvent which is designed to clean parts only. Never use gasoline or low flash point solvents as they may cause a fire or explosion.

b. squeeze the excess solvent out of the element and let it dry.

NOTE:

Do not twist or wring out the element. This could damage the foam material.

c. Squeeze out the excess oil.

NOTE:

The element should be wet but not dripping.

4. Install:
- air filter element
- air filter case cover

NOTE:

To prevent air leaks make sure that the sealing surface of the element matches the sealing surface of the case.

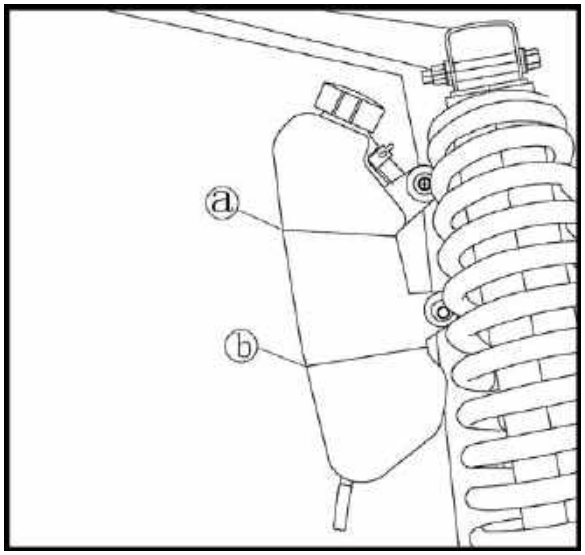
- console
- passenger seat
- driver seat

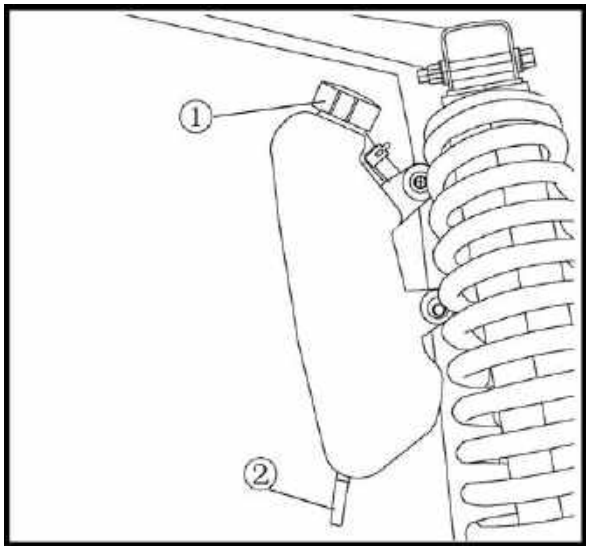
CHECKING THE COOLANT LEVEL

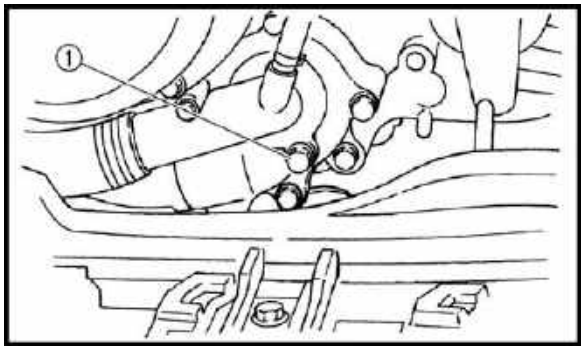
1. Place the vehicle on a level surface.
2. Remove front faceplate
3. Check:
- start the engine, warm it up for several minutes, and then turn it off.
- coolant level

NOTE:

Before checking the coolant level, wait a few minutes until the coolant has settled.







• coolant level

The coolant level should be between the minimum level mark ⓐ and maximum level mark ⓑ.Below the minimum level mark →

Add the recommended coolant to the proper level.

CHANGING THE COOLANT

1. Remove:

Front faceplate

• coolant reservoir cap ① ;

• Disconnect coolant reservoir hose ②;

• Adding water instead of coolant lowers the antifreeze content of the coolant. If water is used instead of coolant, check and if necessary, correct the antifreeze concentration of the coolant;

• Use only distilled water. However, soft water may be used if distilled water is not available.

2. Drain:

• coolant

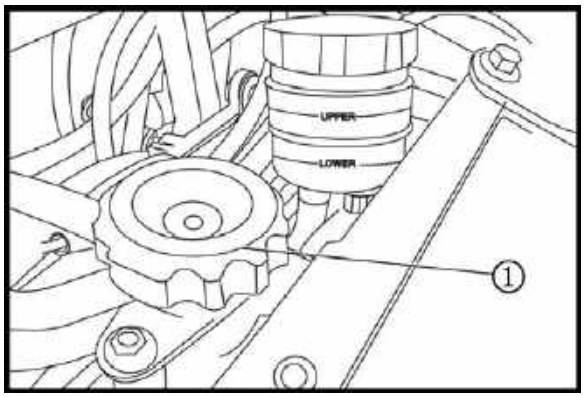
(from the coolant reservoir)

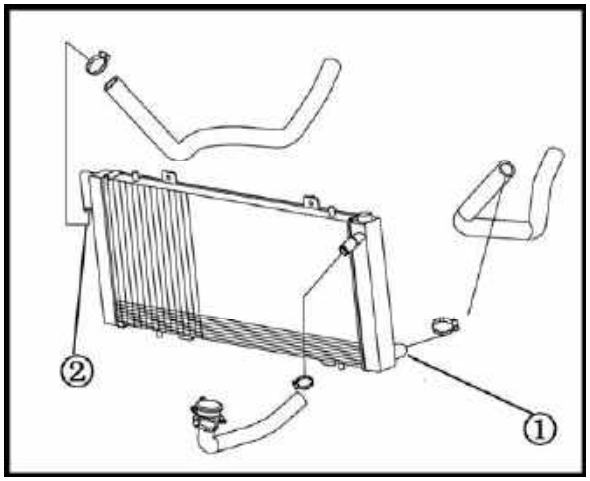
3. Connect:

• coolant reservoir hose

4. Remove:

• coolant drain bolt (water pump) ①(along with the copper washer)



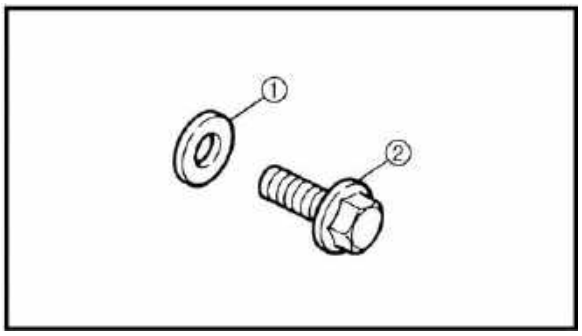


5. Remove:
   • radiator cap ①

WARNING :

A hot radiator is under pressure. Therefore, do not remove the radiator cap when the engine is hot. Scalding hot fluid and steam may be blown out, which could cause serious injury. When the engine has cooled, open the radiator cap as follows: Place a thick rag or a towel over the radiator cap and slowly turn the radiator cap counterclockwise toward the detent to allow any residual pressure to escape.
When the hissing sound has stopped, turn the radiator cap counterclockwise while pressing down on it and then remove it.

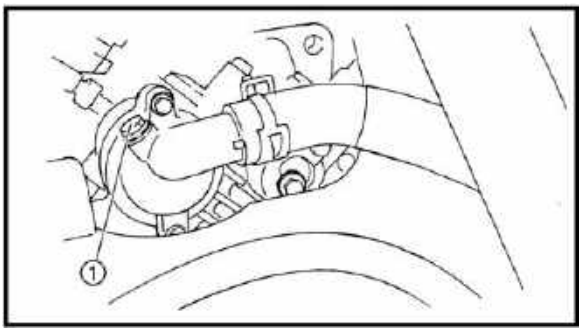
6. Drain:
   • coolant
7. Disconnect:
   • coolant outlet hose ①
   • water pump inlet hose ②
8. Drain:
   • coolant

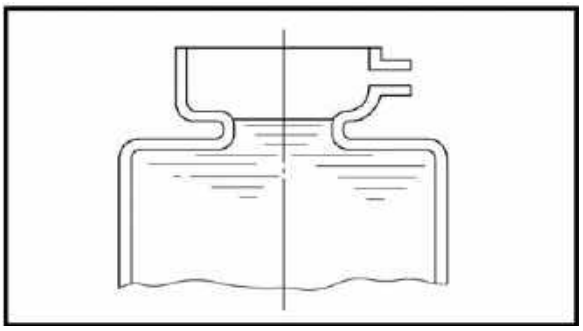


9. Check:
   • copper washer ①
   • coolant drain bolt ②
     Damage → Replace.
10. Install:
   • coolant drain bolt (water pump) T R.

10 Nm (1.0 m · kg, 7.2 ft · lb)

11. Connect:
   • water pump inlet hose
   • coolant outlet hose





12. Remove:
• air bleed bolt ①
13. Fill cooling
(with the specified amount of the recommended coolant)

Recommended antifreeze
High-quality ethylene glycol antifreeze containing corrosion inhibitors for aluminum engines
Mixing ratio
1 : 1 (antifreeze : water)
Quantity total amount
1.32 L
Coolant reservoir capacity
0.627 L

NOTE:

The specified amount of coolant is a standard amount. Fill the cooling system with coolant until coolant comes out of the hole for the air bleed bolt.
Coolant is potentially harmful and should be handled with special care.

WARNING:

- ***If coolant splashes in your eyes, thoroughly wash them with water and consult a doctor;***
- ***If coolant splashes on your clothes, quickly wash it away with water and then with soap and water;***
- ***If coolant is swallowed, induce vomiting and get immediate medical attention;***
- ***If coolant comes into contact with painted surfaces, immediately wash them with water;***
- ***Do not mix different types of antifreeze.***

NOTE:

Adding water instead of coolant lowers the antifreeze content of the coolant. If water is used instead of coolant, check, and if necessary, correct the antifreeze concentration of the coolant. Use only distilled water. However, soft water may be used if distilled water is not available.

14. Install:
- air bleed bolt

9 Nm (0.9 m · kg, 6.5 ft · lb)

- radiator cap;
- Fill coolant reservoir;
- Install coolant reservoir cap:
- Start the engine, warm it up for several minutes, and then turn it off.
- Check:
  coolant level

Refer to “THE COOLANT” in chapter 4.

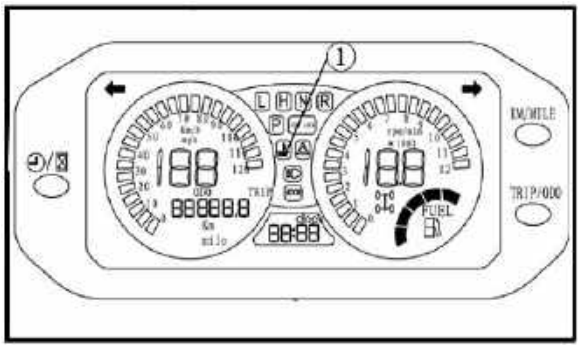
NOTE:

Before checking the coolant level, wait a few minutes until the coolant has settled.

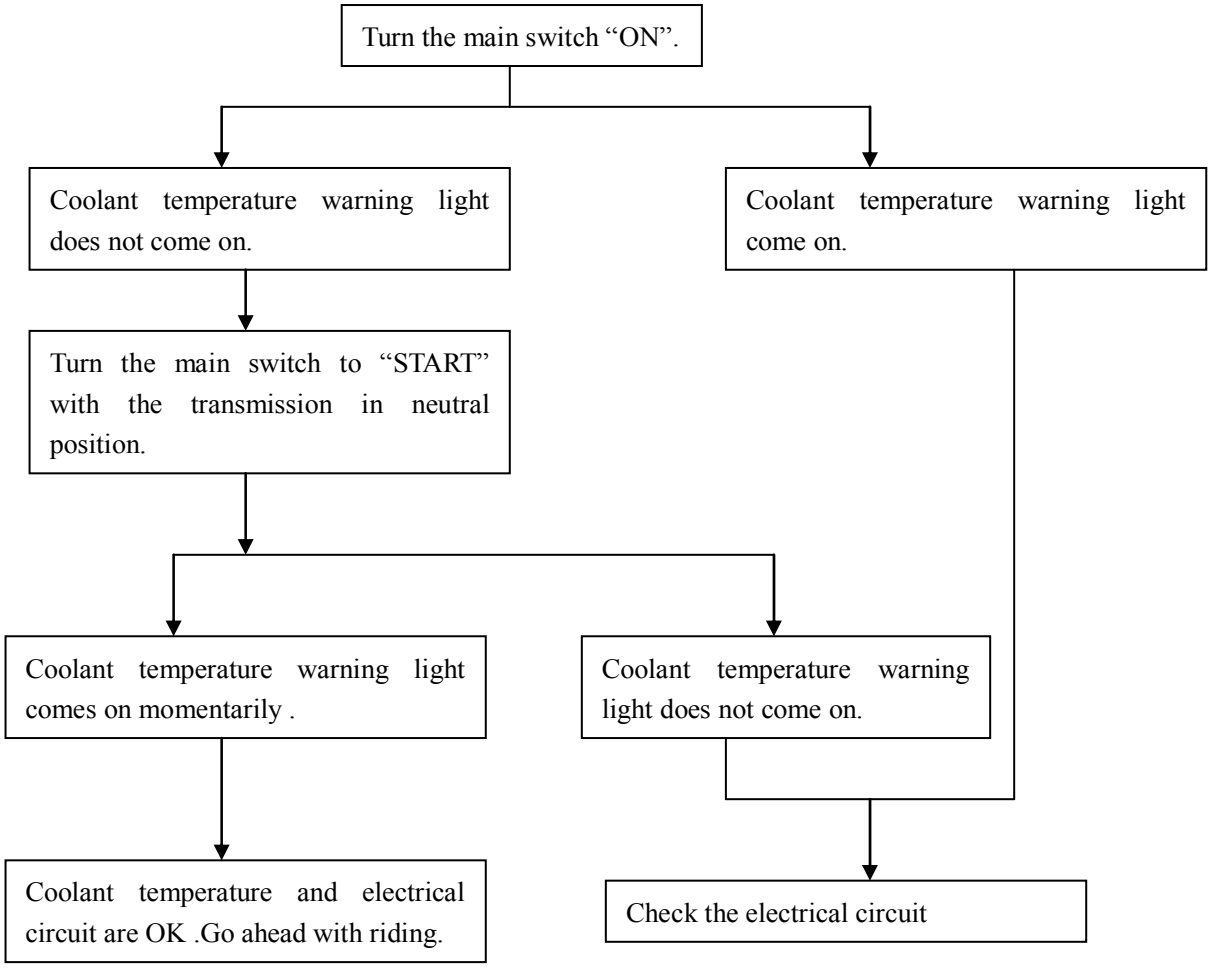
- Close the hood.
- Install driver seat
  Refer to “SEATS,” in chapter 5.

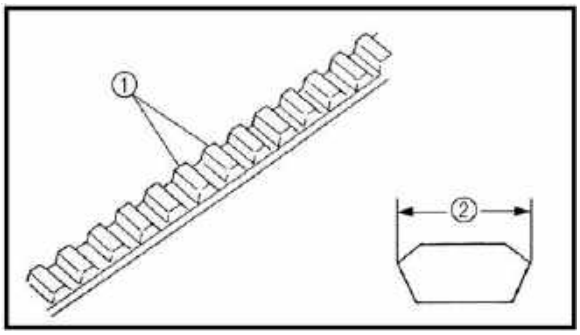
CHECKING THE COOLANT TEMPERATURE WARNING LIGHT

Coolant temperature indicator light ①



Coolant temperature warning light checking method





CHECKING THE V-BELT

1. Remove:
   - driver seat
   - drive belt cover
   - Check:

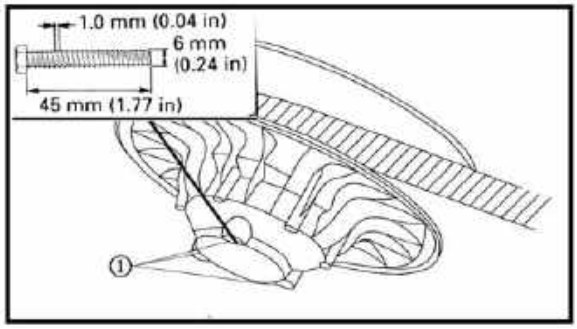
a. V-belt ①

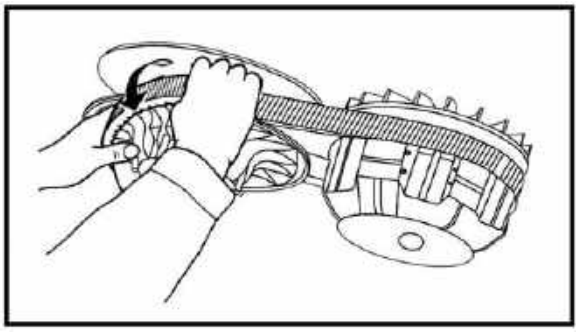
Cracks/wear/scaling/chipping → Replace.

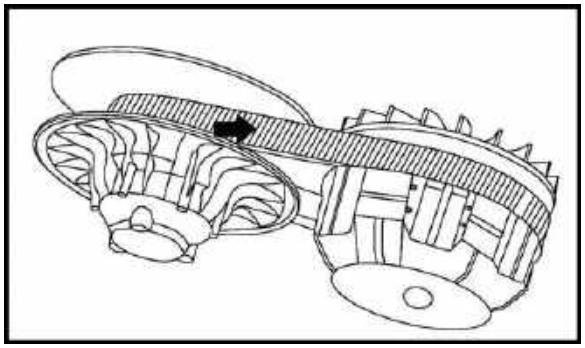
Oil/ grease → Check primary sheave and secondary sheave。

b. V-belt width ②

Out of specification → Replace.







V-belt width: 31.2 mm
<Limit:> 26 mm

• Replace V-belt:
Install the bolts ① into the secondary fixed sheave hold.

NOTE:

Tightening the bolts ①will push the secondary sliding sheave away, causing the gap between the secondary fixed and sliding sheaves to widen.

• Remove the V-belt ①from the primary sheave and secondary sheave.
• Install the V-belt.

NOTE:

Install the V-belt so that its arrow faces the direction shown in the illustration.

• Remove the bolts.

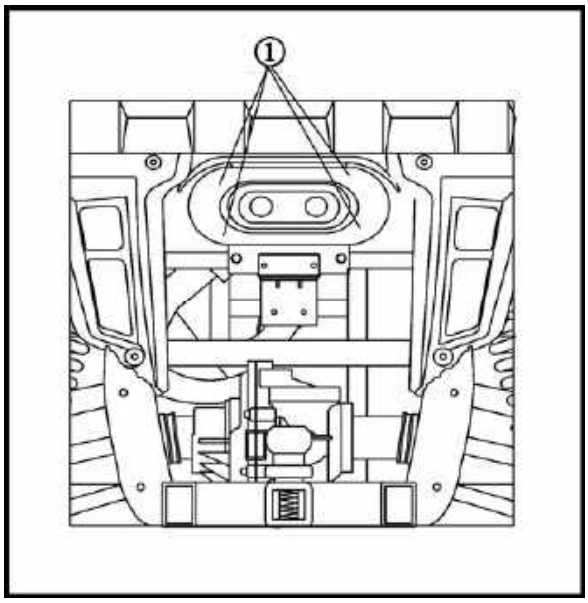
2. Install:
• drive belt cover
• driver seat

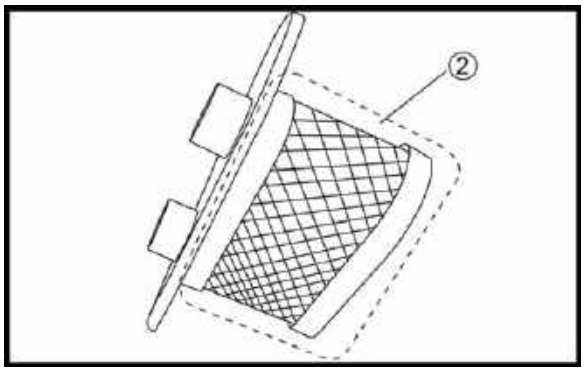
CLEANING THE SPARK ARRESTER

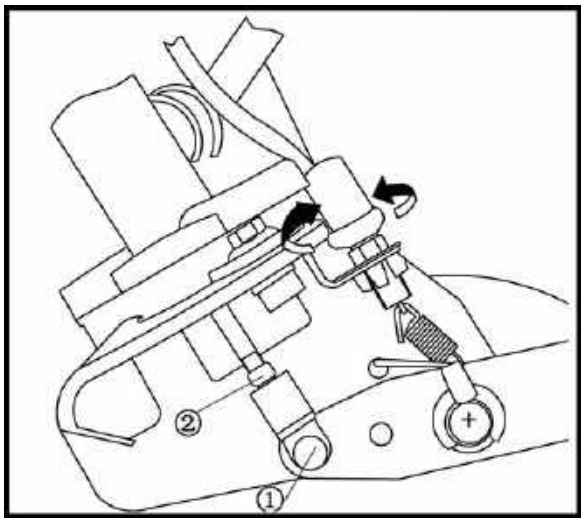
1. Clean:

Tap the tailpipe lightly with a soft-face hammer or suitable tool, then use a wire brush to remove any carbon deposits from the spark arrester portion of the tailpipe and the inner contact surfaces of the muffler

2. Spark arrester







WARNING:

- ***Select a well-ventilated area free of combustible materials.***
- ***Always let the exhaust system cool before performing this operation.***
- ***Do not start the engine when removing the tailpipe from the muffler.***

3. Remove:
   - Remove the bolts①.
   - Remove the tailpipe ② by pulling it out of the muffler.
4. Install：
   - Insert the tailpipe ② into the muffler and align the bolt holes.
   - Insert the bolt 1 and tighten it.
   - Start the engine and rev it up approximately twenty times while momentarily creating exhaust system back pressure by blocking the end of the muffler with a shop towel.
   - Stop the engine and allow the exhaust pipe to cool.

ADJUSTING THE BRAKE PEDAL

1. Check:
   - brake pedal free play a Out of specification → adjust.

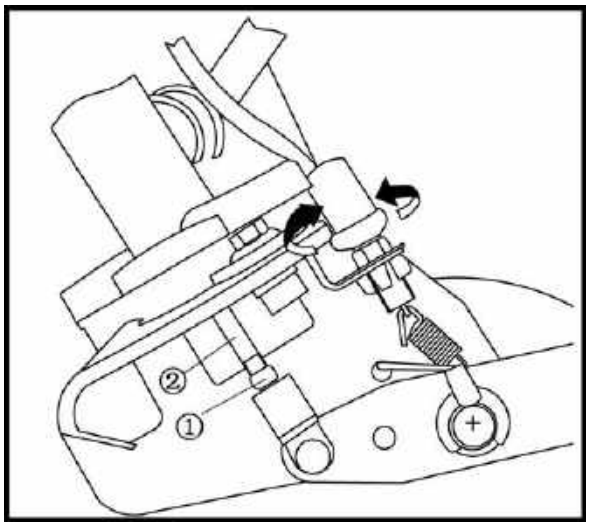
NOTE:

The end of the brake rod ① should lightly contact the brake master cylinder ②

Brake pedal free play
0 mm (0.0 in)

3. Adjust：
   - brake pedal free play

a. Loosen the locknut ①



b. Turn brake rod ② in or out until the correct free play is obtained.

Turning in	**Free play is increased.**
Turning out	**Free play is decreased.**

c. Tighten the locknut to specification.

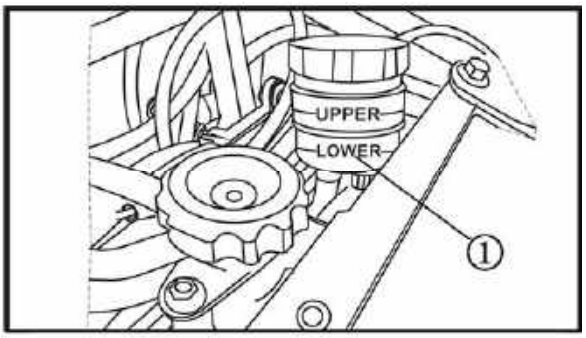
Locknut **17 Nm (1.7 m · kg, 12 ft · lb)**

NOTE:

Make sure that there is no brake drag on the front or rear wheels.

CHECKING THE BRAKE FLUID LEVEL

1. Place the vehicle on a level surface.



NOTE:

When checking the brake fluid level, make sure that the top of the brake fluid reservoir top is horizontal.

2. Lift the hood up.
3. Check:

• brake fluid level Fluid level is under "MIN" ① line → Fill up.

NOTE:

Brake fluid may erode painted surfaces or plastic parts. Always clean up spilled fluid immediately.

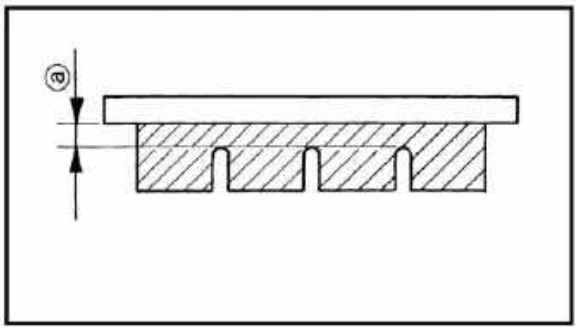
WARNING:

- ***Use only the designed quality brake fluid: otherwise, the rubber seals may deteriorate, causing leakage and poor brake performance.***
- ***Refill with the same type of brake fluid: mixing fluids may result in a harmful chemical reaction and lead to poor performance.***
- ***Be careful that water does not enter the master***

cylinder when refilling. Water will significantly lower the boiling point of the fluid and may result in a vapor lock.

4. Close the hood.

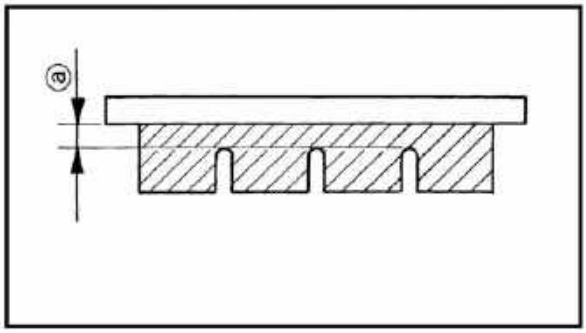
CHECKING THE FRONT BRAKE PADS



1. Remove:
   • front wheels
2. Check:
   • brake pads Wear indicator groove ⓐ almost disappeared
   Replace the brake pads as a set.
   Refer to “FRONT AND REAR BRAKES” in chapter 5.

Brake pad wear limit ⓐ
1.5 mm (0.06 in)

3. Operate the brake pedal.
4. Install:
   • front wheels

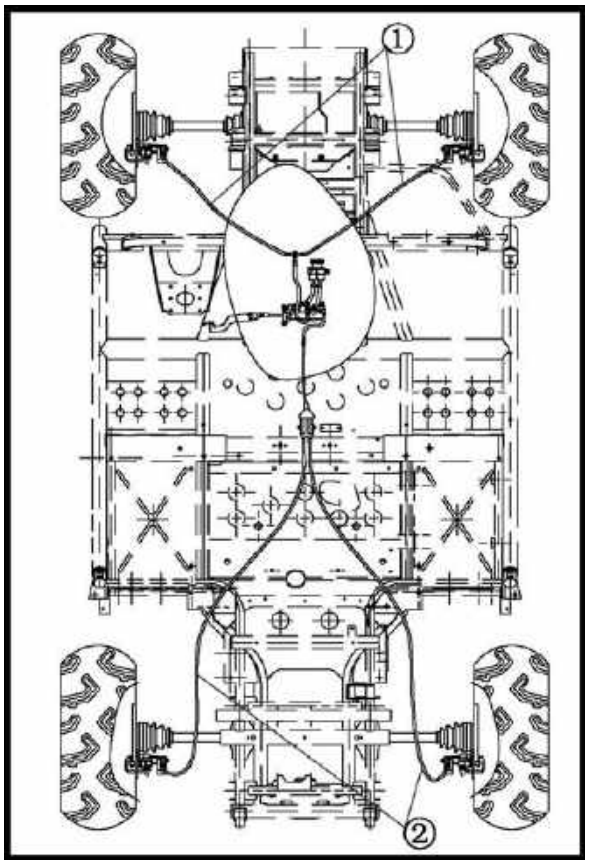


CHECKING THE REAR BRAKE PADS

1. Check:
   • brake pads
   Wear indicator groove ⓐ almost disappeared
   Replace the brake pads as a set.
   Refer to “FRONT AND REAR BRAKES” in chapter 5.

Brake pad wear limit ⓐ
1.5 mm (0.06 in)

3. Operate the brake pedal.



CHECKING THE BRAKE HOSES AND BRAKE PIPES

1. Remove:
   • driver seat
   Refer to “SEATS” in chapter 5.
2. Lift the hood up.
3. Check:
   • front brake hoses ①
   • rear brake hoses ②

   Cracks/wear/damage → Replace.
   Fluid leakage → Replace all damaged parts.
   Refer to “FRONT AND REAR BRAKES” in chapter 5.

NOTE:

Hold the vehicle in an upright position and apply the brake pedal.

4. Install driver seat

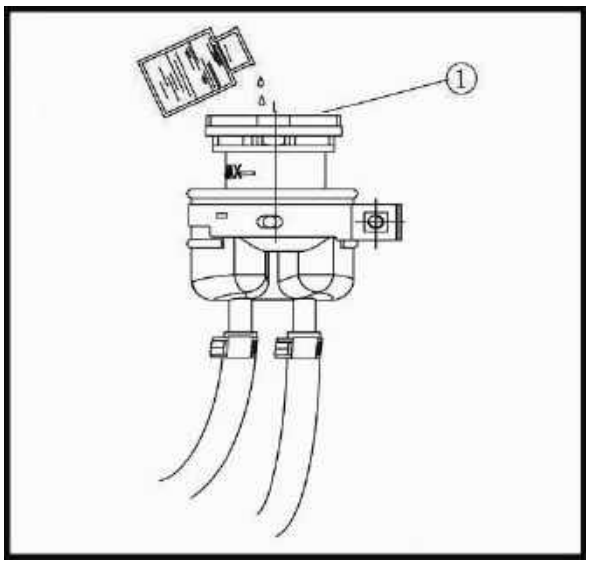
BLEEDING THE HYDRAULIC BRAKE SYSTEM

WARNING:

Bleed the brake system if:

- ***The system has been disassembled.***
- ***A brake hose or brake pipe have been loosened or removed.***
- ***The brake fluid has been very low.***

The brake operation has been faulty. A loss of braking performance may occur if the brake system is not properly bled.



1. Bleed:
   • brake system

a. Add the proper brake fluid to the reservoir.
b. Install the diaphragm. Be careful not to spill any fluid or allow the reservoir to overflow.
c. Remove the cover of the brake oil pump ① add the moderate brake liquid.

d. Place the other end of the hose into a container.
e. Slowly apply the brake pedal several times.
f. Push down on the pedal and hold it.
g. Loosen the bleed screw and allow the pedal to travel towards its limit.
h. Tighten the bleed screw when the pedal limit has been reached, then release the pedal.
i. Repeat steps (e) to (h) until all the air bubbles have disappeared from the fluid.
j. Tighten the bleed screw.

Front brake caliper bleed screw
6 Nm (0.6 m · kg, 4.3 ft · lb)
Rear brake caliper bleed screw
5 Nm (0.5 m · kg, 3.6 ft · lb)

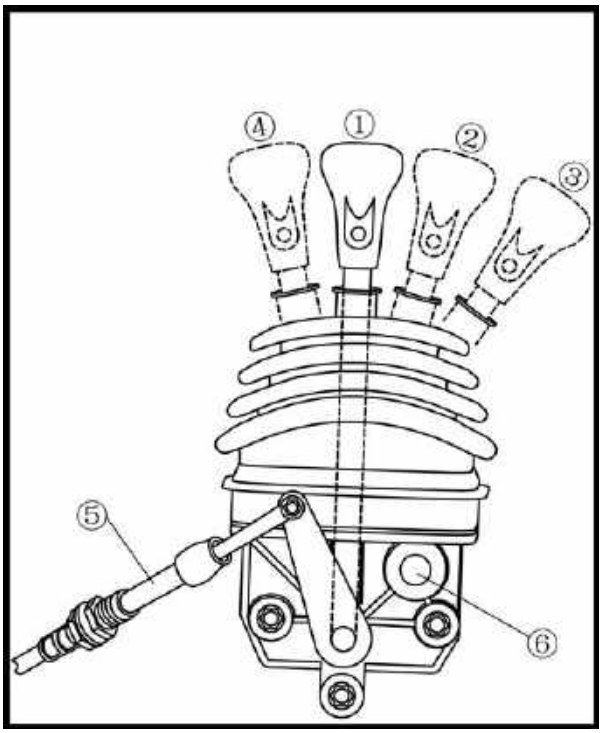
NOTE:

If bleeding is difficult, it may be necessary to let the brake fluid settle for a few hours.
Repeat the bleeding procedure when the tiny bubbles in the system have disappeared.

k. Add brake fluid to the proper level.

WARNING:

Check the operation of the brake after bleeding the brake system.



ADJUSTING THE SELECT LEVER SHIFT ROD

① Neutral
② High
③ Low
④ Reverse
⑤ Parking
⑥ Select lever shift rod

WARNING:

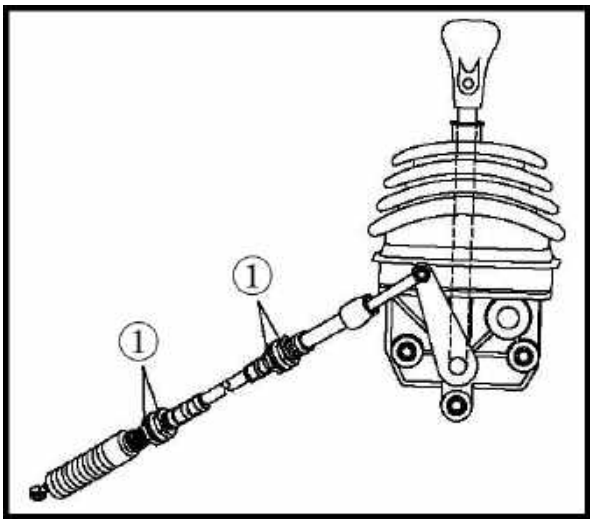
Before shifting, you must stop the vehicle and take your foot off the accelerator pedal. Otherwise, the transmission may be damaged.

1. Adjust:
   • Select lever shift rod

a. Make sure the select lever is in NEUTRAL.
b. Loosen both locknuts ①.

WARNING:

The select lever shift rod locknut (select lever side) has left-handed threads. To loosen the locknut, turn it clockwise.



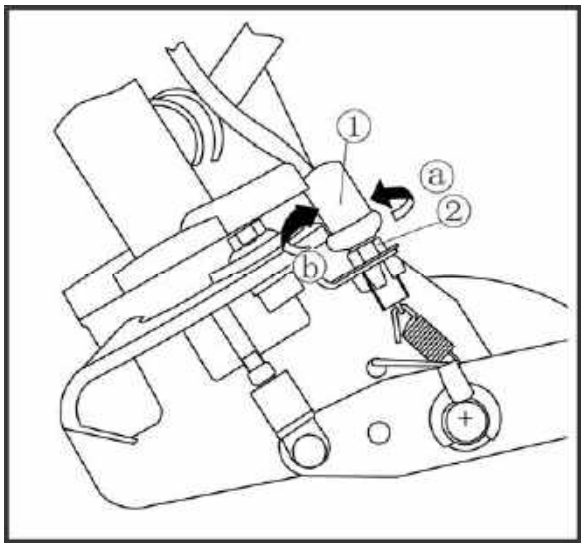
c. Tighten the locknuts ①.

ADJUSTING THE BRAKE LIGHT SWITCH

NOTE:

- **The brake light switch is operated by movement of the brake pedal.**
- **The brake light switch is properly adjusted when the brake light comes on just before the braking effect starts.**

1 . Check
   • brake light operation timing
   Incorrect → Adjust.
2. Adjust:
   • brake light operation timing



a. Hold the main body ① of the brake light switch so that it does not rotate and turn the adjusting nut ② in direction ⓐ or ⓑ until the brake light comes on at the proper time.

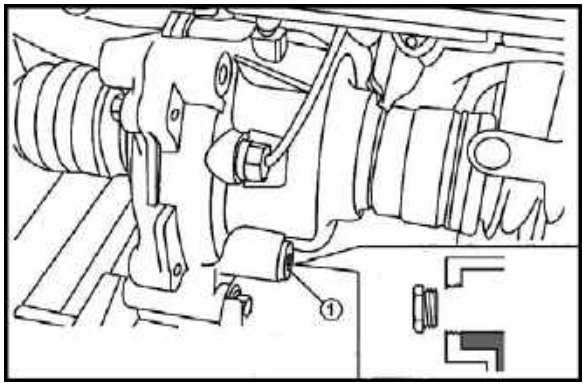
Direction ⓐ	Brake light comes on sooner.
Direction ⓑ	Brake light comes on later.

CHECKING THE FINAL GEAR OIL LEVEL

1. Place the vehicle on a level surface.
2. Remove:
   • oil filler plug ①
3. Check:
   • oil level

   Oil level should be up to the brim of the hole.

   Oil level low → Add oil to the proper level.



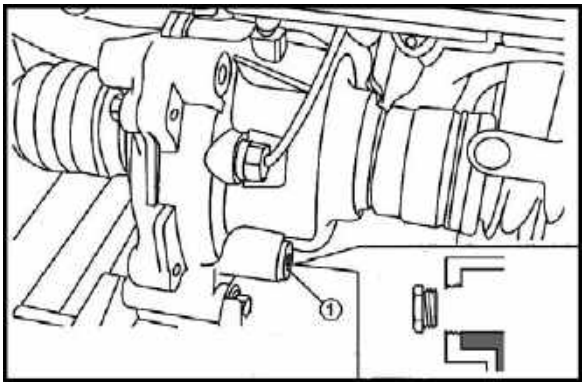
Recommended oil
SAE 80 API GL-4Hypoid gear oil

WARNING :

Take care not allow foreign material to enter the final gear case.

4. Install:
   • oil filler plug

23 Nm (2.3 m · kg, 17 ft · lb)



CHANGING THE FINAL GEAR OIL

1. Place the vehicle on a level surface.
2. Place a container under the final gear case to collect the used oil.
3. Remove:
   • oil filler plug ①
   • Fill:

   final gear case

Periodic oil change : 0.25 L (0.22 Imp qt)
Total amount :
0.4 L (0.35 Imp qt, 0.42 US qt)

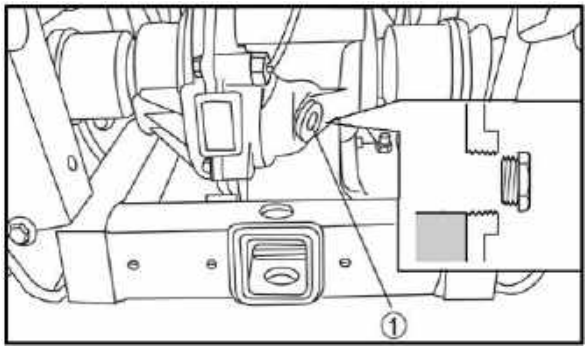
WARNING :

Take care not to allow foreign material to enter the final gear case.

• Install:
oil filler plug

23 Nm (2.3 m · kg, 17 ft · lb)

CHECKING THE DIFFERENTIAL GEAR OIL



1. Place the vehicle on a level surface.
2. Remove:
   • oil filler plug ①
3. Check:
   • oil level
   Oil level should be up to the brim of hole.
   Oil level low → Add oil to proper level.

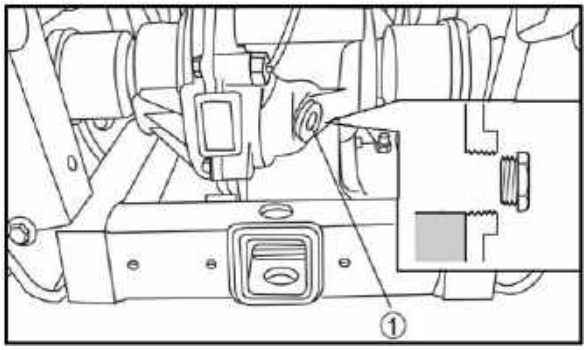
WARNING :

Take care not allow foreign material to enter the differential gear case.

4. Install:
   • oil filler plug

23 Nm (2.3 m · kg, 17 ft · lb)

CHANGING THE DIFFERENTIAL GEAR OIL



1. Place the vehicle on a level surface.
2. Place a receptacle under the differential gear case.
3. Remove:
   • oil filler plug ①
4. Drain:
   • differential gear oil

5. Install:
• drain plug

10 Nm (1.0 m · kg, 7.2 ft · lb)

NOTE:

Check the gasket (drain plug). If it is damaged, replace it with new one.

6. Fill:
• differential gear case

Periodic oil change
0.32 L (0.28 Imp qt, 0.34 US qt)
Total amount
0.1 L (0.085 Imp qt, 0.105 US qt)

NOTE:

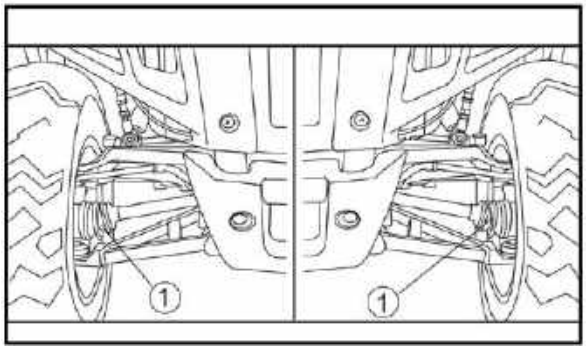
If gear oil is filled to the brim of the oil filler hole, oil may start leaking from the differential gear case breather hose. Therefore, check the quantity of the oil, not its level.

WARNING:

Take care not to allow foreign material to enter the differential gear case.

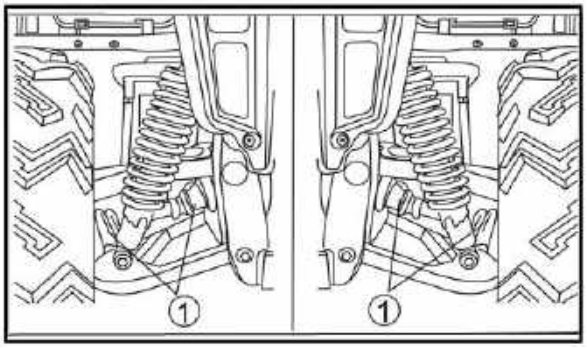
7. Install:
• oil filler plug

23 Nm (2.3 m · kg, 17 ft · lb)

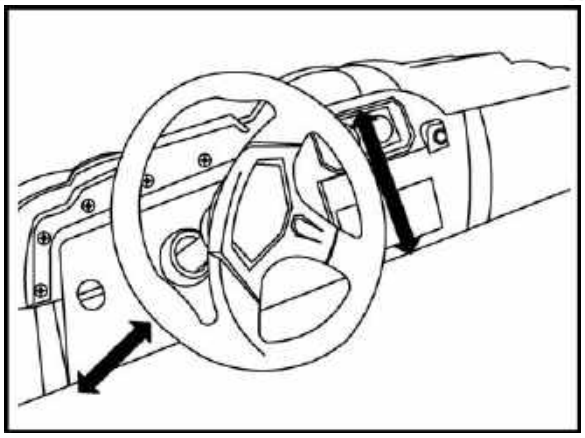


CHECKING THE CONSTANT VELOCITY JOINT DUST BOOTS

1. Check:
• dust boots ①
Damage → Replace.
Refer to "FRONT CONSTANT VELOCITY JOINTS," in chapter 5.
Ⓕ Front



R Rear



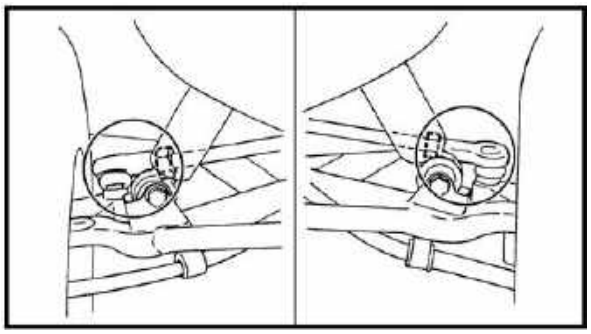
CHECKING THE STEERING SYSTEM

1. place the vehicle on the flat ground .

- Check:

Clamp seat of steeing vertical column and sliding bearing on the lower end of steering vertical column, upper & lower and front & rear moving steering bar .If the cleearance is too large, replace the sliding bearing.

Refer to secrtion “Steering ststem” of chapter 5.



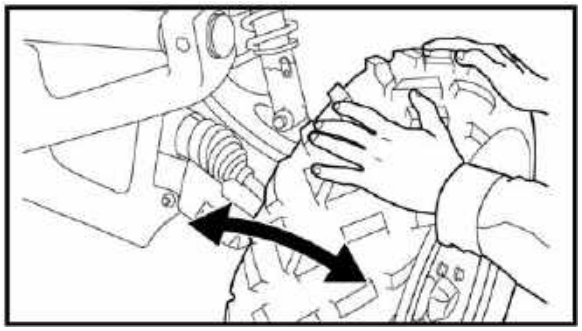
- Check:

tie-rod ends

Ball pin unit of steering tension rod.

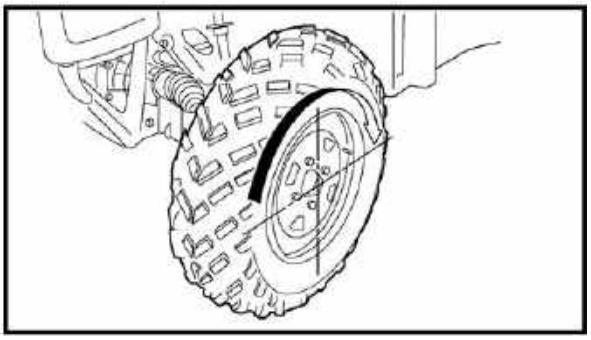
Rotate the steering bar leftward and / or rightward, Then roate from left to right lightly . If the ball pin unit of steering tension rod have any vertical clearance , replace it .

Refer to secrtion “Steering ststem” of chapter 5.



- Check:

Ball joints and/or wheel bearings Move the wheels laterally back and forth. Excessive free play → Replace the front arms (upper and lower) and/or wheel bearings.



ADJUSTING THE TOE-IN

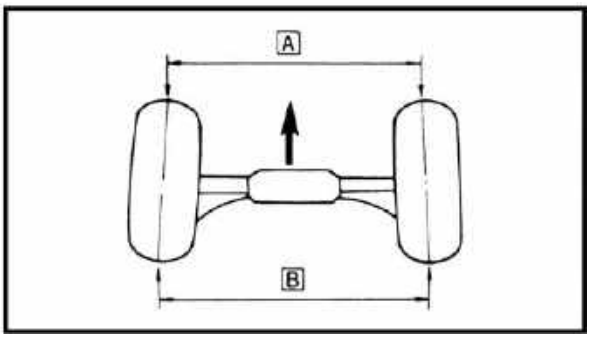
1. Place the vehicle on a level surface.
2. Measure:
 • toe-in

 Out of specification → Adjust.

Toe-in
0 ~ 10 mm (0.00 ~ 0.39 in)
(with tires touching the ground)

NOTE:

Before measuring the toe-in, make sure that the tire pressure is correct.



a. Mark both front tire tread centers.

b.Lift the front end of UTV to keep the front wheel from force .

c. Faster the steering forward . Meagcre the widthe beetween two marks.

d. Rotate the front tires 180° until the marks are exactly opposite one another.

e. Measure distance Ⓑ between the marks.

f. Calculate the toe-in using the formula given below.

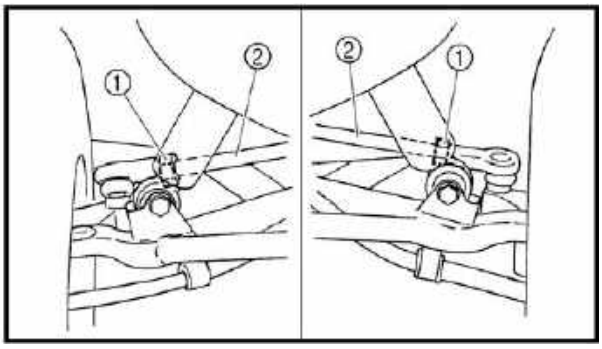
Toe-in=Ⓑ-Ⓐ

g. If the toe-in is incorrect, adjust it。

3. Adjust toe-in

WARNING:

Make sure that left / right tension rods have turned the same turns . Otherwise the UTV will still go UTV left and right even though . Operate the UTV to go forward straightly with steering bar , easily causing to getting out of contor and accident . After adjusting the toe-in correctly drive the UTV to move forward a span of distance by fastering the steering bar so as to



make , sure if the Steering bar is pormal , if not , adjust the tension rod left or right within the specification .

a. Mark both tie-rods ends. This reference point will be needed during adjustment.
b. Loosen the locknut (tie-rod end) ① on each tie-rod.
c. The same number of turns should be given to both the right and left tie-rods ② until the specified toe-in is obtained. This is to keep the length of the rods the same.
d. Tighten the rod end locknut on each tie-rod.

Locknut (rod end)
40 Nm (4.0 m · kg, 29 ft · lb)

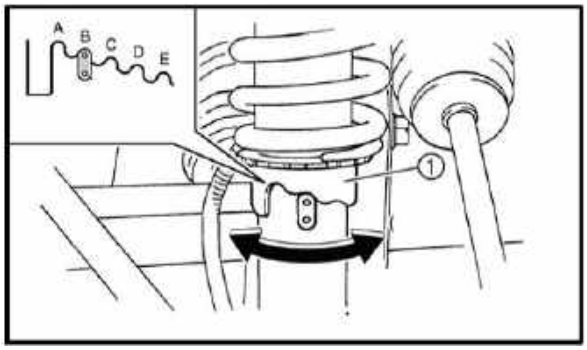
ADJUSTING THE FRONT AND REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS

WARNING :

Always adjust both shock absorber spring preload to the same setting. Uneven adjustment can cause poor handling and loss of stability.

NOTE :

The spring preload of the shock absorbers can be adjusted to suit the operator's preference, weight, and the operating conditions.



1. Adjust:
   • spring preload Turn the adjuster ① to increase or decrease the spring preload.

Standard position: B
Minimum (Soft) position: A
Maximum (Hard) position: E

CHECKING THE TIRES

WARNING :

• TIRE CHARACTERISTICS

Tyre characteristics influence the handling of vehicle's. If other tire combinations are used, they can adversely affect your vehicle's handling characteristics and are therefore not recommended.

	Size	*Type*
Front	*6PR*	*25 × 8-12*
Rear	*6PR*	*25× 10-12*

• TIRE PRESSURE

a. Recommended tire pressure

Front 140Kpa

Rear 140KPa

b. Tyre pressure below the minimum specification could cause the tire to dislodge from the rim under severe riding conditions.

The following are minimums:

Front 126Kpa

Rear 126Kpa

c. Use no more than

Front 154Kpa

Rear 154Kpa

when seating the tire beads. Higher pressure may cause the tire to burst.

Inflate the tires slowly and carefully.

Fast inflation could cause the tire to burst.

• MAXIMUM LOADING LIMIT

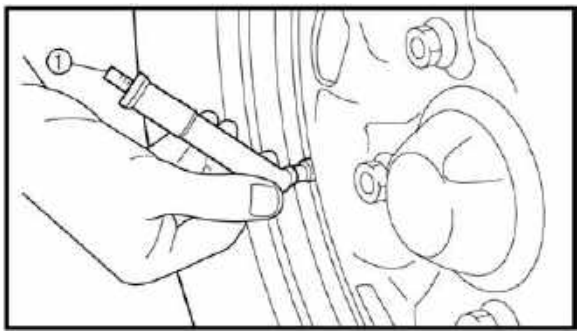
a. Vehicle loading limit (total weight of cargo, operator, passenger and accessories):797kg

b. Cargo bed: 100kg

c. Trailer hitch:

Pulling load (total weight of trailer and cargo): 100 kg

Be extra careful of the vehicle balance and stability when towing a trailer.



1. Measure:
   • Tire pressure (cold tire pressure) out of → specification Adjust.

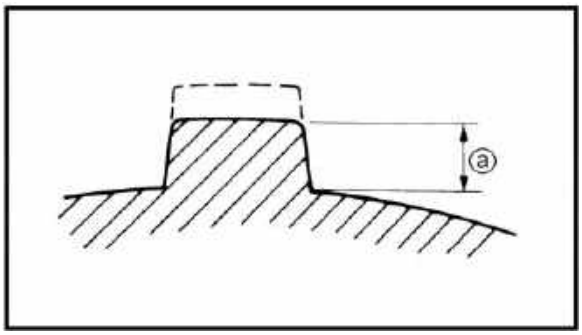
NOTE:

• The tire pressure gauge ① is included as standard equipment.
• If dust or the like is stuck to this gauge, it will not provide the correct readings. Therefore, take two measurements of the tire's pressure and use the second reading.

WARNING:

Uneven or improper tire pressure may adversely affect the handling of this vehicle and may cause loss of control.

• Maintain proper tire pressures.
• Set tire pressures when the tires are cold.
• Tire pressures must be equal in both* front *tires and equal in both rear tires.

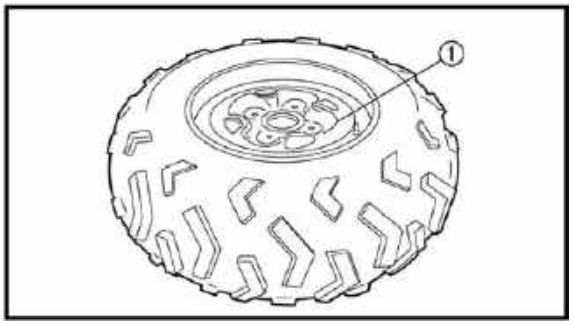


2. Check:
• tire surfaces
Wear/damage ⓐ → Replace.

Tire wear limit ⓐ
Front and rear: 3.0 mm (0.12 in)

WARNING:

It is dangerous to ride with a worn-out tire. When tire wear is out of specification, replace the tire immediately.



CHECKING THE WHEELS

1. Check:
 • Wheels ① Damage/bends → Replace.

NOTE:

Always balance the wheel when a tire or wheel has been changed or replaced.

WARNING:

• Never attempt even small repairs to the wheel.
• Ride conservatively after installing a tire to allow it to seat itself properly on the rim.

CHECKING AND LUBRICATING THE CABLES

WARNING:

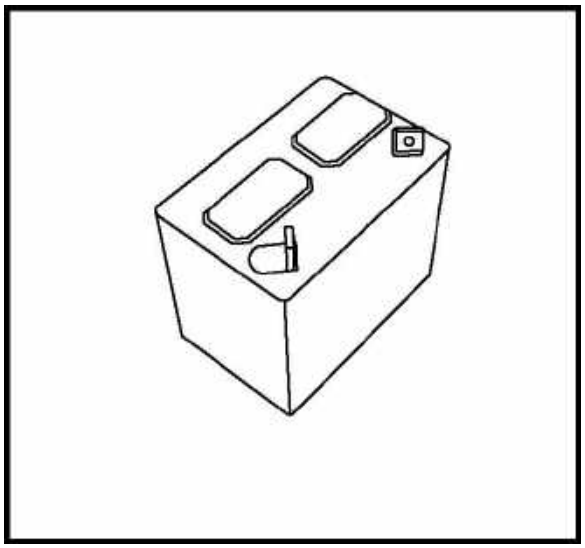
A damaged cable sheath may cause corrosion and interfere with the cable movement. An unsafe condition may result so replace a damaged cable as soon as possible.

1. Check:
 • cable sheath Damage → Replace.
 • cable operation Unsmooth operation → Lubricate or replace.

NOTE:

Hold the cable end up and apply several drops of lubricant to the cable.

2. Apply:
 • lithium-soap-based grease (onto end of the cable)



ELECTRICAL

CHECKING AND CHARGING THE BATTERY

WARNING :

Batteries generate explosive hydrogen gas and contain electrolyte which is made of poisonous and highly caustic sulfuric acid.

Therefore, always follow these preventive measures:

- ***Wear protective eye gear when handling or working near batteries;***
- ***Charge batteries in a well-ventilate2d area;***
- ***Keep batteries away from fire, sparks or open flames (e.g., welding equipment, lighted cigarettes);***
- ***Do not smoke when charging or handling batteries;***
- ***keep batteries and electrolyte out of reach of children;***
- ***Avoid bodily contact with electrolyte as it can cause severe burns or permanent eye injury;***

first aid in case of bodily contact:

External

- ***Skin — Wash with water;***
- ***Eyes — Flush with water for 15 minutes and get immediate medical attention;***

Internal

Drink large quantities of water or milk followed with milk of magnesia, beaten egg or vegetable oil. Get immediate medical attention.

WARNING :

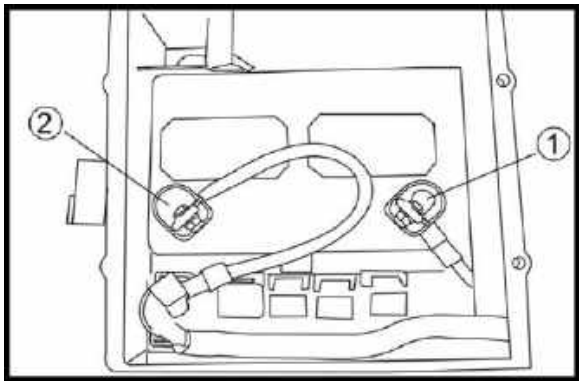
- ***This is a sealed battery. Never remove the sealing caps because the balance between cells will not be maintained and battery performance will deteriorate;***
- ***Charging time, charging amperage and charging voltage for an MF battery are***

different from those of conventional batteries. The MF battery should be charged as explained in the charging method illustrations. If the battery is overcharged, the electrolyte level will drop considerably;

- ***Therefore, take special care when charging the battery.***

NOTE:

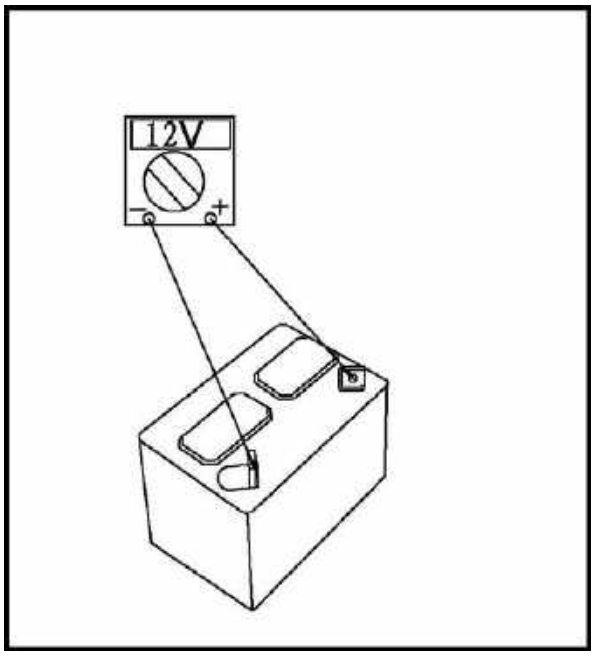
Since MF batteries are sealed, it is not possible to check the charge state of the battery by measuring the specific gravity of the electrolyte. Therefore, the charge of the battery has to be checked by measuring the voltage at the battery terminals.



1. Remove:
- Lift the hood up;
- battery case cover;
- disconnect;
  battery leads

NOTE:

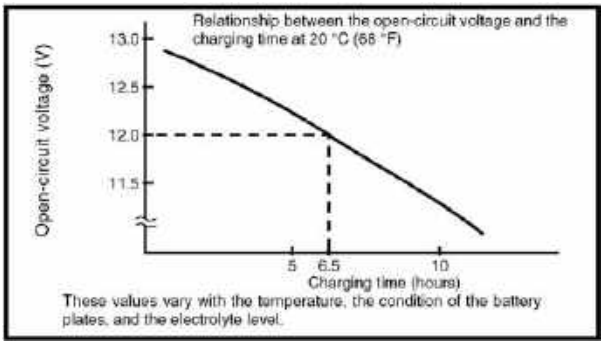
First, disconnect the negative battery lead ①, and then the positive battery lead ②.

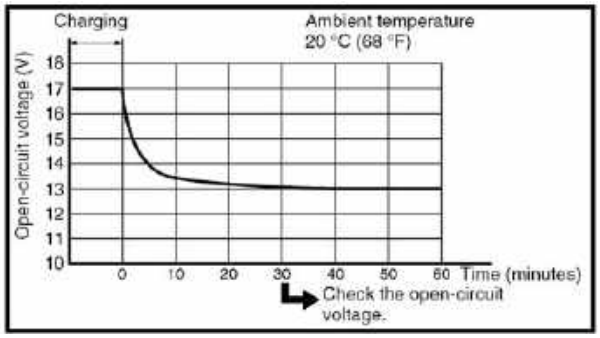


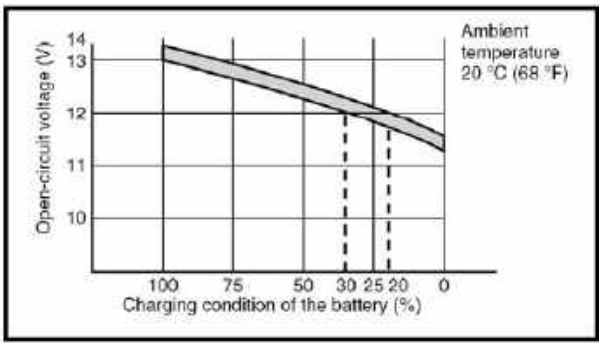
- Remove;
  battery
- Check;
  battery charge

a. Connect a pocket tester to the battery terminals.

Positive tester probe → positive battery terminal
Negative tester probe → negative battery terminal







NOTE:

• The charge state of an MF battery can be checked by measuring its open-circuit voltage (i.e., the voltage when the positive terminal is disconnected).

• No charging is necessary when the open-circuit voltage equals or exceeds 12.8 V.

b. Check the charge of the battery, as shown in the charts and the following example.

Example

c. Open-circuit voltage = 12.0 V

d. Charging time = 6.5 hours

e. Charge of the battery = 20 ~ 30%

2. Charge:

• Battery (refer to the appropriate charging method illustration) .

WARNING:

Do not quick charge a battery.

NOTE:

• Never remove the MF battery sealing caps.

• Do not use a high-rate battery charger since it forces a high-amperage current into the battery quickly and can cause battery overheating and battery plate damage.

• If it is impossible to regulate the charging current on the battery charger, be careful not to overcharge the battery.

• When charging a battery, be sure to remove it from the vehicle. (If charging has to be done with the battery mounted on the vehicle, disconnect the negative battery lead from the battery terminal).

• To reduce the chance of sparks, do not plug in the battery charger until the battery charger leads are connected to the battery.

• Before removing the battery charger lead clips from the battery terminals, be sure to turn off the battery charger.

• Make sure the battery charger lead clips are in full contact with the battery terminal and that

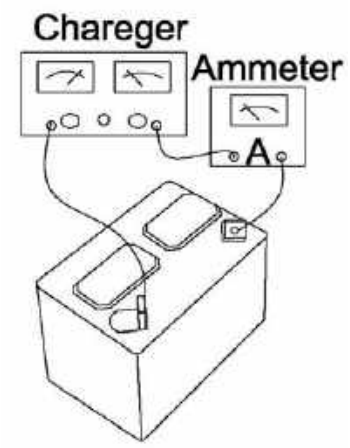
they are not shorted. A corroded battery charger lead clip may generate heat in the contact area and a weak clip spring may cause sparks.

- **If the battery becomes hot to the touch at any time during the charging process, disconnect the battery charger and let the battery cool before reconnecting it. Hot batteries can explode!**
- **As shown in the following illustration, the open-circuit voltage of an MF battery stabilizes about 30 minutes after charging has been completed. Therefore, wait 30 minutes after charging is completed before measuring the open-circuit voltage.**

Charging method using a variable-current (voltage) charger

NOTE:

- **Leave the battery unused for more than 30 minutes before measuring its open-circuit voltage.**
- **Set the charging voltage to 16 ~17 V. (If the charging voltage is lower, charging will be insufficient, if it is higher, the battery will be over-charged.)**



Measure the open-circuit voltage prior to charging.

↓

Connect a charger and ammeter to the battery and start charging.

↓

Is the amperage higher than the standard charging amperage written on the battery?

YES → **Adjust the voltage to obtain the standard charging amperage**

NO → **Adjust the charging voltage to 20 ~ 25 V**

↓

Monitor the amperage for 3 ~ 5 minutes. Is the standard charging amperage exceeded?

YES → **Adjust the voltage to obtain the standard charging amperage**

NO → **If the amperage does not exceed the standard charging amperage after 5 minutes, replace the battery.**

Set the timer to the charging time determined by the open circuit voltage.

↓

If the required charging time exceeds 5 hours, it is advisable to check the charging amperage after 5 hours. If there is any change in the amperage, readjust the voltage to obtain the standard charging amperage.

↓

Leave the battery unused for more than 30 minutes before measuring its open-circuit voltage.

12.8 V → Charging is complete.

12.0 ~ 12.7 V → Recharging is required.

Under 12.0 V → Replace the battery.

Charging method using a constant voltage charger

NOTE:

Leave the battery unused for more than 30 minutes before measuring its open-circuit voltage.

Measure the open-circuit voltage prior to charging.

↓

Connect a charger and ammeter to the battery and start charging.

↓

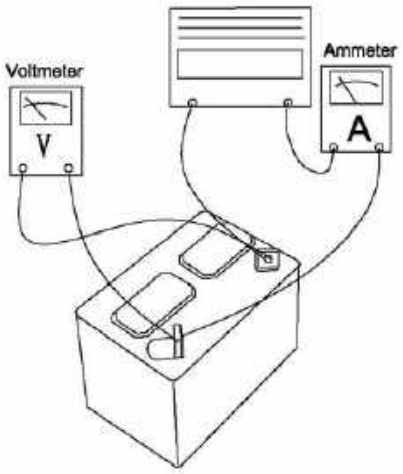
Is the amperage higher than the standard charging amperage written on the battery?

YES → **Charge the battery until the charging voltage reaches 15 V.**

NO → **This type of battery charger cannot charge an MF battery. A variable voltage charger is recommended.**

NOTE:

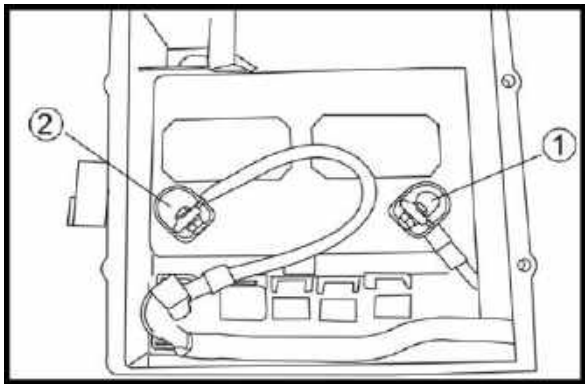
Set the charging time to a maximum of 20 hours.



Leave the battery unused for more than 30 minutes before measuring its open-circuit voltage.
12.8 V → Charging is complete.
12.0 ~ 12.7 V → Recharging is required.
Under 12.0 V → Replace the battery

NOTE:

Constant amperage chargers are not suitable for charging MF batteries.

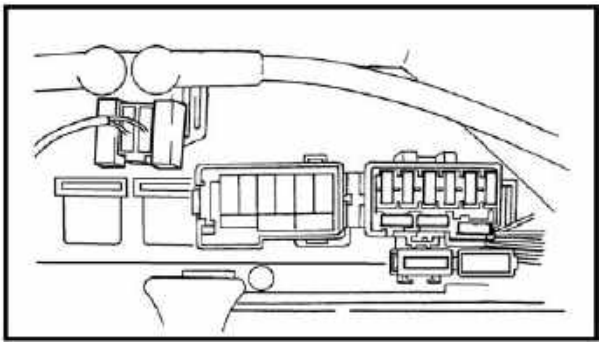


3. Install:
- battery
- Connect:
  battery leads

NOTE:

First, connect the positive battery lead ①, and then the negative battery lead ②.

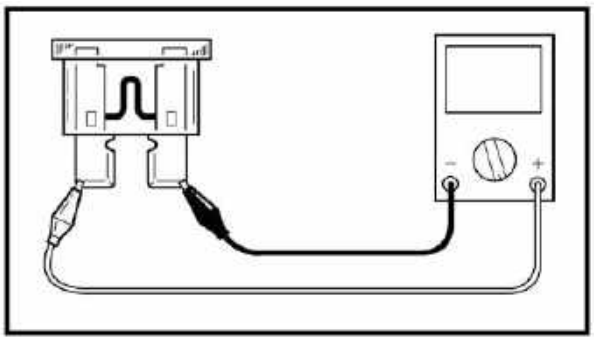
- Check:
  battery terminals Dirt → Clean with a wire brush.
  Loose connection → Connect properly.
- Lubricate:
  battery terminals
- Install:
  battery case cover
- Close the hood.



CHECKING THE FUSES

NOTE:

Always turn off the main switch when checking or replacing a fuse. Otherwise, a short circuit may occur.



1. Remove:
- lift the hood up.
- battery case cover

2. Check:
- fuses

a. Connect the pocket tester to the fuse and check it for continuity

NOTE:

Set the tester to the "Ω × 1" position.

- blown fuse

b. If the tester indicates“∞”, replace the fuse.

3. Replace:

a. Turn off the ignition.

b. Install a new fuse of the proper amperage.

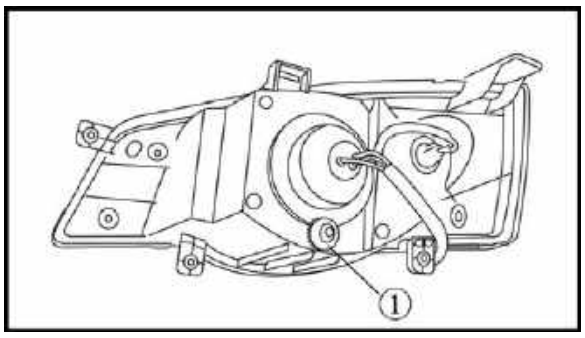
c. Turn on switches to verify operation of the related electrical devices.

d. If the fuse immediately blows again, check the electrical circuit.

Description	Current rating	Quantity
Main	**30 A**	**1**
Lighting system fuse	**15 A**	**1**
Ignition	**10 A**	**1**
Terminal (Auxiliary DC jack)	**10 A**	**1**
4WD(Four wheel drive)	**3 A**	**1**
Signaling system fuse	**10 A**	**1**
Carburetor heater fuse	**10 A**	**1**
Backup fuse	**10 A**	**1**
Reserve	**30 A**	**1**
Reserve	**15 A**	**1**
Reserve	**10 A**	**1**
Reserve	**3 A**	**1**

WARNING :

Ever use a fuse with a rating other than that specified. Never use other materials in place of a fuse. An improper fuse may cause extensive damage to the electrical system, a malfunction of the lighting and ignition systems and could possibly cause a fire.

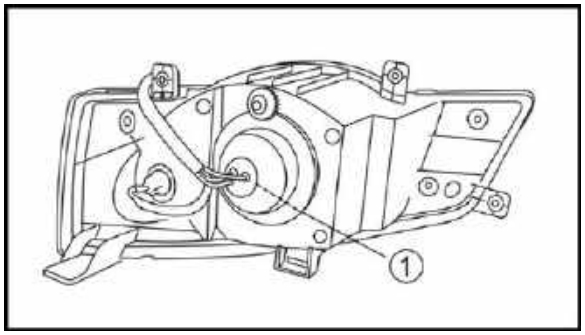


4. Install:
 • battery case cover
5. Close the hood.

ADJUSTING THE HEADLIGHT BEAM

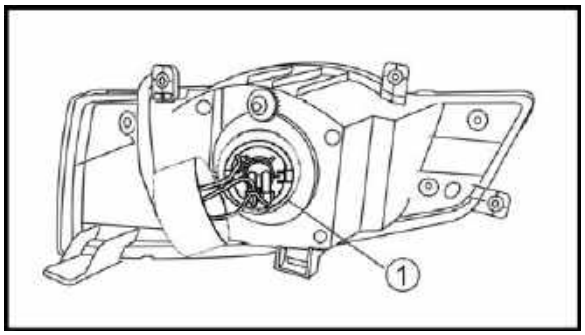
1. Adjust:
 • headlight beam (vertically)
 • turn the adjuster ① in or out

Turning in	**Headlight beam raised.**
Turning out	**Headlight beam lowered.**

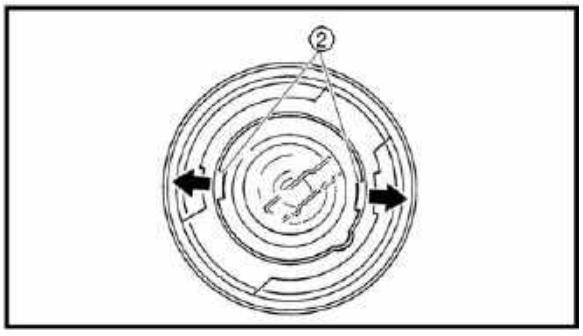


CHANGING THE HEADLIGHT BULB

Remove:
 • Lift the hood up.
 • headlight bulb holder cover ①



 • headlight bulb holder (with bulb) ①
 • bulb



NOTE:

Remove the defective bulb by unhooking the headlight bulb holder tabs ②

WARNING:

Keep flammable products and your hands away from the bulb while it is on, since it* will *be hot. Do not touch the bulb until it cools down.

2. Install:

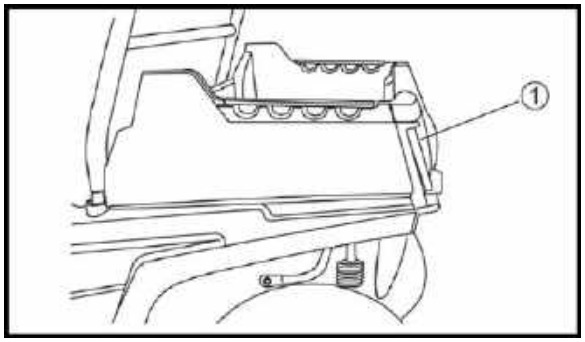
• bulb new

Secure the new bulb with the headlight bulb holder.

NOTE:

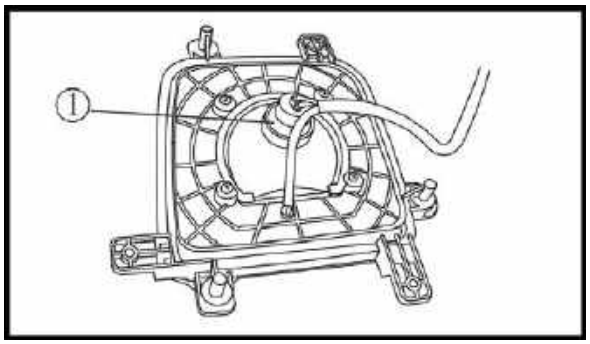
Avoid touching the glass part of the bulb. Keep it free from oil; otherwise, the transparency of the glass, life of the bulb, and luminous flux will be adversely affected. If oil gets on the bulb, thoroughly clean it with a cloth moistened with alcohol or lacquer thinner.

• headlight bulb holder (with bulb)
• headlight bulb holder cover
• Close the hood.



CHANGING THE TAIL/BRAKE LIGHT BULB

1. Remove:
• Rear panel
• Tail/brake light bulb holder(with bulb)①
• Secure the new bulb with the tail/brake light bulb holder.



• tail/brake light bulb holder (with bulb) ①
• bulb

NOTE:

Turn the bulb holder counterclockwise and remove the defective bulb.

WARNING:

Keep flammable products and your hands away from the bulb while it is on, since it will be hot. Do not touch the bulb until it cools down.

2. Install:

• bulb new

Secure the new bulb with the tail/brake light bulb holder.

NOTE:

Avoid touching the glass part of the bulb. Keep it free from oil; otherwise, the transparency of the glass, life of the bulb, and luminous flux will be adversely affected. If oil gets on the bulb, thoroughly clean it with a cloth moistened with alcohol or lacquer thinner.

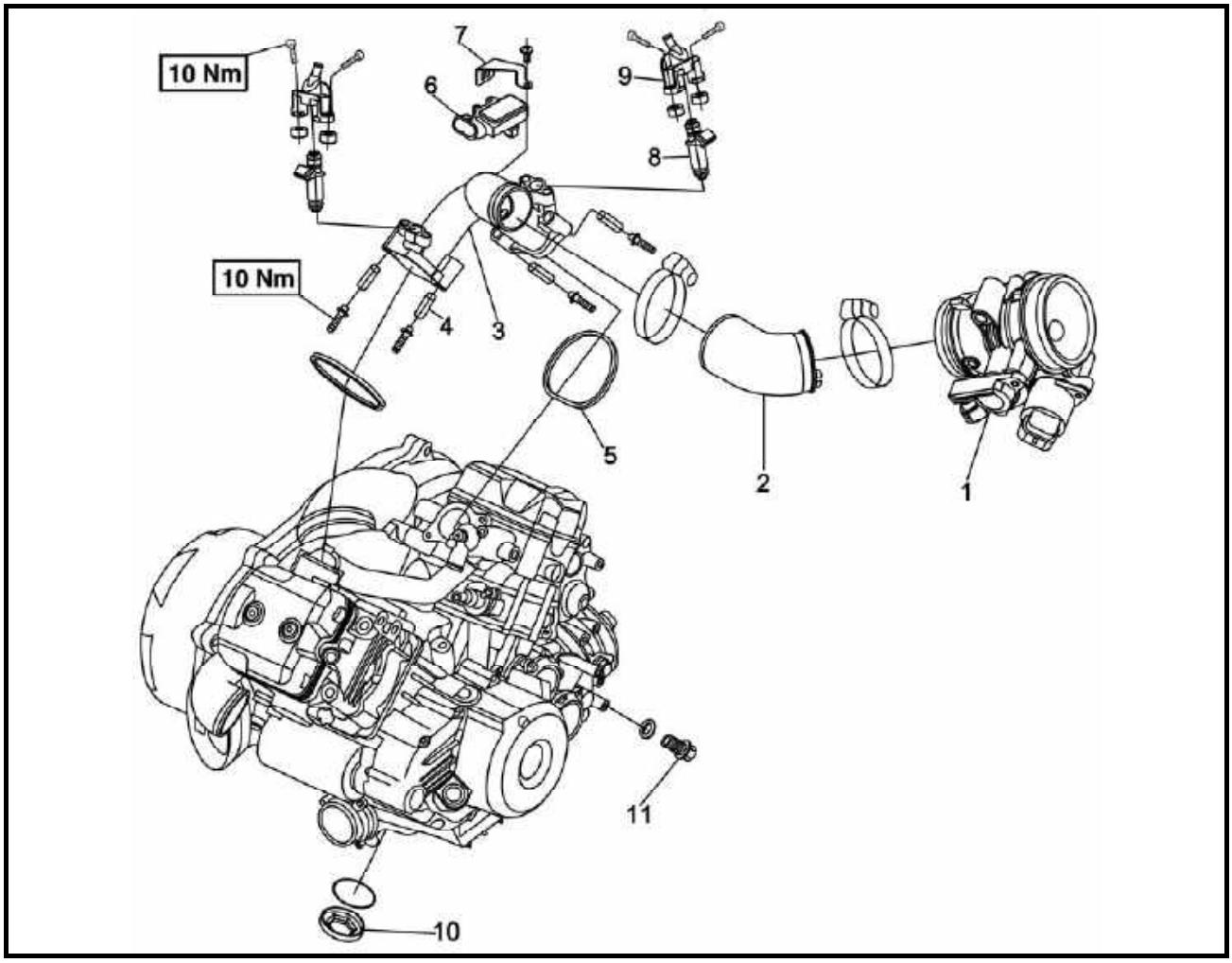
• tail/brake light bulb holder (with bulb)
• bed panel

ENGINE

ENGINE NOTE

1. Make sure the components, oil, adhesive, sealant are from the company or recommended.
2. Original removal oil seal，gasket, O-ring, piston ring can not be re-assemblied again, make sure all these parts are new.
3. Pay attention to keep dismantled parts orderly, make sure their original positions for reassembling.
4. Prevent dismantled parts damaged, clean before measure and assembly, remove the oil with compressed air. Paint the rotating and sliding parts with specified oil, paint or inject designated location with recommended grease.
5. Bolts and nuts tightening order: pre-fixed bolts, and then tighten them from the large diameter to small diameter, from inside to outside by diagonal points 2 or 3 times to the specified torque. Opposite order is for removing bolts and nuts.
6. Make sure sealing bolt (with the sealant) must be replaced
7. Make sure to use new bearing when remove assembly set up by pressure.
8. Determined axial and radial clearance of inner and outer bearing ring by touch, new bear should be replaced if the clearance is too large or non-rotating flexible.
9. Bearing assembly directions: bearing logo should be visible assemblies; confirm bearing outer ring rotate and move reliably and flexibly when assemble bearing by pressure.
10. Oil seal assembly: pay attention to seal side is in the side of oil, logo side outwards, seal side be painted with grease, and make sure seal side without scratch and oil seal be vertical.
11. Before assembly, sealing material attached to all engine covers and crank case combination surface should be cleaned.
12. Before assembly engine, be familiar with engine lubrication circuit, clean and blow oil circuit.

ENGINE REMOVAL



No.	Part Name	Qty	Remarks
	Removing throttle and intake manifold.		Remove the parts in the order listed.
1	Dampers	1	
2	Dampers joint (intake manifold)	1	
3	Intake manifold	1	
4	Bushing $\phi 8.5 \times \phi 11.2 \times 34$	4	
5	Intake manifold washer	2	
6	Pressure sensor	1	
7	Pressure plate TMAP	1	
8	Fuel Injector	2	
9	Fuel Injector seat	2	
10	Drain blind nut	1	
11	Drain plug	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

1、CHECK

• Throttle sheet free movement

If throttle valve cannot go back, change for a new throttle.

2、NOTE

• Removing the drain blind nut and drain plug

NOTE:

Before remove drain plug, please prepare vessel for containing oil and cotton yarn.

3、INSTALL

• Install intake manifold

• Install intake manifold bolt

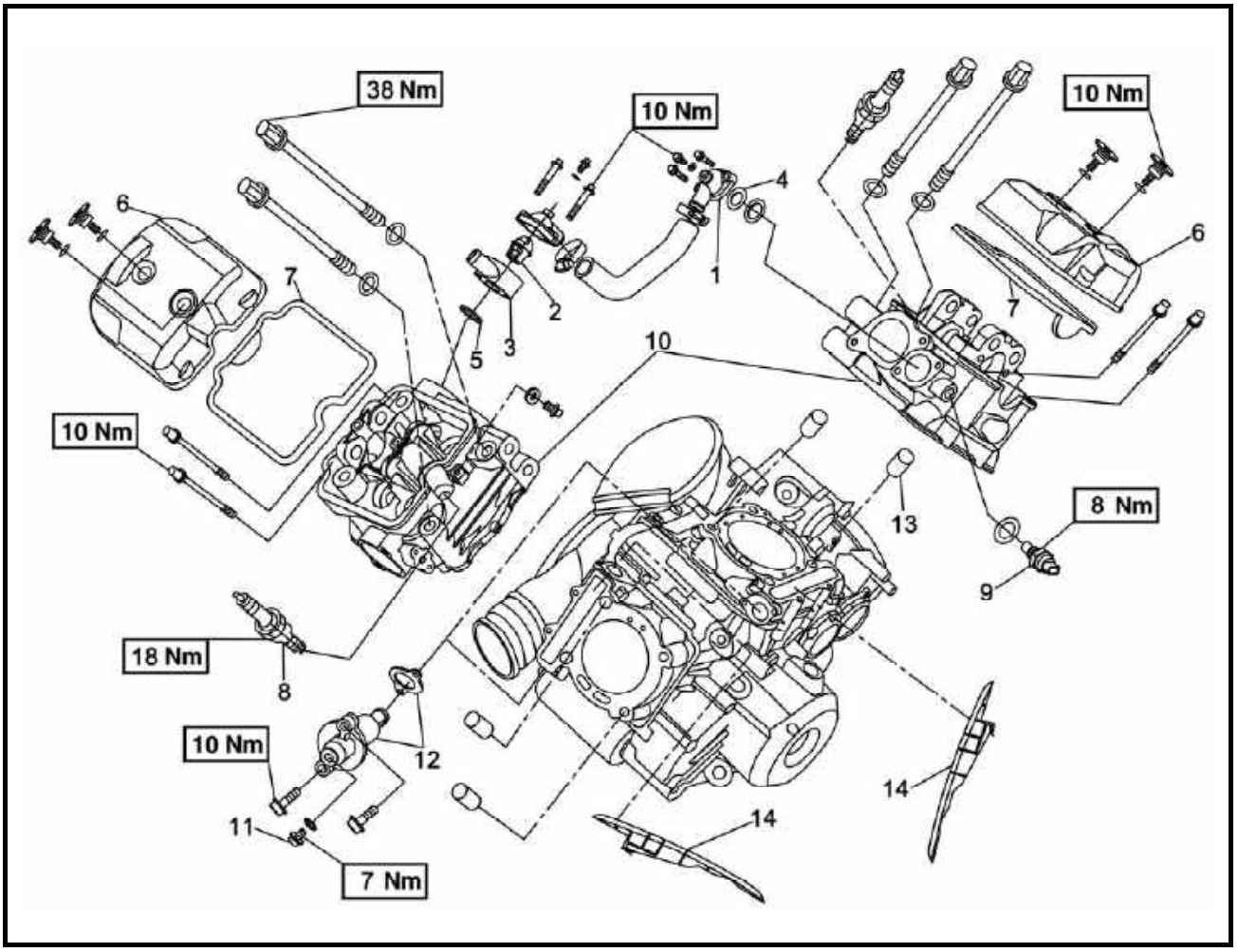
• Install throttle damper joint

• Install throttle damper

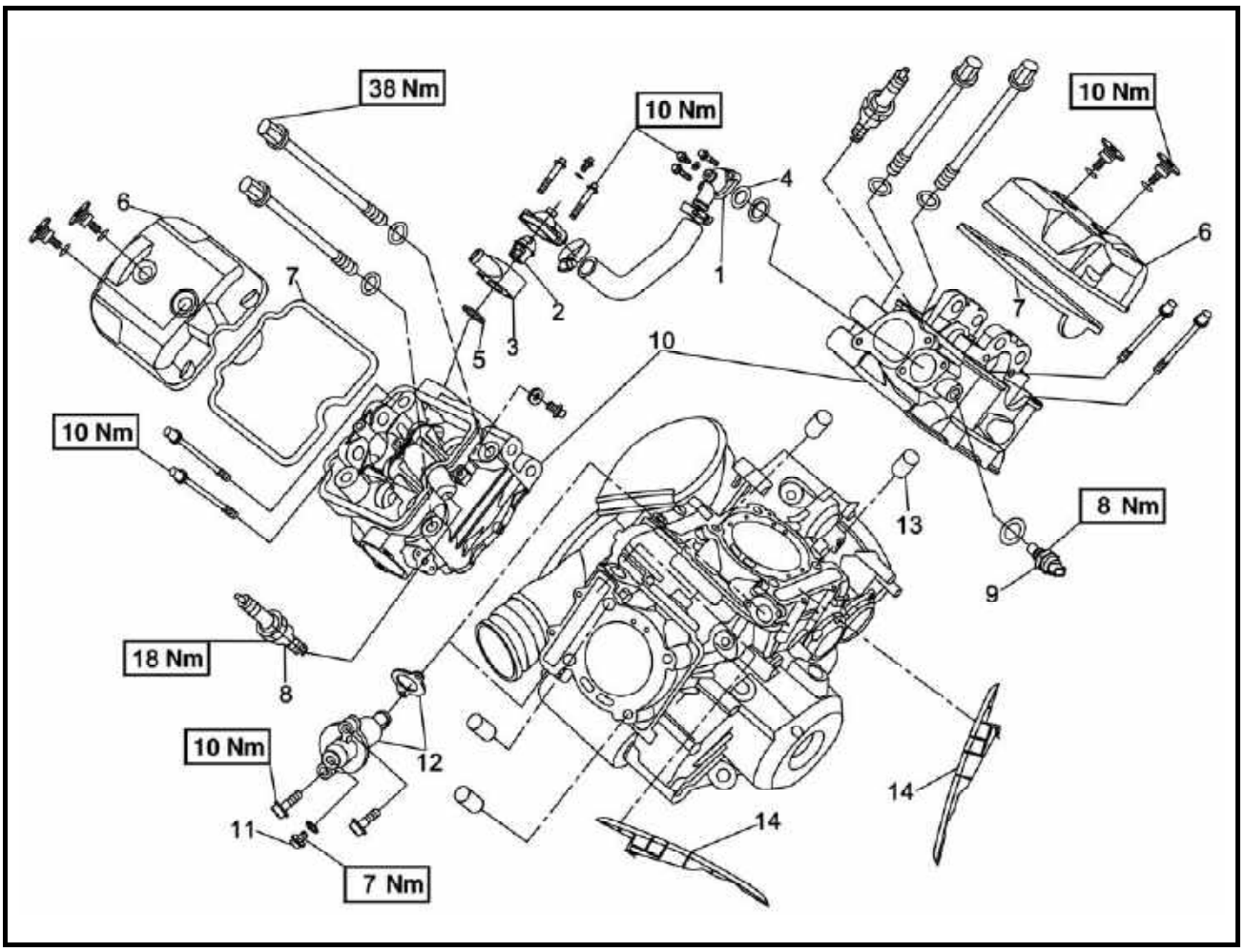
NOTE:

When installed, don't make an object from the intake fell into the cabinet.

CYLINDER HEAD AND CYLINDER HEAD COVER



No.	Part Name	Qty	Remarks
	Removing the cylinder head and cylinder head		Remove the parts in the order listed.
1	Thermostat cover	2	
2	Thermostat	1	
3	Cylinder water outlet connector	1	
4	Washer	1	
5	O-ring	2	
6	Cylinder head cover	2	
7	Cylinder cover pad	2	
8	Spark plug	2	
9	Temperature sensor	1	
10	Cylinder head	2	
11	Timing chain tensioner cap bolt	2	
12	Timing chain tensioner/gasket	2	



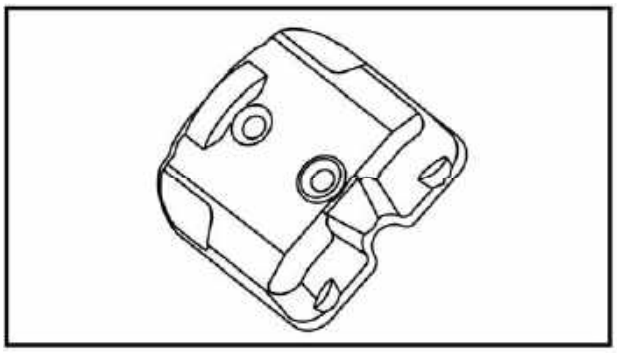
No.	Part Name	Qty	Remarks
13	Dowel pin	4	
14	Timing chain guide (exhaust side)	2	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

1、CHECK

1). Checking the valve clearance

• Valve clearance

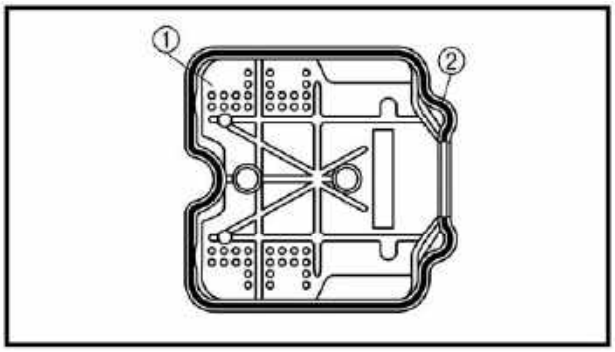
Refer to “ADJUSTING THE VALVE CLEARANCE” in chapter 3.



2). Checking the cylinder head cover

• cylinder head cover

Cracks/damage → Replace the cylinder head cover and cylinder head as a set.



3). Checking the tappet covers

• Cylinder head cover ①

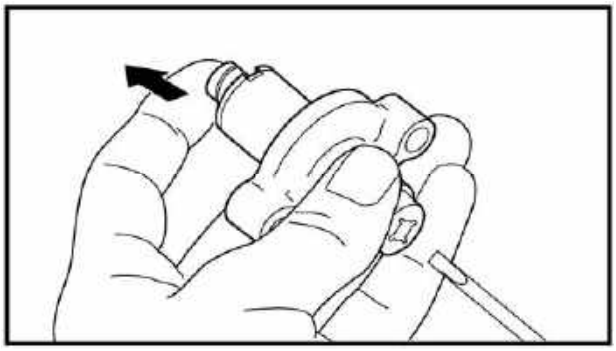
Cracks/damage → Replace.

• Cylinder cover pad ②

NOTE:

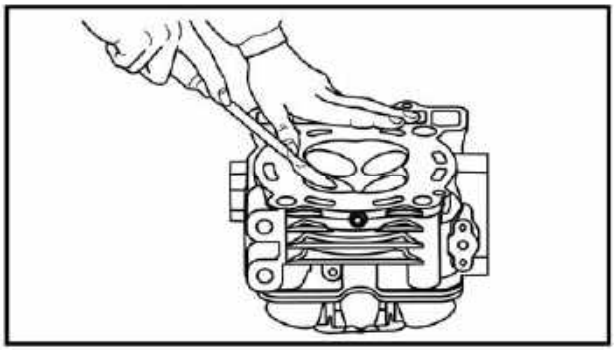
When installing, new replacement washer and apply wheel bearing grease LS.

4). Removing the screwdriver and slowly release the timing chain tensioner rod.



NOTE:

Make sure that the timing chain tensioner rod comes out of the timing chain tensioner housing smoothly. If there is rough movement, replace the timing chain tensioner.



5). Checking the cylinder head

(1). Eliminate:

• carbon deposits (from the combustion chamber)

Use a rounded scraper.

NOTE:

Do not use a sharp instrument to avoid damaging or scratching:

• spark plug threads

• valve seats

(2). Check:

• cylinder head

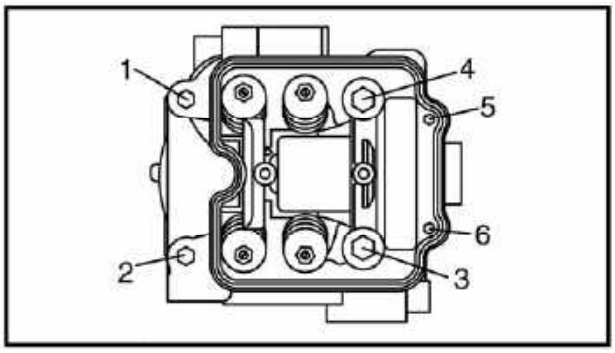
Scratches/damage → Replace the cylinder head cover and cylinder head as a set.

• cylinder head water jacket

Mineral deposits/rust → Eliminate.

2、INSTALL

1). Installing the cylinder head



• cylinder head gasket

• cylinder head

• bolts (M9: 1 ~ 6, 38Nm)

• bolts (M6: 7, 10Nm)

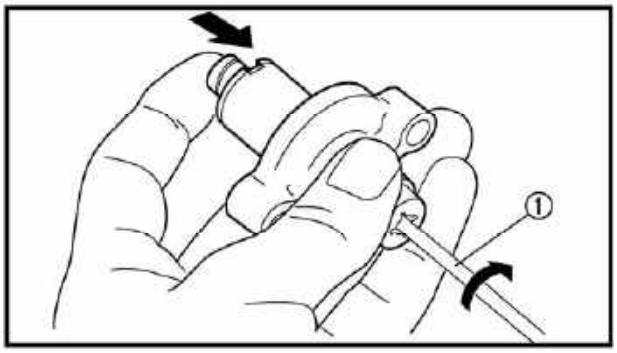
NOTE:

• Tighten the bolts in the proper sequence.

• Follow the numerical order shown in the illustration. Tighten the bolts in two stages.

• timing chain guide (exhaust side)

• timing chain tensioner



a. Lightly press the timing chain tensioner rod into the timing chain tensioner housing by hand.

b. While pressing the timing chain tensioner rod, wind it clockwise with a thin screwdriver ① until it stops.

c. With the screwdriver still inserted into the timing chain tensioner, install the timing chain tensioner and gasket onto the cylinder block. Then, tighten the timing chain tensioner bolts to the specified torque.

WARNING :

Always use a new gasket.

NOTE :

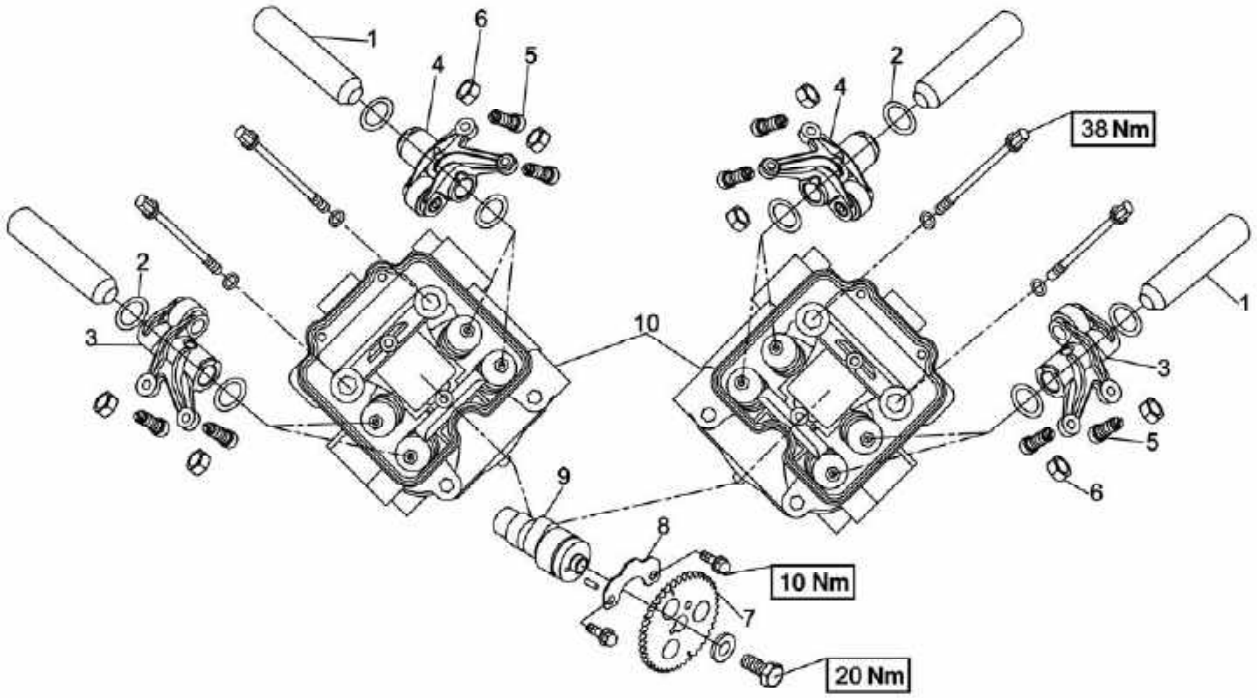
The "UP" mark on the timing chain tensioner should face up.

Timing chain tensioner bolt (10 Nm)

d. Remove the screwdriver, make sure that the timing chain tensioner rod releases, and tighten the cap bolt to the specified torque.

Timing chain tensioner cap bolt (7 Nm)

ROCKER ARMS AND CAMSHAFT



No.	Part Name	Qty	Remarks
	Removing the rocker arms and camshaft		Remove the parts in the order listed.
	Cylinder head cover		
1	Rocker arm shaft	4	
2	Wave washer	8	
3	Rocker arm (exhaust)	2	
4	Rocker arm (intake)	2	
5	Valve adjuster	8	
6	Locknut	8	
7	Camshaft sprocket	2	
8	Camshaft station plate	2	
9	Camshaft	2	
10	Cylinder head	2	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

1、CHECK

1). Checking the rocker arms

- rocker arm lobes
- valve adjusters

Blue discoloration/pitting/scratches → Replace.

- rocker arms
- rocker arm shafts

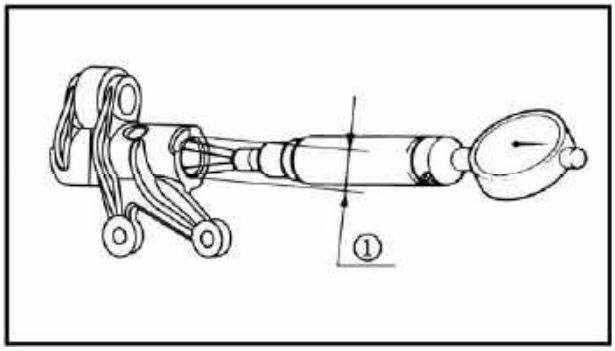
Damage/wear → Replace.

a. Check whether the rocker arm is worn out, or damaged and whether the oil hole is blocked.

b. If there is a rocker arm to be replaced, check the camshaft prominent position of unfairness.

c. Measure the inside diameter of the rocker arm holes ①.

Out of specification → Replace.



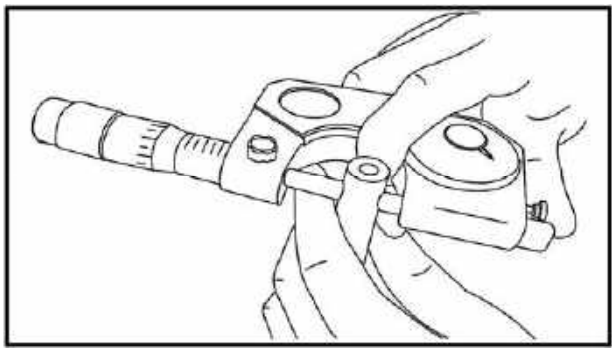
Rocker arm inside diameter repairing limit value
Φ12.02mm

d. Check the surface of the rocker arm shafts.

Worn/pitting/scratches → Replace.

e. Measure the external diameter of rocker arm shaft with micrometer.

Out of specification → Replace.

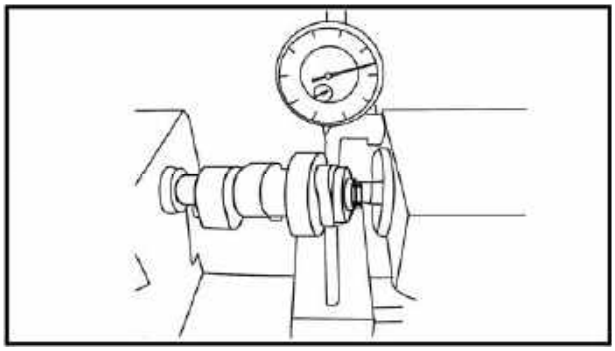


Rocker arm shaft outside diameter repairing limit value
Φ11.99mm

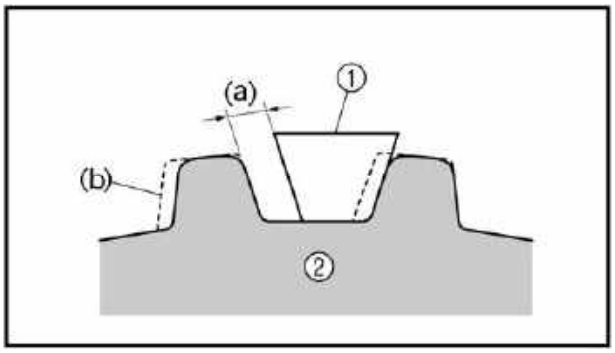
f. Calculate the clearance by subtracting the rocker arm shaft outside diameter from the rocker arm inside diameter.

Out of specification → Replace the defective part(s).

Rocker arm to shaft clearance repairing limit value
0.03mm



2). Checking the camshaft
- cam lobes
  Pitting/scratches/blue discoloration → Replace
- camshaft journal
  Wear/damage → Replace
- Measure the external diameter of camshaft journal with micrometer.
  Out of specification → Replace.
- small holes on camshaft sprocket
- rotor "I" mark
  Out of alignment



3). Checking the camshaft sprocket
- camshaft sprocket
  Wear/damage → Replace the camshaft sprocket and timing chain as a set.

(a)1/4 of a tooth
(b)Correct
① Timing chain
② Sprocket

4). Checking the decompression system
- decompression system
  Check while the camshaft sprocket is installed on the camshaft.

2、INSTALL

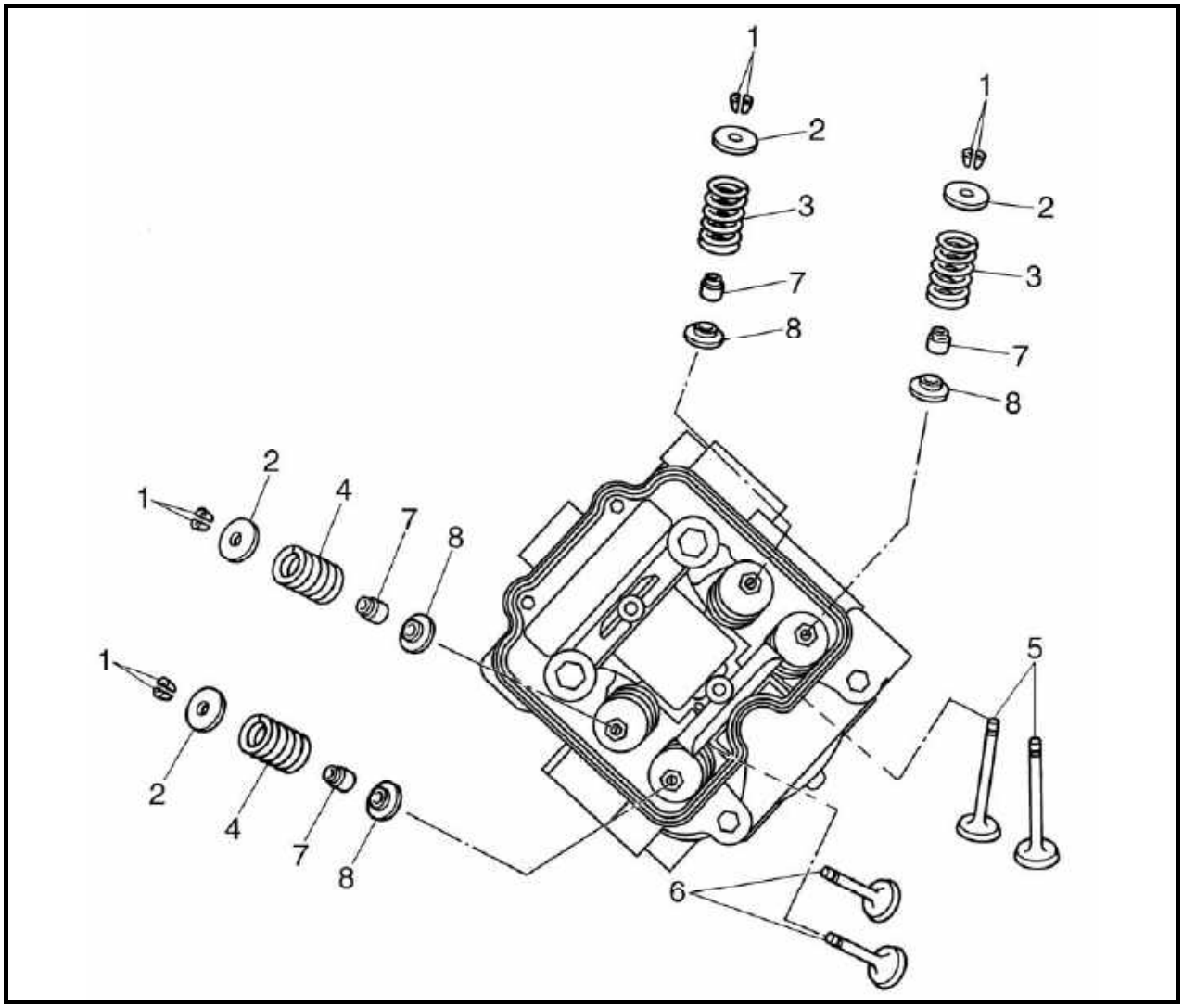
1). Installing the rocker arms
- rocker arms
- rocker arm shafts

NOTE:

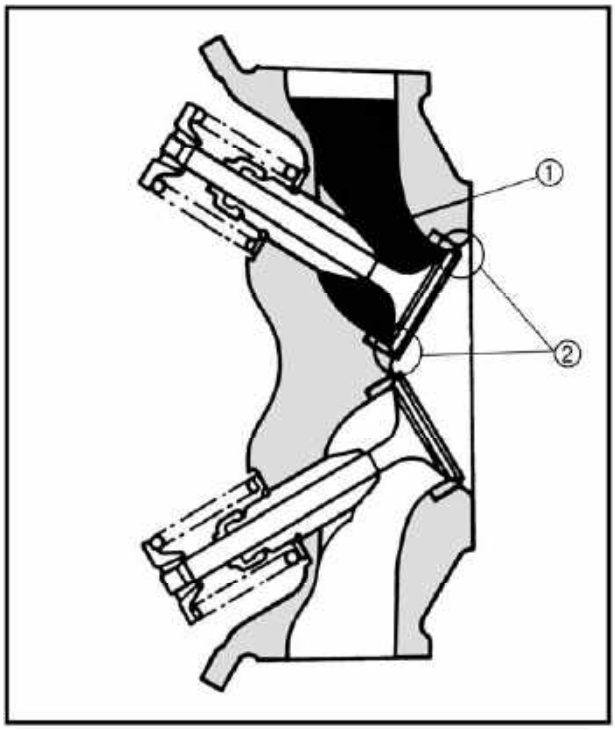
• After installation, make sure that the thread hole of the rocker arm shaft is positioned correctly.

2). Installing the camshaft
- camshaft
- camshaft sprocket

VALVES AND VALVE SPRINGS



No.	Part Name	Qty	Remarks
	moving the valves and valve springs		Remove the parts in the order listed.
	Cylinder head cover		
1	Valve cotter	16	
2	Valve spring retainer	8	
3	Intake valve spring	4	
4	Exhaust valve spring	4	
5	Intake valve	4	
6	Exhaust valve	4	
7	Valve stem seal	8	
8	Valve spring seat	8	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.



1、CHECK

• valve sealing

Leakage at the valve seat → Check the valve face, valve seat and valve seat width.

a. Pour a clean solvent ① into the intake and exhaust ports.

b. Check that the valve seals properly. There should be no leakage at the valve seat ②.

• valve face

Pitting/wear → Grind the face.

• valve stem end

Mushroom shape or diameter larger than the body of the stem → Replace.

• valve seats

Pitting/wear → Reface the valve seat.

2、MEASURE:

1).Measure:

• The valves surface width

Repairing limit value
2.0mm

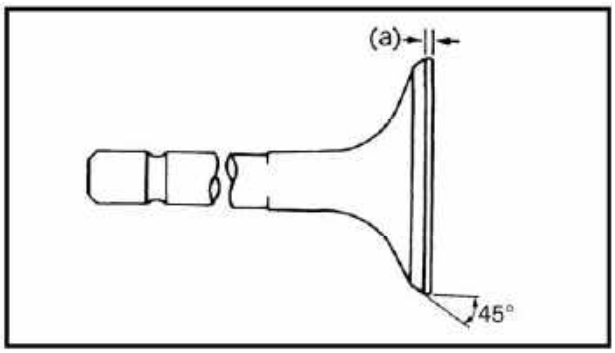
• stem-to-guide clearance

Stem-to-guide clearance = valve guide inside diameter – valve stem diameter

NOTE:

If the mating surface is coarse, corrode or cannot contact with valve seat normally, replace it.

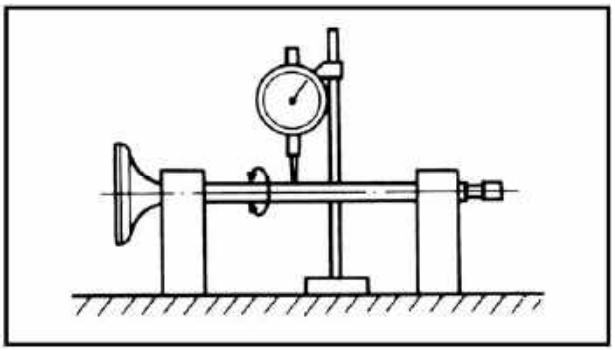
Stem-to-guide clearance repairing limit value	
Intake:0.12mm	**Exhaust:0.14mm**



• margin thickness (a)

Out of specification → Replace.

Margin thickness
Intake:2 mm
Exhaust:2.2 mm



• valve stem runout
Out of specification → Replace.

Runout limit 0.01 mm

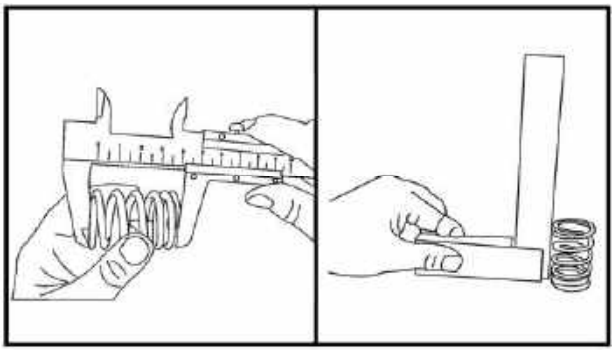
NOTE:

- **When installing a new valve always replace the guide.**
- **If the valve is removed or replaced always replace the oil seal.**

• The valve seat surface width
Out of specification → Reface the valve seat.

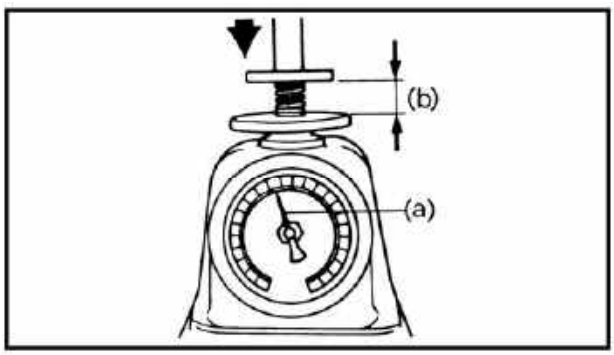
Repairing limit value
2.0mm

a. Install the valve into the cylinder head.
b. Press the valve through the valve guide and onto the valve seat to make a clear pattern.
c. Measure the valve seat width. Where the valve seat and valve face made contact, blueing will have been removed.



• Valve spring free length
• Valve spring squareness
Out of specification → Replace.

Valve spring free length
Intake:41mm Exhaust:41mm
Valve spring squareness
Intake:0.10mm Exhaust:0.10mm



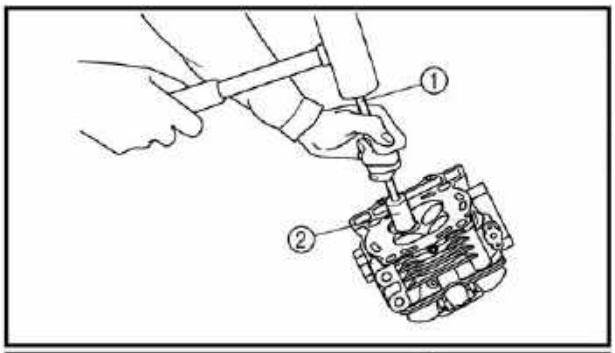
• compressed spring force(a)
Out of specification → Replace.
(b) Installed length

Compressed spring force
Intake: 470 N at 24.0 mm
Exhaust: 270 N at 31.0 mm

2). Remove:
• valve guide

NOTE:

To ease guide removal, installation and to maintain correct fit, heat the cylinder head to 100 °C (212 °F) in an oven.

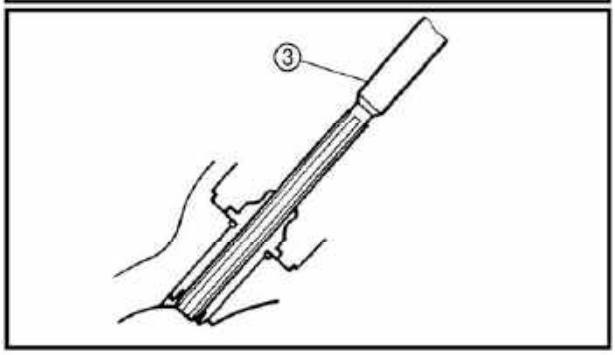


a. Install the new valve guide using a valve guide remover ① and valve guide installer ②.

b. After installing the valve guide, bore the valve guide using a valve guide reamer ③ to obtain proper stem-to-guide clearance.

NOTE:

After replacing the valve guide reface the valve seat.



c. If the valve seat is to wide or narrow or cracked, grind it to ensure impermeability.

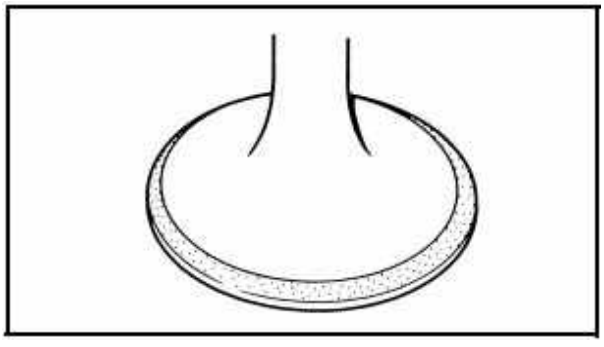
3). Lap:

- valve face
- valve seat

NOTE:

After reface the valve seat or replacing the valve and valve guide, the valve seat and valve face should be lapped.

a. If the pipe will be replaced, grind the valve seat again.

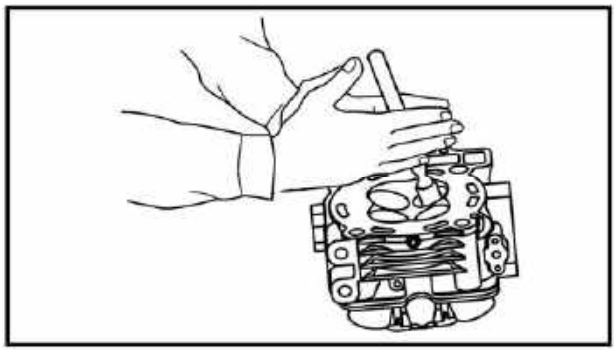


CAUTION:

Do not let the compound enter the gap between the valve stem and the guide.

b. Install the valve into the cylinder head.

c. Turn the valve until the valve face and valve seat are evenly polished, then clean off all of the compound.



NOTE:

For best lapping results, lightly tap the valve seat while rotating the valve back and forth between your hands.

d. Apply a fine lapping compound to the valve face and repeat the above steps.

NOTE:

After every lapping operation be sure to clean off all of the compound from the valve face and valve seat.

e. Install the valve into the cylinder head.

g. Press the valve through the valve guide and onto the valve seat to make a clear pattern.

h. Measure the valve seat width again. If the valve seat width is out of specification, reface and relapse the valve seat.

3、INSTALL:

1). Apply:

• molybdenum disulfide oil

(onto the valve stem and valve stem seal)

2). Install:

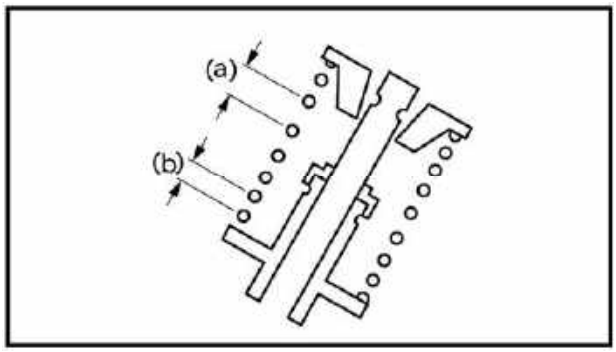
• valve spring seats

• valve stem seals

• valves

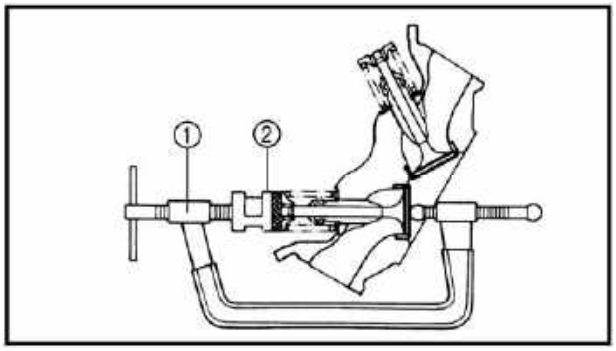
• valve springs

• valve spring retainers



NOTE:

Install the valve springs with the larger pitch (a) facing upwards.



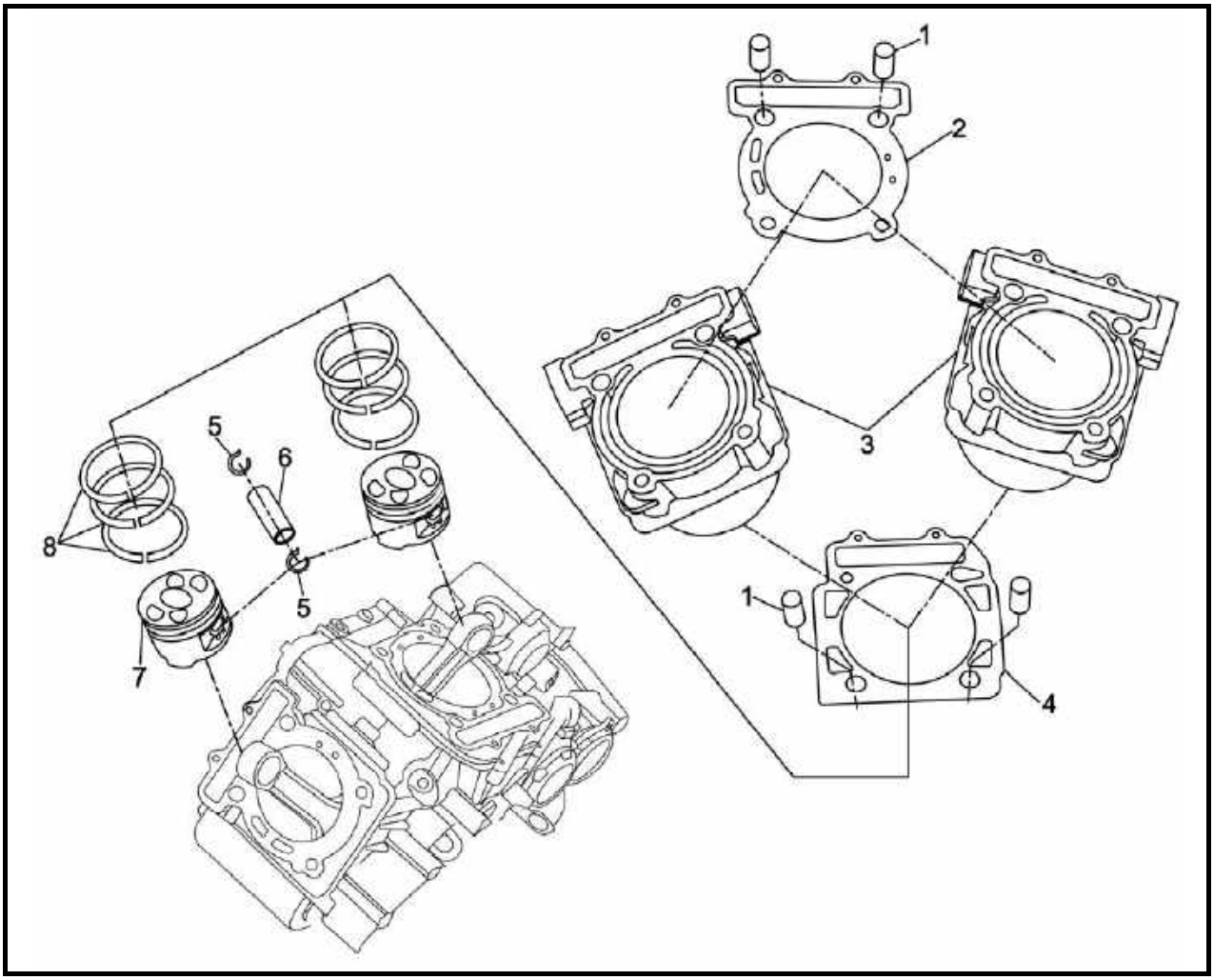
(b) Smaller pitch

• valve cotters

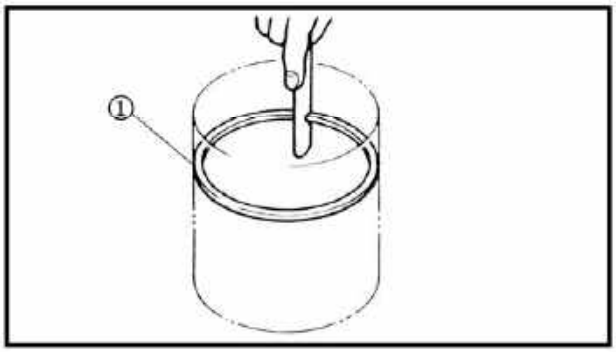
NOTE:

Install the valve cotters while compressing the valve spring with the valve spring compressor ① and valve spring compressor attachment ②.

CYLINDER AND PISTON



No.	Part Name	Qty	Remarks
	Removing the cylinder and piston		Remove the parts in the order listed.
	Water pump outlet hose		
	Cylinder head		
1	Dowel pin	16`	
2	Cylinder head gasket	2	
3	Cylinder	2	
4	Cylinder gasket	2	
5	Piston pin clip	4	
6	Piston pin	2	
7	Piston	2	
8	Piston ring set	2	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.



1、CHECK

1).Checking the cylinder and piston

• cylinder and piston walls Vertical scratches → Rebore or replace the cylinder and the piston.

2).Checking the piston rings

• piston ring

(Insert in cylinder piston ring will be ① ,and measure the end gap.)

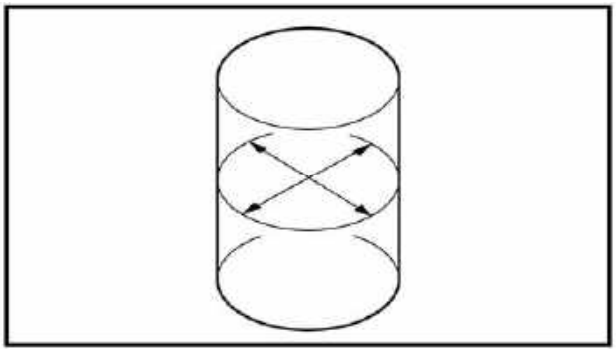
NOTE:

Check whether the piston and the piston groove is cracked and abraded.

3).Checking the piston pin

• piston pin

Blue discoloration/grooves → Replace, then check the lubrication system.



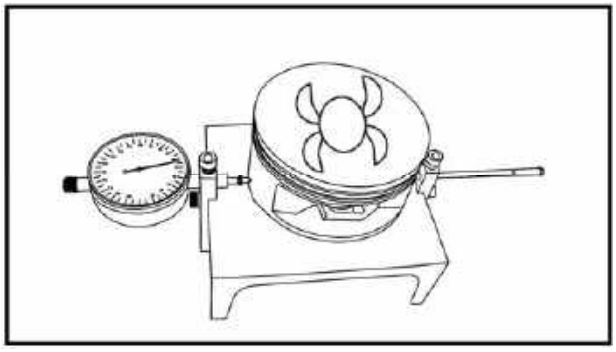
2、MEASURE

• At the top, the middle and the bottom of the piston stroke.

NOTE:

Measure the bore diameter at directions of right-angle intersection.

Repairing limit value
Out of roundness:0.005mm
Taper:0.005mm

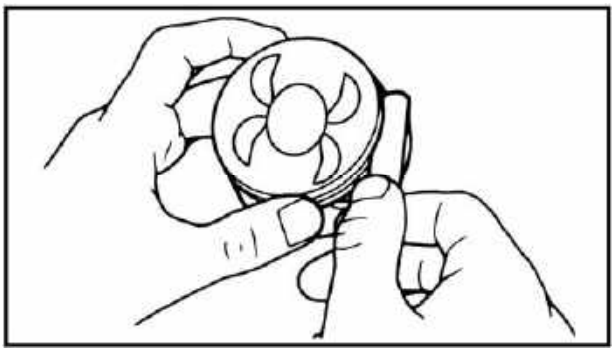


• The external diameter 10mm above the bottom of the piston skirt.

NOTE:

Repair limit on the clearance between the piston and cylinder.

Repairing limit value
0.1mm



• ring end gap

Out of specification → Replace.

Repairing limit value
Top ring/2nd ring:0.5mm

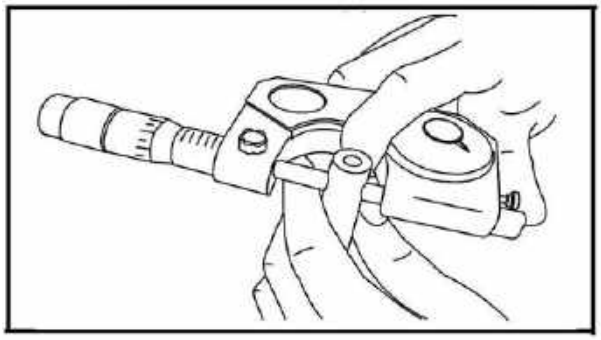
• ring side clearance

Use a thickness gauge.

Out of specification → Replace the piston and rings as a set.

NOTE:

Clean carbon from the piston ring grooves and rings before measuring the side clearance.

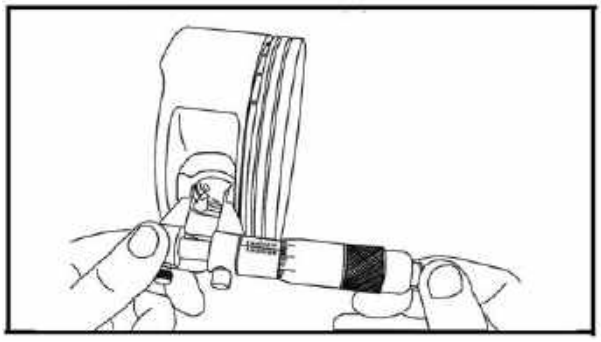


	Side clearance	
	Standard	Limit
Top ring	0.04~0.08mm	0.13mm
2nd ring	0.03~0.07mm	0.13mm

• piston pin-to-piston clearance.

a. Measure the piston pin outside diameter.

Repairing limit value
0.02mm



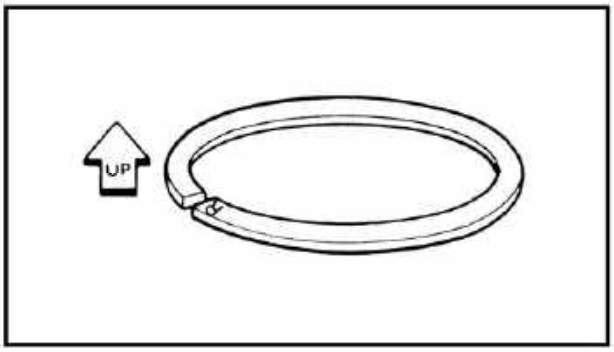
b. Measure the piston pin bore inside diameter.

Repairing limit value
0.02mm

c. Calculate the piston pin-to-piston clearance with the following formula.

Piston pin-to-piston clearance = Piston pin bore inside diameter – Piston pin outside diameter

d. If out of specification, replace the piston.



3、INSTALL:

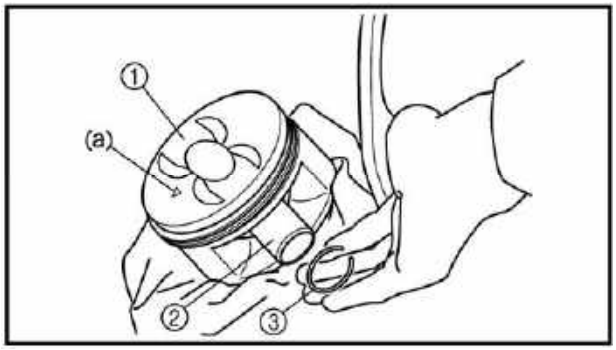
1). Installing the piston

• piston rings
(onto the piston)

NOTE:

• Be sure to install the piston rings so that the manufacturer's marks or numbers are located on the upper side of the rings.

• Lubricate the piston and piston rings liberally with engine oil.



• piston ①
• piston pin ②
• piston pin clips ③ (new replacement)

NOTE:

• Apply engine oil onto the piston pin, piston rings and piston.

• Be sure that the arrow mark a on the piston points to the exhaust side of the engine.

• Before installing the piston pin clip, cover the crankcase with a clean rag to prevent the piston pin clip from falling into the crankcase.

2). Installing the cylinder

• cylinder
• O-ring

NOTE:

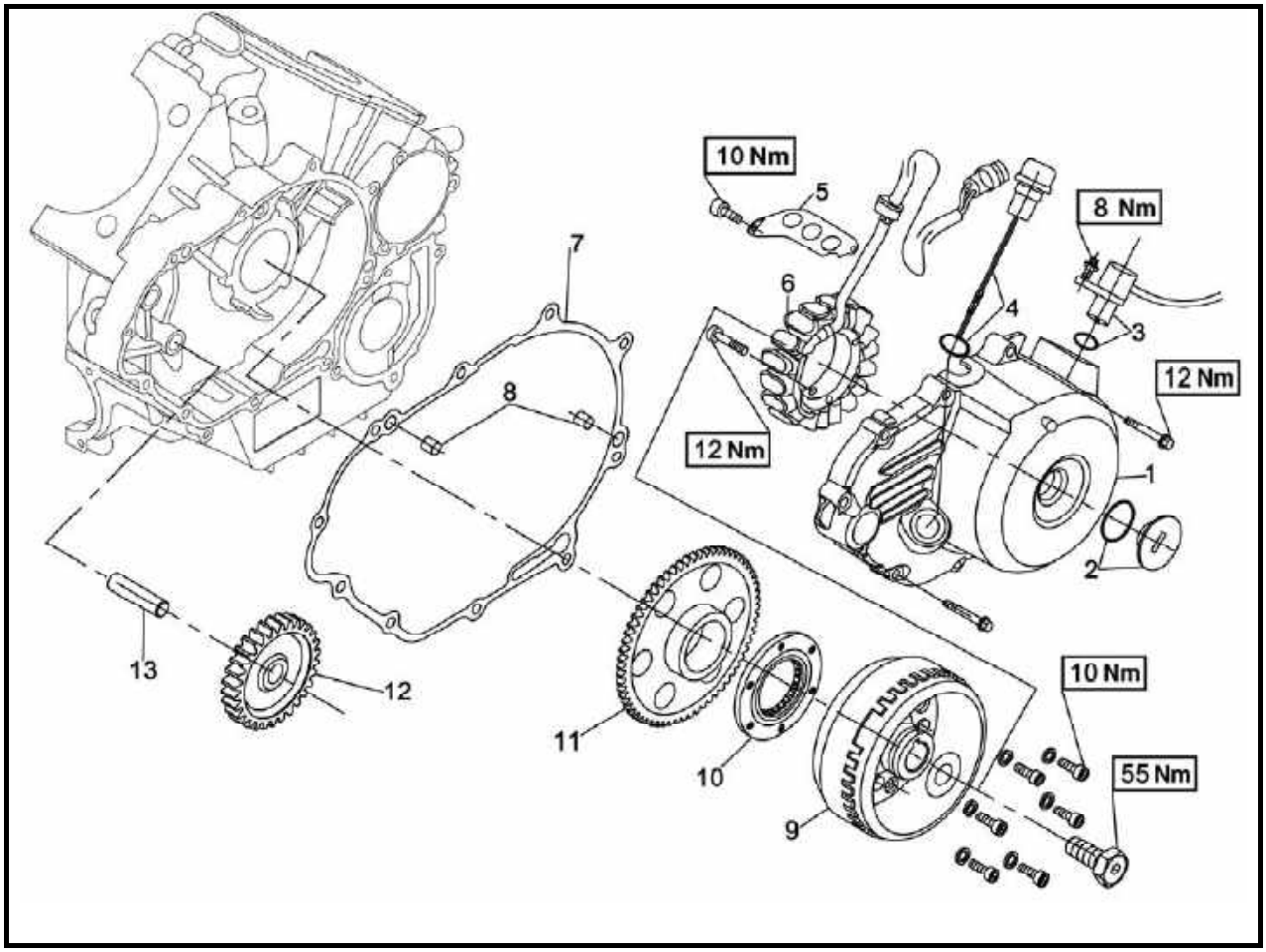
Install the cylinder with one hand while compressing the piston rings with the other hand.

CAUTION:

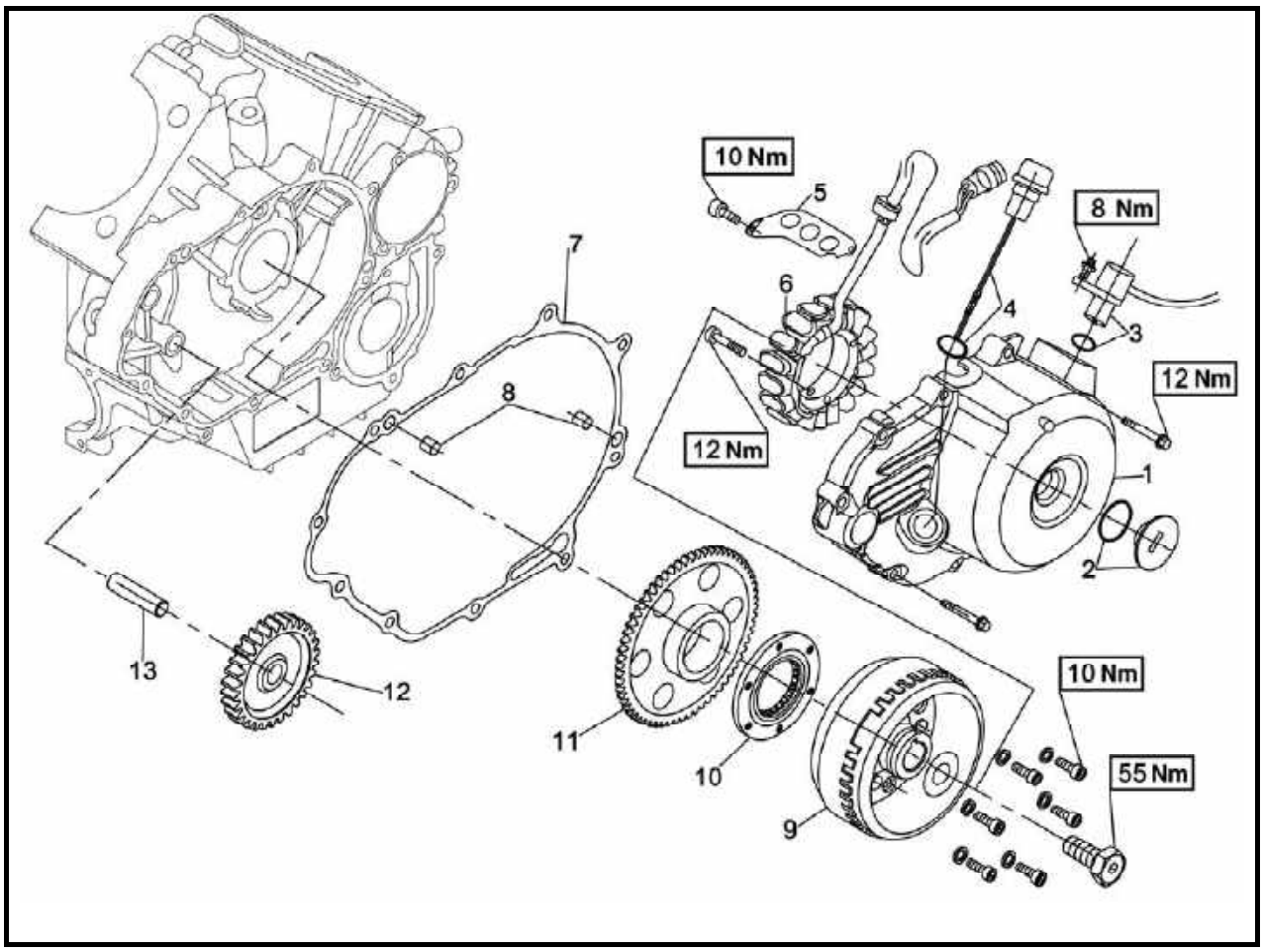
• Be careful not to damage the timing chain guide during installation.

• Pass the timing chain through the timing chain cavity.

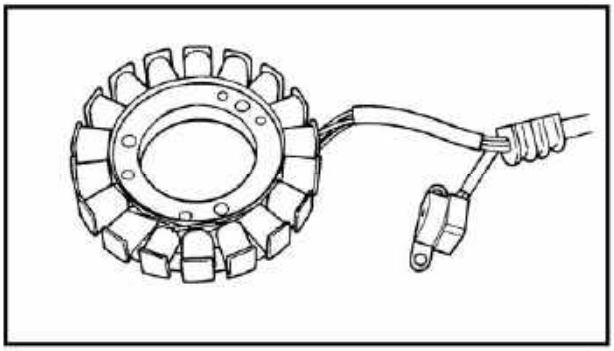
ENGINE LEFT CRANKCASE COVER AND A.C. MAGNETO



No.	Part Name	Qty	Remarks
	Removing the engine left crankcase cover and A.C. magneto		Remove the parts in the order listed.
	Engine oil		
	Water pump assembly		
1	Left crankcase cover	1	
2	Inspection port cover /O-ring	1/1	
3	Crankcase location sensor/ O-ring	1/1	
4	Plug oil level gauge/O-ring	1/1	
5	A.C. magneto clip	1	
6	Stator assembly	1	
7	Left crankcase cover gasket	1	
8	Dowel pin	2	
9	A.C. magneto rotor	1	
10	Starter clutch	1	
11	Starter wheel gear	1	



No.	Part Name	Qty	Remarks
12	Starter idle gear	1	
13	Starter idle gear shaft	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

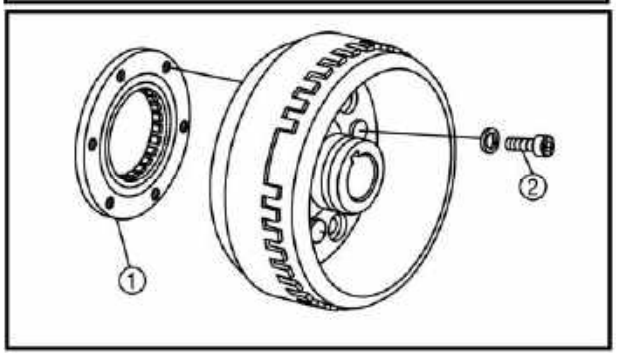


1、CHECK

1). Checking the A.C. magneto

- stator coil
- pickup coil

Damage → Replace.



2). Checking the starter clutch

- starter clutch ①

Cracks/damage → Replace.

- starter clutch bolts ②

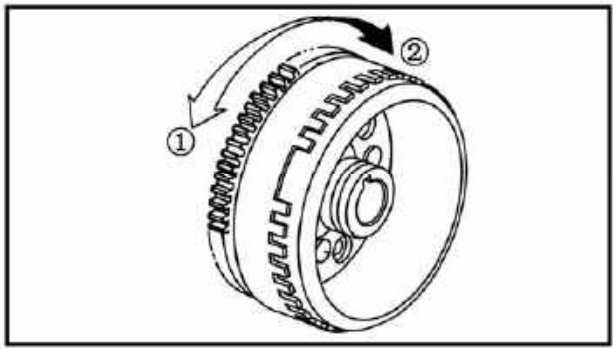
Loose → Replace with new ones, and clinch the end of the bolts.

NOTE:

• The arrow mark on the starter clutch must face inward, away from the A.C. magneto rotor.

• When installing, apply the locking agent.

a. Install the starter wheel gear onto the starter clutch, and hold the starter clutch.

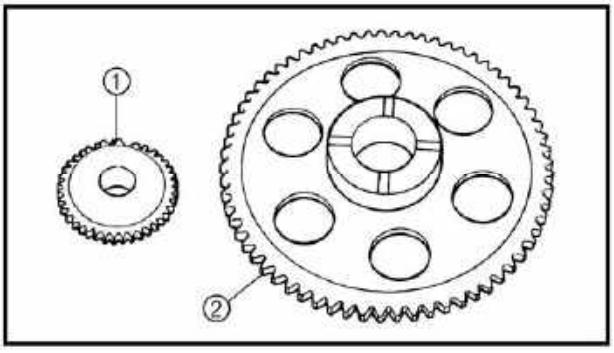


b. Turn the starter wheel gear counterclockwise ① to check that the starter clutch and wheel gear engage.

If the starter clutch and wheel gear do not engage, replace the starter clutch.

c. Turn the starter wheel gear clockwise ② to check the starter wheel gear for smooth operation.

If operation is not smooth, replace the starter clutch.



- starter idle gear teeth ①
- starter wheel gear teeth ②

Burrs/clips/roughness/wear → Replace.

- starter wheel gear (contacting surface)

Damage/pitting/wear → Replace.

2、INSTALL

- woodruff key
- dowel pins
- A.C. magneto rotor

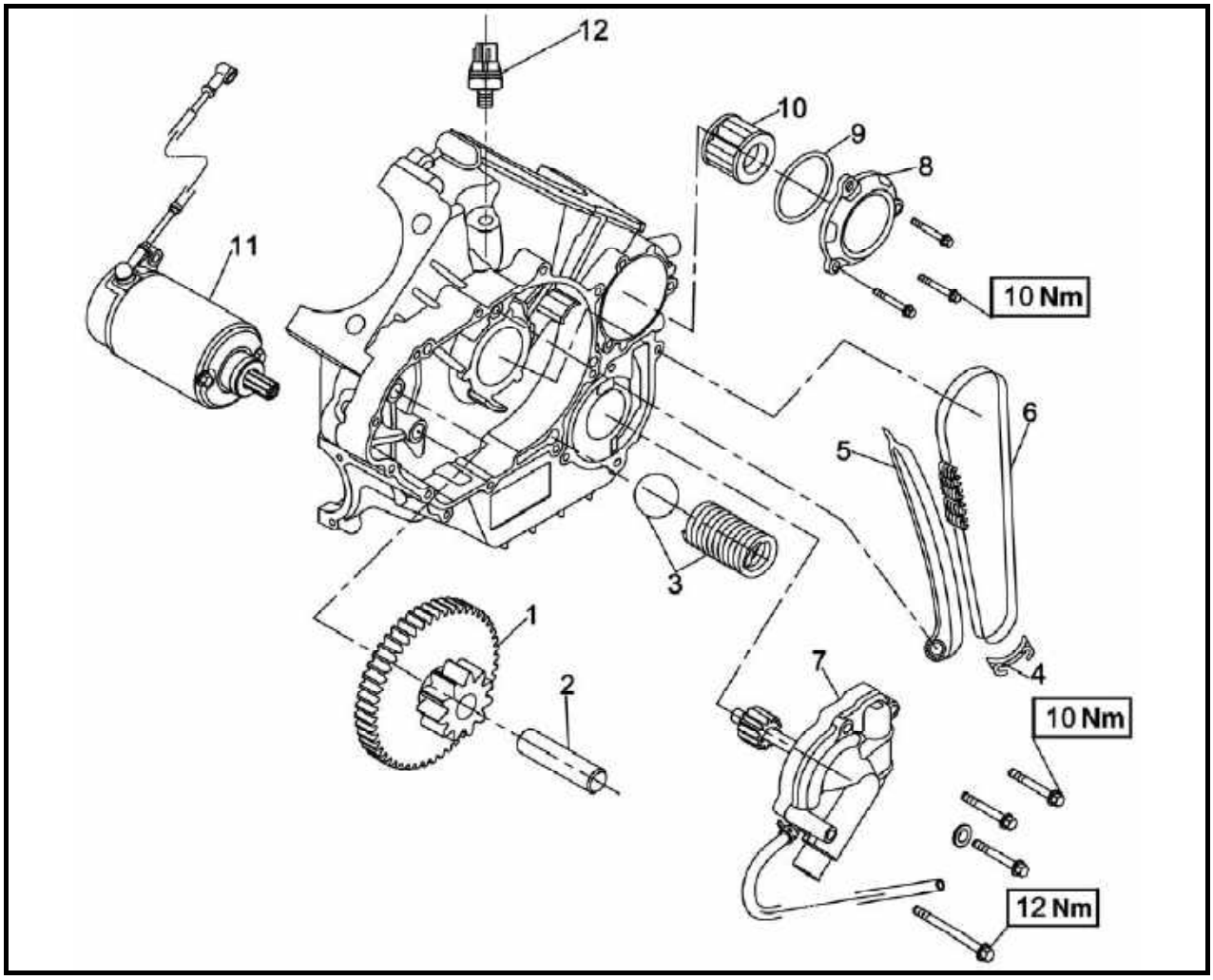
NOTE:

• Before installing the rotor, clean the outside of the crankshaft and the inside of the rotor.

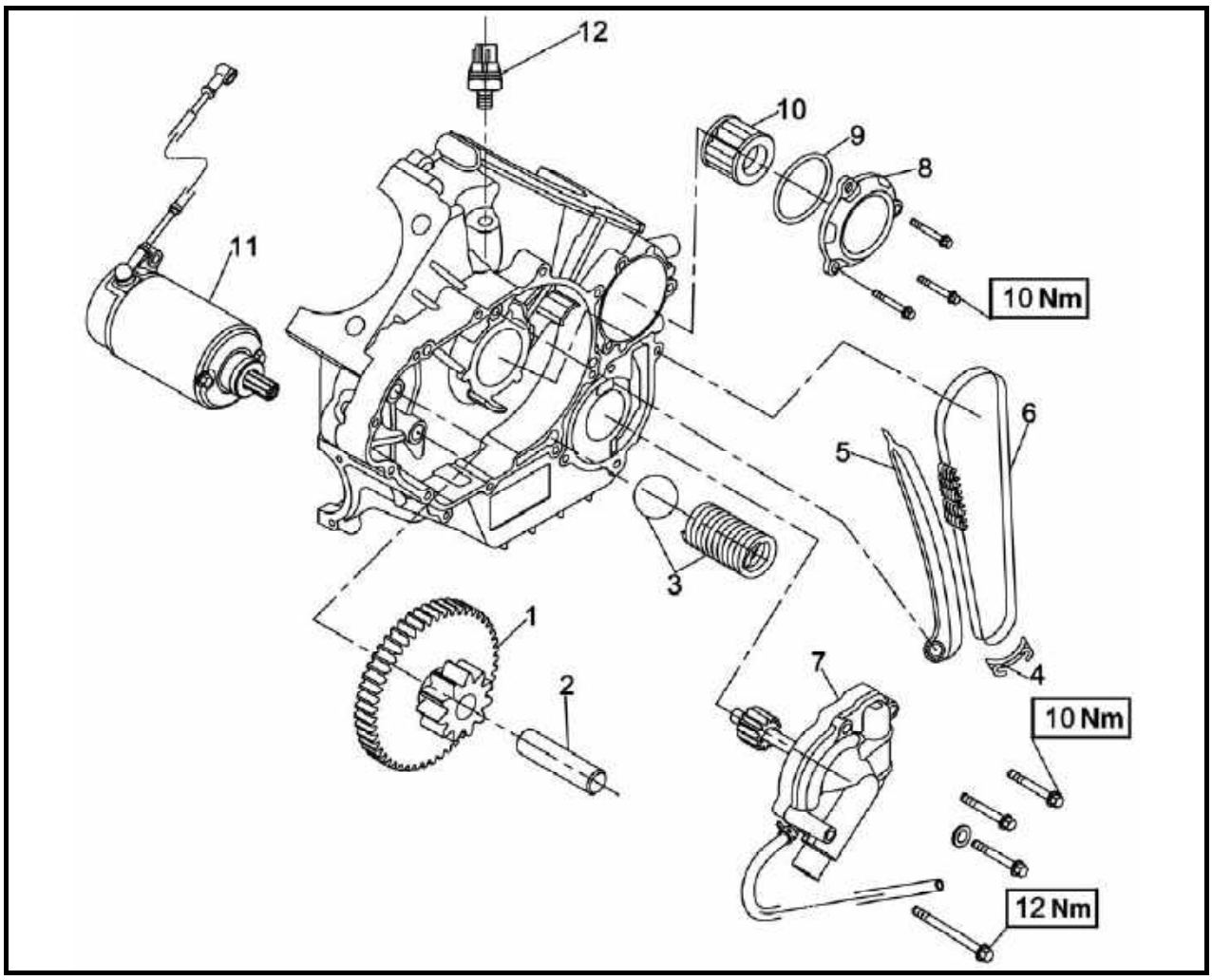
• After installing the rotor, check that the rotor rotates smoothly. If not, reinstall the key and rotor.

- dowel pins
- gasket (New replacement)

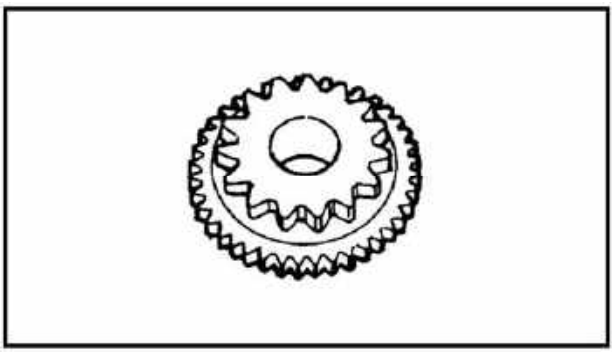
STARTER MOTOR AND OIL FILTER



No.	Part Name	Qty	Remarks
	Removing the starter motor and oil filter		Remove the parts in the order listed.
	A.C. magneto rotor		
1	Starter idle gear	1	
2	Starter idle gear shaft	1	
3	Relief valve spring/steel ball	1/1	
4	Chain plate	1	
5	Timing chain guide(first cylinder)	1	
6	Timing chain	1	
7	Pump	1	
8	Oil filter cover	1	
9	O-ring	1	
10	Oil filter cartridge	1	
11	Starter motor	1	



No.	Part Name	Qty	Remarks
12	Oil pressure sensor	1	For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

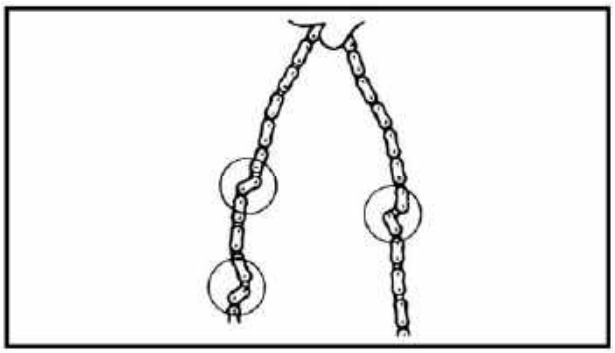


1、CHECK

1) Checking the starter idle gear

• starter idle gear

Cracks/wear/damage → Replace



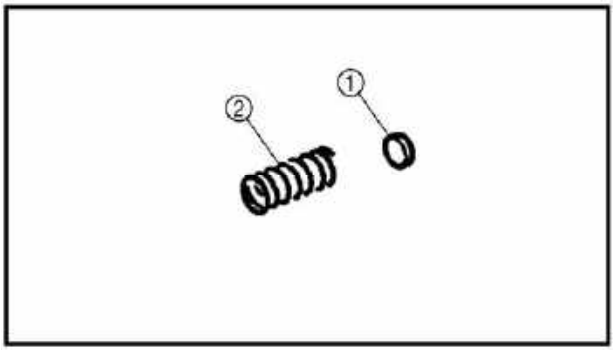
2) Checking the timing chain and guides

• timing chain

Cracks/stiff → Replace the timing chain and camshaft sprocket as a set.

• timing chain guides

Wear/damage → Replace.



3) Checking the relief valve spring

• relief valve steel ball ①

• relief valve spring ②

Damage/wear → Replace the defective part(s).

4) Checking the oil filter cartridge

• Oil filter cartridge

Damage → Replace.

Contaminants → Clean with engine oil.

5) Checking the starter motor

• starter motor

Damage/wear → Replace the defective part(s).

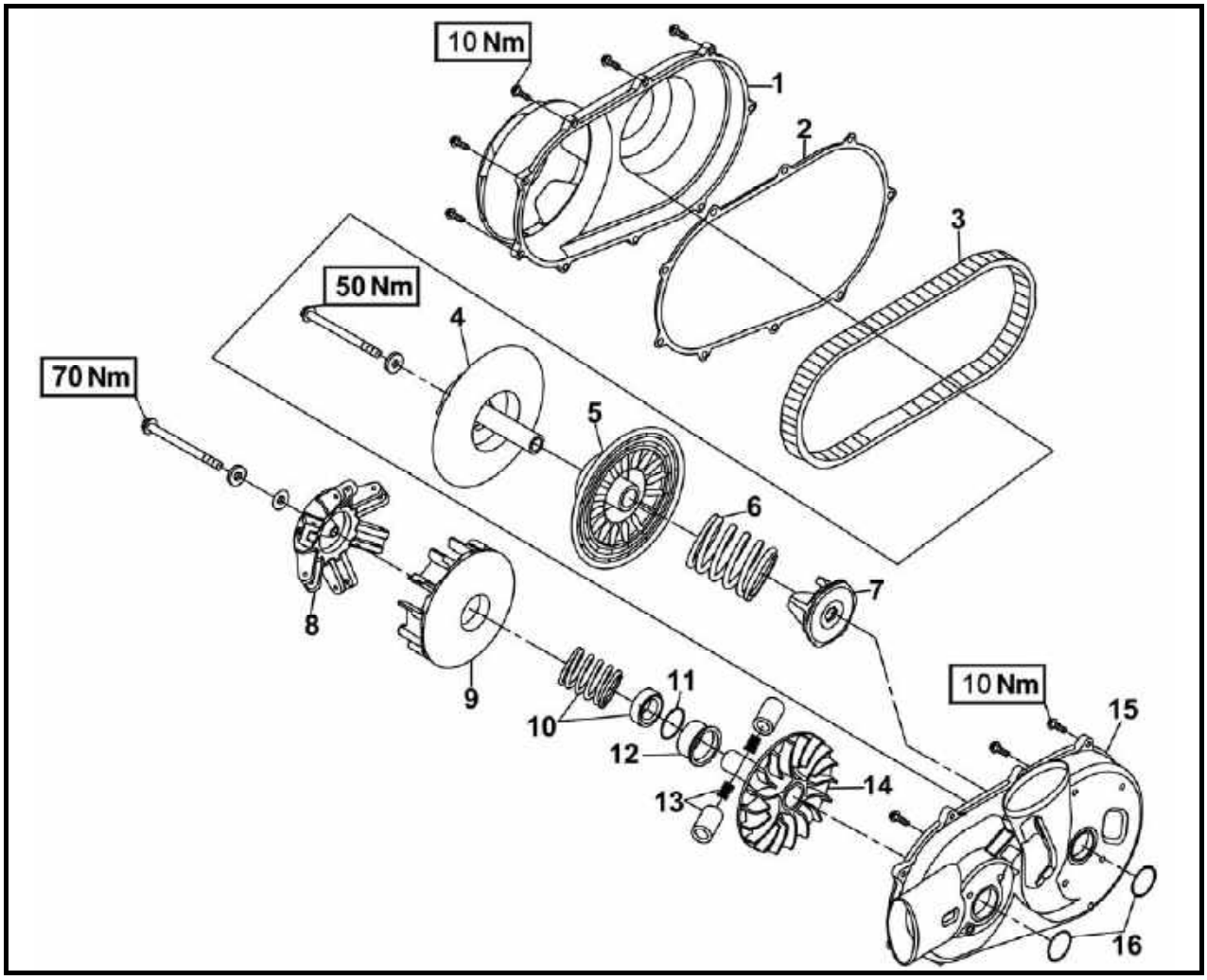
2、INSTALL

- starter motor
- oil filter cartridge
- Starter idle gear shaft
- Starter idle gear

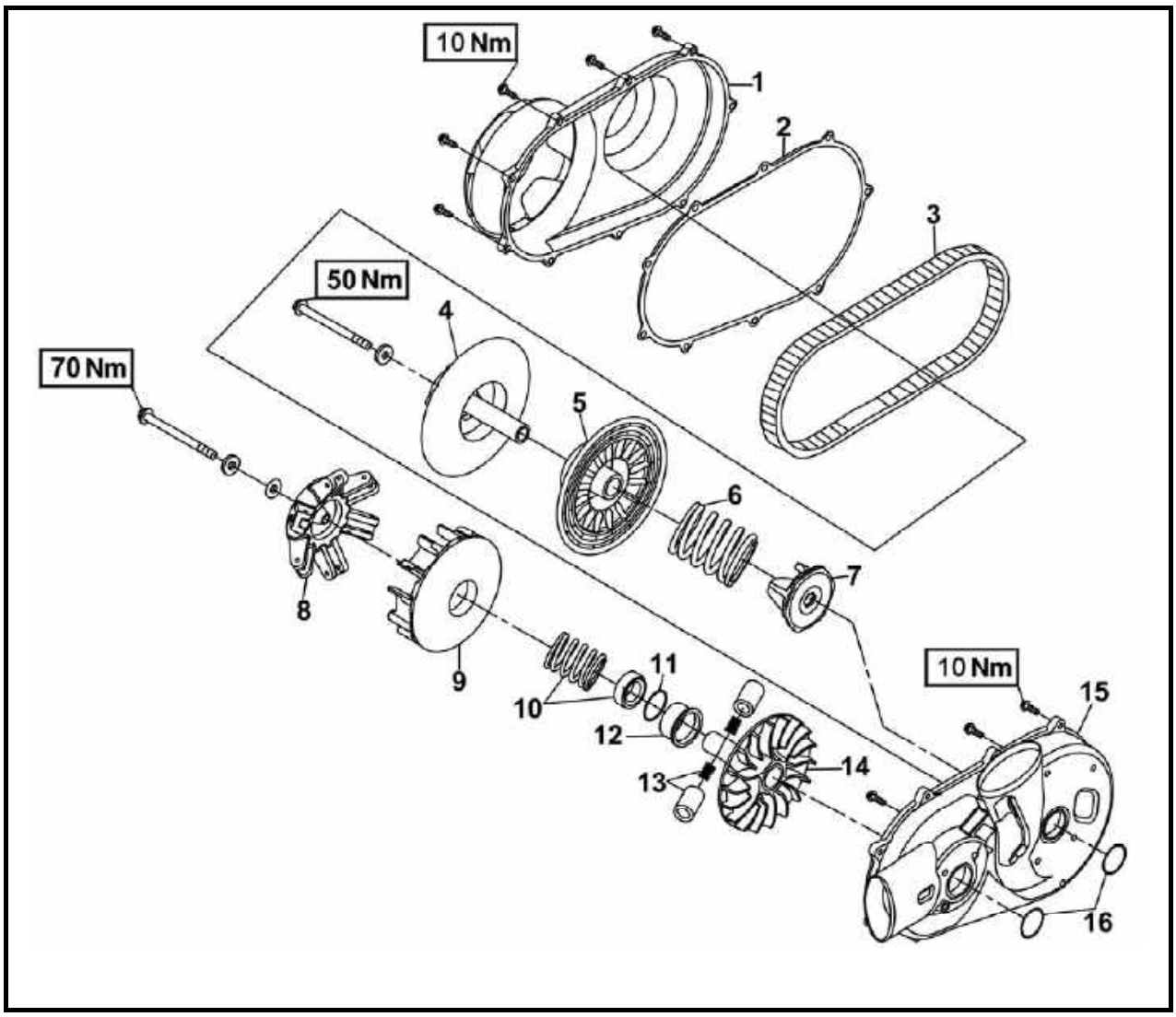
NOTE:

Apply the molybdenum disulfide grease to the thread of axle and nut.

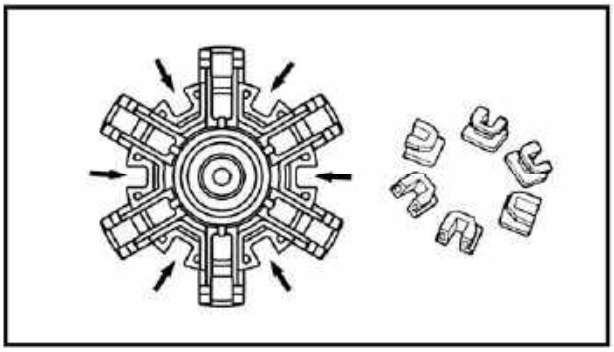
PRIMARY AND SECONDARY SHEAVES



No.	Part Name	Qty	Remarks
	Removing the primary and secondary sheaves		Remove the parts in the order listed.
	Engine assembly		
1	Drive belt cover	1	
2	Rubber gasket	1	
3	V-belt	1	
4	Secondary fixed sheave	1	
5	Secondary sliding sheave	1	
6	Compression spring	1	
7	Guide Base, Driven Gear	1	
8	Driving Flyweight	1	
9	Primary fixed sheave	1	
10	Compression spring/Spring seat	1/1	



No.	Part Name	Qty	Remarks
11	Spacer	1	
12	Fixing Base, One-Way Bearing	1	
13	Guide pin/spring	1/1	
14	Primary sliding sheave	1	
15	Drive belt case	1	
16	O-ring	2	
			For assembly, reverse the disassembly procedure.



1、Check

1). Checking the primary sheave

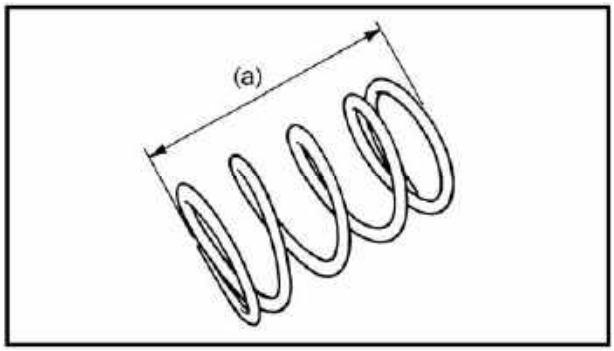
- primary pulley slider
- primary sliding sheave splines

  Wear/cracks/damage → Replace.
- spacer
- primary pulley cam

  Cracks/damage → Replace.

- primary sliding sheave
- primary fixed sheave

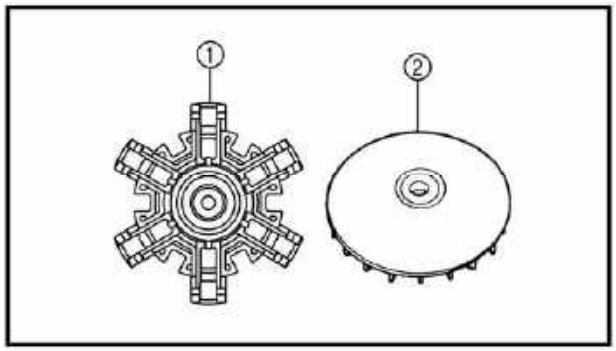
  Cracks/damage → Replace.



2、Measure

- secondary sheave spring free length (a)

Out of specification → Replace the secondary sheave spring.



3、INSTALL

1). Assembling the primary sheave

(1)Clean:

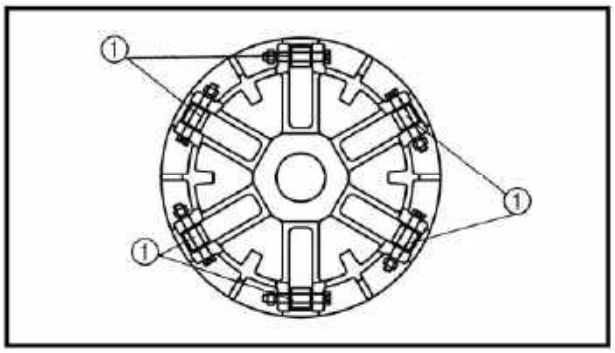
- primary sliding sheave ①
- primary fixed sheave ②
- primary sliding sheave cam face

NOTE:

Remove any excess grease.

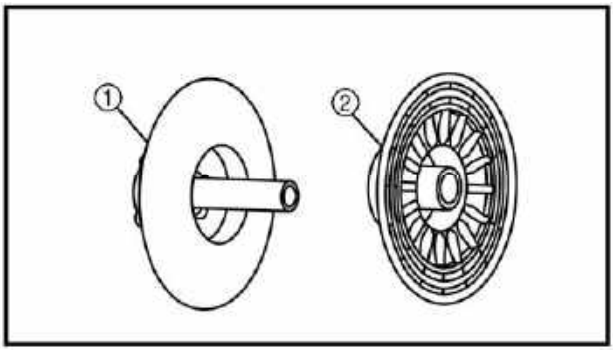
(2)Install:

- weights ①



NOTE:

- **Apply grease (90g) to the whole outer surface of the weights and install.**
- **Apply grease to the inner surface of the collar.**
- **Apply grease to the inner surface of the primary sliding sheave.**



2). Assembling the secondary sheave

(1)Apply:

- assembly lube
  (to the secondary sliding sheave ① inner surface and oil seals)。
- assembly lube
  (to the bearings, oil seals and inner surface of the secondary fixed sheave ②)

3). Installing the primary and secondary sheaves

(1) Install:

- secondary sheave assembly
- V-belt
- primary sheave assembly

NOTE:

• Tightening the bolts will push the secondary sliding sheave away, causing the gap between the secondary fixed and sliding sheaves to widen.

• Install the V-belt so that its right faces the direction show in the illustration.

(2)Tighten:

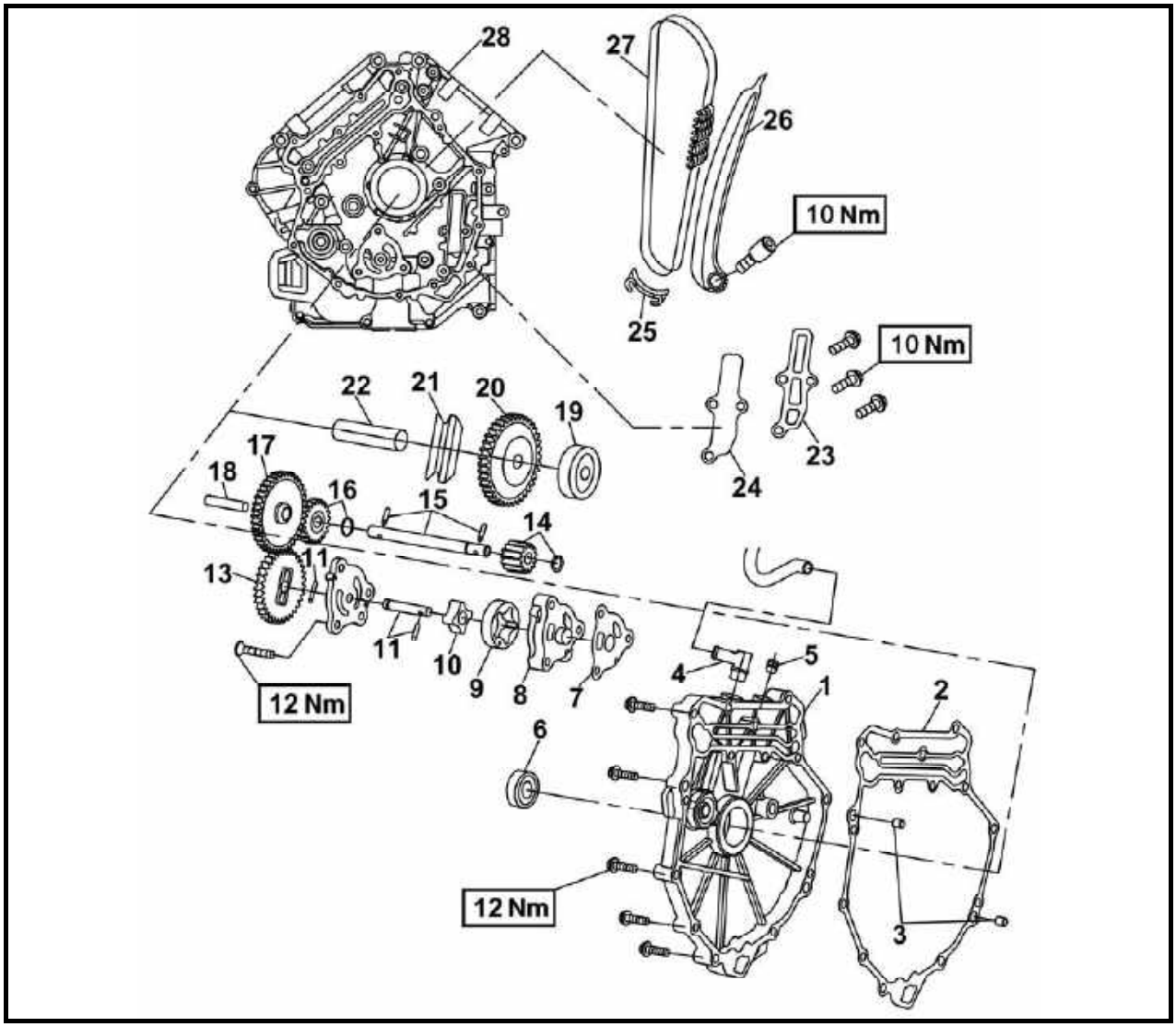
- primary sheave nut (70Nm)
- secondary sheave nut (50Nm)

NOTE:

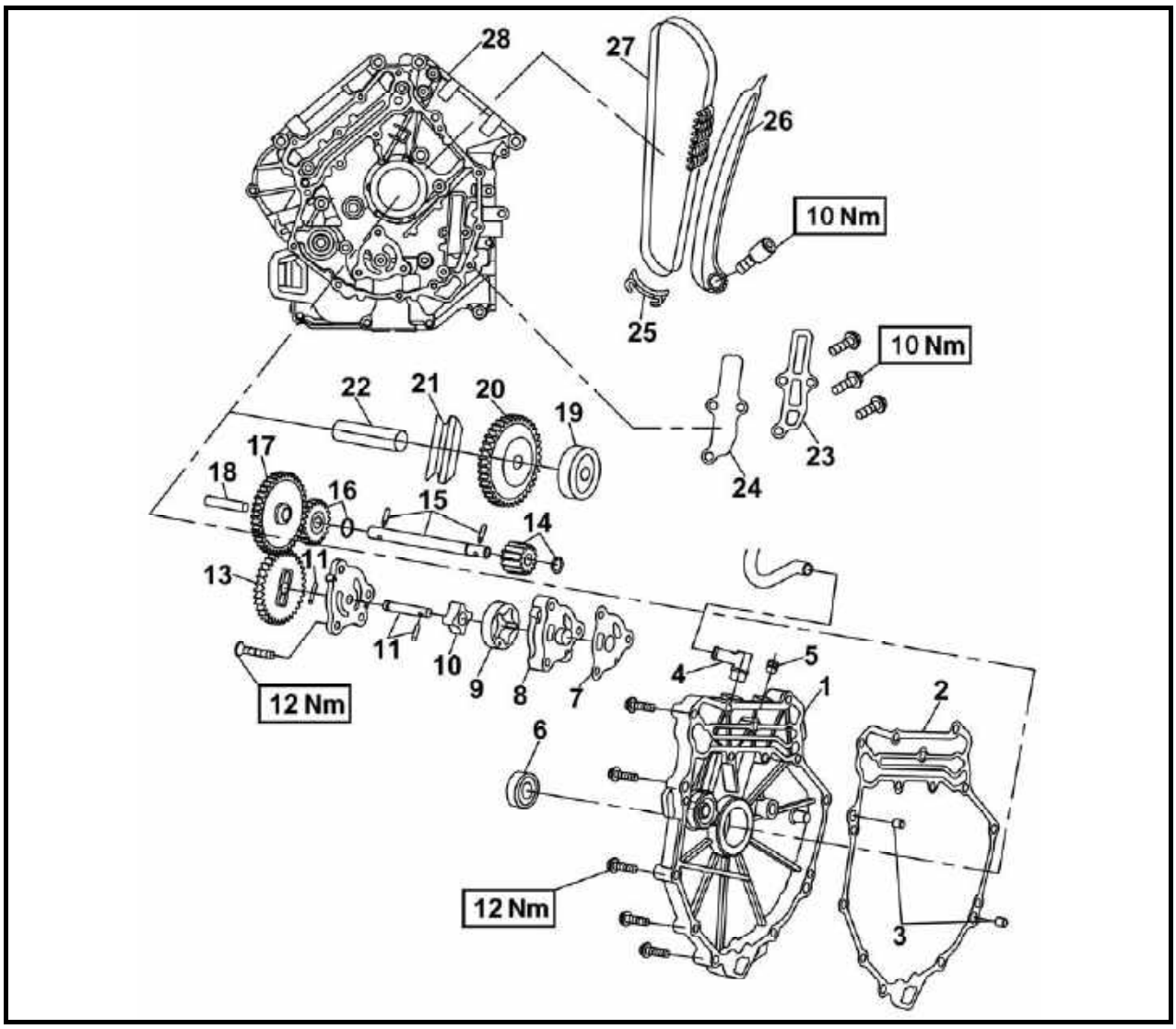
• Use the sheave holder to hold the primary sheave.

• First, tighten the primary sheave nut , then tighten the secondary sheave nut .

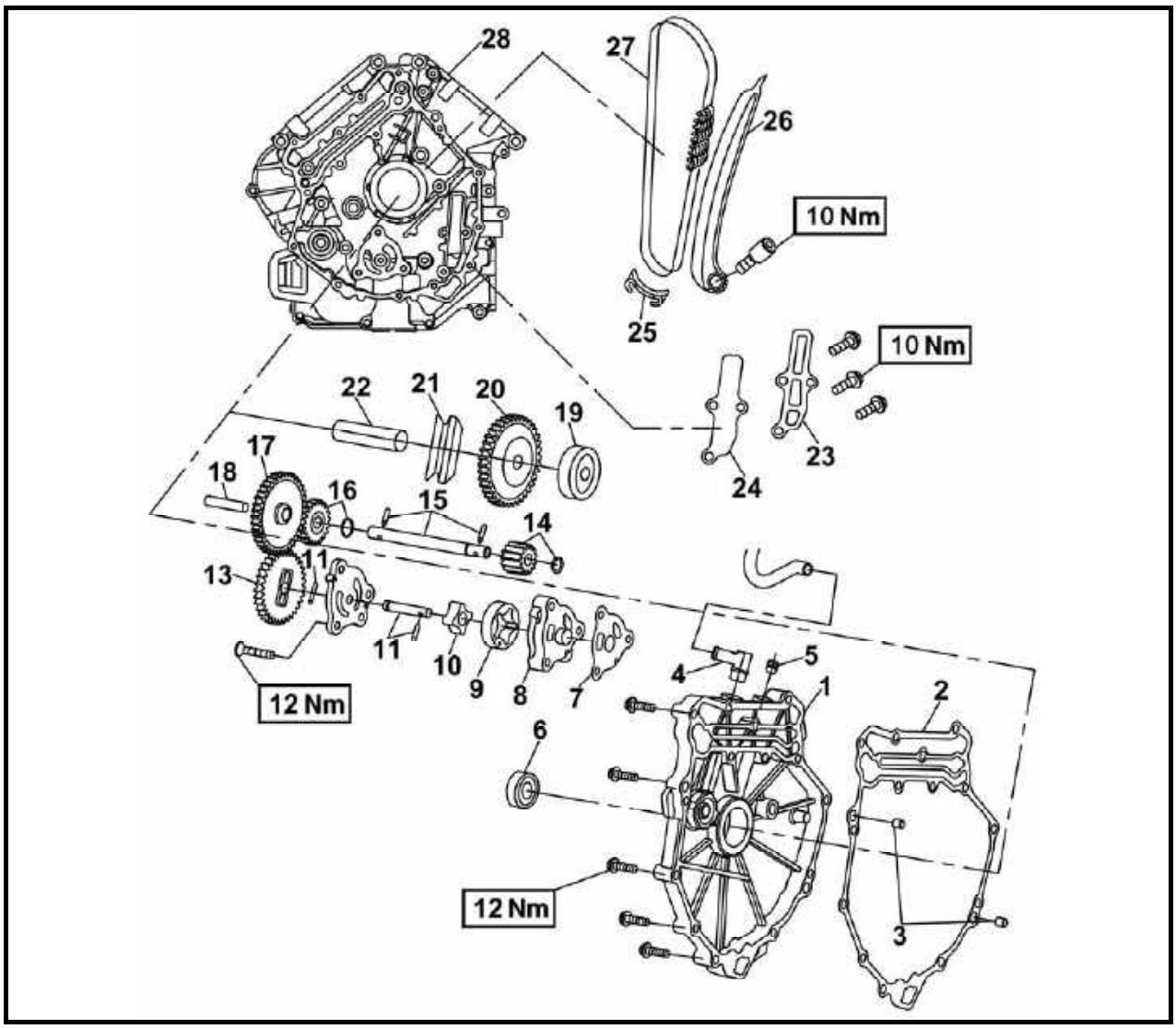
CRANKCASE COVER AND OIL PUMP



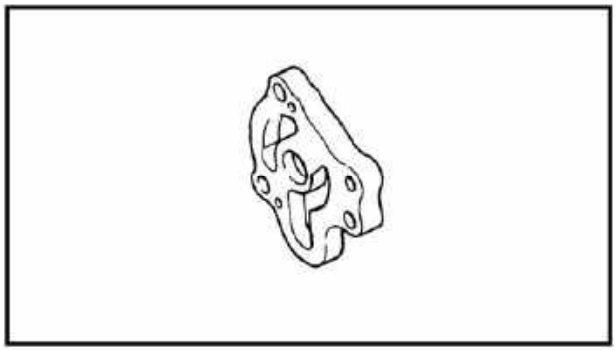
No.	Part Name	Qty	Remarks
	Removing the Crankcase cover and oil pump		Remove the parts in the order listed.
	Crankcase separation		
1	Crankshaft cover	1	
2	Gasket	1	
3	Dowel pin	2	
4	Crankcase Exhaust pipe	1	
5	Crankcase block	1	
6	Oil seal	1	
7	Oil pump gasket	1	
8	Oil pump	1	
9	Outer rotor	1	
10	Innter rotor	1	



No.	Part Name	Qty	Remarks
11	Shaft/pin	1/2	
12	Oil pump housing	1	
13	Oil pump gear	1	
14	Water pump Ⅱ gear/circlip	1/1	
15	Shaft/pin	1/1	
16	Water pump Ⅰ gear/washer	1/1	
17	Oil pump middle gear	1	
18	Shaft	1	
19	Bearing	1	
20	Fuel and air separator assy	1	
21	V-ring	1	
22	Shaft	1	
23	Valve piece plate	1	



No.	Part Name	Qty	Remarks
24	Valve piece	1	
25	Chain plate	1	
26	Timing chain guide(secondly cylinder)	1	
27	Timing chain	1	
28	Right crankcase	1	
			For assembly, reverse the disassembly procedure.



1、CHECK

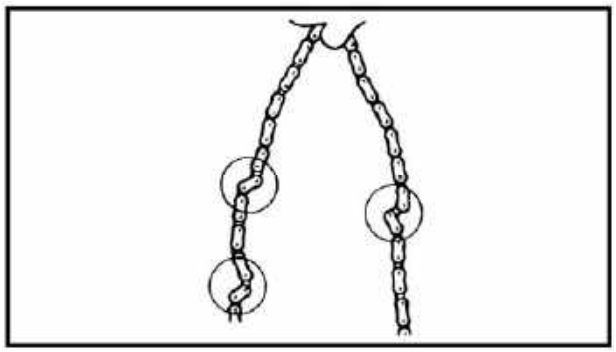
1). Checking the oil pump

- rotor housing
- rotor cover

Cracks/wear/damage → Replace.

- oil pump operation

Unsmooth → Repeat steps #1 and #2 or replace the defective parts.



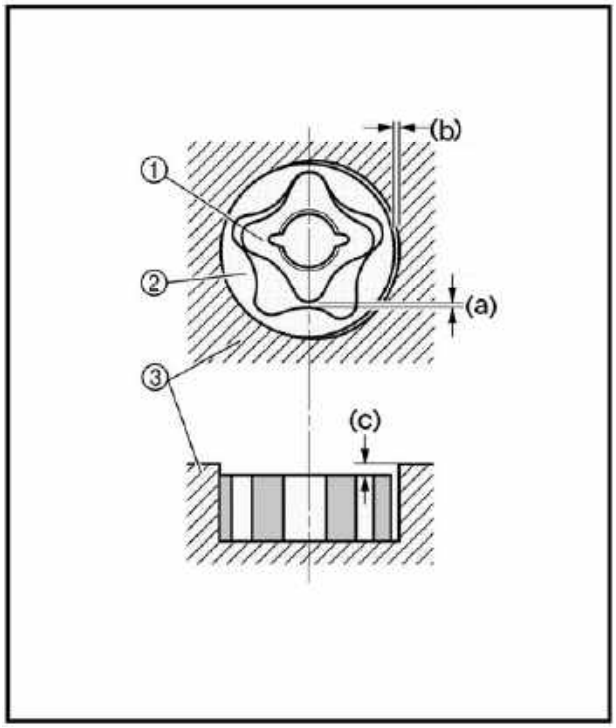
2) Checking the timing chain and guides

- timing chain

Cracks/stiff → Replace the timing chain and camshaft sprocket as a set.

- timing chain guides

Wear/damage → Replace.



2、MEASURE

1). Measure the oil pump

- tip clearance(a)

(between the inner rotor ① and the out rotor ②)

- side clearance(b)

(between the outer rotor ② and the pump housing ③)

- body clearance (c)

(between the outer rotor ② and the pump housing ③)

Out of specification → Replace the oil pump.

Tip clearance Limit: 0.23 mm
Side clearance Limit: 0.17 mm
Body clearance Limit: 0.24 mm

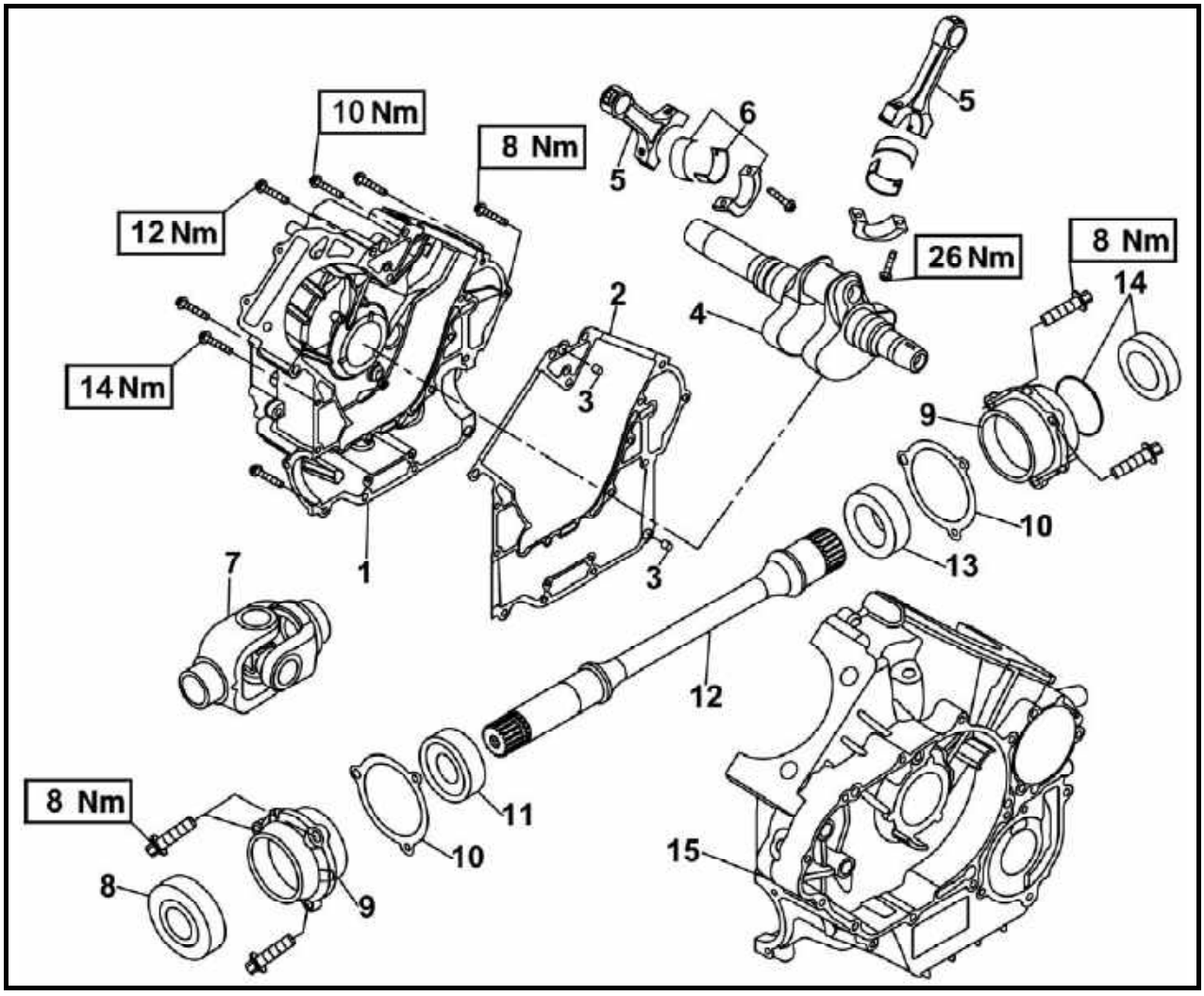
3、INSTALL

1). Assembling the oil pump

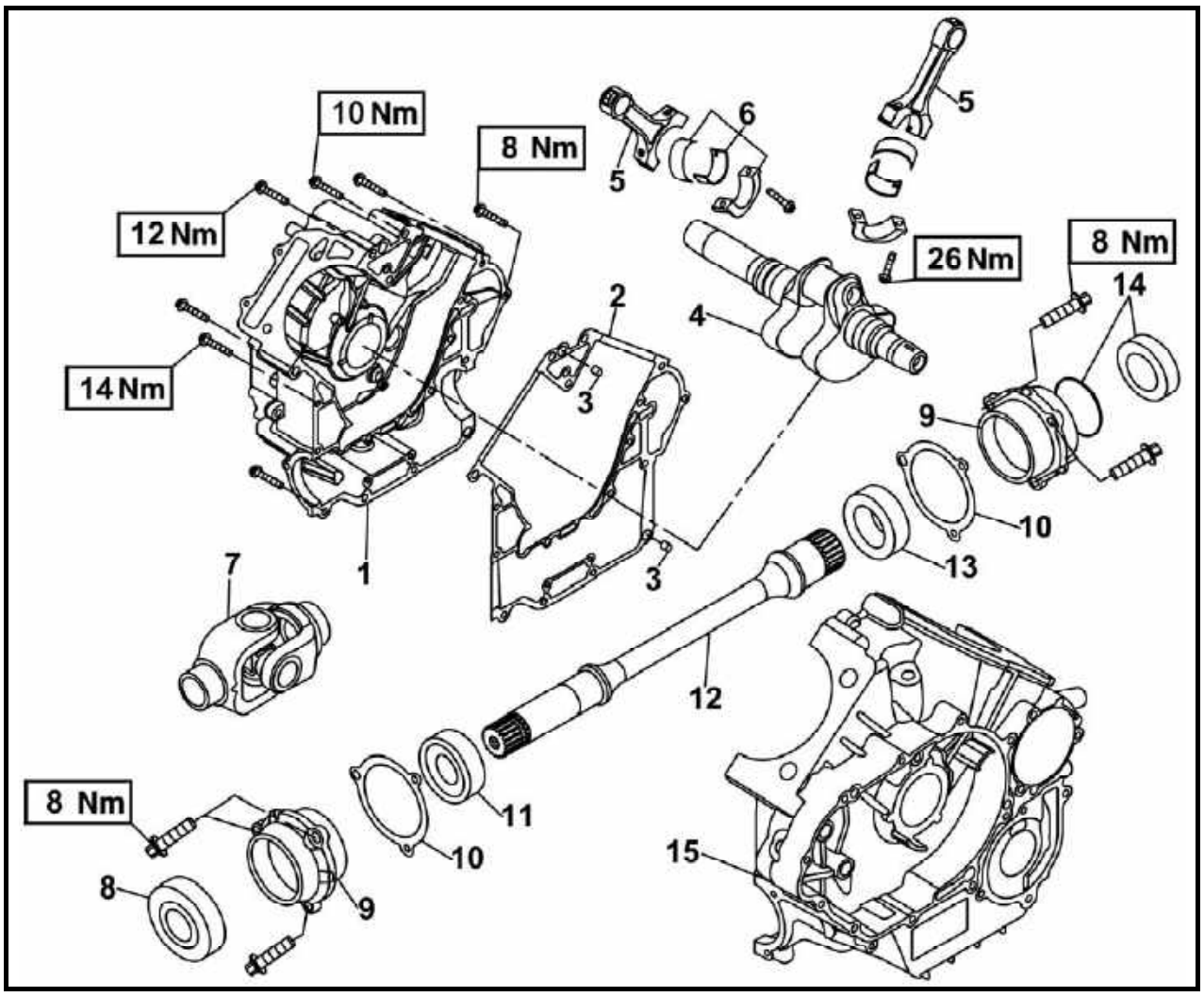
- inner rotor
- outer rotor
- oil pump shaft

(with the recommended lubricant)

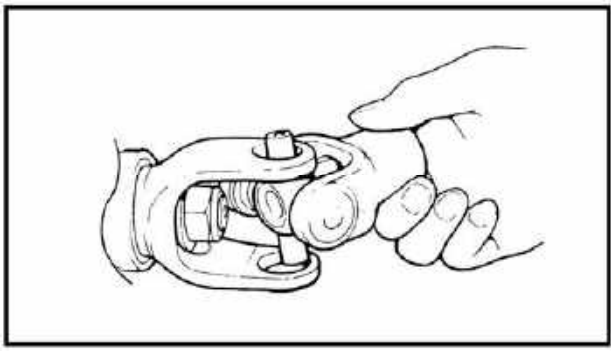
CRANKCASE AND MIDDLE DRIVEN SHAFT



No.	Part Name	Qty	Remarks
	Remove the crankcase and middle drive shaft		Remove the parts in the order listed.
	Crankcase separation		
1	Right crankcase	1	
2	Crankcase gasket	1	
3	Dowel pin	2	
4	Crankshaft	1	
5	Shaft	2	
6	Connection Rod Cover/Rod Bushing	2/4	
7	Universal joint	1	
8	Oil seal	1	
9	Bearing retainer	2	
10	Bearing seat dowel pin	2	



No.	Part Name	Qty	Remarks
11	Bearing	1	
12	Middle driven shaft	1	
13	Bearing	1	
14	O-ring/bearing	1/1	
15	Left crankcase	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.



1、CHECK

1). Checking the middle drive

• O-ring

Damage → Replace.

• bearings

Clean and lubricate, then rotate the inner race with a finger.

Pitting/damage → Replace.

• universal joint movement

Roughness → Replace universal joint.

2). Checking the crankcase

(1) Thoroughly wash the case halves in a mild solvent.

(2) Clean all the gasket mating surfaces and crankcase mating surfaces thoroughly

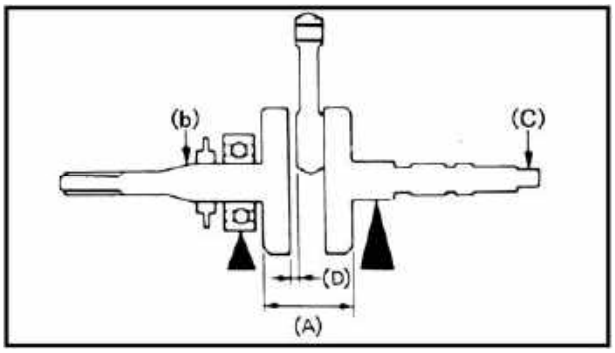
(3) heck:

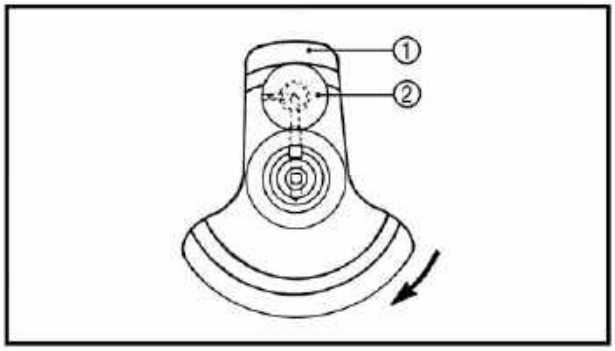
• crankcase

Cracks/damage → Replace.

• oil delivery passages

Clogged → Blow out with compressed air.





2、MEASURE

1). Measure the crankshaft

• crank width (A)

Out of specification → Replace the crankshaft.

Crank width
74.95 ~ 75.00 mm

• side clearance (D)

Out of specification → Replace the crankshaft

Big end side clearance
Limit: 1.0 mm (0.0394 in)

• runout (b)(C)

Out of specification → Replace the crankshaft.

Runout limit	
(b): 0.03 mm	**(C): 0.03 mm**

The crankshaft ① and the crank pin ② oil passages must be properly interconnected with a tolerance of less than 1 mm (0.04 in).

CAUTION:

The buffer boss and woodruff key should be replaced when removed from the crankshaft.

2). Assembling the crankcase

(1) Apply:

• sealant (Quick Gasket)

(to the mating surfaces of both case halves)

(2) Install:

• dowel pins

(3) Fit the left crankcase onto the right case. Tap lightly on the case with a soft hammer

CAUTION:

Before installing and torque the crankcase holding bolts, be sure to check whether the transmission is functioning properly by manually rotating the shift drum in both directions.

(4)Tighten:

• crankcase bolts

(follow the proper tightening sequence)

NOTE:

• Tighten the bolts in stages, using a crises cross pattern.

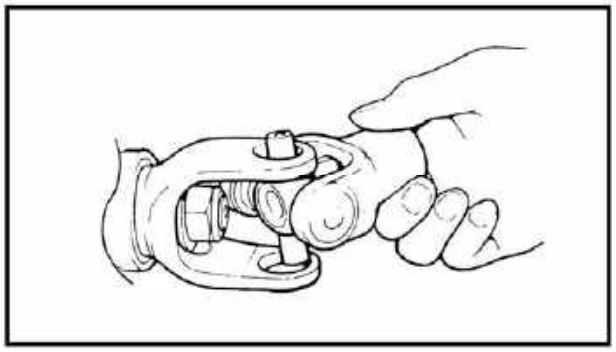
3、INSTALL

1). Installing the crankshaft

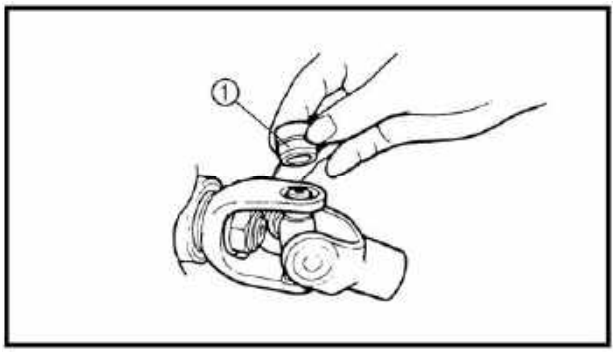
• crankshaft

NOTE:

Hold the connecting rod at the Top Dead Center (TDC) with one hand while turning the nut of the installing tool with the other. Operate the installing tool until the crankshaft bottoms against the bearing.



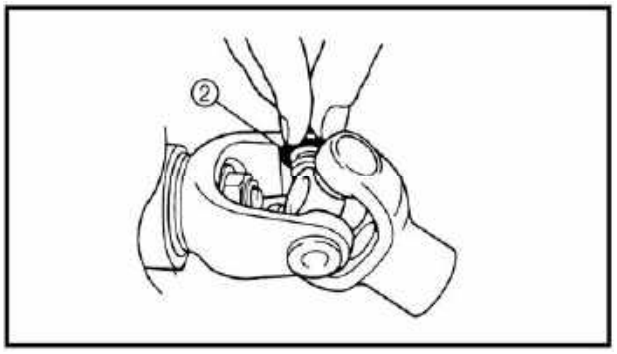
2). Installing the middle driven shaft
• universal joint.
a. Install the opposite yoke into the universal joint.
b. Apply wheel bearing grease to the bearings.



c. Install the bearing ① onto the yoke.

CAUTION:

Check each bearing. The needles can easily fall out of their races. Slide the yoke back and forth on the bearings; the yoke will not go all the way onto a bearing if a needle is out of place.



a. Press each bearing into the universal joint using a suitable socket.

NOTE:

The bearing must be inserted far enough into the universal joint so that the circlip can be installed.

b. Install the circlip ② into the groove of each bearing.

3). Assembling the crankcase
(1) Apply:
• sealant (Quick Gasket)
(to the mating surfaces of both case halves)
(2) Install:
• dowel pins
(3) Fit the left crankcase onto the right case. Tap lightly on the case with a soft hammer

CAUTION:

Before installing and torque the crankcase holding bolts, be sure to check whether the transmission is functioning properly by manually rotating the shift drum in both directions.

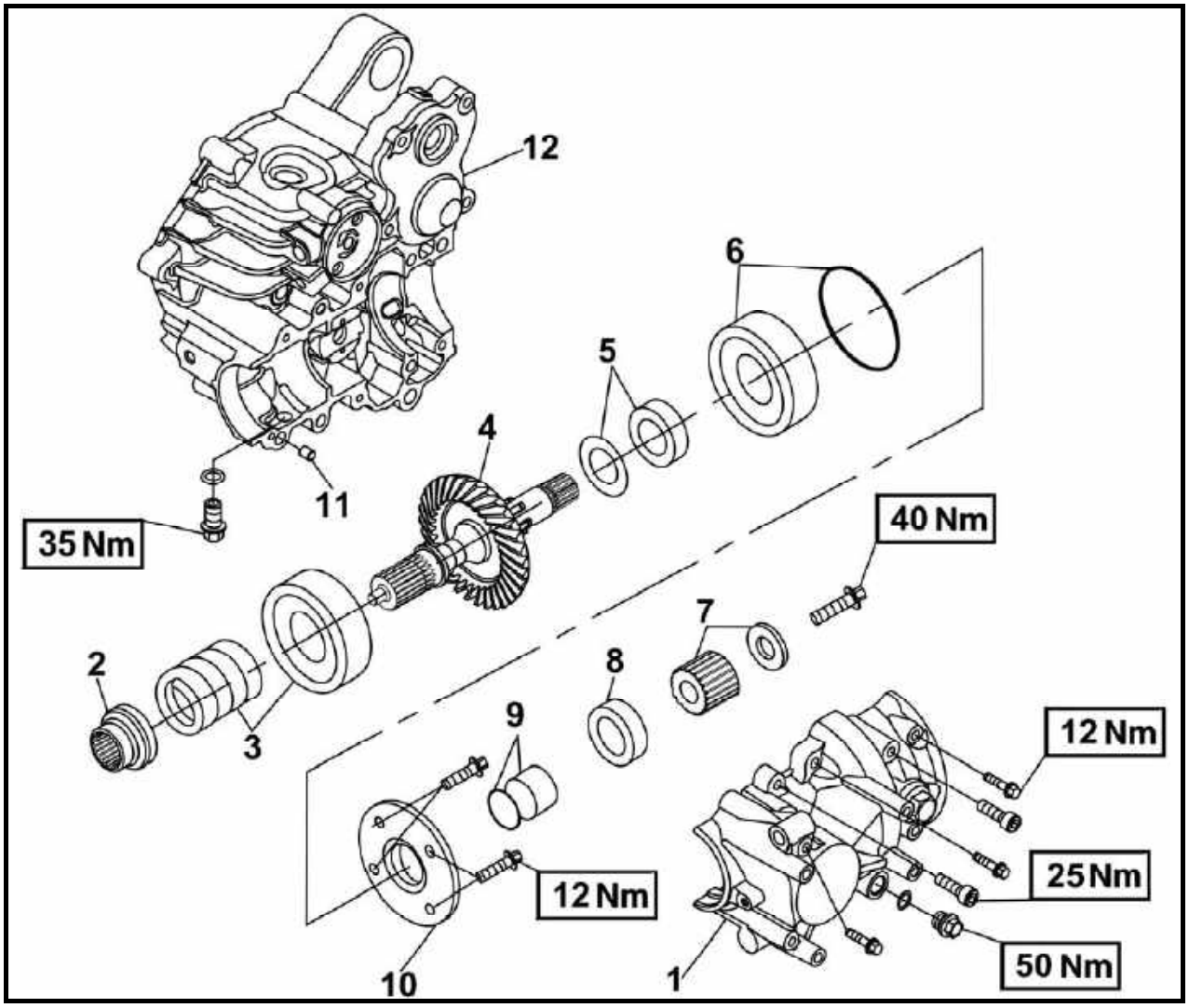
4)Tighten:

- crankcase bolts
  (follow the proper tightening sequence)
  Right crankcase

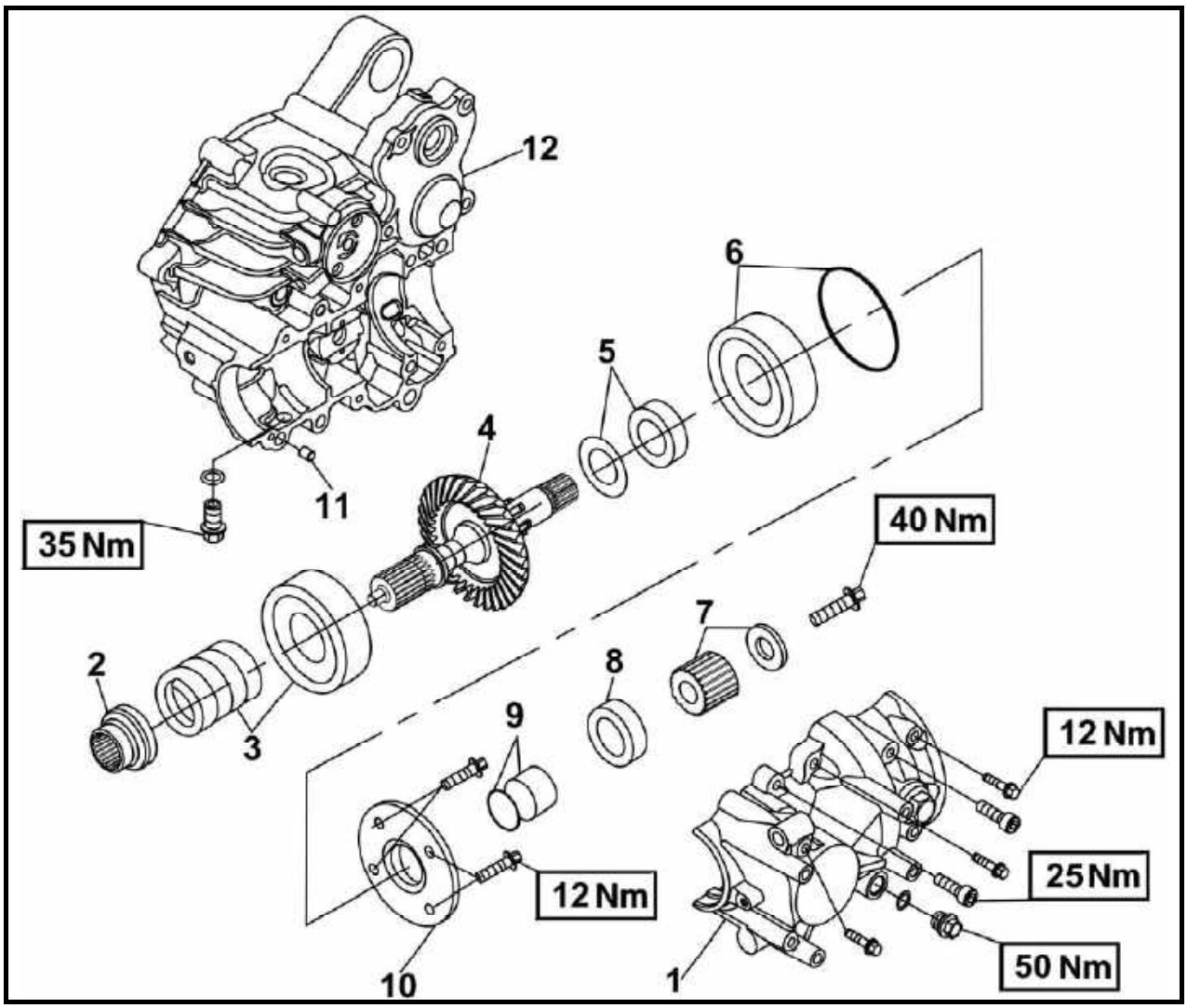
NOTE:

• Tighten the bolts in stages, using a crises cross pattern.

OUTPUT SHAFT



No.	Part Name	Qty	Remarks
	Remove the output shaft		Remove the parts in the order listed.
	Middle drive gear		
1	Left gearcase cover	1	
2	Drive shaft coupling	1	
3	Drive shaft spring/bearing	1/1	
4	Output shaft Y-1	1	
5	Washer/collar	1/1	
6	Washer/o-ring	1/1	
7	Drum-shaped gear/washer	1/1	
8	Fuel seal	1	
9	Collar/o-ring	1/1	
10	Rear drive bearing seat	1	



No.	Part Name	Qty	Remarks
11	Dowel pin	4	
12	Gearcase	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

1、CHECK

1). Checking the output shaft Y-1

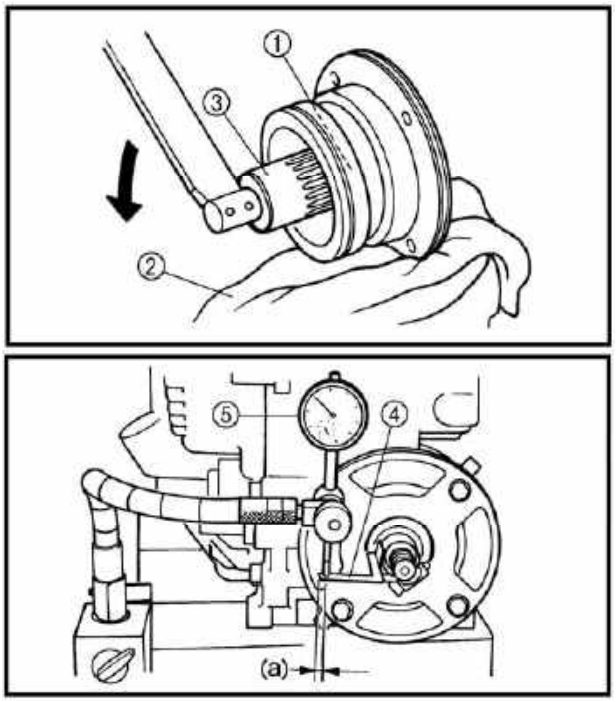
- Drive shaft coupling
- Output shaft Y-1

  Pitting/galling/wear → Replace.
- O-ring

  Damage → Replace.
- bearings

  Pitting/damage → Replace.

2、MEASURE



- Output shaft Y-1 swing

a. Temporary install the gearcase .

b. Wrap a rag ① around a screwdriver ②, and then insert it into the installation hole ③ of the right crankcase speed sensor to hold the middle driven gear.

c. Attach the gear lash measurement tool ④ and dial gauge ⑤.

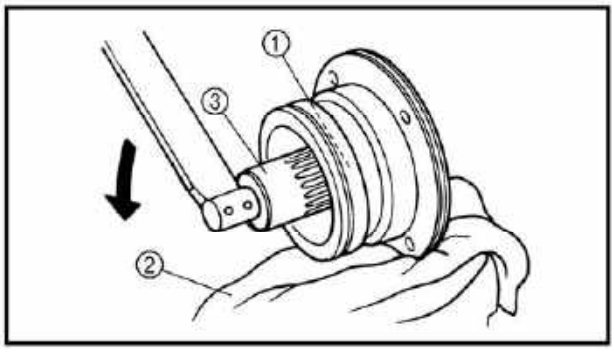
  a)6.7 mm (0.26 in)

d. Measure the gear lash while rotating the output shaft Y-1 back and forth.

NOTE:

Measure the gear lash at 4 positions. Rotate the middle driven gear 90° each time.

3、INSTALL



- bearing retainer ①

a. Place a rag ② in the vise.

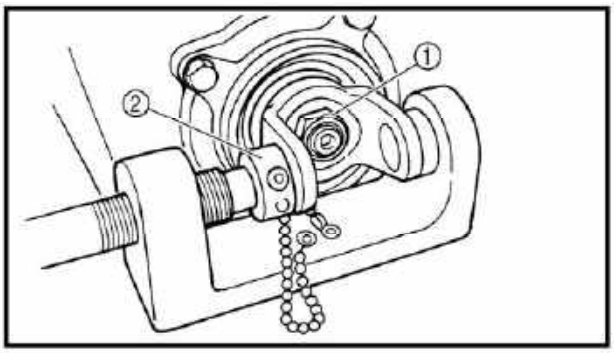
b. Secure the bearing housing edge in the vise.

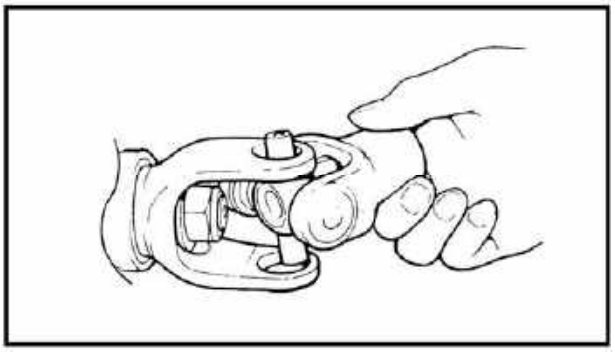
c. Attach the bearing retainer wrench ③.

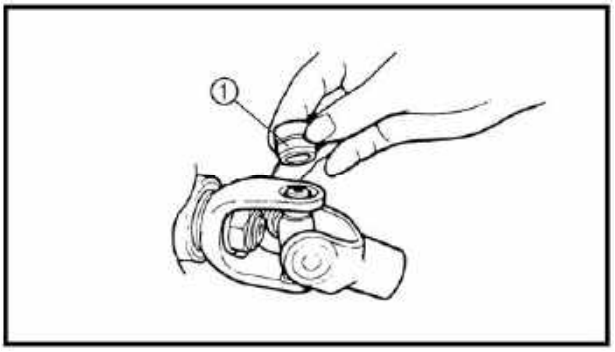
d. Tighten the bearing retainer.

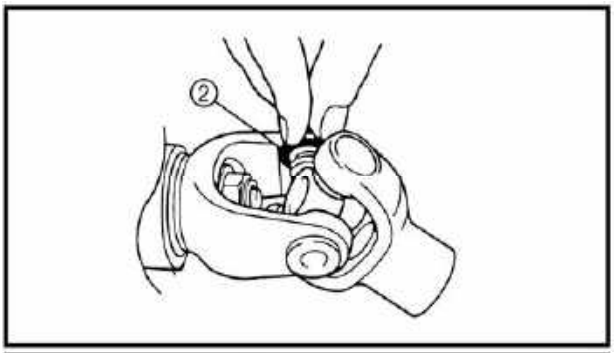
CAUTION:

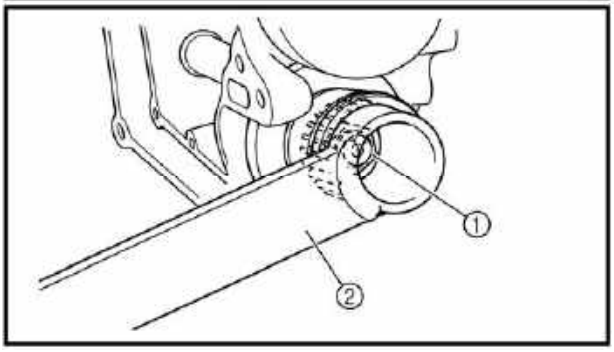
The middle driven shaft bearing retainer has left-handed threads. To tighten the retainer, turn it counterclockwise.











• shims ①
• universal joint yoke
• washer
• nut ①

NOTE:

Use the universal joint holder ② to hold the yoke.

• universal joint.

a. Install the opposite yoke into the universal joint.

b. Apply wheel bearing grease to the bearings.

c. Install the bearing ① onto the yoke.

CAUTION:

Check each bearing. The needles can easily fall out of their races. Slide the yoke back and forth on the bearings; the yoke will not go all the way onto a bearing if a needle is out of place.

a. Press each bearing into the universal joint using a suitable socket.

NOTE:

The bearing must be inserted far enough into the universal joint so that the circlip can be installed.

e. Install the circlip ② into the groove of each bearing.

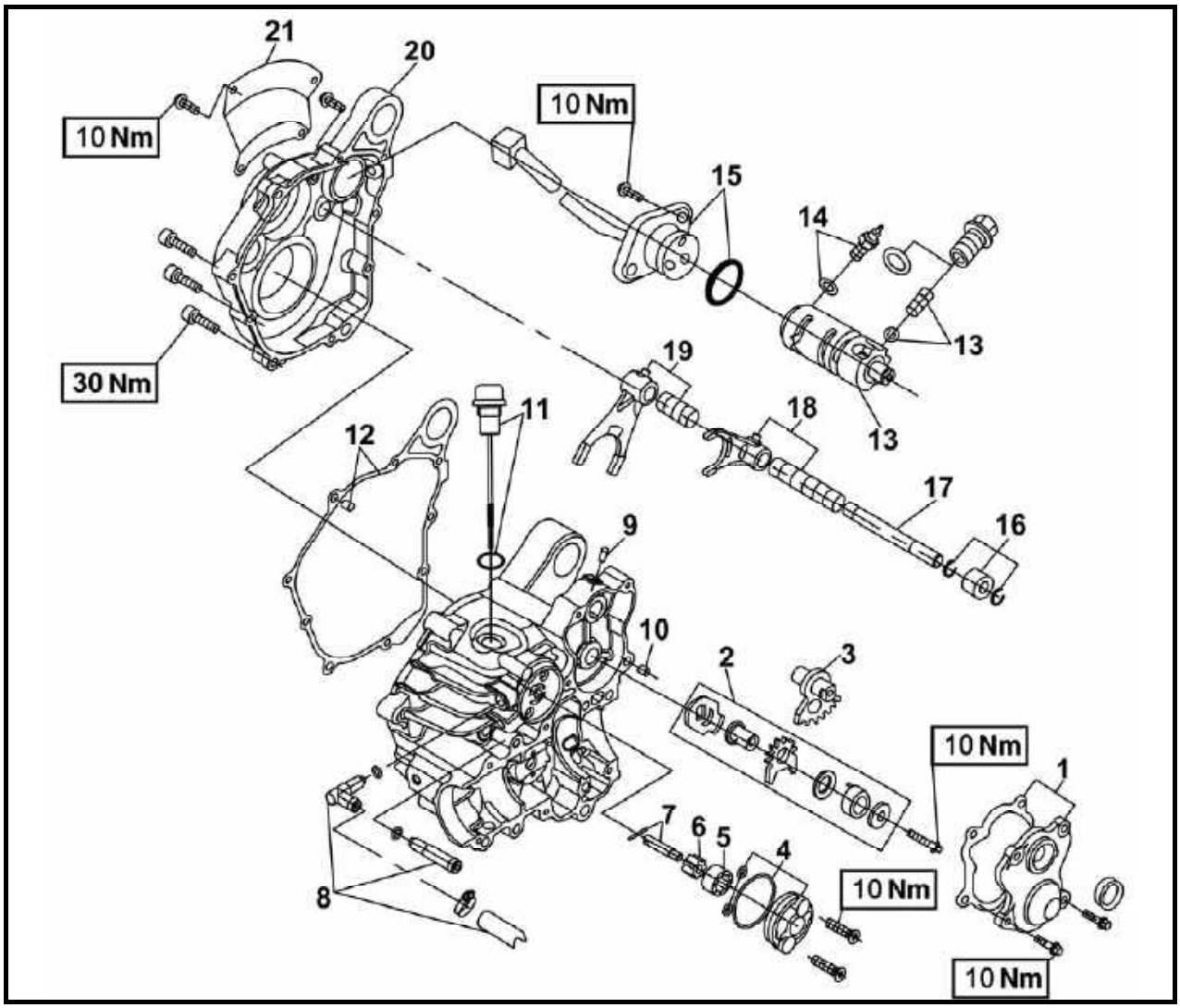
• drive shaft coupling
• washer
• nut ①

NOTE:

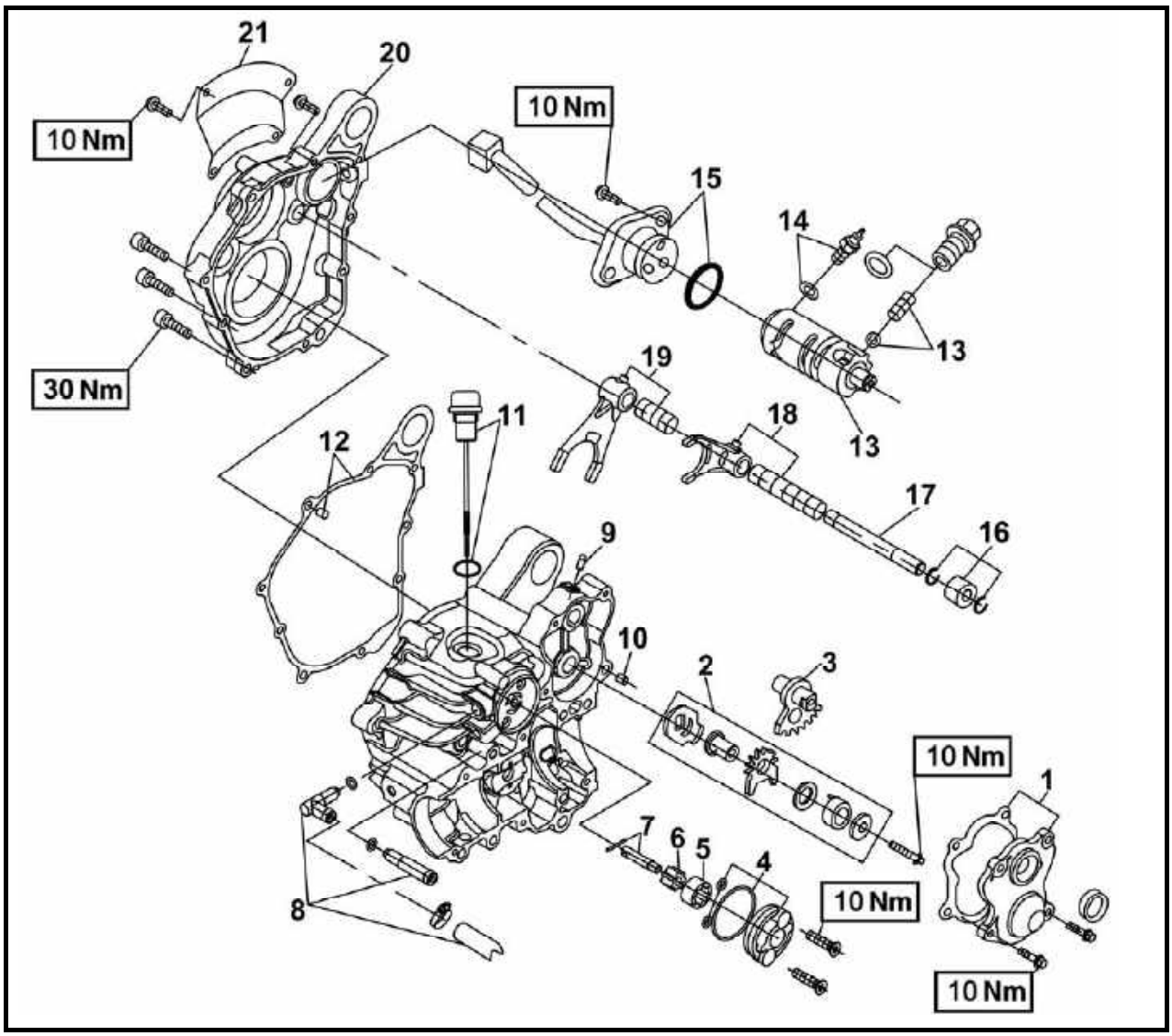
Use the coupling gear/middle shaft tool ② to hold the drive shaft coupling.

GEARCASE

Shift lever and oil pump

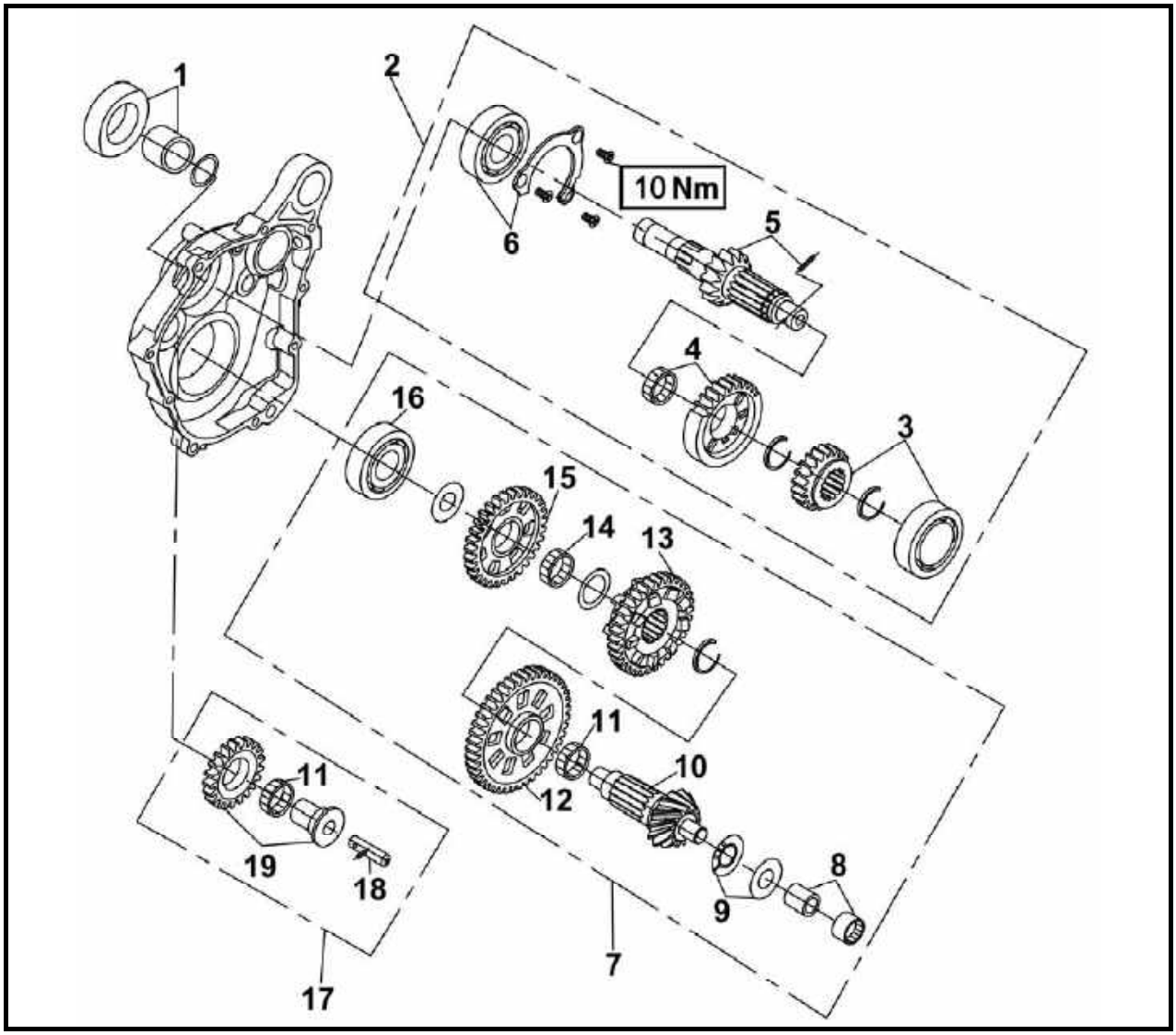


No.	Part Name	Qty	Remarks
	Removing the shift lever and gearcase		Remove the parts in the order listed.
	Gearcase separation		
1	Shift lever cover/gasket	1/1	
2	Shift lever 2 assembly	1	
3	Shift lever 1	1	
4	Oil pump/o-ring	1/5	
5	Outer rotor	1	
6	Inner rotor	1	
7	Oil pump shaft/pin	1/1	
8	Connecting pipe1/2	1/1	
9	Gearcase exhaust nozzle	1	
10	Dowel pin	1	

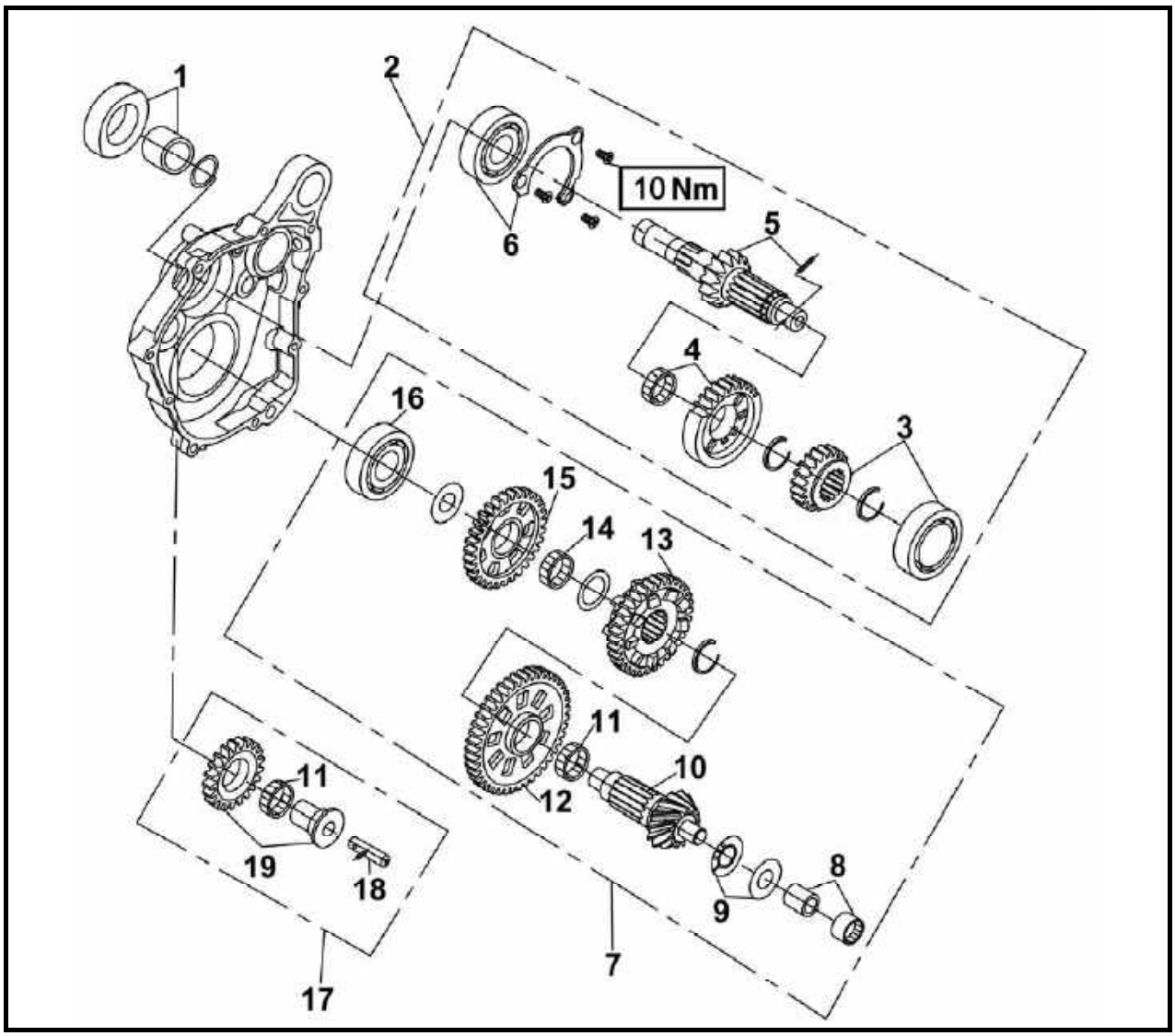


No.	Part Name	Qty	Remarks
11	Oil filler cap/o-ring	1/1	
12	Gearcase gasket/dowel pin	1/1	
13	Shift drum stopper/spring/steel ball	1/1	
14	Reverse switch/washer	1/1	
15	Gearshift indicator/o-ring	1/1	
16	Spring seat/circlip	1/1	
17	Guide bar	1	
18	Shift fork 1/long spring	1/1	
19	Shift fork 2/short spring	1/1	
20	Right gearcase cover	1	
21	Right gearcase cover seat bracket	1	
			For assembly, reverse the disassembly procedure.

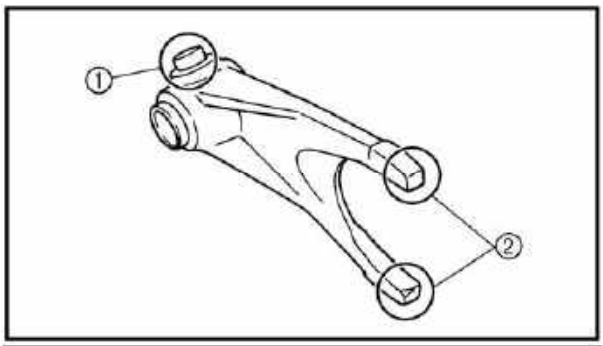
Gearcase transmission

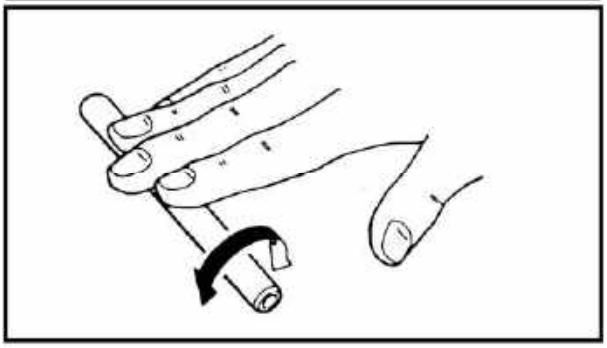


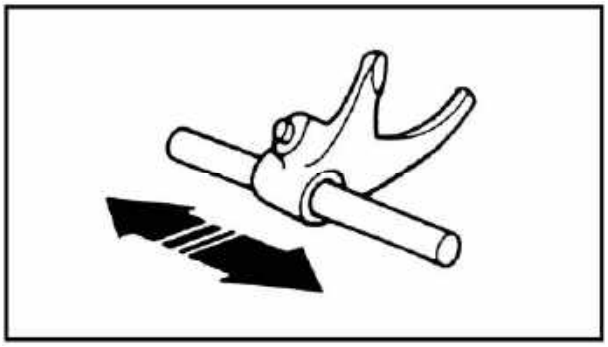
No.	Part Name	Qty	Remarks
	Removing the gearcase transmission		Remove the parts in the order listed.
	Gearcase separation		
1	Oil seal/ Bushing	1/1	
2	Main shaft transmission assembly	1	
3	L gear driving gear/ bearing	1/1	
4	H gear driving gear/needle bearing	1/1	
5	Main shaft/dowel pin	1/1	
6	Main shaft Bearing press plate/ Bearing	1/1	
7	Countershaft transmission assembly	1	
8	Needle bearing Ⅰ	1	
9	Needle bearing Ⅱ/washer	1/1	
10	Countershaft	1	

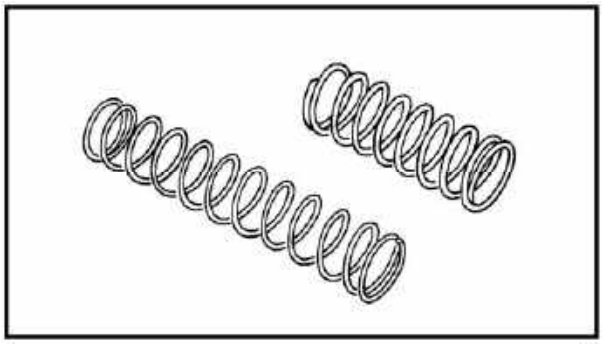


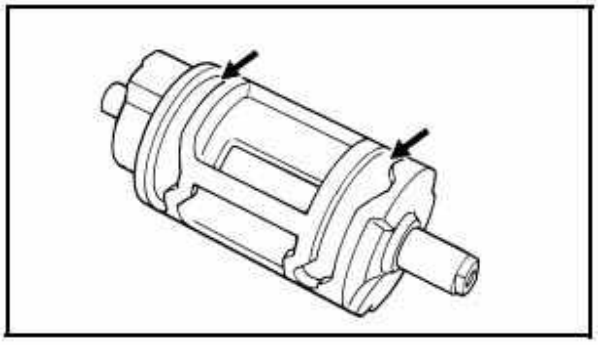
No.	Part Name	Qty	Remarks
11	Bearing Ⅰ	1	
12	L gear driven gear	1	
13	H gear driven gear	1	
14	Needle bearing	1	
15	R gear driven gear	1	
16	Bearing Ⅱ	1	
17	R shaft transmission assembly	1	
18	Reverse shaft	1	
19	R gear idle gear/ R gear idle gear shaft	1/1	
			For assembly, reverse the disassembly procedure.











1、CHECK

1). Checking the shift forks

- shift fork follower ①
- shift fork pawl ②

Scoring/bends/wear/damage → Replace.

- guide bar

Roll the guide bar on a flat surface.

Bends → Replace.

WARNING：

Do not attempt to straighten a bent guide bar.

- shift fork movement

(on the guide bar)

Unsmooth operation → Replace the shift fork and the guide bar.

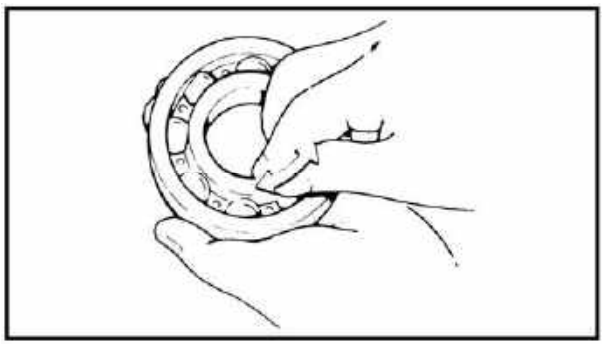
- springs

Cracks/damage → Replace.

2). Checking the shift drum

- shift drum grooves

Scratches/wear/damage → Replace.



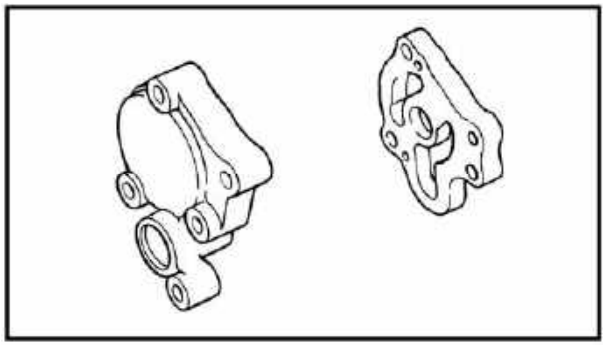
3). Checking the bearings

(1) Check:

• bearings

Clean and lubricate, then rotate the inner race with a finger.

Roughness → Replace



4). Checking the oil pump

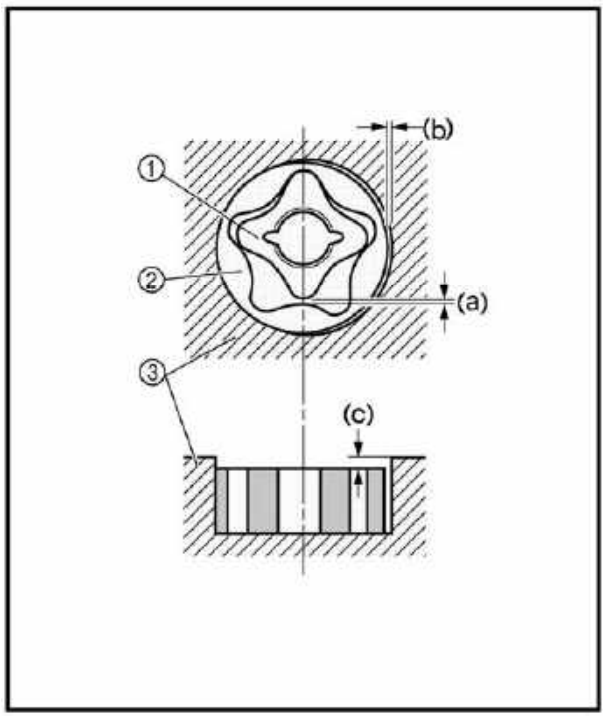
• rotor housing

• rotor cover

Cracks/wear/damage → Replace.

• oil pump operation

Unsmooth → Repeat steps #1 and #2 or replace the defective parts.



2、Measure:

1). Measure the oil pump

• tip clearance(a)

(between the inner rotor ① and the out rotor ②)

• side clearance(b)

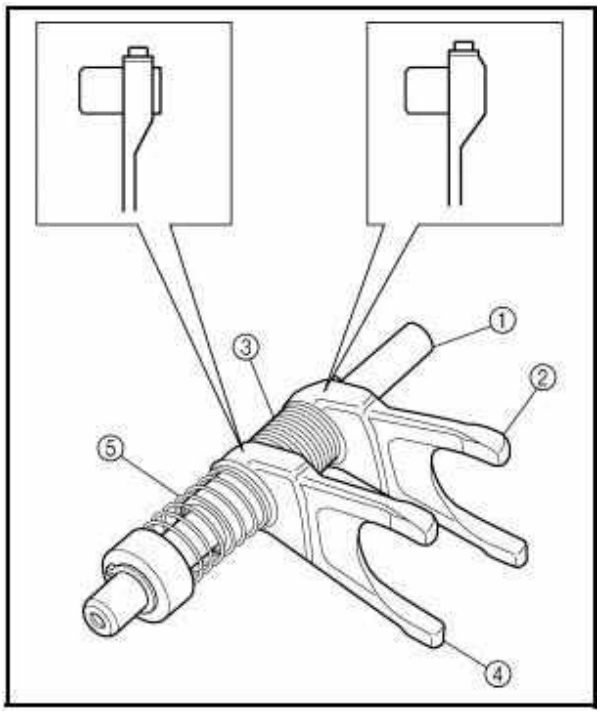
(between the outer rotor ② and the pump housing ③)

• body clearance (c)

(between the outer rotor ② and the pump housing ③)

Out of specification → Replace the oil pump.

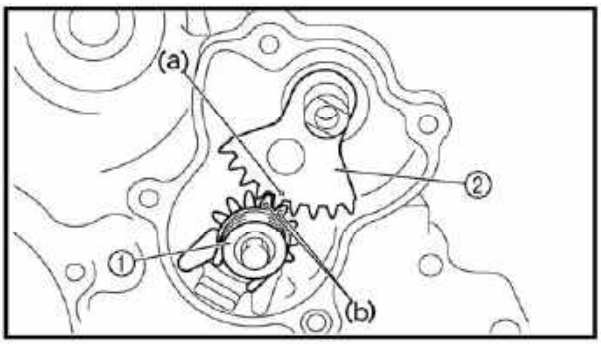
Tip clearance Limit: 0.23 mm
Side clearance Limit: 0.17 mm
Body clearance Limit: 0.24 mm



3、INSTALL

1). Assembling the shift fork

- guide bar ①
- shift fork 2 ②
- long spring ③
- shift fork 1 ④
- short spring ⑤



2). Installing the shift levers

- shift lever 2 assembly ① (14Nm)
- shift lever 1 ②

NOTE:

When installing the shift lever 1, align the punch mark (a) on the shift lever 1 with the punch marks (b) on the shift lever 2.

3). Assembling the oil pump

- inner rotor
- outer rotor
- oil pump shaft

(with the recommended lubricant)

MALFUNCTION INSPECTION

Appearance malfunction inspection		
No.	Phenomenon	Measure
1	Plastic cover damaged	1. Replace new plastic cover.
		2. Check whether installation supporter deformed, repairing or re-painting is needed before replacing new plastic cover.
		3. Re-paste decals and re-rivet warning labels.
2	Bumper damaged	1. Replace new bumper.
		2. Check whether installation supporter deformed or damaged, repairing or re-painting is needed before replacing new bumper.
3	Frame toe-board damaged	1. Replace new frame toe-board.
		2. Check whether gearbox and differential of front and rear axle damaged or leakage.
4	Front and rear carrier damaged	1. Replace new carrier.
		2. Check whether installation supporter deformed or damaged, repairing or re-painting is needed before replacing new bumper.
		3. Check plastic cover whether deformed or damaged, repairing deformed or damaged plastic cover.
Brake system malfunction inspection		
No.	Phenomenon	Measure
1	Locked braking system	1. Check whether brake disc plates deformed.
		2. Check whether hydraulic cylinder of brake clamp locked or brake clamp assembly parts deformed.
2	Brake performance degressive	1. Check whether disc plates abrasion exceeded limits.
		2. Check whether brake shoe of clamp abrasion exceeded limits or polluted by friction material such as oil.
3	Grinding noises emerged from front brake or brake plate become red during drive	1. Check whether brake plate deformed.
		2. Check whether hydraulic cylinder of brake clamp locked or brake clamp assembly parts deformed.
4	Grinding noises emerged from rear brake or brake plate become red during drive	1. Check whether brake plate deformed.
		2. Check whether hydraulic cylinder of brake clamp locked or brake clamp assembly parts deformed.
		3. Check whether rear brake clamp parking institution running flexible or return accurately.
5	Off tracking by braking at high-speed	1. Check whether front brake power deviation from left and right is within specified scope.
		2. Check whether front brake power degressive caused to rear wheel locked before front wheel in brake process.
		3. Check whether left and right absorber spring force deviation is exceeded specified value.

5	Off tracking by braking at high-speed	4. Check whether front wheel and front wheel axle nut loosen or damaged.
		5. Check whether front wheel hub inner spline and front wheel axle outer spline worn or loosen.
		6. Check whether rubber cushion connected to front suspension rocker and frame damaged.

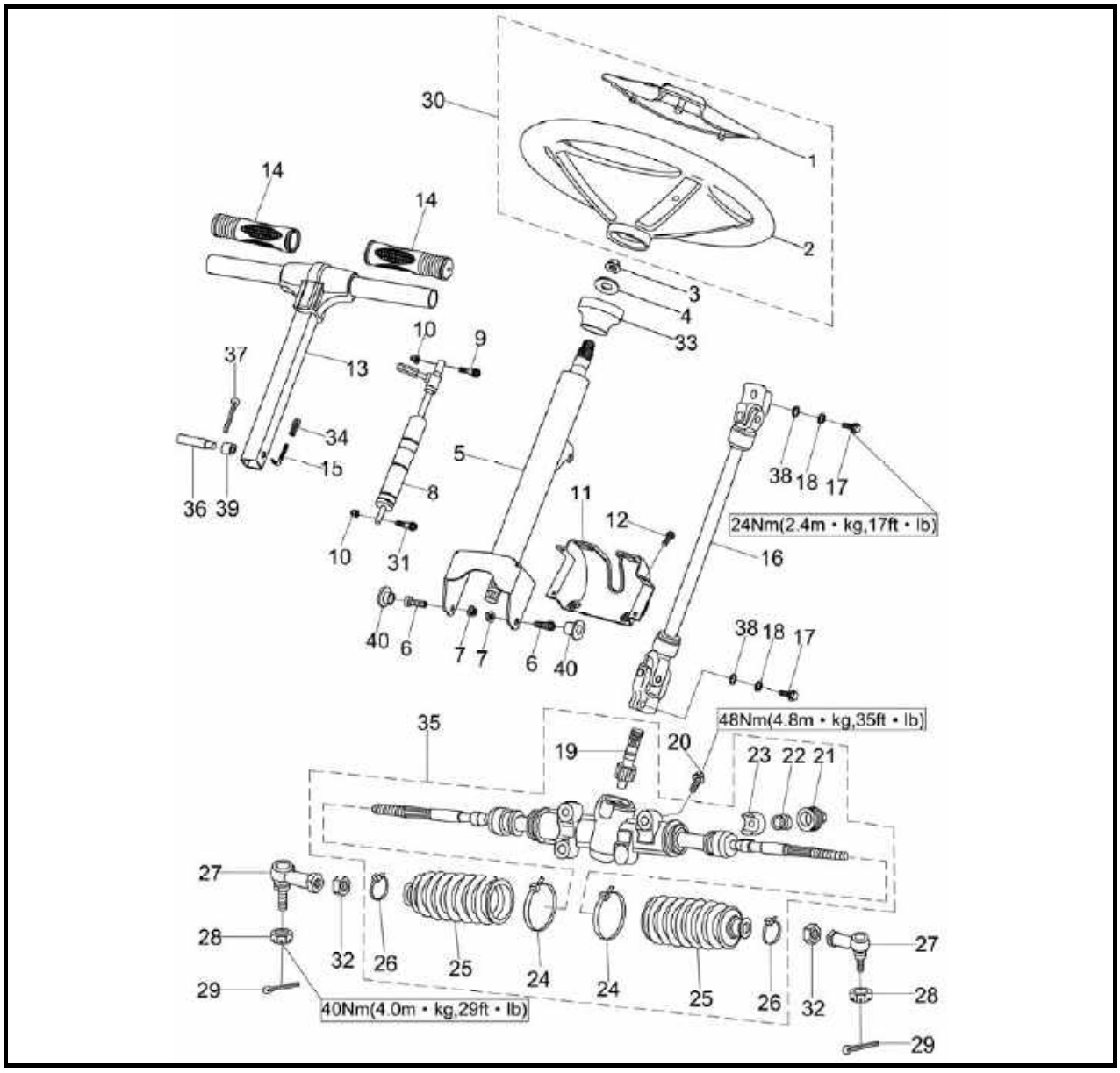
Other system malfunction inspection

No.	Phenomenon	Measure
1	Steering wheel loosen, shift up and down	1. Check whether steering wheel clip loosen or damaged.
		2. Check whether steering column clip and clip seat loosen or damaged.
		3. Check whether steering column bottom end bearing damaged.
2	Front wheel steering clearance excessive	1. Check whether tie-rod and steering column locknut loosen or damaged, or steering knuckle and steering column locknut loosen or damaged.
		2. Check whether tie-rod two ball joint damaged.
3	Front wheel sway during drive	1. Check whether steering knuckle bearing damaged.
		2. Check whether king pin ball joint damaged.
		3. Check whether front wheel and axle locknut loosen or damaged.
		4. Check whether front wheel hub inner spline and front wheel axle outer spline worn or loosen.
		5. Check whether rubber cushion connected to front suspension rocker and frame damaged.
4	Rear wheel tramp during drive	1. Check whether rear axle bearing damaged.
		2. Check whether sliding bearing connected to rear axle bearing housing and rocker loosen or damaged.
		3. Check whether rear wheel and axle locknut loosen or damaged.
		4. Check whether rear wheel hub inner spline and rear wheel axle outer spline worn or loosen.
		5. Check whether rubber cushion connected to rear suspension rocker and frame damaged.
5	Wheel hop during drive	1. Check whether wheel rim deformed.
		2. Check whether front and rear axles bent.
		3. Check whether tyre aging and deformed.
6	Absorber become soft and comfortability depressed	1. Check whether over loading.
		2. Check whether absorber spring become soft.
		3. Check whether absorber lost of damping force incompression and prolongation.

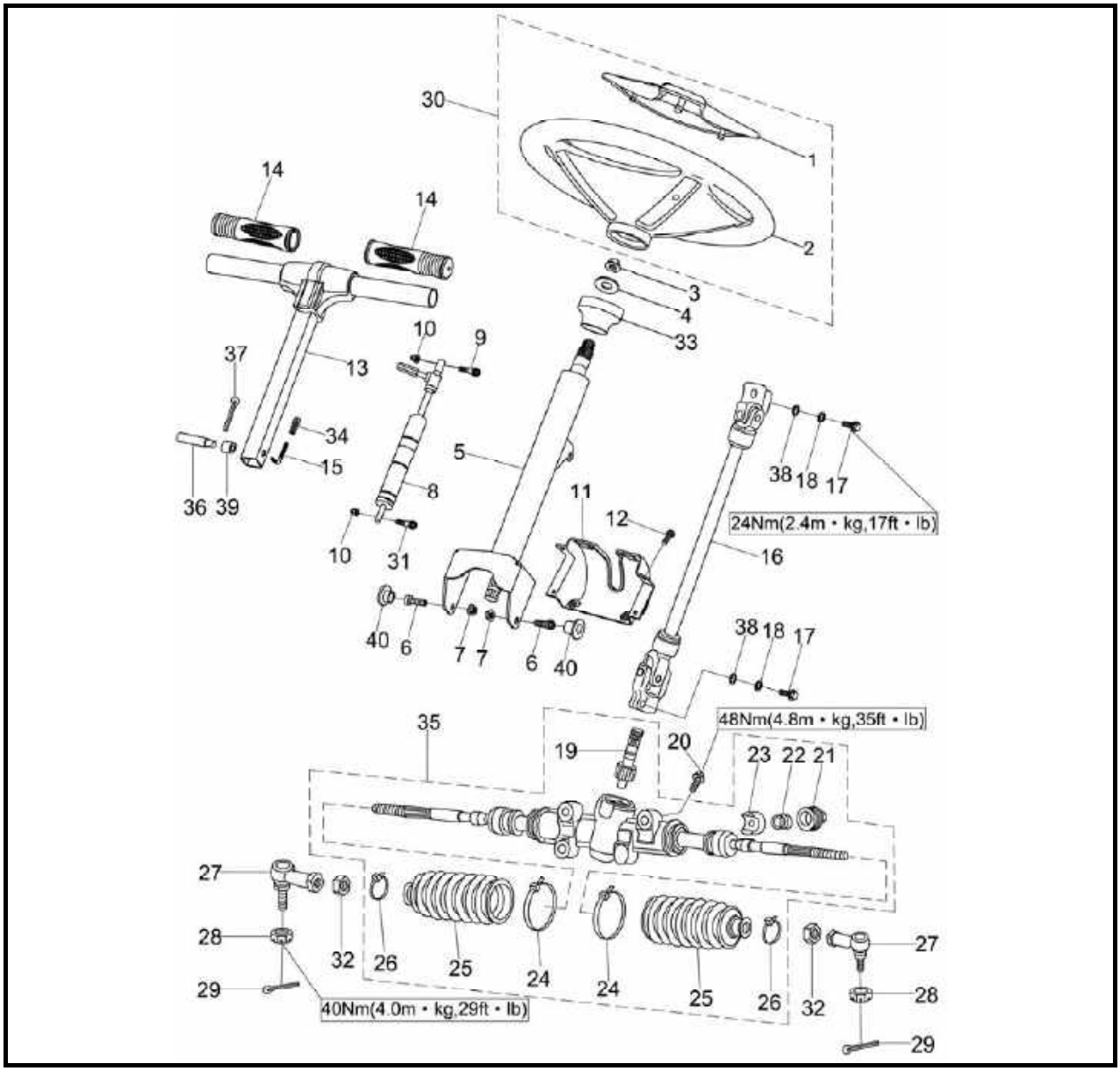
No.	Phenomenon	Measure
7	Front and rear axles arise abnormal sound during drive	1. Check whether spline of front and rear axle intermediate propeller shaft damaged.
		2. Check whether front and rear axles splines damaged.
		3. Check whether gears of front gearbox and differential over worn.
		4. Check whether rear gearbox gears over worn.
		5. Check whether axle universal joint rubber boot damaged or universal joint damaged.
8	Fail to shift into four-wheel-drive or lock differential.	1. Check whether four wheel drive switch normal.
		2. Check whether power divider damaged.
		3.Check whether differential mechanical conversion agency locked or damaged.

DIRECTION SYSTEM

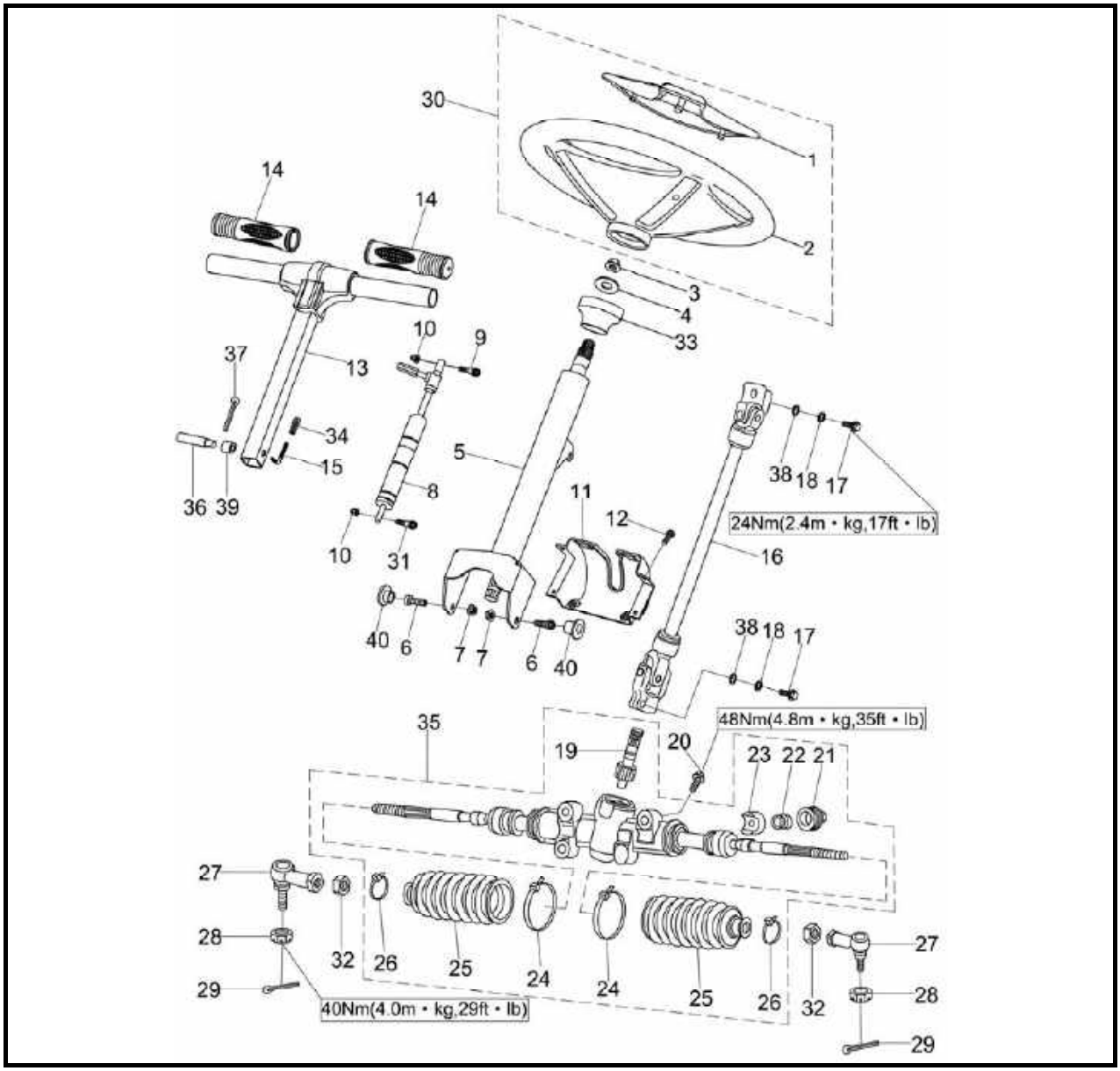
THE STRUCTURE OF THE STEERING



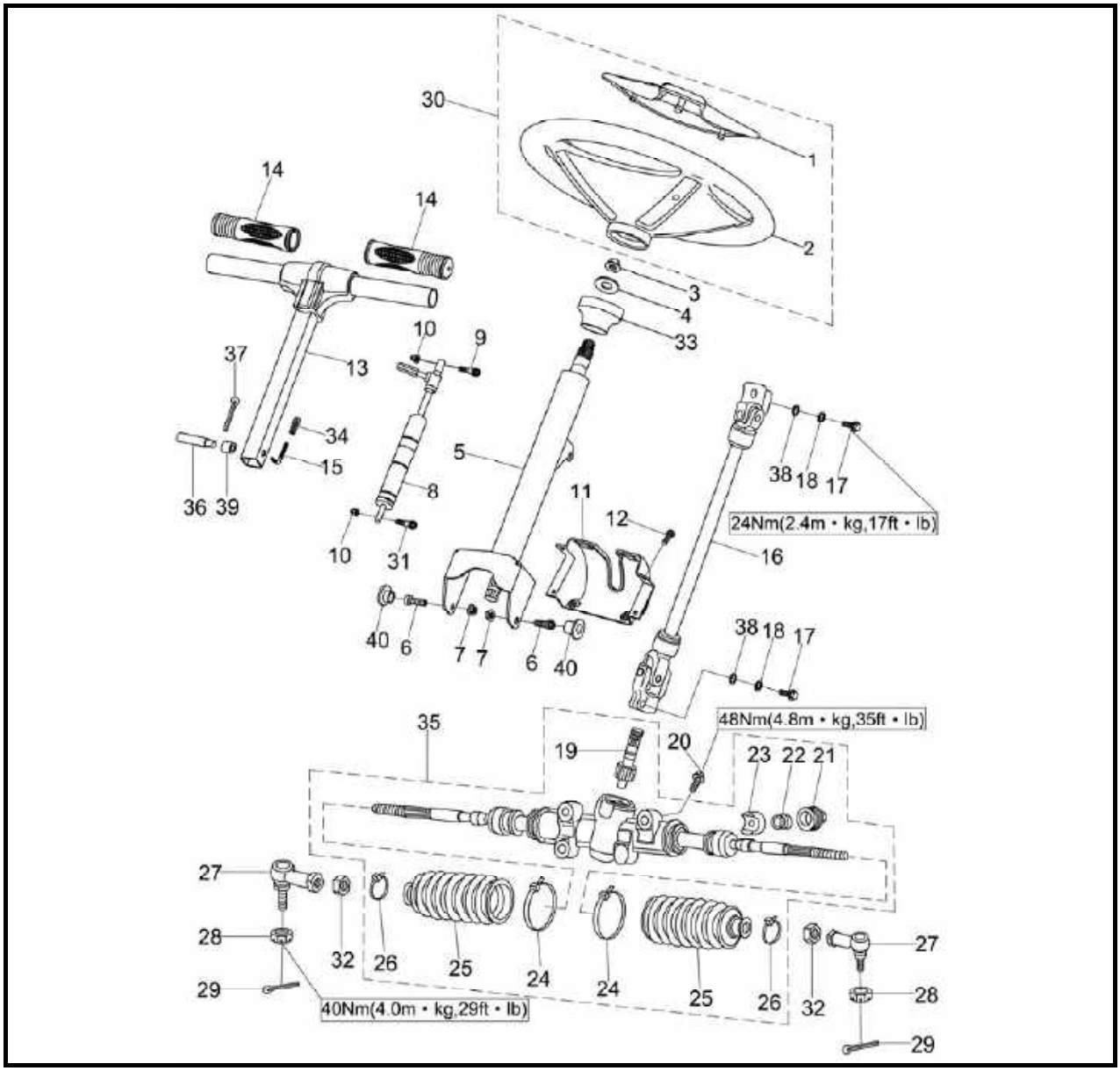
No.	Part Name	Qty	Remarks
	Removing the structure of the steering		
1	Wheel center cover	1	
2	Steering wheel	1	
3	Nut M12x1.25	1	
4	Washer Φ12	1	
5	Steering shaft	1	
6	Bolt M8×13.5-Φ12.5×11.5	2	
7	Nut M8	2	
8	Spring	1	
9	Bolt M6×11-Φ8×17	1	



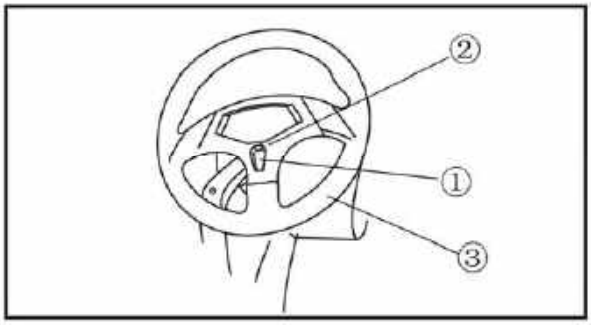
No.	Part Name	Qty	Remarks
10	Nut M6	2	
11	Decoration board, steering machine	1	
12	Screw M6×16	6	
13	Passenger handle bar assembly	1	
14	Handle bar grip	2	
15	Locking knob, handle bar	1	
16	Steering joint	1	
17	Bolt ,flange M8×25	2	
18	Circlip Φ8	2	
19	Drive gear wheel	1	
20	Bolt ,flange M10×1.25×30	4	



No.	Part Name	Qty	Remarks
21	Adjuster	2	
22	Spring	1	
23	Pressure pad	2	
24	Plastic locking tie L=300	2	
25	Dust boot	2	
26	Plastic locking tie L=120	2	
27	Tie-rod end	2	
28	Notch nut M10×1.25	2	
29	Pin Φ3.5×20	2	
30	Steering wheel parts	1	
31	Bolt M6×11-Φ8×13	1	



No.	Part Name	Qty	Remarks
32	Nut M10×1.25	2	
33	Direction of column	1	
34	Locking knob grip, handle bar	1	
35	Steering machine parts	1	
36	Pin	1	
37	Cotter pin Φ3.5×20	1	
38	Washer Φ8	2	
39	Bushing Φ8.5×Φ13×6.5	1	
40	Nylon cover, steering machine	2	



THE STRUCTURE OF STEERING WHEEL PART

DIASSEMBLING THE PARTS OF THE STEERING WHEEL

Remove:

• plastic center lid ①

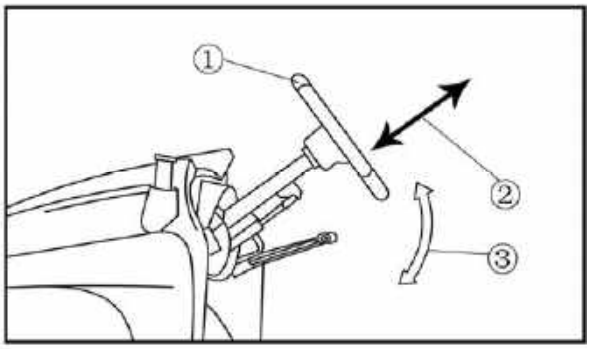
• flange nut, washer ②

• steering wheel ③

a. Takes down the plastic center lid ①

b. Takes down the steering wheel flange nut, the washer Attached figure ②

c. Use the special tools pull out the steering wheel ③



CHECKING THE PARTS OF THE STEERING WHEEL

Check:

• steering wheel ①

• rocky ledge ②

• reverse turning clearance ③

crack/ break → Replace.

loose/play → Adjust.

the steering wheel to rotate whether nimble, do not have stagnation. → Adjust the torque of the steering wheel whether obviously increase → Adjust.

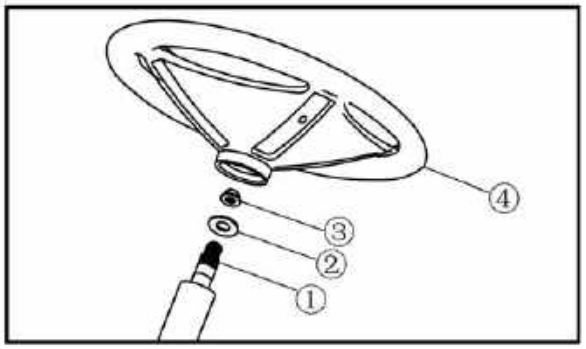
NOTE:

The steering force cutting which exerts to transfers in steering wheel outflow boundary is smaller than 245N.

The reverse running clearance whether does surpass the limited stipulation → Adjust

NOTE:

The reverse running clearance is less than 30mm.



The grip part which is covered by the foam whether has damaged, if it is, must replace a new steering wheel.

• Steering shaft ①

• Washer ②

• Flange nut ③
• Steering wheel ④

Inspect fastens nut of the steering wheel whether does have flaw and fissure , if it is, must replace.

Check the internal spline between the steering wheel and steering column whether have damaged, if the attrition is serious, must replace the steering wheel.

NOTE:

The tolerance clearance between the internal spline on the steering wheel and outer spline on the steering column is smaller than 0.1mm.

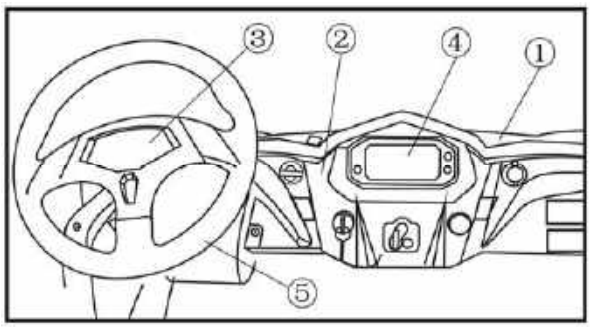
WARNING:

If find some problems in the check, it should be service immediately to ensure the normal work of the steering system.

DIASSEMBLING THE STEERING COLUMN PARTS

Remove:

• engine covers ①
• connection covers part ②
• steering wheel cover ③
• display board ④
• steering wheel ⑤

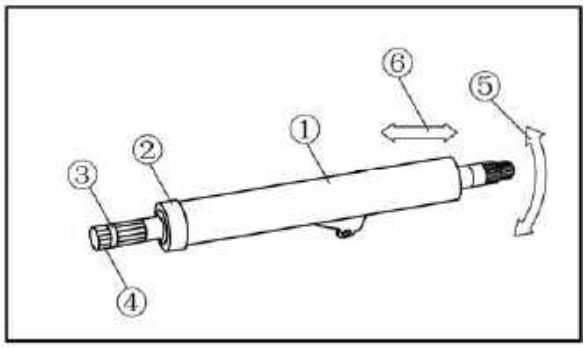


a. Takes down the parts of the front panel (engine covers) and the connection covers part and the display board and the steering wheel center covers

b. Take down the steering wheel
• bolt
• steering shaft

c. Loose the bolt which is on the steering drive axle, the top of spline, draws out the cross gimbal.

d. Loose the fastening two pieces M8×13.5 bolt on the steering shaft, take down the steering shaft from the frame.



CHECKING AND SERVICE THE STEERING COLUMN PARTS

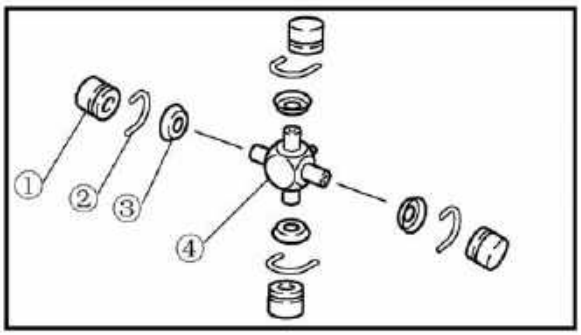
1. Check:
   - steering column tube ①
   - bearing ②
   - central axis of the steering shaft ③
   - spline ④
   - loosening ⑤
   - rocky ledge ⑥

The central axis of the steering shaft whether flexible and moves. If does, dismantle and check the axis, bearing and retaining ring whether ware or damaged, according to the inspection situation to instead the parts.

2. Check:
   The two ends of the spline on the central axis whether is wear out, if so, instead the central axis.
3. Check:
   The spline in the two ends of the central axis whether have wear, if dose, instead the central axis.
4. Check:
   The steering shaft tube and welding line of the branch whether have crack and corrosion, if it does, instead the steering shafttube.

DIASSEMBLING THE STEERING DRIVE AXLE

1. Loose the clamp one piece M8×25 flange bolt in the cross gimbal, internal spline on the top of the steering drive axle, pull out the top of the steering drive axle.
2. Loose the clamp one piece M8×25 flange bolt in the cross gimbal, spline on the bottom of the steering drive axle, pull out the lower of the steering drive axle.



STEERING DRIVE AXLE

CHECKING AND SERVICE THE STEERING DRIVE AXLE

- bearing ①
- circlip ②
- oil seal ③
- cross axis ④
- Inspect the cross gimbal turn agility with no stagnation.

  If does, dismantle and check the cross axis, bearing ,and the bearing hole on the cross gimbal fork whether have wear and corrosion, to instead the parts based on the check.

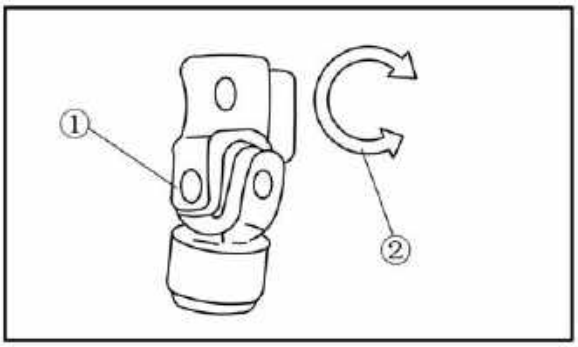
NOTE:

Install the cross gimbal, daub the lithium grease on the surface of the bearing.

- Inspect the transmission shaft whether have crack and distortion. If it does, instead the parts.

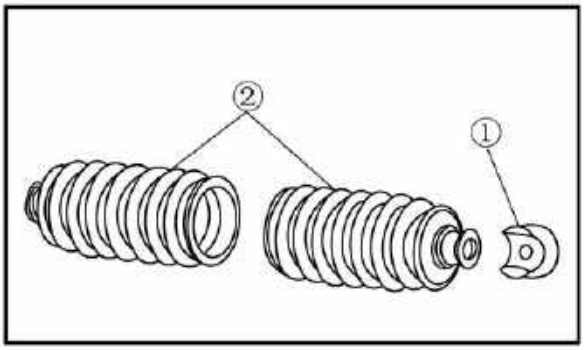
STEERING MACHINE PARTS

THE STRUCTURE OF THE STEERING



1. Check:
   - steering joint ①
   - turn direction ②

   Rough movement → Replace.



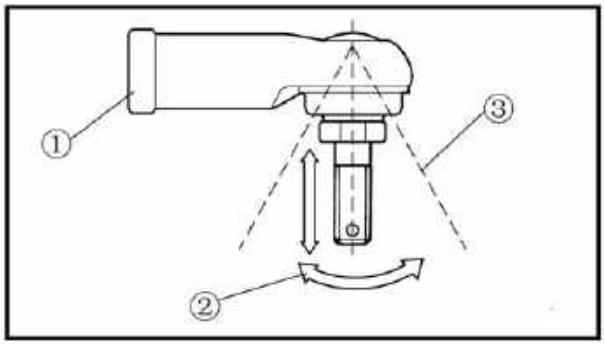
2. Check:
   - pressure pad ①
   - dust boots ②

   Wear/damage → Replace.

   Damage/degradation → Replace

NOTE:

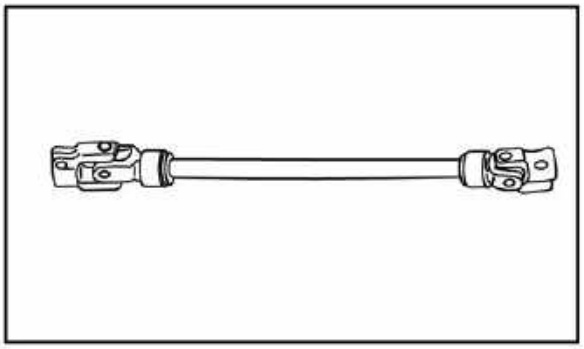
When replace the dust boots of the ball , must enter 1/2 volume in lithium grease in to the dust boots.



3. Check:
   - tie-rod end ①
   - turning ②
   - rocky ledge ③

   Free play → Replace the tie-rod end.

   Turns roughly → Replace the tie-rod end.



4. Check:
   - tie-rods

   Bends/damage → Replace.

5. Check:
   - steering joint

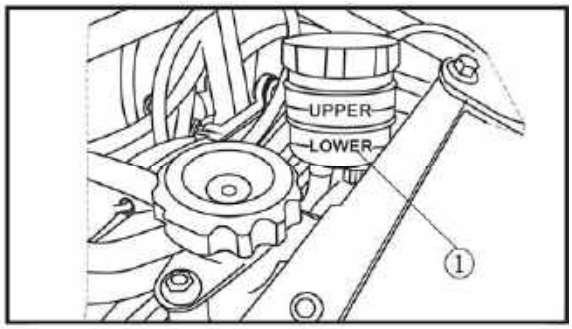
   Crack/distortion → Replace.

BRAKE SYSTEM

PREPARATION FOR CHECKING BEFORE THE MAINTENANCE OF THE BRAKE SYSTEM.

Brake system is crucial to the life safety of the operator and therefore must be periodically inspected and maintained.

This vehicle uses the single return route hydraulic pressure disc brake system. Please follow the tips of inspection as below.



①. To check the amount of liquid in the oil cup. If it is lower than the minimum mark, refill the box with the same type of fluid as was recommended by the manufacturer, to ensure to fluid level is higher than the minimum mark.

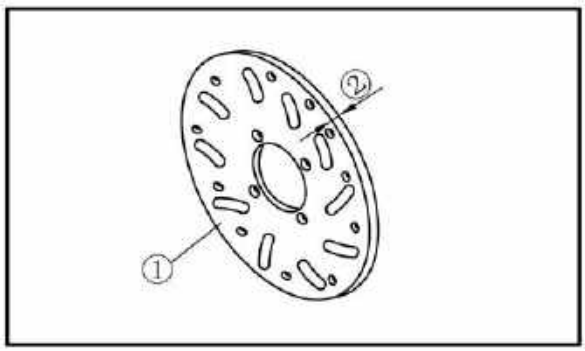
②. The brake lever should be kept between 3mm-5mm, Otherwise, please adjust the screw to meet required travel distance.

1. Inspect the brake pedal does maintain the certain counter-tension

When checks disk brake plate, the saved liquid in the oil cup will pour automatically into the pressure pipe and the liquid level along with it to reduce, the periodic inspection the disk brake plate liquid volume will be an important project.

Must use DOT4 Brake Fluid

2.



• rear disk brake plate ①

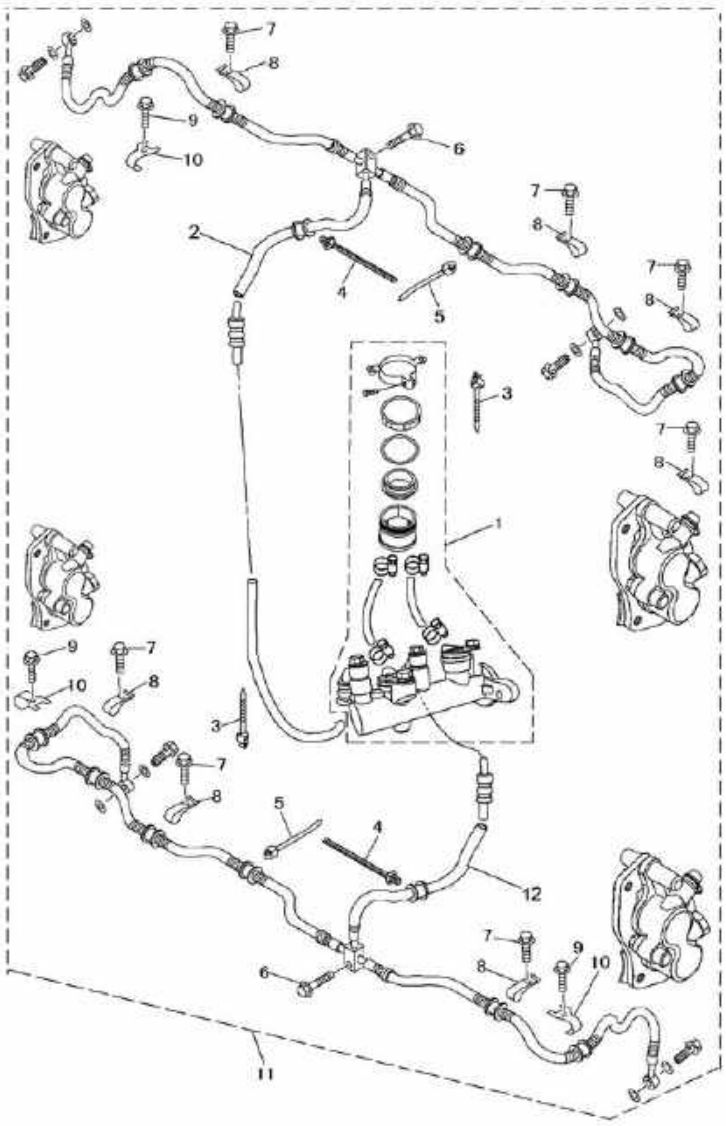
• thickness ②

Periodical inspection of the wear condition of rear disk brake plate is also necessary. Disk brake plate must be replaced depending on its wear condition.

3. Disk brake plate uses hydraulic pressure of the brake fluid. Therefore, fuel pipe must be periodically inspected and replaced.

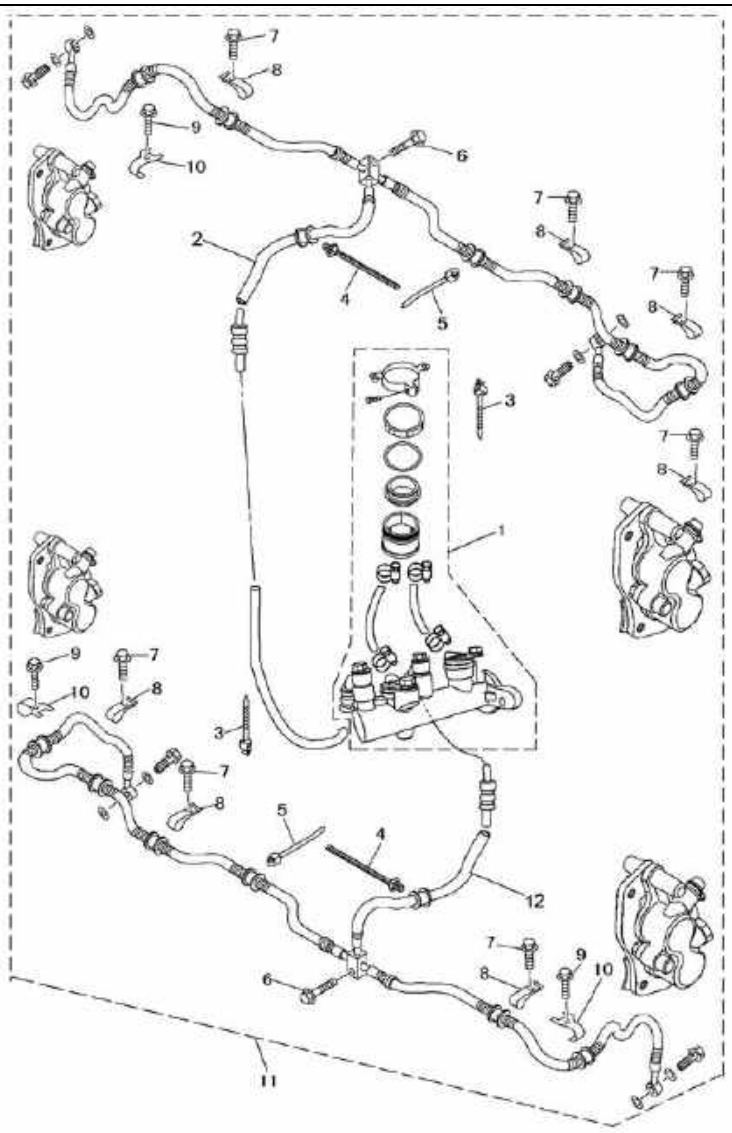
Inspection method: If the oil tubing has the aging, crack or distortion, must replace the oil tubing.

DISK BRAKE COMPONENTS



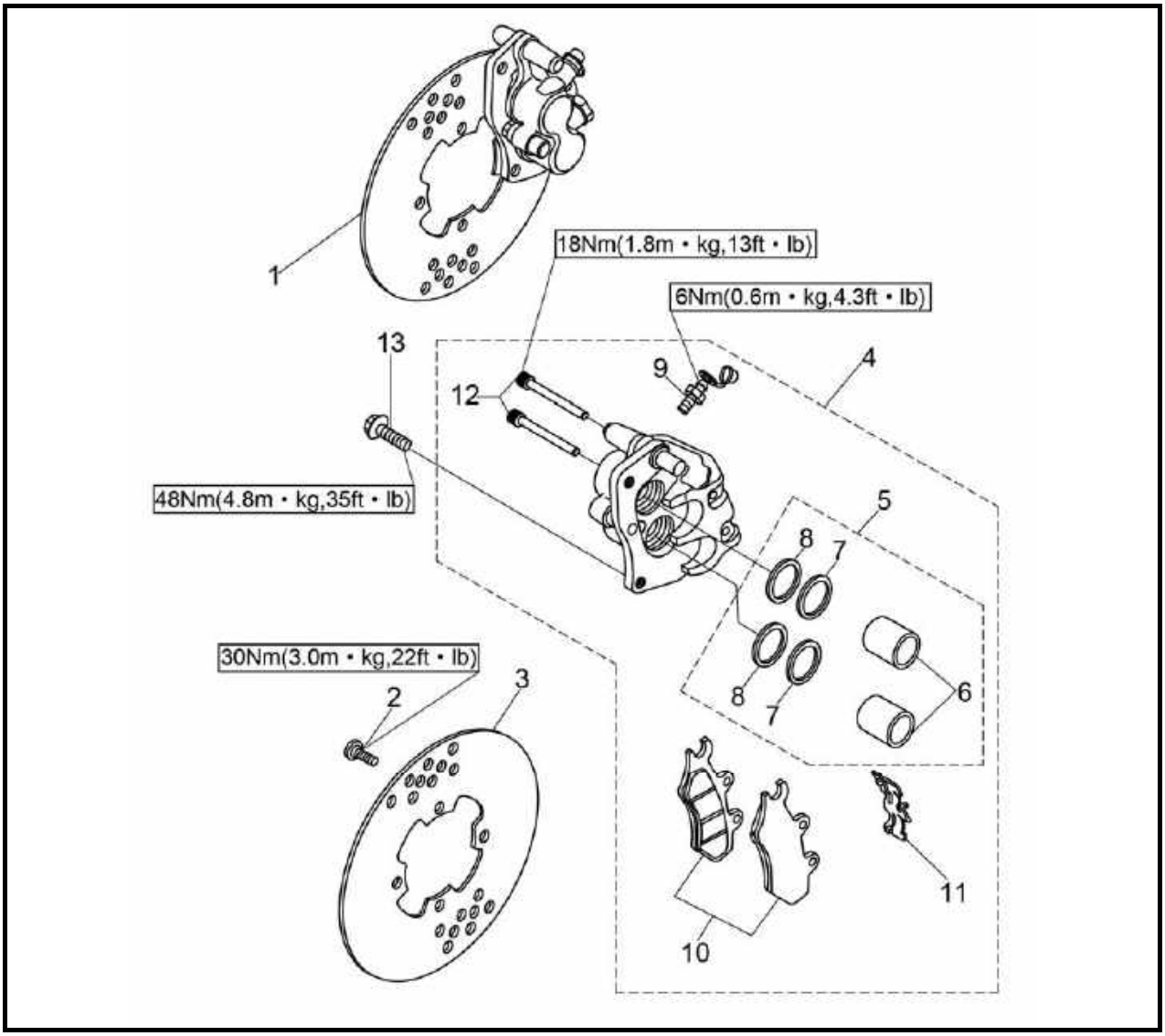
No.	Part Name	Qty	Remarks
	Removing brake components		
1	Rear disc brake cylinder	1	
2	Rear disc brake oil pipe assembly	1	
3	Belt 3 （L=150）	4	
4	Belt 4 （L=200）	8	
5	Belt 3 （L=150）	8	
6	Bolt ,flange M6×30	2	
7	Bolt ,flange M6×20	4	
8	Oil pipe clip 1, Front disc brake	8	

DISK BRAKE COMPONENTS

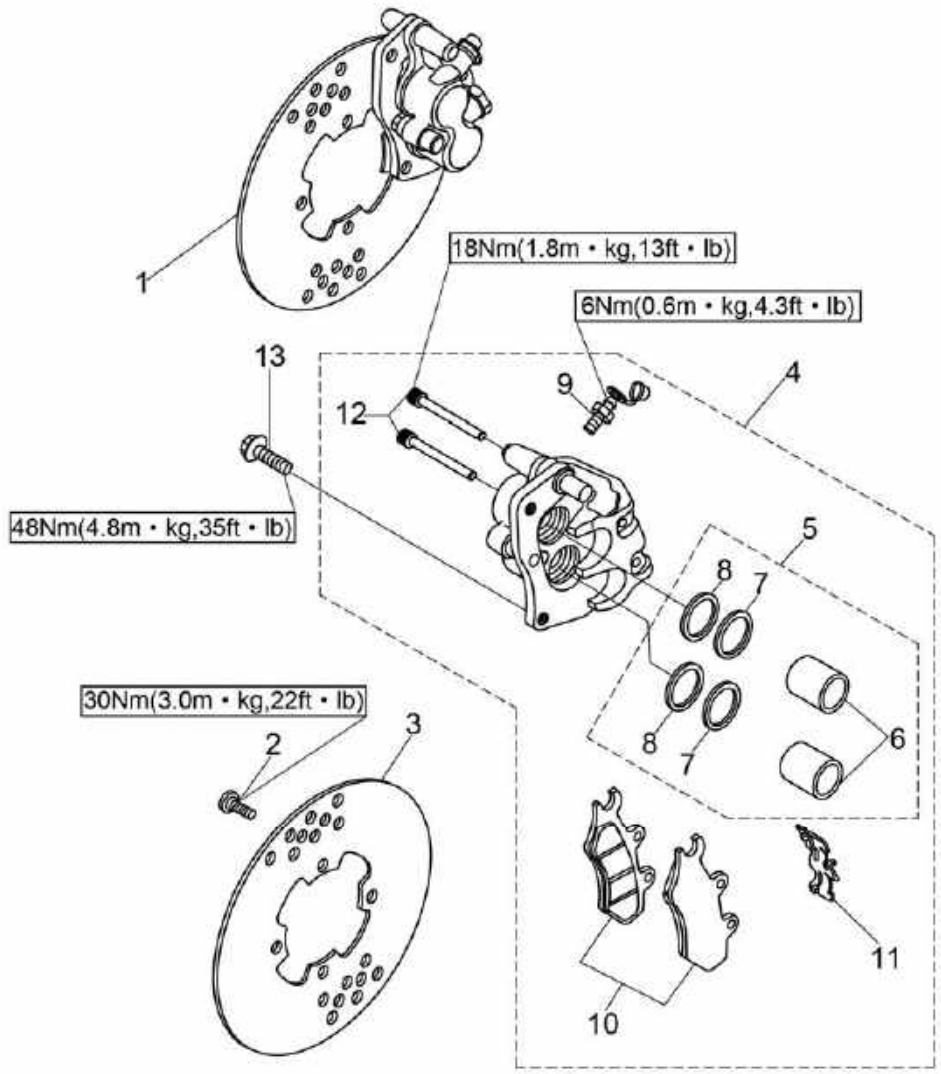


No.	Part Name	Qty	Remarks
9	Bolt ,flange M6×20	8	
10	Oil pipe clip Ⅱ, front disc brake	2	
11	Disc brake assembly ((Front & Rear/dual disk brake)	1	
12	Front disc brake oil pipe assembly	1	

FRONT BRAKE CALIPER



No.	Part Name	Qty	Remarks
	Removing front brake caliper		
1	Brake caliper assembly	1	
2	Bolt	4	
3	Brake disc	1	
4	Brake caliper assembly	1	
5	Brake caliper, piston assembly	1	
6	Brake caliper piston	2	
7	Dust seal	2	
8	Caliper piston seal	2	
9	Bleed screw	1	
10	Brake, pad	1	

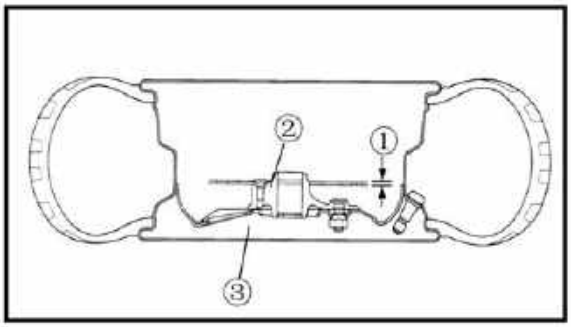


No.	Part Name	Qty	Remarks
11	Pad spring	1	
12	Brake pad holding bolt	2	
13	Bolt, flange	2	

CHECKING THE FRONT BRAKE DISC

1. Check:
   • brake disc
   Galling/damage → Replace.
2. Measure:
   • brake disc deflection
   Out of specification → Check the wheel runout.
   If wheel runout is within the limits, replace the brake disc.

Brake disc maximum deflection
0.10 mm (0.004 in)

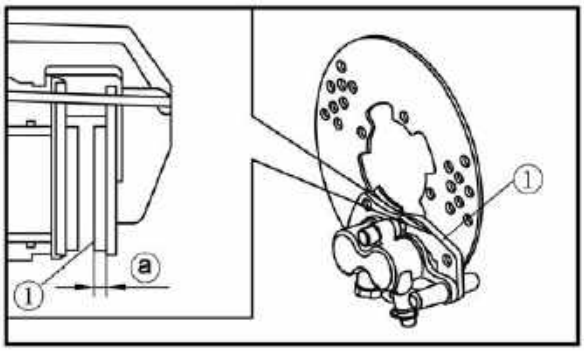


• brake disc thickness ①
• wheel hub ②
• wheel tyre ③
Out of specification → Replace.

Brake disc minimum thickness
3.0 mm (0.12 in)

NOTE:

Apply the locking agent to the 30Nm bolt with screw down.



REPLACING THE FRONT BRAKE PADS

NOTE:

It is not necessary to disassemble the brake caliper and brake hose to replace the brake pads.

1.Check:
- brake pad ①

  Damage/wear → Replace

2.Measure:
- brake pad thickness ⓐ

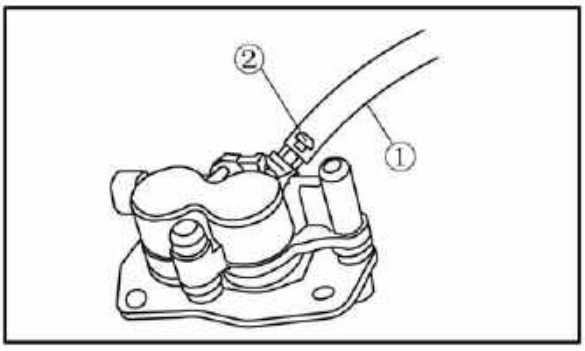
  Out of specification → Replace the brake pads as a set.

Brake pad wear limit
1.5 mm (0.06 in)

3. Install:
- brake pads
- brake pad spring

NOTE:

Always install new brake pads and brake pad spring as a set.



a. Connect a suitable hose ① tightly to the brake caliper bleed nozzle ②. Put the other end of this hose into an open container.

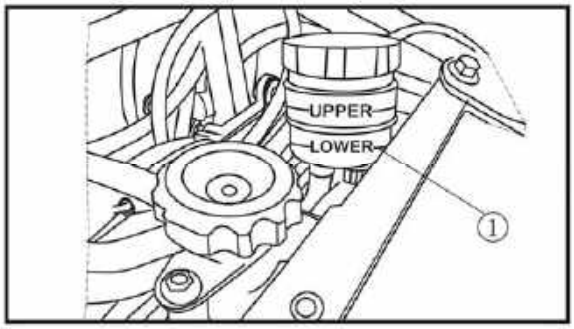
b. Loosen the brake caliper bleed screw and, using a finger, push the caliper piston into the brake caliper.

c. Tighten the brake caliper bleed screw.

Brake caliper bleed screw
6 Nm (0.6 m · kg, 4.3 ft · lb)

d. Install the retaining bolts and brake caliper.

Brake pad holding bolt
18Nm (1.8 m · kg, 13 ft · lb)
Brake caliper mountiong bolt
48Nm (4.8 m · kg, 35ft · lb)



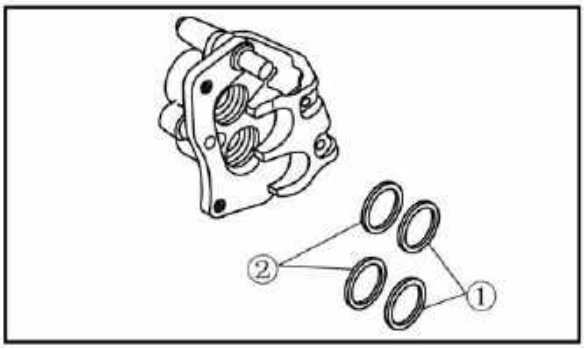
4. Check:
  • brake fluid level
  • minimum level mark ①

  the brake fluid box level on the right handlebar. Should the fluid level falls under the minimum mark, please refill the box with the same type of fluid as was recommended by the manufacturer to ensure the fluid level is higher than the minimum mark.

Must use DOT4 Brake Fluid

5. Check:
  •brake pedal operation

  Soft or spongy feeling → Bleed the brake system.



DISASSEMBLING THE FRONT BRAKE CALIPERS

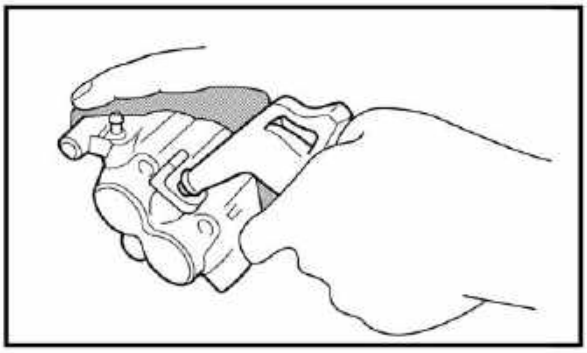
1. Remove:
   • brake caliper pistons
   • dust seals ①
   • caliper piston seals ②

a. Blow compressed air into the hose joint opening to force out the caliper piston from the brake caliper body.

WARNING:

• Never try to pry out a caliper piston.

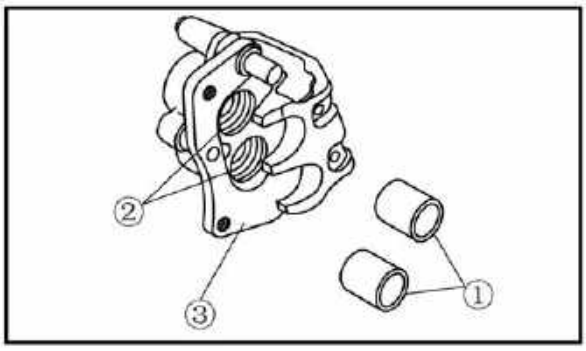
• Cover the caliper piston with a rag. Be careful not to get injured when the piston is expelled from the caliper cylinder.



b. Remove the dust seals and caliper piston seals.

WARNING:

All internal brake components should be cleaned in new brake fluid only. Do not use solvents as they will cause seals to swell and distort.



2. Check:
   • brake caliper pistons ①
     Scratches/rust/wear → Replace the brake caliper assembly.
   • brake caliper cylinders ②
     Wear/scratches → Replace the brake caliperassembly.
   • brake caliper body ③
     Cracks/damage → Replace.
• brake fluid delivery passage (brake caliper body)
  Blockage → Blow out with compressed air.

WARNING:

Replace the caliper piston seals and dust seals whenever the brake caliper is disassembled.

ASSEMBLING THE FRONT BRAKE CALIPERS

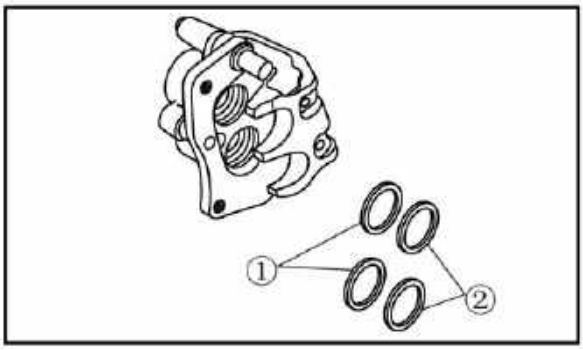
WARNING:

• All internal brake components should be cleaned and lubricated with new brake fluid only before installation.

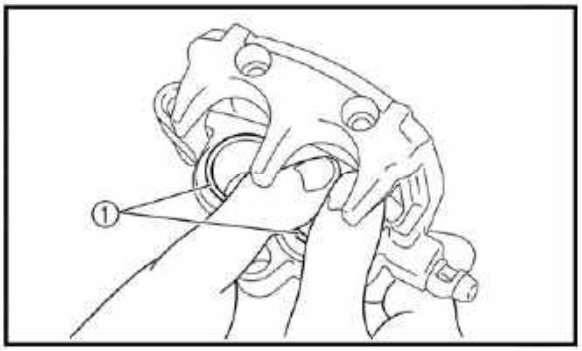
Must use DOT4 Brake Fluid

• Replace the caliper piston seals and dust seal whenever a brake caliper is disassembled.

1. Install:
   • caliper piston seals ①
   • dust seals ②



2. Install:
   • brake caliper pistons ①



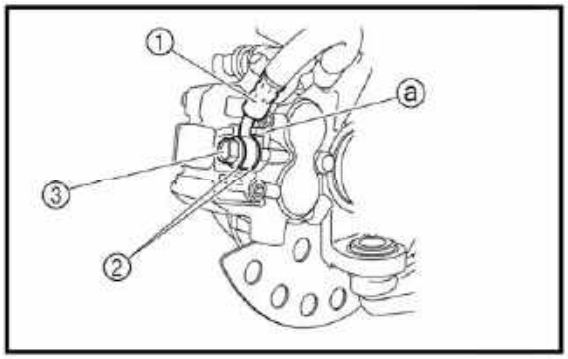
INSTALLING THE FRONT BRAKE CALIPERS

The following procedure applies to both of the front brake calipers.

1. Install:
   • brake caliper assembly
   • bolt flange

48Nm (4.8m · kg,35 ft · lb)

   • brake hose ①
   • copper washers ②
   • union bolt ③



NOTE:

When installing the brake hose on the brake caliper, make sure that the brake pipe touches the projection a on the brake caliper.

WARNING:

Proper brake hose routing is essential to insure safe vehicle operation.

2. Fill:
   • brake reservoir

Must use DOT4 Brake Fluid

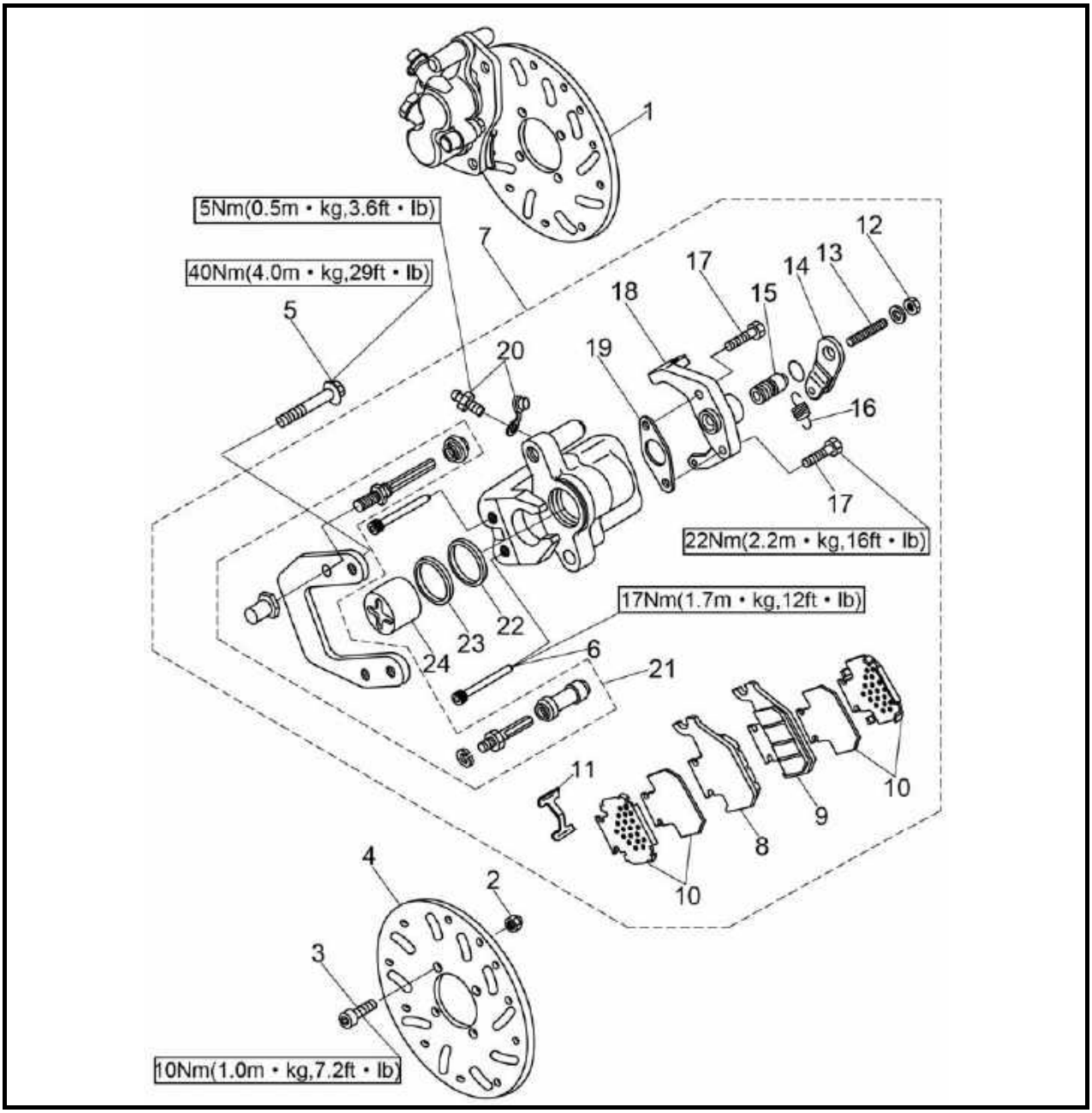
NOTE:

Brake fluid may damage painted surfaces or plastic parts. Always clean up spilled brake fluid immediately.

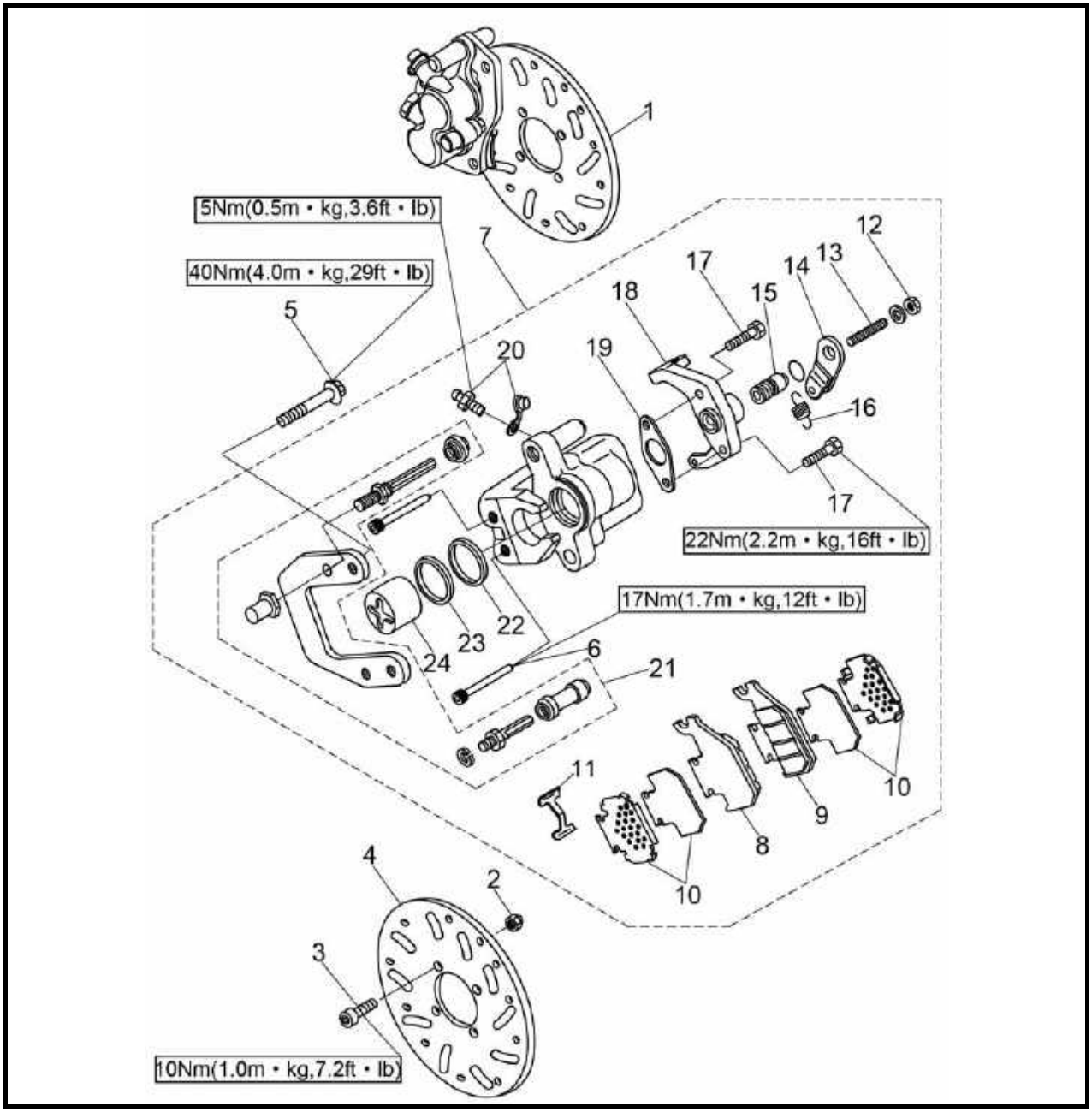
3. Air bleed:
   • brake system

4. Check:
   • brake fluid level
   Brake fluid level is below the “LOWER” level line
   → Add the recommended brake fluid to the proper level.

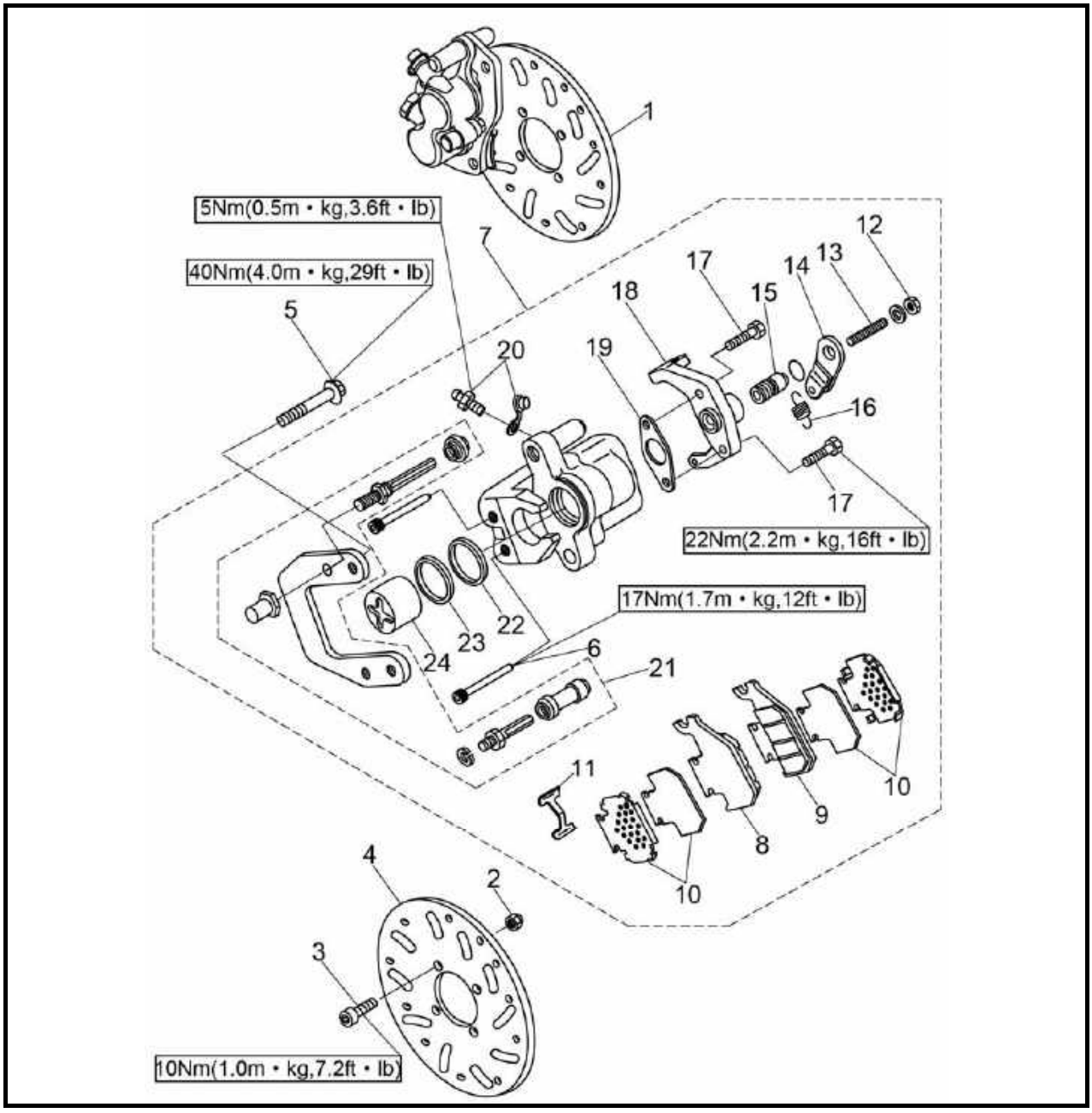
REAR BRAKE CALIPER



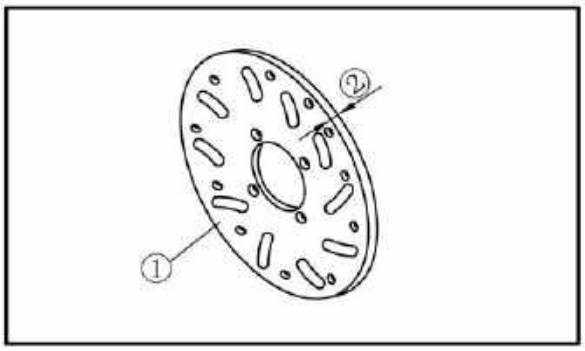
No.	Part Name	Qty	Remarks
	Removing rear brake caliper		
1	Brake caliper assembly	1	
2	Nut	6	
3	Bolt	6	
4	Brake disc	1	
5	Bolt, flange	2	
6	Brake pad holding bolt	2	
7	Brake caliper assembly	1	
8	Brake, pad	1	



No.	Part Name	Qty	Remarks
9	Brake pad (piston side)	1	
10	Insulator/pad shim	2/2	
11	Pad spring	1	
12	Parking brake arm nut	1	
13	Set bolt	1	
14	Parking brake arm	1	
15	Parking brake arm shaft	1	
16	Spring	1	
17	Parking brake case bolt	2	



No.	Part Name	Qty	Remarks
18	Parking brake case	1	
19	Gasket	1	
20	Bleed screw	1	
21	Brake caliper bracket	1	
22	Caliper piston seal	1	
23	Dust seal	1	
24	Brake caliper piston	1	



CHECKING THE REAR BRAKE DISC

1. Check:

• brake disc ①

Galling/damage → Replace.

2. Measure:

• brake disc deflection

Out of specification → Replace.

Brake disc maximum deflection
0.10 mm (0.004 in)

• brake disc thickness ②

Out of specification → Replace.

Brake disc minimum thickness
4.5 mm (0.18 in)

REPLACING THE REAR BRAKE PADS

1. Check:
   - brake pad
   - brake pad plate

   Damage/wear → Replace
2. Measure:
   - brake pad thickness

   Out of specification → Replace the brake pads as a set.

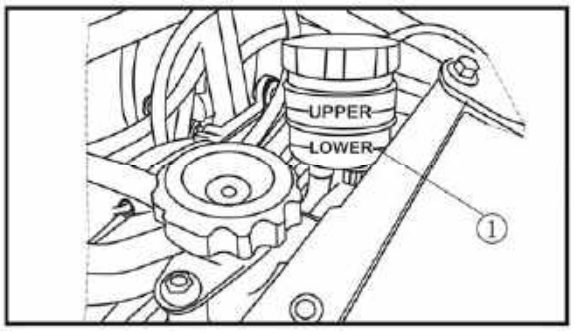
Brake pad wear limit
1.0 mm (0.04 in)

3. Install:
   - brake pads
   - pad spring

NOTE:

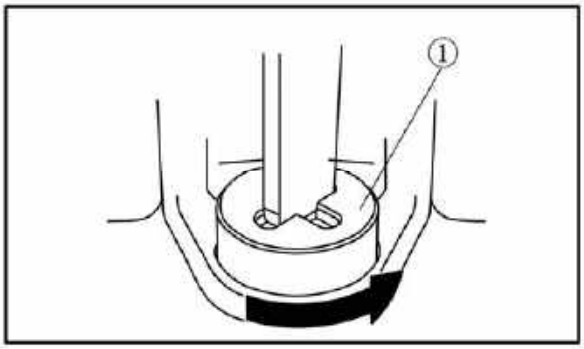
Always install new brake pads, new brake pad shims, new insulators, and a new brake pad spring as a set.

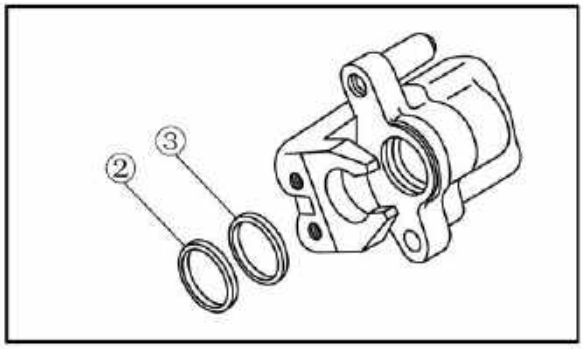
4. Check:
   - brake fluid level
   - minimum level mark ①



Should the fluid level falls under the minimum mark, please refill the box with the same type of fluid as was recommended by the manufacturer to ensure the fluid level is higher than the minimum mark.

Must use DOT4 Brake Fluid





DISASSEMBLING THE REAR BRAKE CALIPER

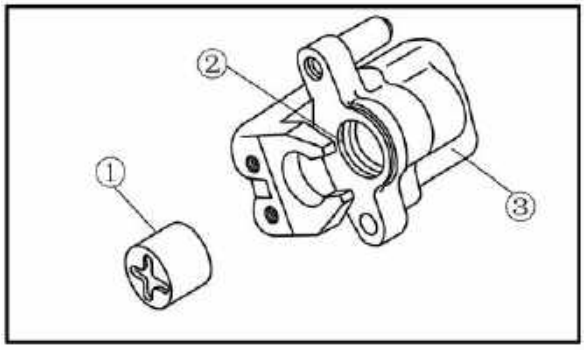
1. Remove:
   - brake caliper piston ①
   - dust seal ②
   - caliper piston seal ③

   a. Turn the brake caliper piston counterclockwise to remove it.

   b. Remove the dust seal and caliper piston seal.

WARNING:

All internal brake components should be cleaned in new brake fluid only. Do not use solvents as they will cause seals to swell and distort.



2.Check:
- brake caliper pistons ①

  Scratches/rust/wear → Replace the brake caliper assembly.
- brake caliper cylinders ②

  Wear/scratches → Replace the brake caliper assembly.
- brake caliper body ③

  Cracks/damage → Replace.
- brake fluid delivery passage (brake caliper body)

Blockage → Blow out with compressed air.

WARNING:

Replace the caliper piston seals and dust seals whenever the brake caliper is disassembled.

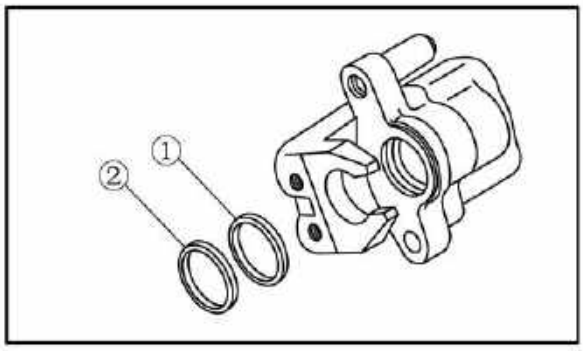
ASSEMBLING THE REAR BRAKE CALIPER

WARNING:

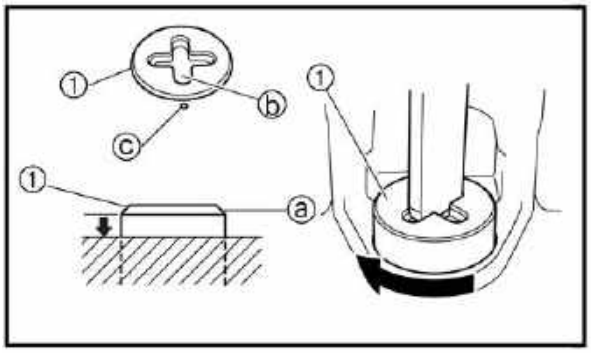
- ***All internal brake components should be cleaned and lubricated with new brake fluid only before installation.***

Must use DOT4 Brake Fluid

- ***Replace the caliper piston seal and dust seal whenever a brake caliper is disassembled.***



1. Install:
   - caliper piston seal ①
   - dust seal ②

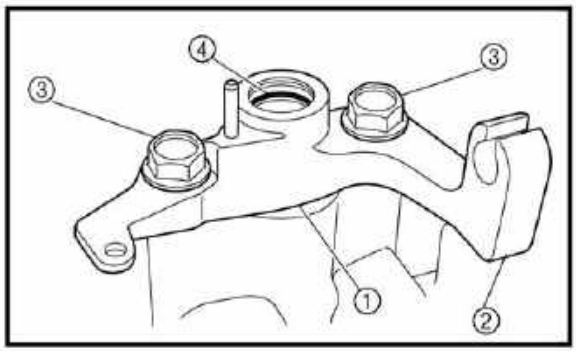


2. Install:
   - brake caliper piston ①

   Turn the brake caliper piston clockwise until section ⓐ of the brake caliper piston is level with the surface of the brake caliper body.

NOTE:

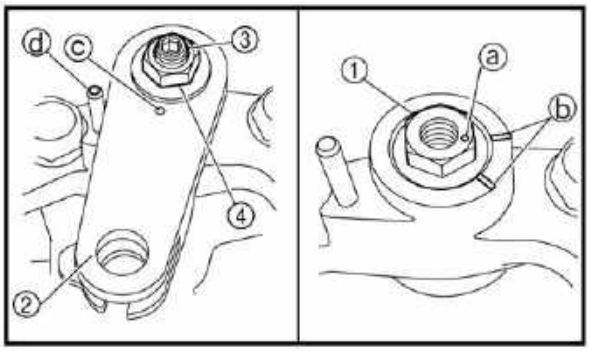
Align an end ⓑ of the groove in the brake caliper piston with the punch mark ⓒon the brake caliper body.



3. Install:
- gasket ①
- parking brake case ②
- parking brake case bolts ③

22Nm (2.2 m · kg,16 ft · lb)

- O-ring ④



4. Install:
- parking brake arm shaft ①
- parking brake arm ②
- set bolt ③
- parking brake arm nut ④

NOTE:

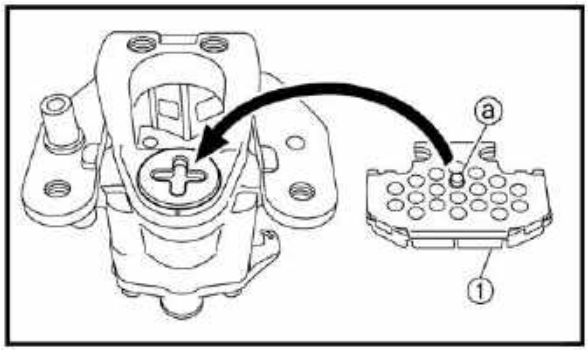
Apply lithium-soap-based grease to the parking brake arm shaft and set bolt.

a. Screw in the parking brake arm shaft counterclockwise completely so that the punch mark ⓐ on the parking brake arm shaft is between the alignment marks ⓑ.

NOTE:

The hole for the parking brake arm shaft has multiple threads. If the punch mark ⓐ on the parking brake arm shaft is not between the alignment marks ⓑ when the parking brake arm shaft is screwed in completely, remove the parking brake arm shaft and screw it in from a different starting position.

b. Turn the parking brake arm shaft approximately 60° clockwise.
c. Install the parking brake arm to the parking brake arm shaft so that the punch mark ⓒ on the parking brake arm is aligned with the punch mark ⓐon the parking brake arm shaft.
d. Turn the parking brake arm until it contacts the pin ⓓ.
e. Finger tighten the set bolt.
f. Tighten the parking brake arm nut.



5. Install:
   • brake pad (piston side) ①
     (with insulator and pad shim)

NOTE:

Align the projection a on the piston side of the brake pad with the groove in the brake caliper piston.

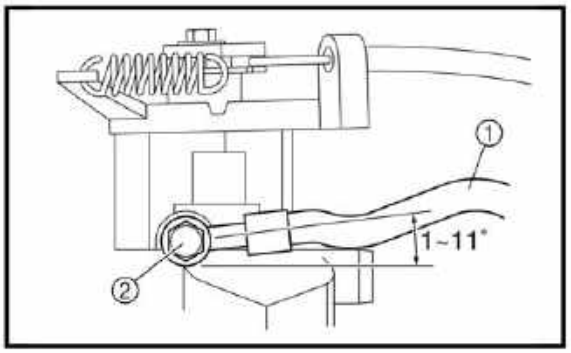
6. Install:
   • brake pad holding bolts

17Nm (1.7 m · kg,12 ft · lb)

INSTALLING THE REAR BRAKE CALIPER

1. Install:
   • brake caliper assembly
   • brake caliper mounting bolts

40Nm (4.0m · kg,29 ft · lb)



   • brake hose ①
   • copper washers
   • union bolt ②

48Nm (4.8m · kg,35 ft · lb)

NOTE:

Tighten the union bolt while holding the brake hose as shown.

WARNING:

Proper brake hose routing is essential to insure safe vehicle operation.

2. Fill:
   • brake reservoir

Must use DOT4 Brake Fluid

Note:

Brake fluid may damage painted surfaces or plastic parts. Always clean up spilled brake fluid immediately.

3. Air bleed:
   • brake system
4. Check:
   • brake fluid level
   Brake fluid level is below the "MIN" level line → Add the recommended brake fluid to the proper level.
5. Adjust:
   • parking brake cable free play

CHECKING THE MASTER CYLINDER

1. Check:
   • brake master cylinder
   Wear/scratches → Replace the brake master cylinder assembly.
   • brake master cylinder body
   Cracks/damage → Replace.
   • brake fluid delivery passage (brake master cylinder body)
   Blockage → Blow out with compressed air.
2. Check:
   • brake master cylinder kit
   Scratches/wear/damage → Replace as a set.
3. Check:
   • brake fluid reservoir
   • brake fluid reservoir diaphragm
   Cracks/damage → Replace.

ASSEMBLING THE BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER

WARNING:

• All internal brake components should be cleaned and lubricated with new brake fluid only before installation.

Must use DOT4 Brake Fluid

• Whenever a master cylinder is disassembled replace the piston seals and dust seals.

INSTALLING THE BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER

1. Install:
   • brake master cylinder

16Nm (1.6 m · kg,11 ft · lb)

2. Install:
   • brake pipe

19Nm (1.9 m · kg,13 ft · lb)

   • washer plate
   • brake hose
   • union bolt

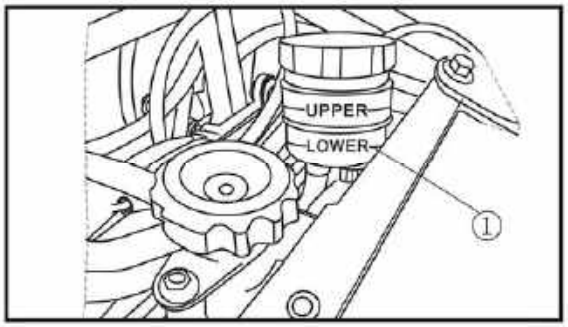
27Nm (2.7 m · kg,19 ft · lb)

3. Fill:
   • brake fluid reservoir

Must use DOT4 Brake Fluid

NOTE:

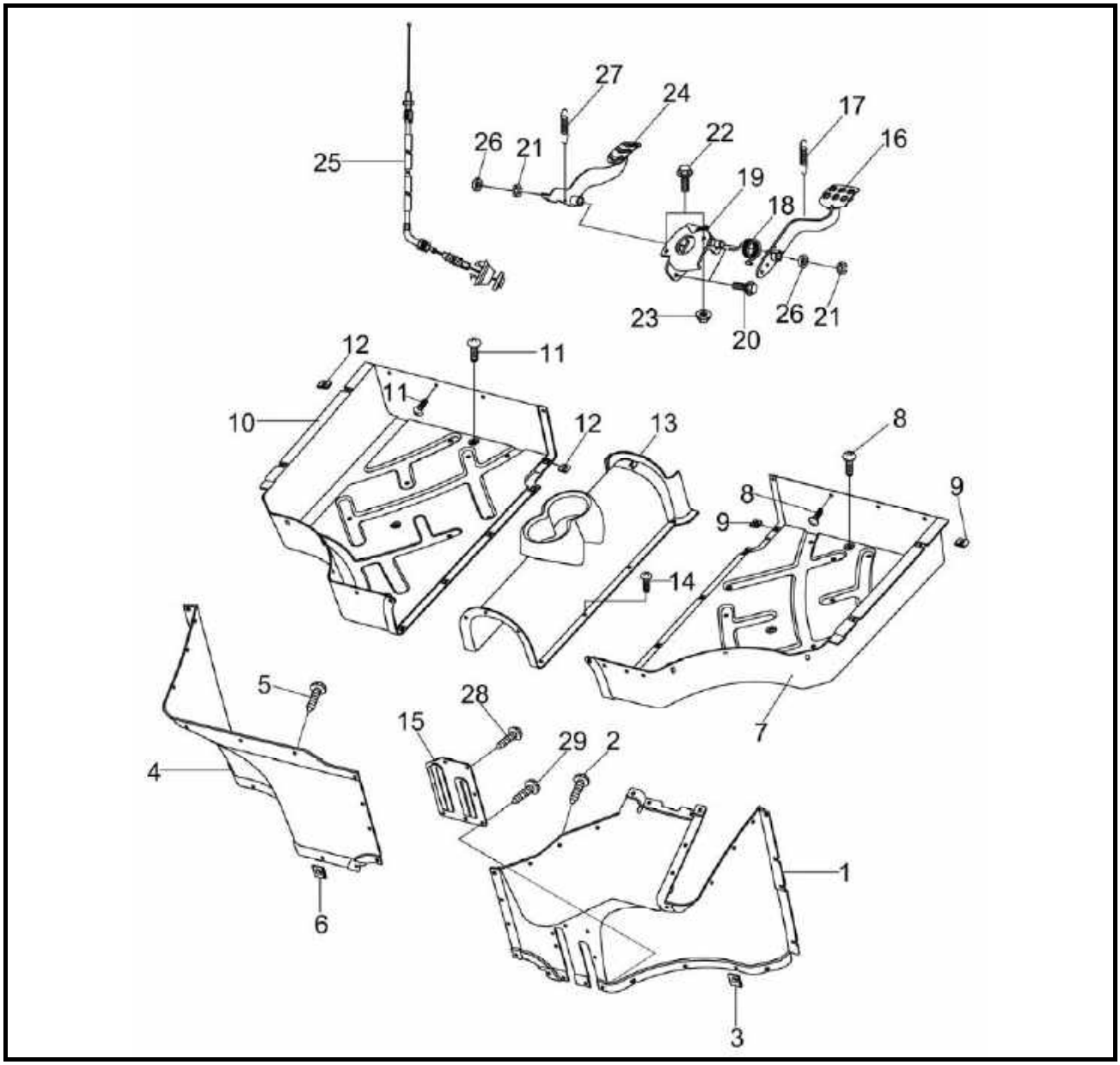
Brake fluid may damage painted surfaces or plastic parts. Always clean up spilled brake fluid immediately.



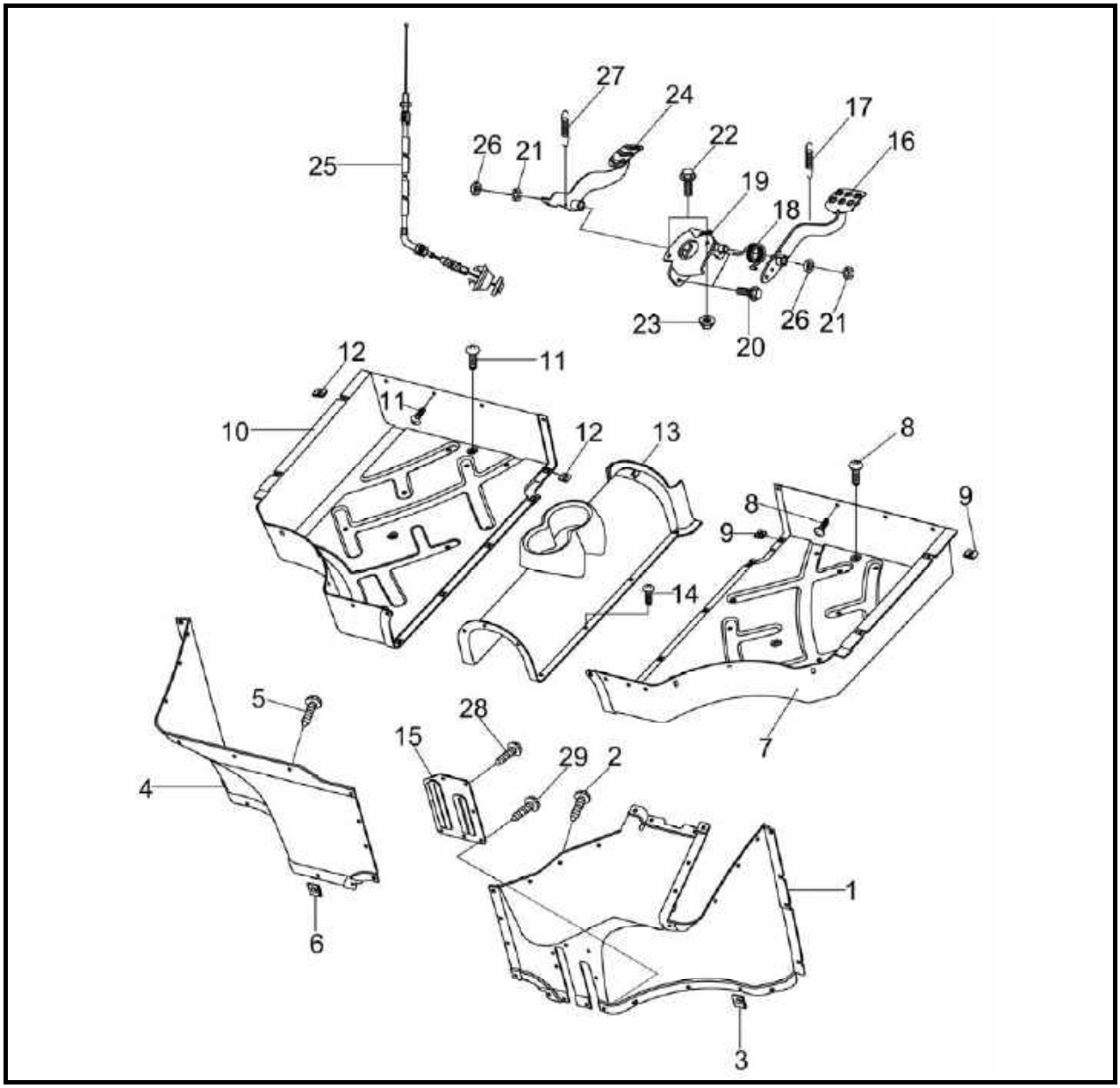
4. Air bleed:
   • brake system
5. Check:
   • brake fluid level

   Brake fluid level is under the “LOWER” level line . Fill up.

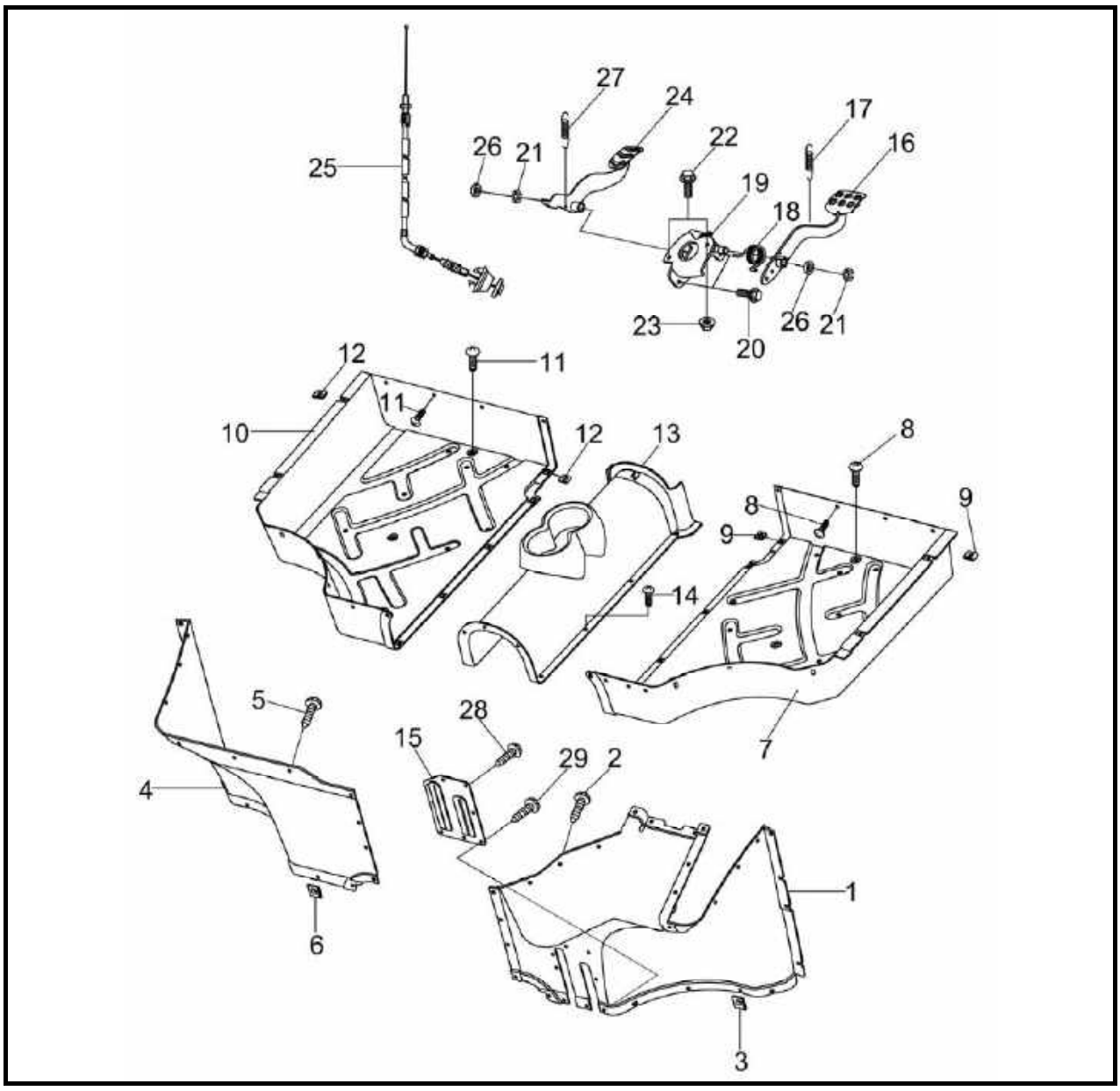
FOOTREST ASSEMBLY



No.	Part Name	Qty	Remarks
	Removing the footrest		
1	Left corner panel	1	
2	Screw	3	
3	Nut, spring	7	
4	Right coner panel	1	
5	Screw	6	
6	Nut, spring	5	
7	Left foortest	1	
8	Screw	8	
9	Nut, spring	2	



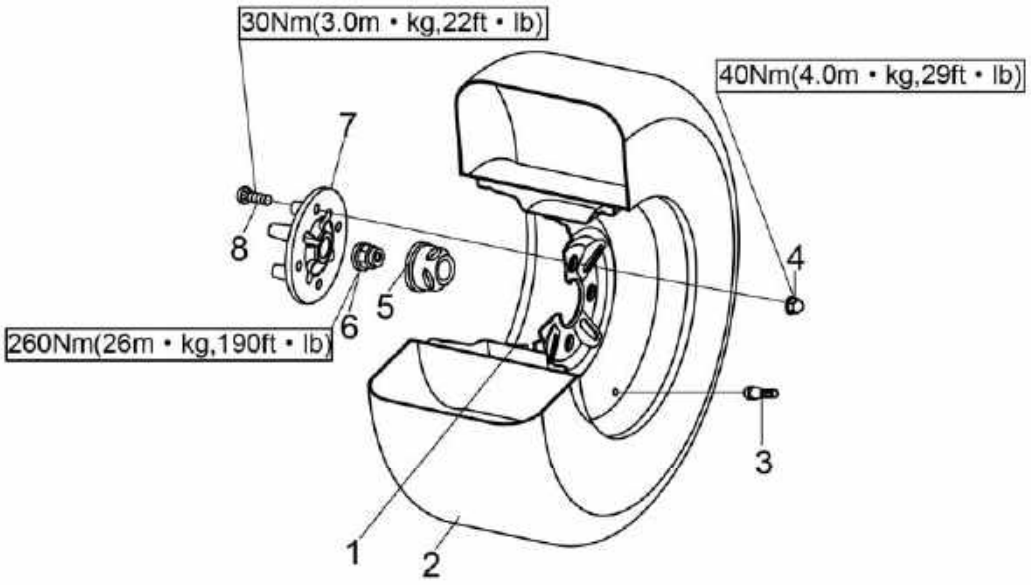
No.	Part Name	Qty	Remarks
10	Right footrest	1	
11	Screw	9	
12	Nut, spring	2	
13	Middle footrest	1	
14	Screw	5	
15	Rubber	1	
16	Pedal, brake	1	
17	Spring	1	
18	Spring	1	
19	Rearbrake pump, holder	1	
20	Bolt, flange	2	
21	Washer	2	



No.	Part Name	Qty	Remarks
22	Bolt, flange	2	
23	Nut, flange	1	
24	Speedup footrest	1	
25	Throttle cable	1	
26	Washer Φ15.5×Φ27×2	2	
27	Spring	1	
28	Screw M6×16	4	
29	Screw	4	

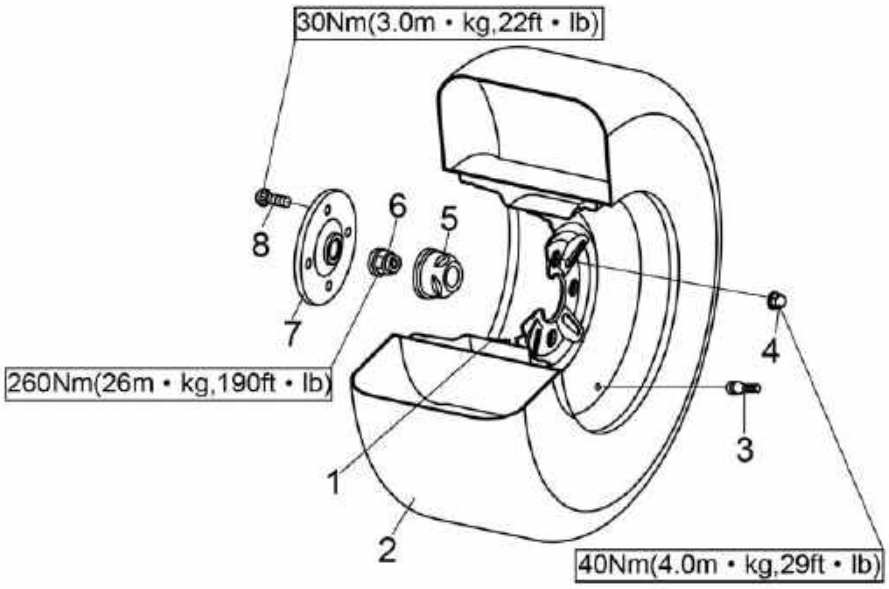
WHEEL AND TYRE PARTS

FRONT WHEELS

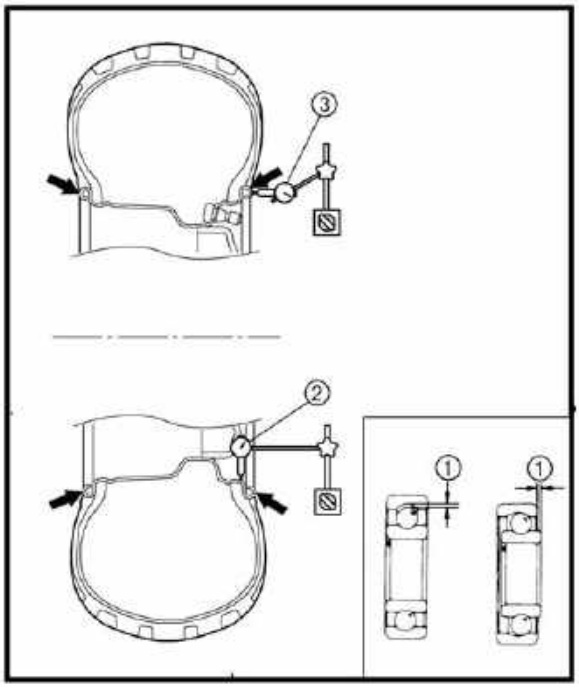


No.	Part Name	Qty	Remarks
	Removing the front wheel		
1	Front wheel rim	2	
2	Front tire	2	
3	Valve, rim	2	
4	Nut M10×1.25	8	
5	Center cap	2	***WARNING:***
6	Nut M20×1.5	2	***Securely support the vehicle so***
7	Soleplate, front wheel hub	2	***There is no danger of it falling over.***
8	Bolt	8	

REAR WHEELS



No.	Part Name	Qty	Remarks
	Removing the rear wheel		
1	Rear wheel rim	2	
2	Rear tire	2	
3	Valve, rim	2	
4	Nut M10×1.25	8	
5	Center cap	2	***WARNING:***
6	Nut M20×1.5	2	***Securely support the vehicle so***
7	Soleplate, rear wheel hub	2	***There is no danger of it falling over.***
8	Bolt	8	

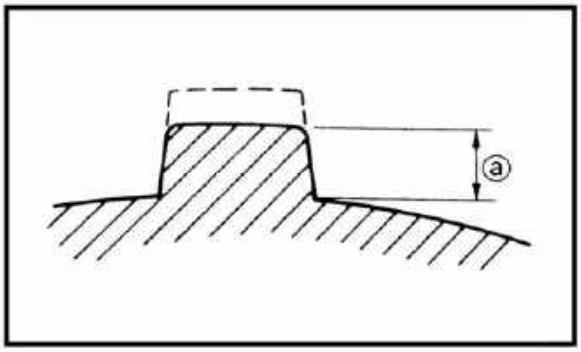


CHECKING THE WHEEL TYRE

1. Check:
   • wheel tyre
2. Measure:
   • wheel runout
   Over the specified limit → Replace the wheel or check the wheel bearing play ①.

3. Check:
   • wheel balance
   Out of balance → Adjust.

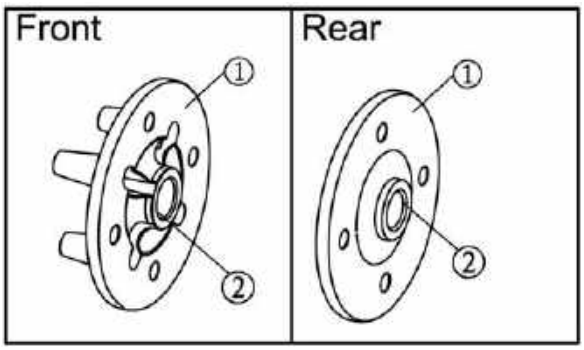
Wheel runout limit
Radial ②: 2.0 mm (0.08 in)
Lateral ③: 2.0 mm (0.08 in)



WARNING:

The profile depth falls below 3mm, Please replace the tyre immediately.

• tire wear limit ⓐ



CHECKING THE WHEEL HUB

1. Check:
• wheel hub ①
Cracks/damage → Replace.
• splines (wheel hub) ②
Wear/damage → Replace.
• nuts (wheel hub)
loosen or distorted → Replace or tighten

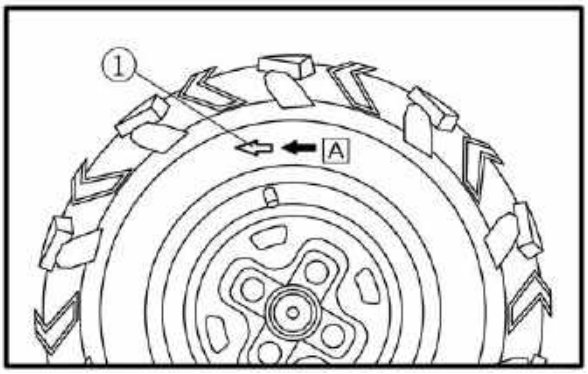
INSTALLING THE WHEEL HUB

1. Install:
• axle nut

260 Nm (26.0 m · kg, 190 ft · lb)

INSTALLING THE WHEEL TYRE

1. Install:
• wheel

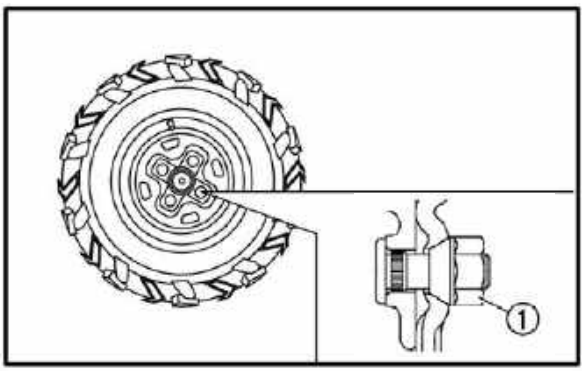


NOTE:

The arrow mark ① on the tyre must point in the direction of rotation A of the wheel.

2. Tighten:
• wheel nuts ①

The angle of the conical bores is 60°



WARNING:

Tapered wheel nuts ① are used for both the front and rear wheels. Install each nut

SPECIFICATION OF WHEEL AND TYRE

	Wheel hub Dimension	Tyre Dimension	Tyre Pressure（Kpa /PSI）
Front Wheel	12×6.AT	25×8-12 (NHS)	140/20
Rear Wheel	12×8.AT	25×10-12 (NHS)	140/20

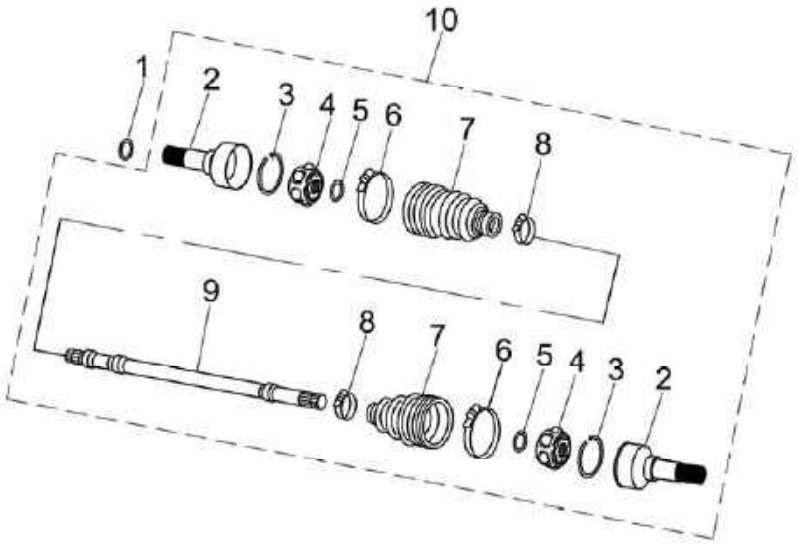
• Since wheels and tyres are crucial to the vehicle operation, inspection for tyre pressure and profile depth is necessary.

• To ensure maximum security and longer life expectancy of the wheel, please periodically inspect the tyre pressure and profile depth. Insufficient tyre pressure can result in not only intensified wearing of the tyre but also instability during the course of operating the vehicle (such as hard turning). Excessive tyre pressure can also reduce the friction force between the tyre and ground, causing spinning or lose of control. Therefore, please ensure the tyre pressure strictly complies with figures shown in the chart above.

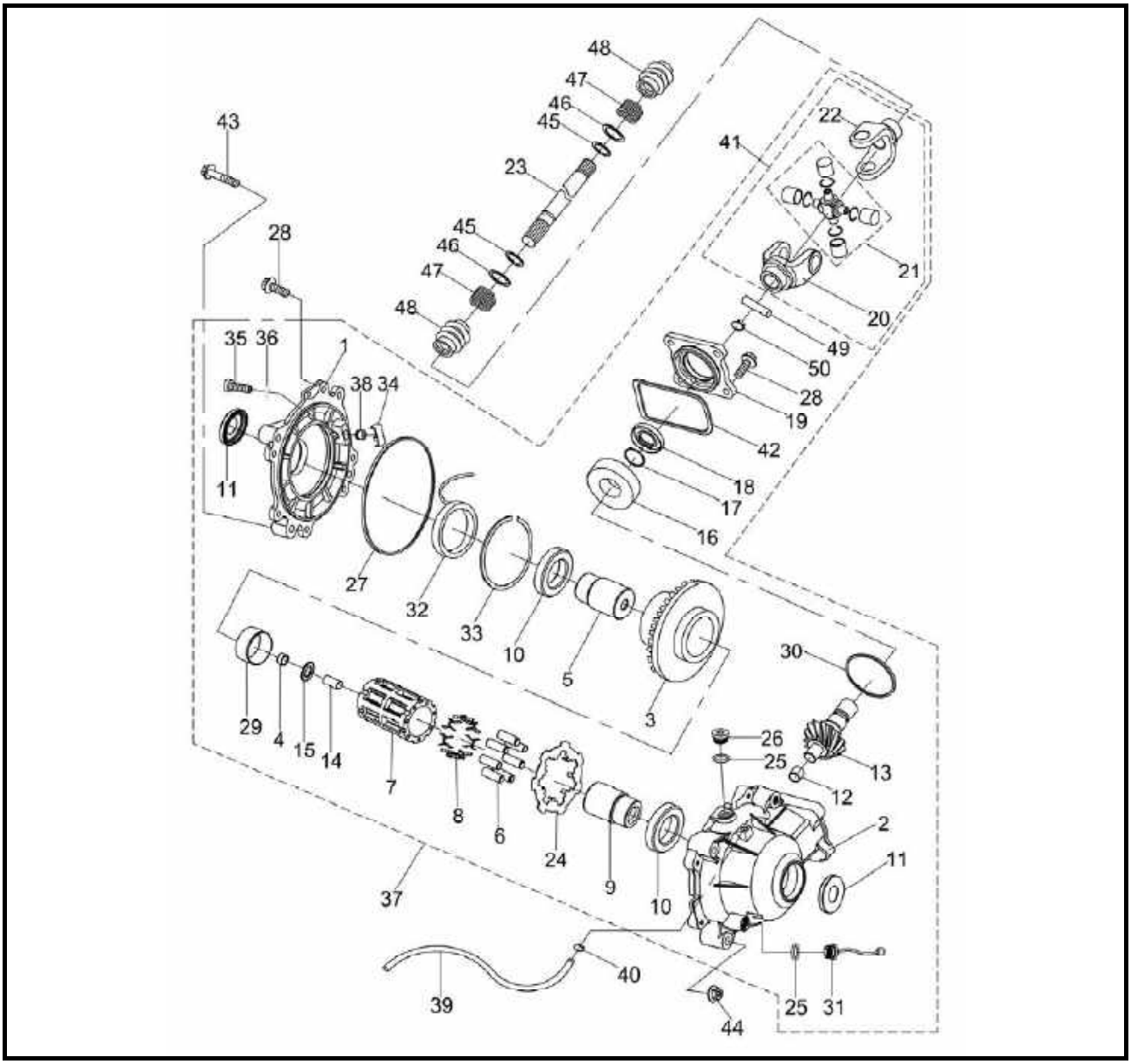
• Before operating the vehicle each time, please check if profile depth of the tyre is over worn, which might result in spinning, instability, lose of control and other potential security risk of the vehicle.

TRANSMISSION SYSTEM

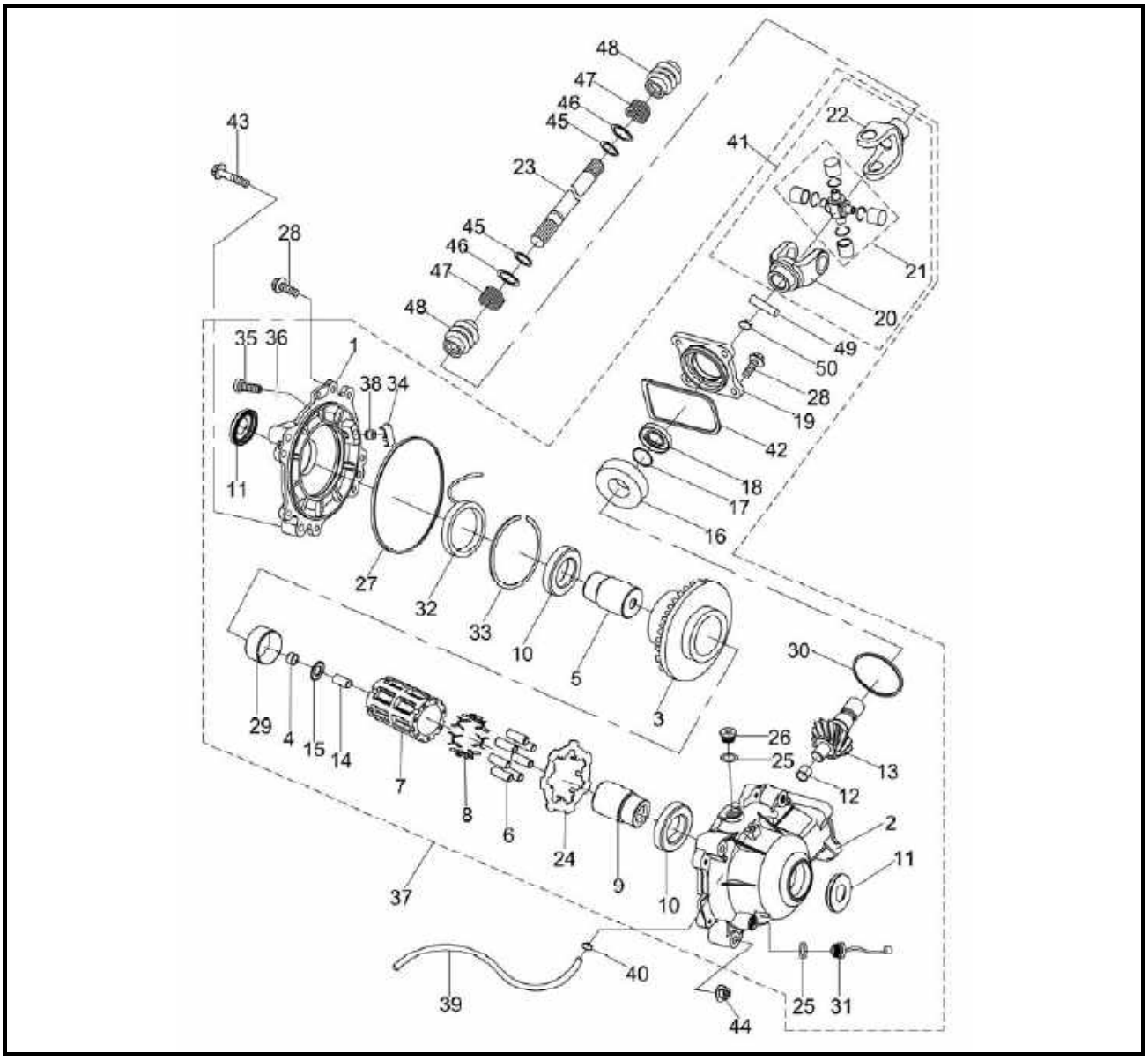
Front Bridge



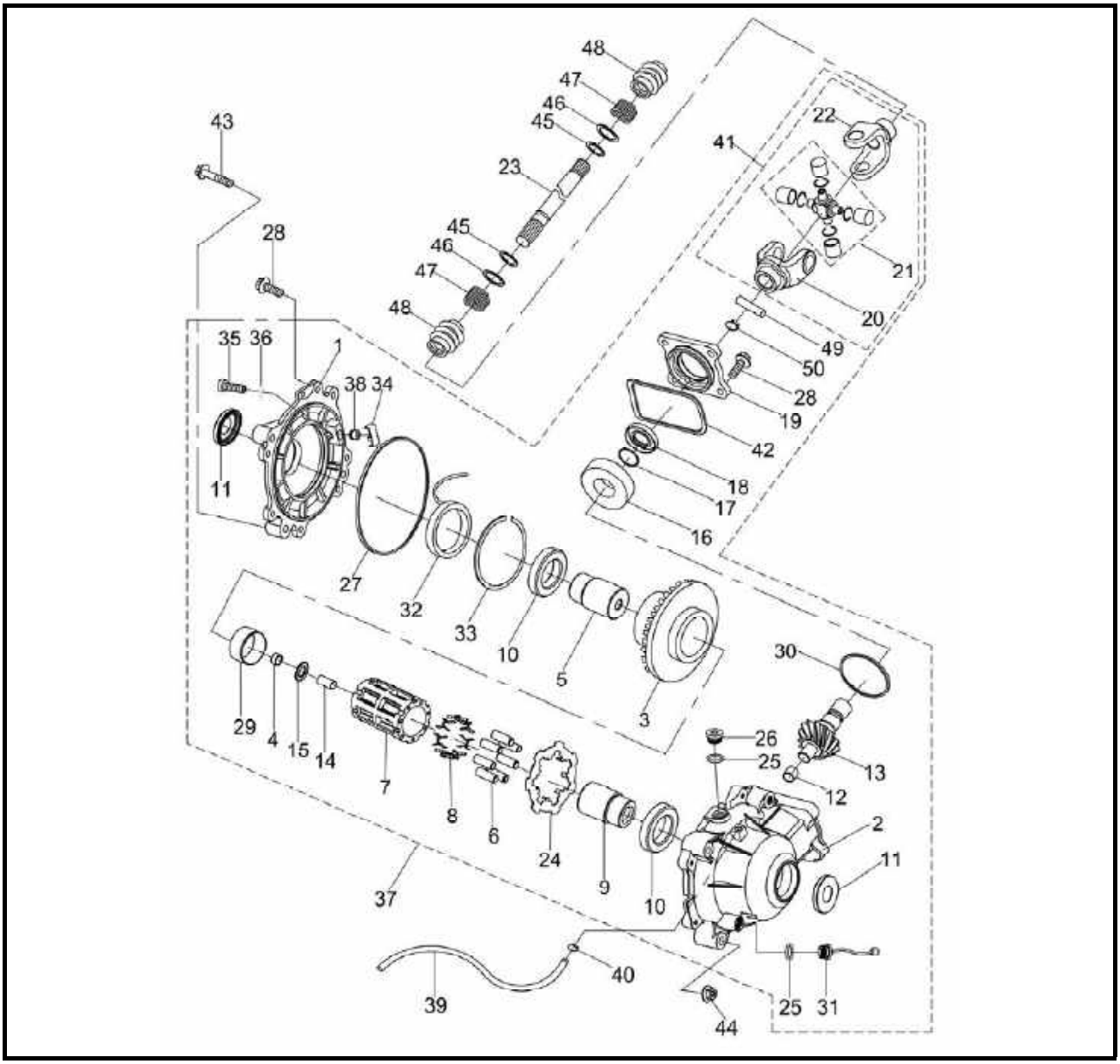
No.	Part Name	Qty	Remarks
	Removing the front bridge (L.&R.)		
1	Circlip	2	
2	Double off-set joint assembly	4	
3	Circlip	4	
4	Ball bearing	4	
5	Circlip	4	
6	Boot band	4	
7	Dust band	4	
8	Boot band	4	
9	Joint shaft assembly	2	
10	C.V. Axle, front Bridge	2	



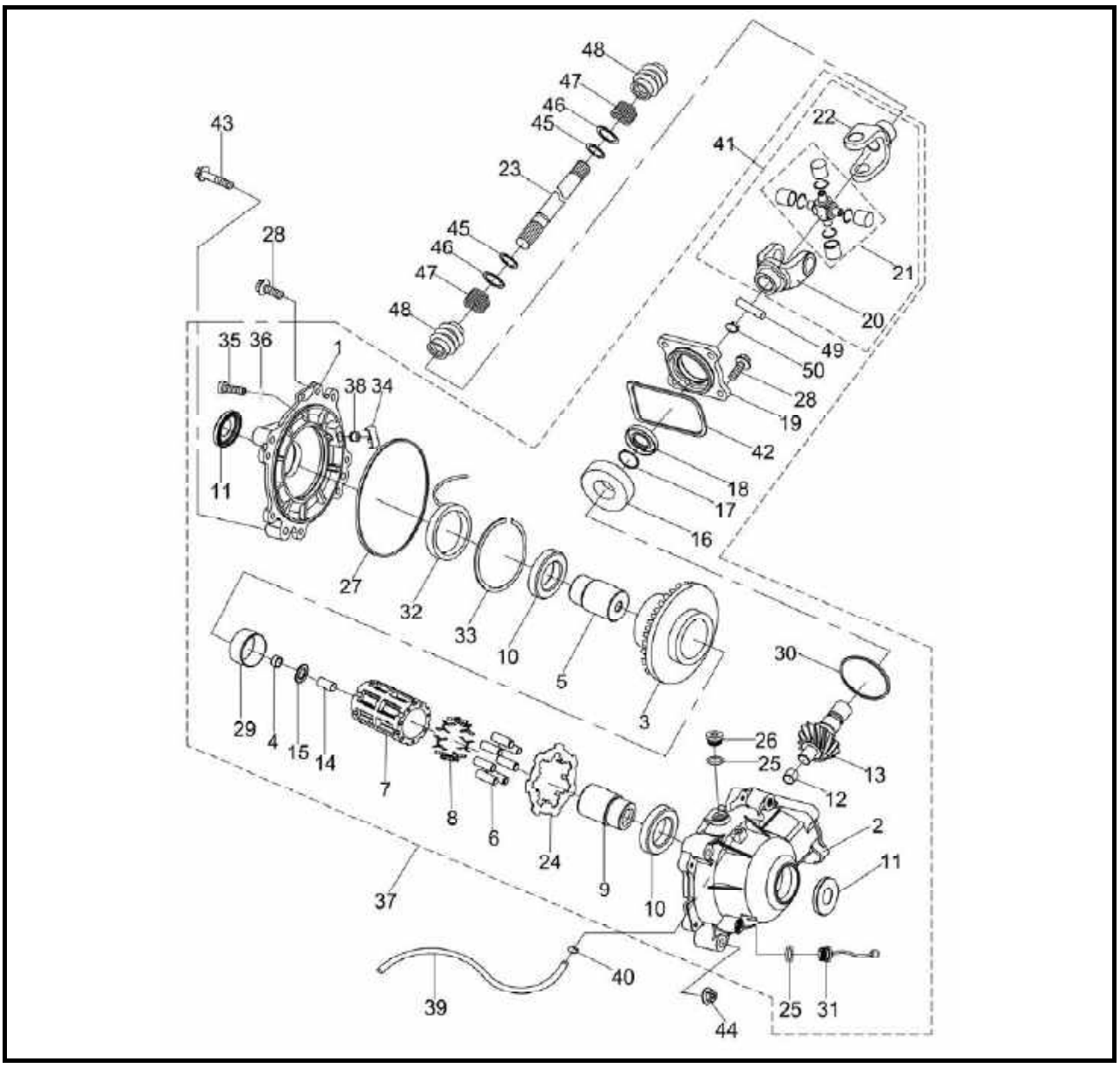
No.	Part Name	Qty	Remarks
	Removing the front bridge		
1	Front bridge case	1	
2	Front bridge case cover	1	
3	Front bridge driven gear	1	
4	Positioning sleeve	1	
5	Right-C.V. Axle	1	
6	Roller	14	
7	Cage combination	1	
8	Elastic clip	14	
9	Left-C.V. Axle	1	



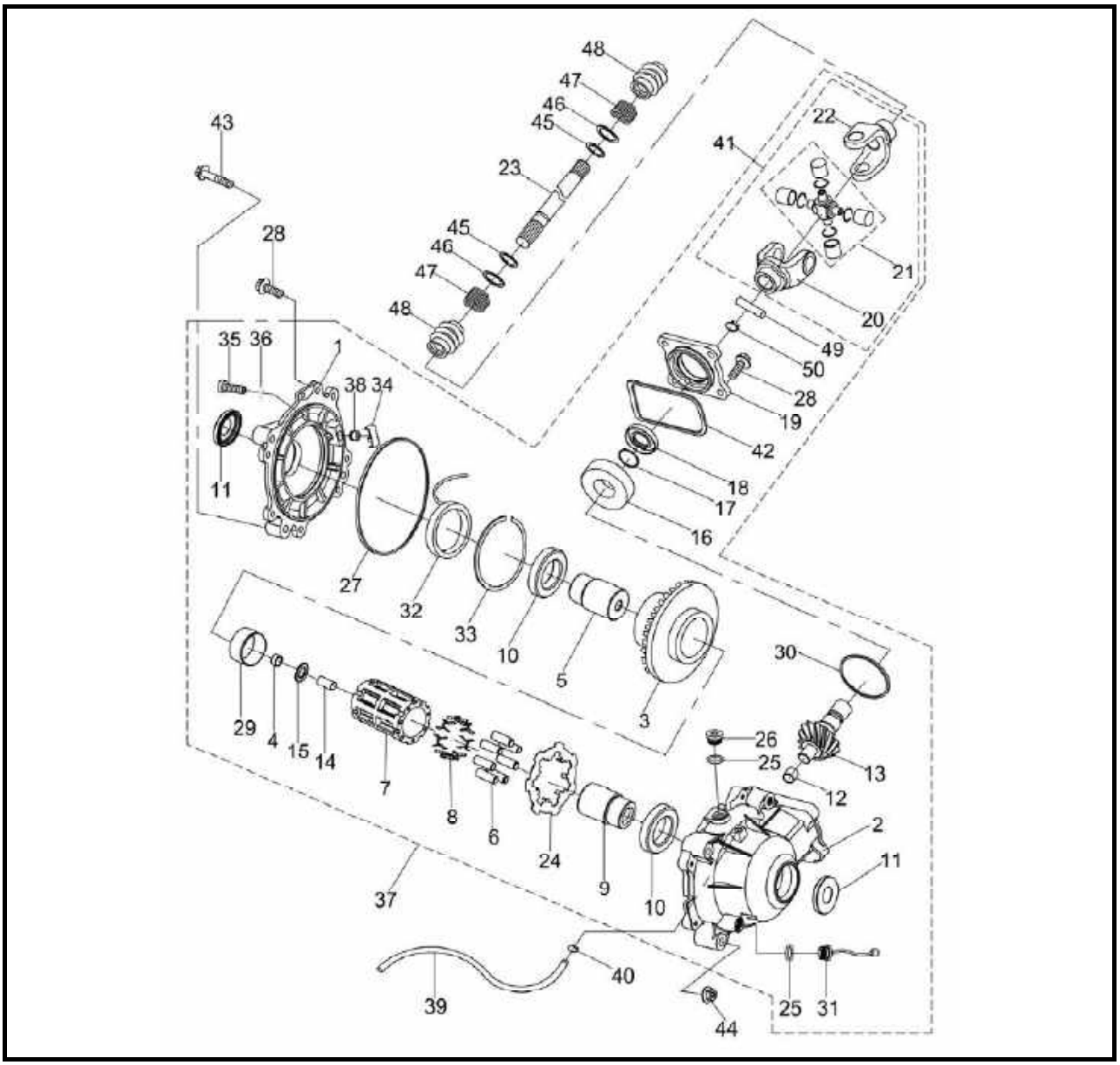
No.	Part Name	Qty	Remarks
10	Bearings 6008C3	2	
11	Universal joint seal,front bridge	2	
12	Drive gear sleeve	1	
13	Front bridge drive gear	1	
14	Positioning axis	1	
15	Bearing Hk	1	
16	Bearing 6306C3	1	
17	Adjustment gasket	1	
18	Oil seal 25×47×8	1	
19	Cap seal, front bridge	1	
20	Connection fork, Ⅰ	1	



No.	Part Name	Qty	Remarks
21	Joint cross shaft	1	
22	Connection fork Ⅱ	1	
23	Transmission shaft, front bridge	1	
24	Retainer fixed plate	1	
25	O-ring, oil inlet (outlet) bolt	2	
26	Oil outlet bolt, front bridge	1	
27	Rectangular ring, front bridge box	1	
28	Bolt M8×25	11	
29	Drive gear bush	1	
30	Gascket	1	

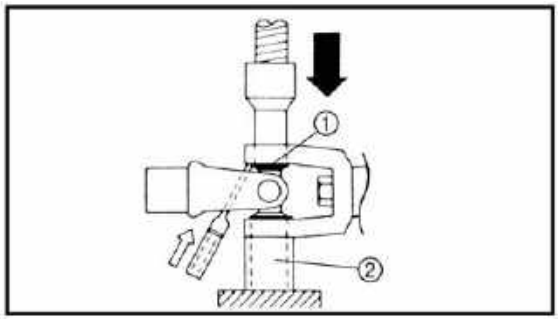


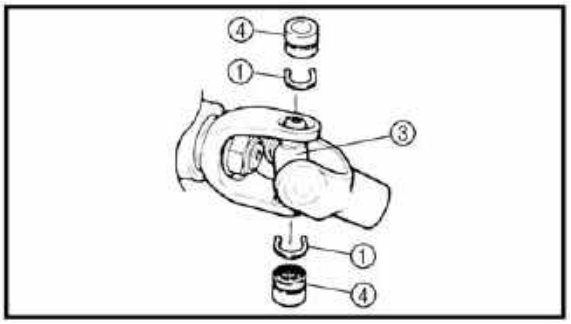
No.	Part Name	Qty	Remarks
31	Sensor assy-speed	1	
32	Induction coil assembly	1	
33	Circlip 106.5×1.2	1	
34	Adjustment gasket	1	
35	Screw M5×18	1	
36	O-ring	1	
37	Front bridge differential assembly	1	
38	Adjustment column	1	
39	Tube	1	
40	Clip	1	
41	Universal joint	1	



No.	Part Name	Qty	Remarks
42	Rubber rectangular ring, cap seal	1	
43	Bolt M10×1.25×80	2	
44	Bolt M10×1.25	2	
45	Circlip	2	
46	Cushion piece	2	
47	Spring D=Φ25×Φ2.3×28	2	
48	Dustproof rubber cover	2	
49	Dowel pin	1	
50	Clip	1	

Front Bridge





DISASSEMBLING THE UNIVERSAL JOINT

Remove:

• universal joint

a. Remove the circlips ①.

b. Place the universal joint in a press.

c. With a suitable diameter pipe ② ben- eath the yoke ③, press the bearing ④ into the pipe as shown.

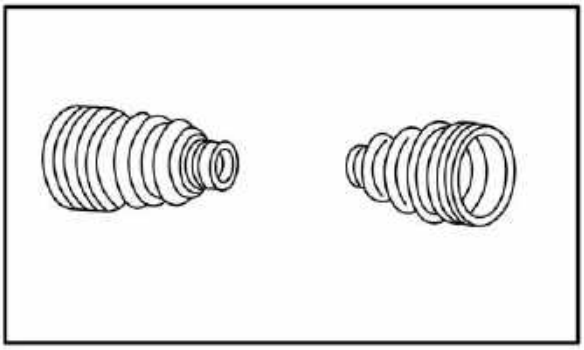
d. Repeat the steps for the opposite bearing.

e. remove the yoke.

NOTE:

It may be necessary to lightly tap the yoke with a punch.

Front Bridge

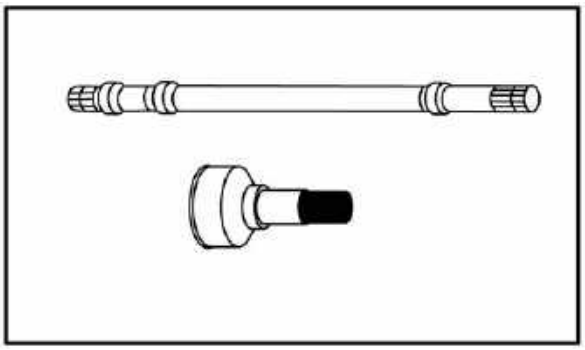


CHECKING THE JOINTS

1.Check:

•Dust boots

Cracks/damage → Replace



2.Check:

• double off-set joint spline

• ball joint spline

• shaft spline

Wear/damage → Replace.

• balls and ball races

• inner surface of double off-set joint

Pitting/wear/damage → Replace.

· Check whether the inner and outer ball cage of the left and right transmission shaft movement is Smooth, ceaseless. If it is stagnation and obvious becoming less loosen, replace it.

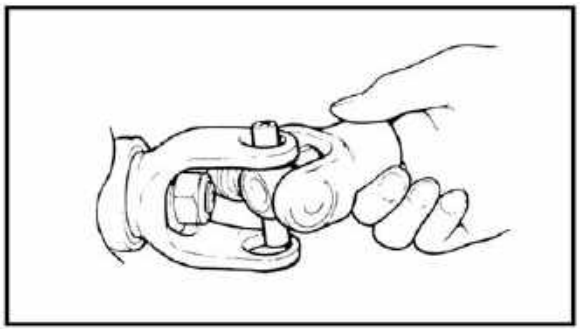
· Disassembe the left and right transmission shaft ,cleaning and assemble it again.

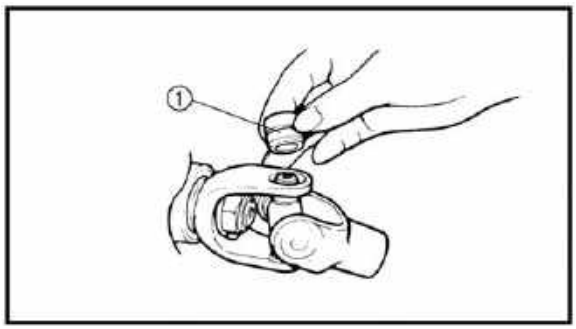
NOTE:

1. The dustproof rubber wrap on the ball cage is not allow to contact with the gas and diesel oil.

2. The dustproof rubber wrap does not allow to be scratched, a slight scratches can damage the dustproof rubber wrap very quickly.

3. When reassembles the left and right transmission shaft, in the ball cage must sufficiently enter 2/3 volume with the Lithium lubricating.





ASSEMBLING THE UNIVERSAL JOINT

Install:

• universal joint

a. Install the opposite yoke into the universal joint.

b. Apply wheel bearing grease to the bearings.

c. Install the bearing ① onto the yoke.

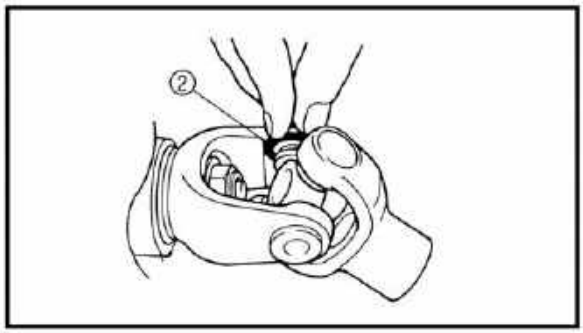
d. Press each bearing into the universal joint using a suitable socket.

CAUTION:

Check each bearing. The needles can easily fall out of their races. Slide the yoke back and forth on the bearings; the yoke will not go all the way onto a bearing if a needle is out of plate.

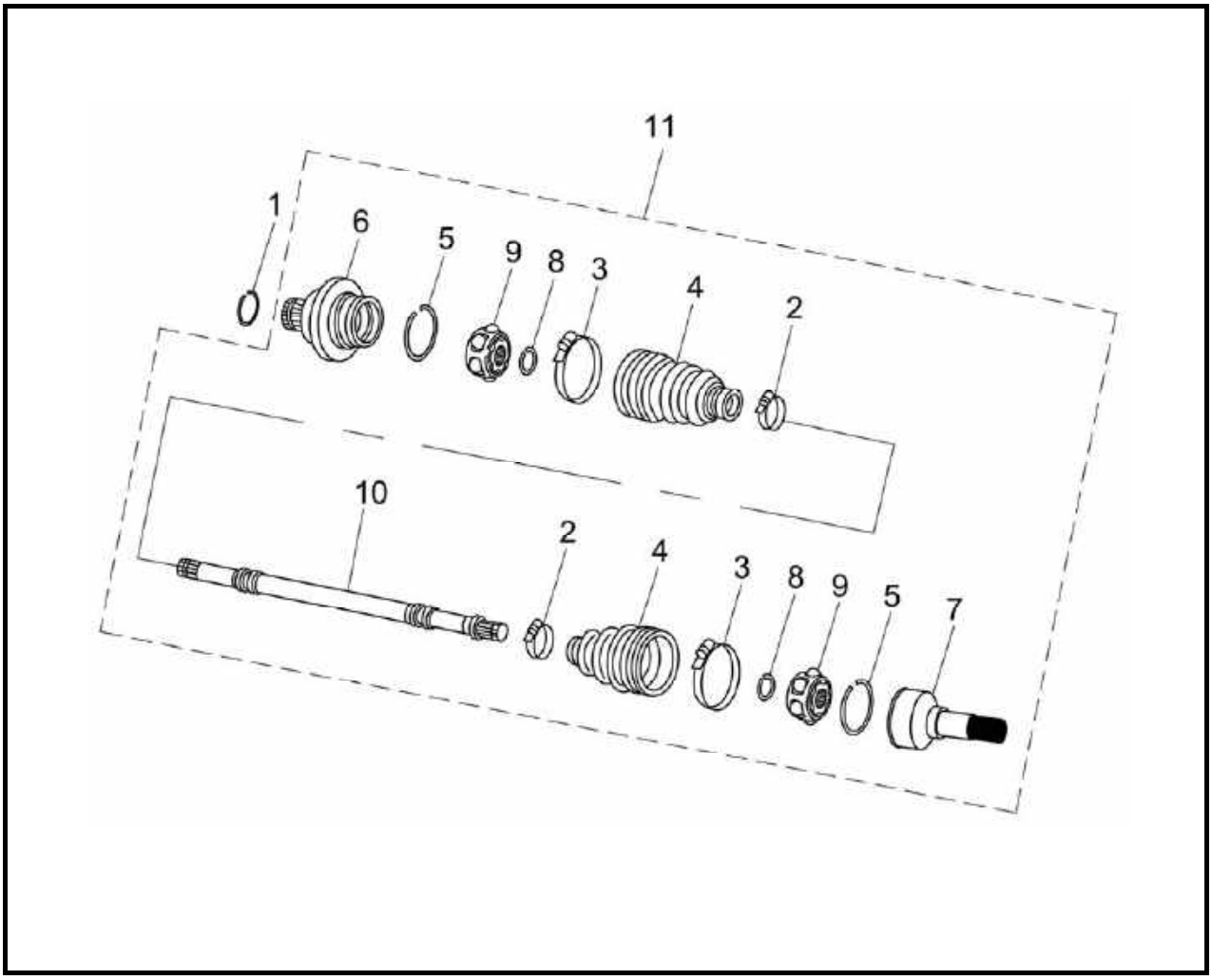
NOTE:

The The bearing must be inserted far enough into the universal joint so that the circlip can be installed.

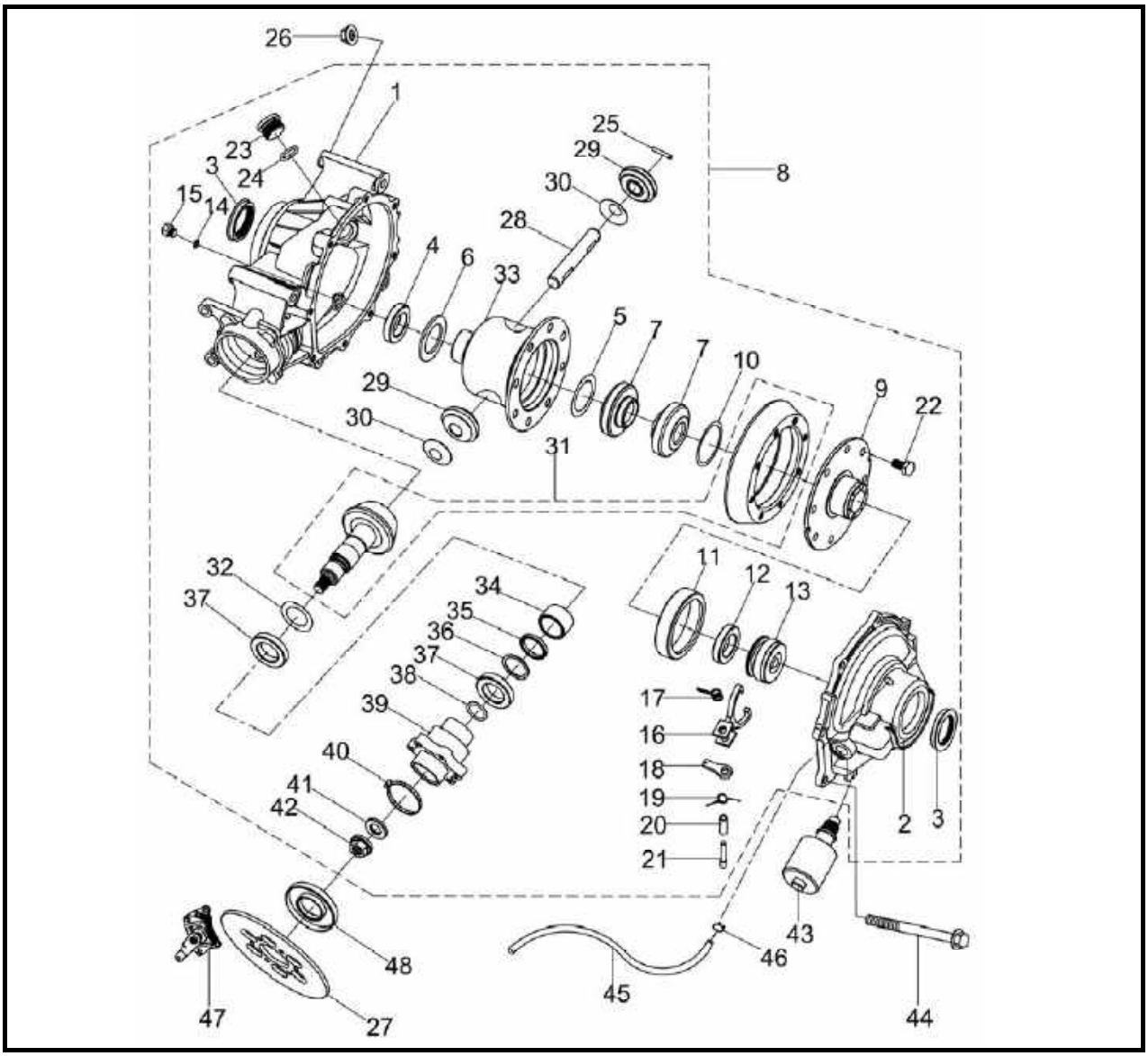


e. Install the circlips ② into the groove of each bearing.

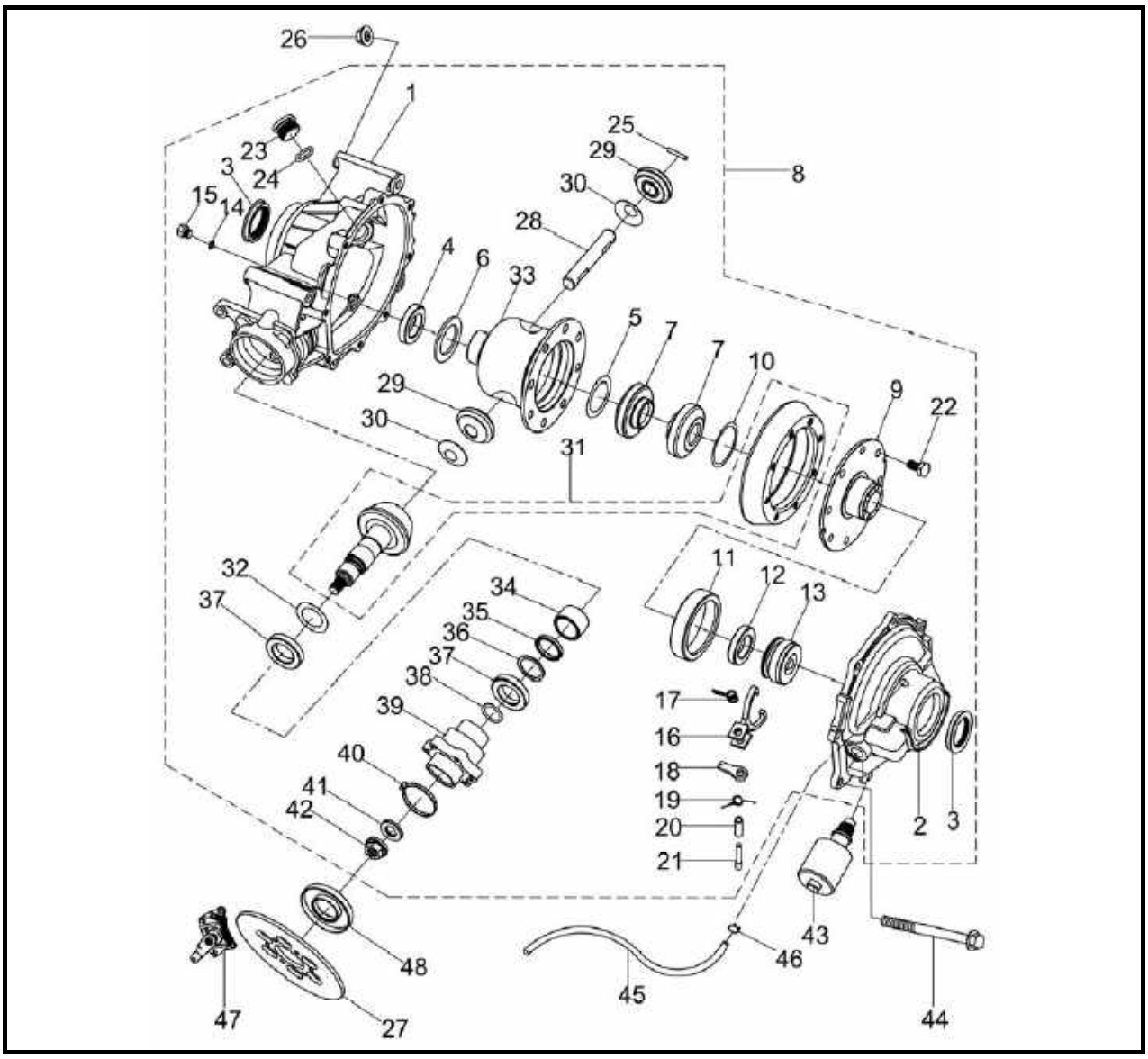
Rear Bridge



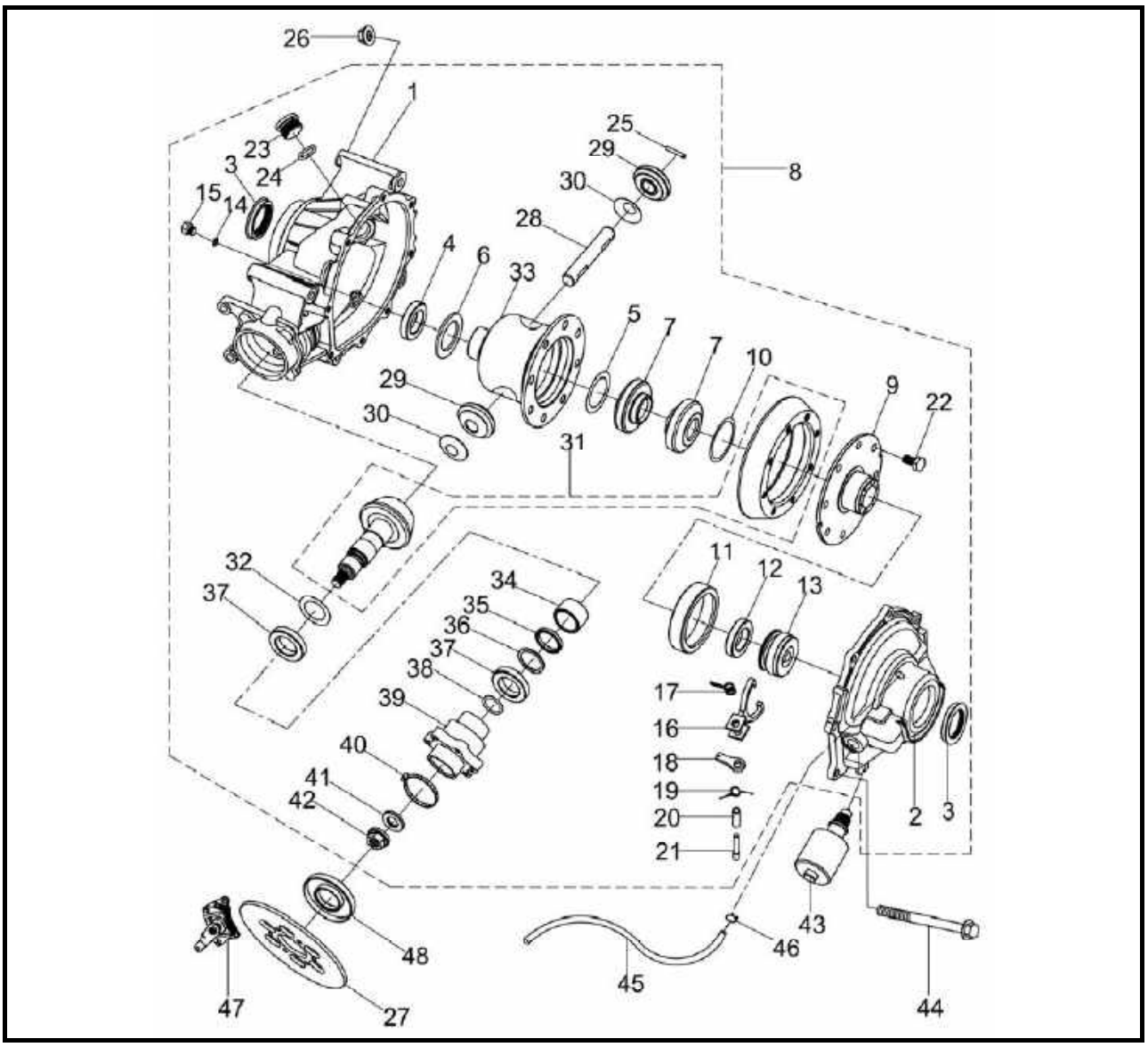
No.	Part Name	Qty	Remarks
	Removing the rear bridge(L.&R.)		
1	Circlip	2	
2	Boot band	4	
3	Boot band	4	
4	Dust band	4	
5	Circlip	4	
6	Double off-set joint assembly	2	
7	Double off-set joint assembly	2	
8	Circlip	4	
9	Ball bearing	4	
10	Joint shaft assembly	2	
11	C.V. Axle, rear bridge	2	



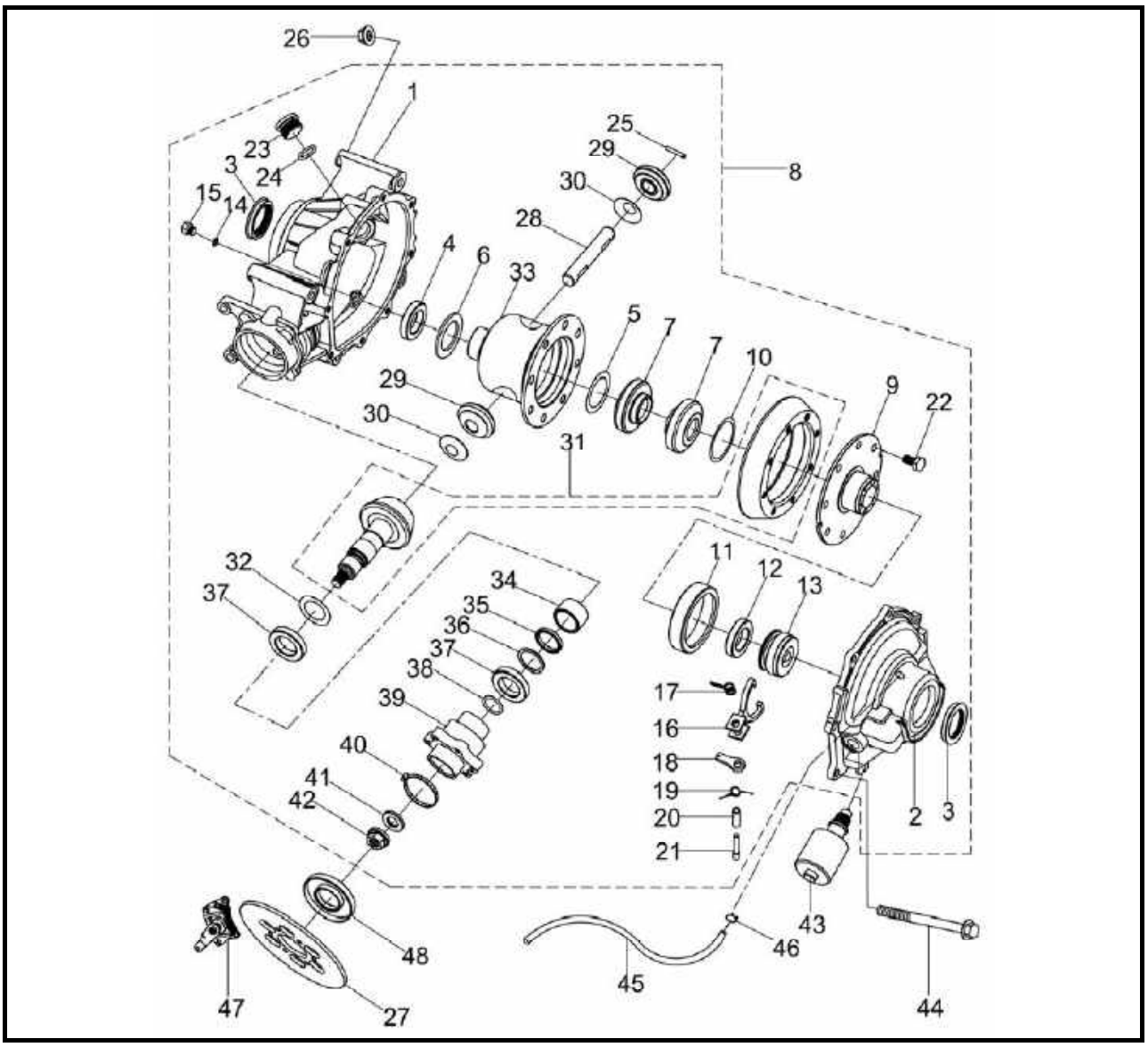
No.	Part Name	Qty	Remarks
	Removing the rear bridge		
1	Rear bridge differential case	1	
2	Rear bridge differential case cover	1	
3	Oil seal, universal joint	2	
4	Bearing 32008E	1	
5	Adjustment Gasket 0.1	1	
6	Adjustment Gasket 0.15	1	
	Adjustment Gasket 0.2	1	
7	Driven gear	2	
8	Rear bridge differential assembly	1	
9	Terminal pad, driven gear	1	



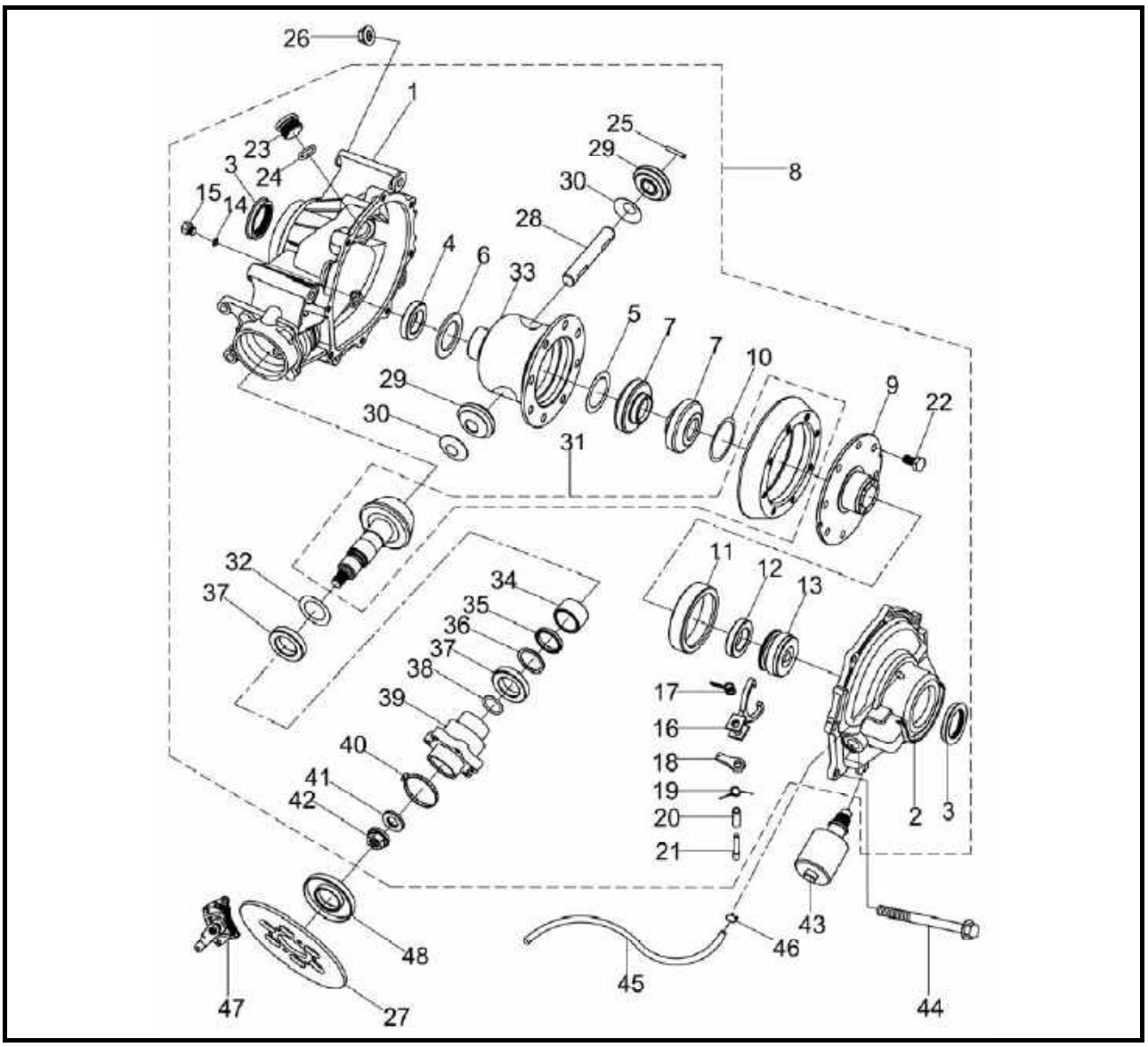
No.	Part Name	Qty	Remarks
10	Gasket 0.1, Terminal Pad	1	
	Gasket 0.2, Terminal Pad	1	
11	Bearing 32010E	1	
12	Bearing seat	1	
13	Clutch claw	1	
14	Fuel outlet gasket	1	
15	Oil outlet bolt	1	
16	Fork fabrication	1	
17	Clip	1	
18	Support bracket	1	
19	Return spring	1	
20	Fork bush	1	



No.	Part Name	Qty	Remarks
21	Fork column pin	1	
22	Differential bolt M10×1.25×20	8	
23	Oil inlet bolt, rear bridge	1	
24	O-Ring, rear bridge oil inlet hole	1	
25	Column Pin Φ4×28	1	
26	Bolt M10×1.25	2	
27	Mechanical brake disc	1	
28	Column pin	1	
29	Planetary gear	2	
30	Adjustment gasket	2	
31	Drive & driven gears assembly	1	
32	Gasket,rear bridge drive gears	1	



No.	Part Name	Qty	Remarks
33	Reducer casing cover, rear bridge	1	
34	Inner tube	1	
35	Adjustment inner tube gasket	1	
36	Adjustment inner tube	1	
37	Bearing 32206E	2	
38	O-Ring Φ24×Φ3	1	
39	Installing socket, rear disc brake	1	
40	Clamp Φ40-60	1	
41	Gasket 14×30×4	1	
42	Auto-Lock bolt M14×1.5	1	
43	Induction coil assembly	1	
44	Bolt M10×1.25×80	2	



No.	Part Name	Qty	Remarks
45	Breathing tube, rear bridge	1	
46	Clip	1	
47	Brake caliper	1	
48	Rubber boot, rear bridge	1	

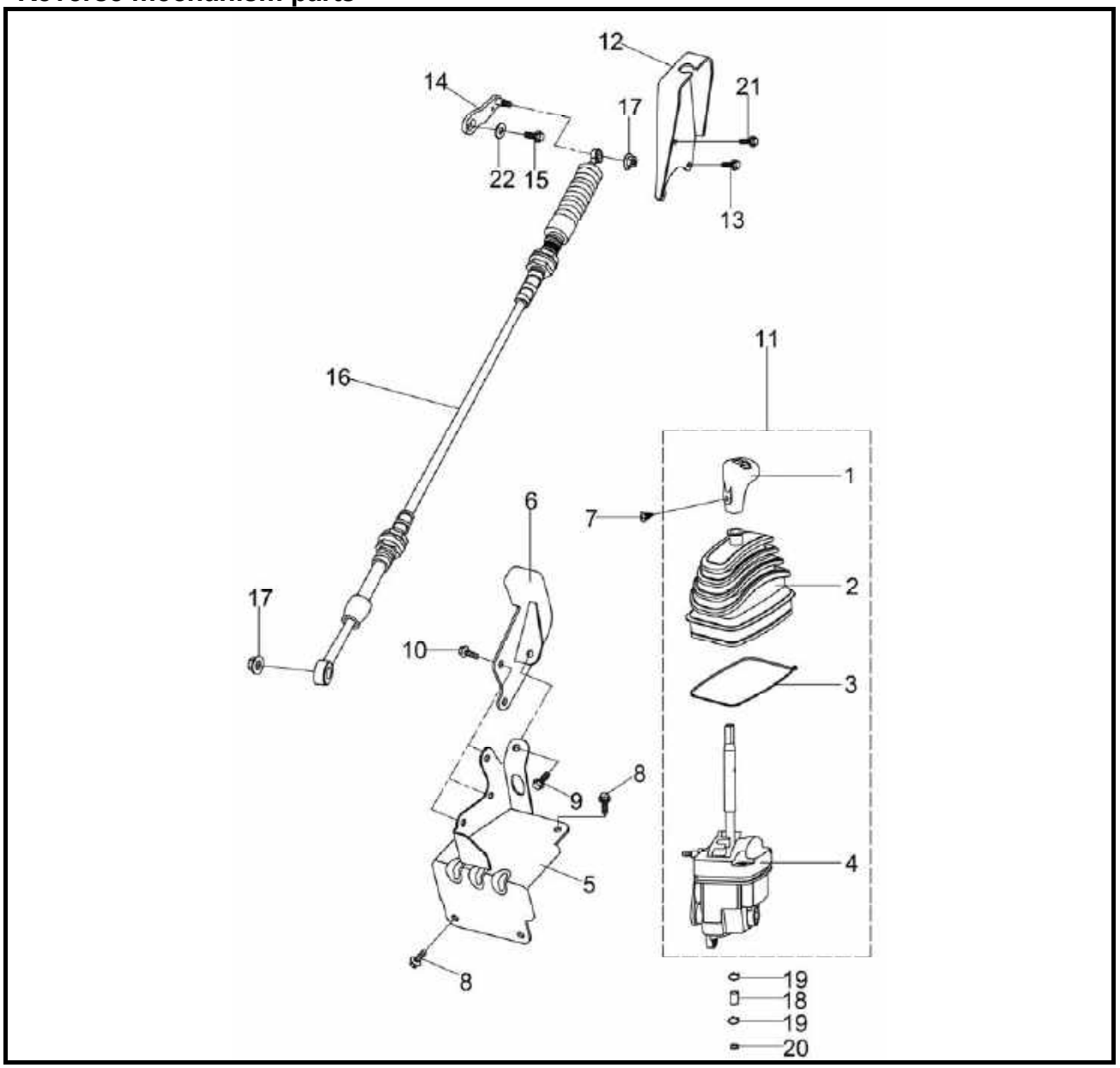
Rear Bridge

(**The service method of the rear bridge parts is as the same as the front bridge parts, please refer to the before-mentioned to operate**.)

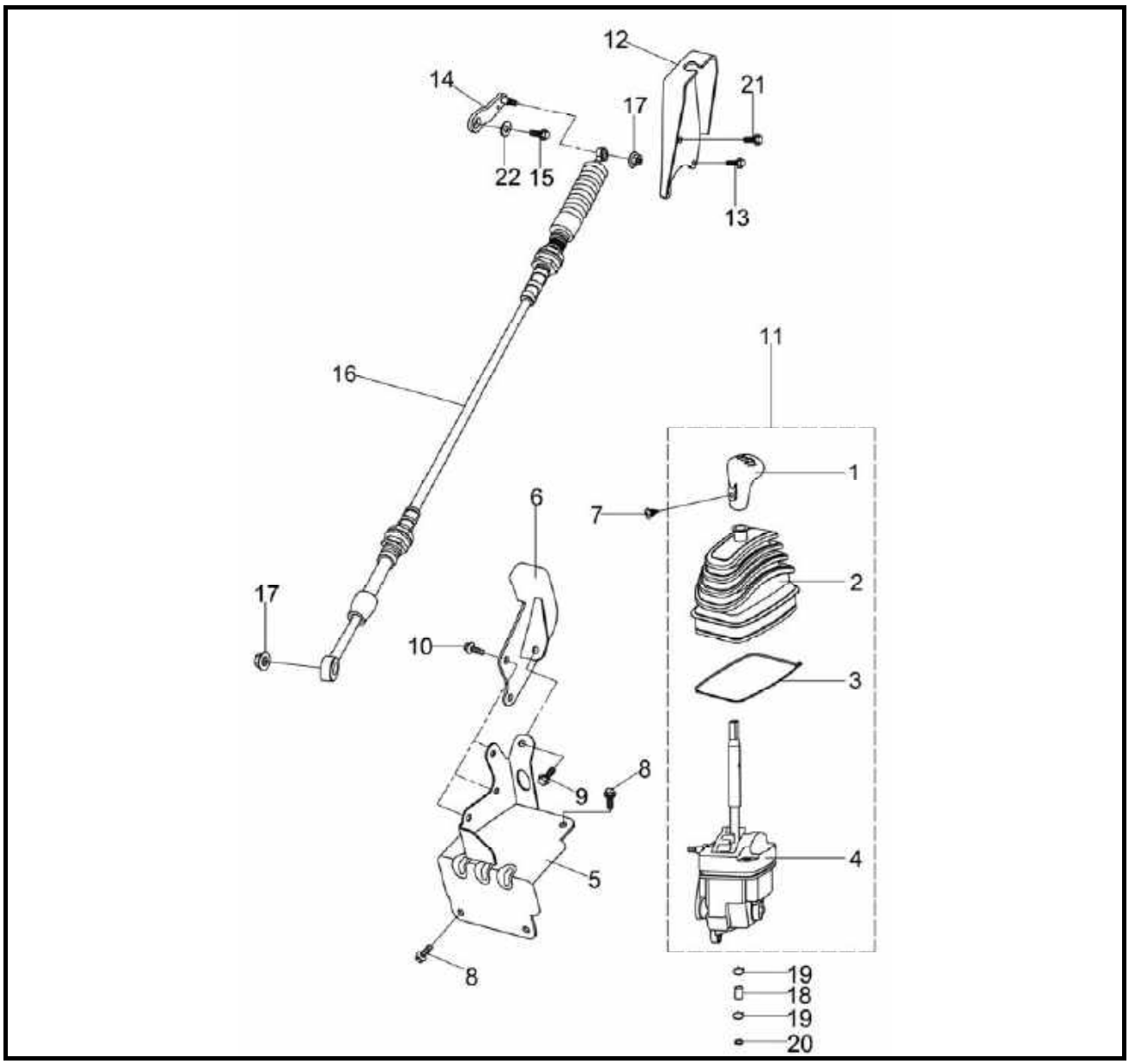
NOTE:

Apply lithium-soap-based grease to the bearing assembly and o-ring and bearing and driven gear and oil seal and drive shaft coupling and final drive pinion gear bearing housing.

Reverse mechanism parts

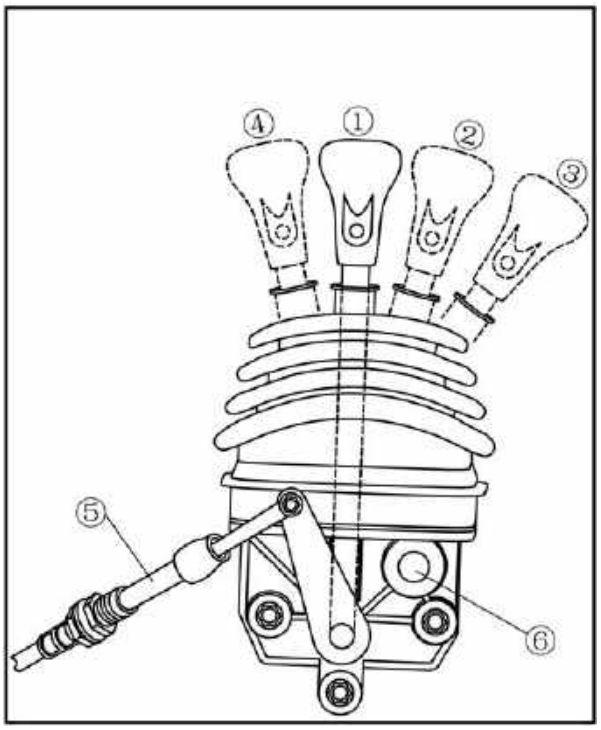


No.	Part Name	Qty	Remarks
	Removing the shift shaft		
1	Knob, shift lever	1	
2	Gearshift, dust-proof rubber	1	
3	Clip clamp	1	
4	Gearshift assembly	1	
5	Gearshift mounting seat	1	
6	Rear bracket, gearshift cable	1	
7	Plastic screw	1	
8	Bolt M8×16	1	
9	Bolt M8×20	1	
10	Bolt M8×12	3	



No.	Part Name	Qty	Remarks
11	Gearshift comp	1	
12	Rear bracket, gearshift cable	1	
13	Bolt M6×25	2	
14	Gearshift rocker pivot	1	
15	Bolt M6×20	1	
16	Gearshift cable assembly	1	
17	Nut ,Self-locked M6	2	
18	Draining tube	1	
19	Clip	2	
20	Plug, draining tube	1	
21	Bolt M610×1.25×35	1	
22	Washer	1	

Reverse mechanism parts

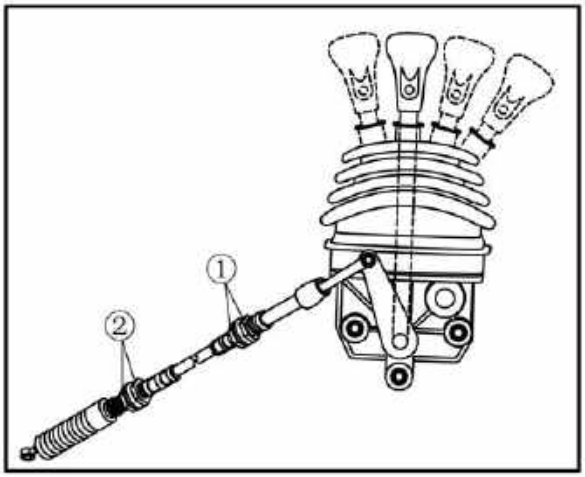


ADJUSTING REVERSE MECHANISM PARTS

① Neutral
② High
③ Low
④ Reverse
⑤Select lever shift rod
⑥Shift control cable

NOTE:

Before shifting, you must stop the vehicle and take your foot off the accelerator pedal. Otherwise, the transmission may be damaged.



1. Adjust:
• Select lever shift rod
a. Make sure the select lever is in NEUTRAL.
b. Loosen both lnuts ①.
c. Adjust the shift rod length for smooth and correct shifting.
d. Tighten the nuts ②.

Nut
15 Nm (1.5 m · kg, 11 ft · lb)

Reverse mechanism parts

CHECKING AND SERVICE OF REVERSE MECHANISM

1. Check the mobility of gear shift handle. If it is not working properly, remove the gear shift Mechanism to check if the fork , ball and spring is stuck.,in which case replace the defective component and try again.The last way is to turn to the professional repairman.

2. If there is lack in the gear shift mechanism , adjust the nut of the fork to correct position and strengthen gear shift mechanism .

3. Remove the gear shift mechanism and check whether the linking rod is cracked; If so, it should be changed.

4. Check whether the bouncing spring of gear shift mechanism is intense enough.

5. Check whether the gear is engaged correctly and whether there are tripstop or lack. If these situation exists, call for the maintanance staff to test and repair it.

6. If the gear can not be engaged, we can test it from the following aspects:

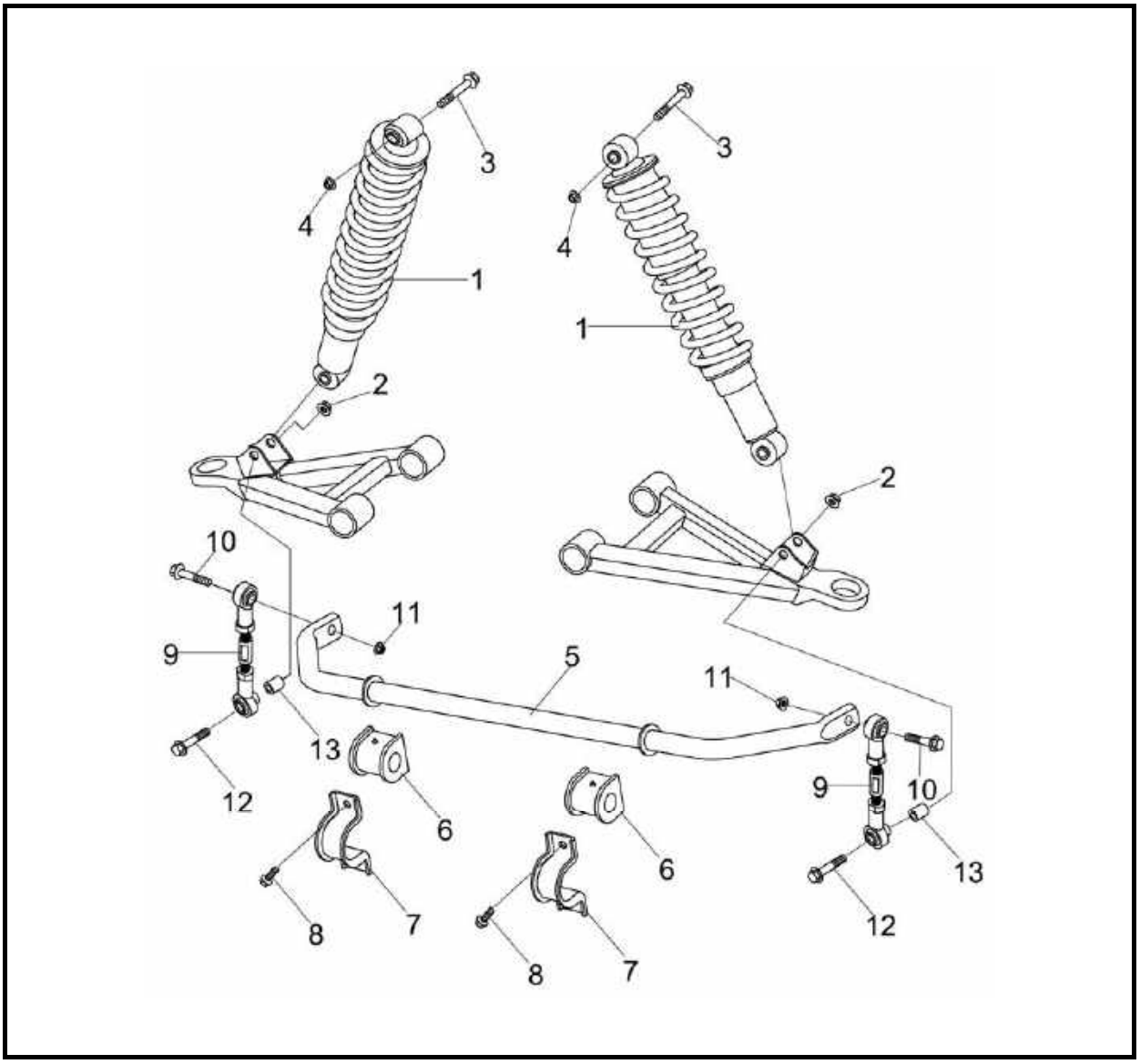
· whether the clutch can completely declutch;

· whether the gearshift is greased reliable(whether the oil pipe of gear shift mechanism is blocked);

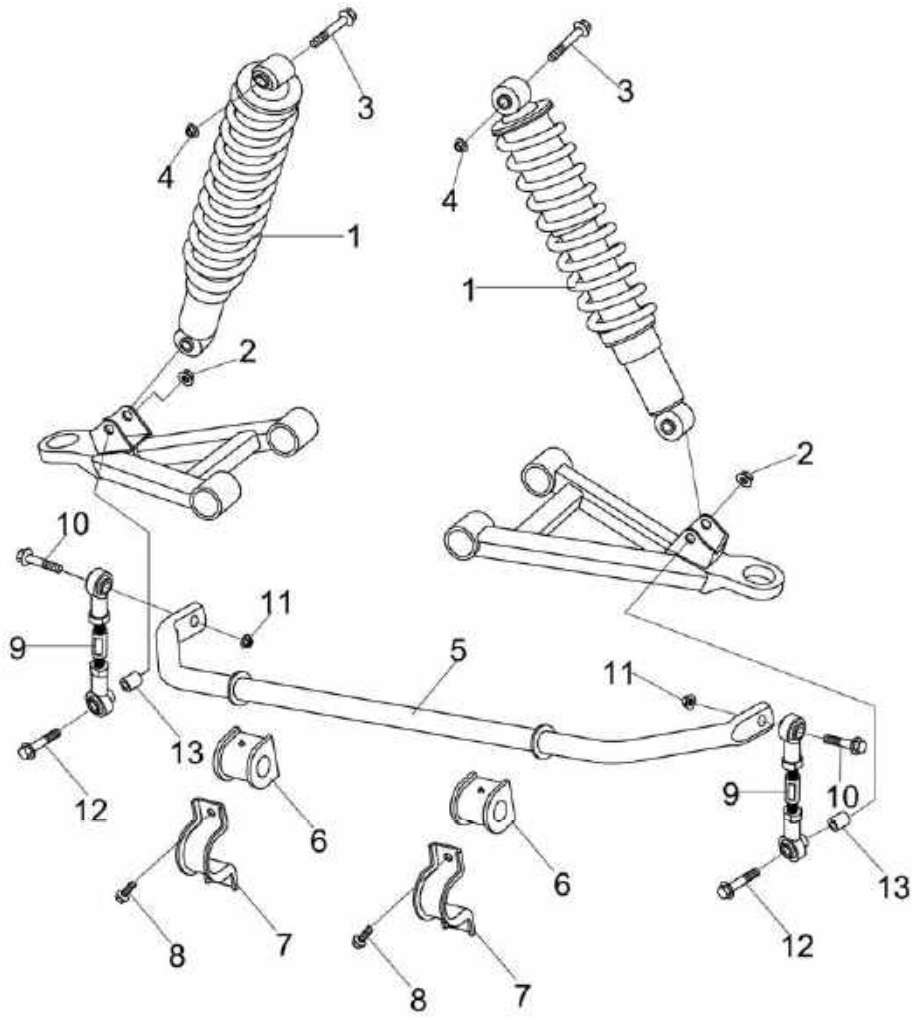
· whether gear shift mechanism jams;If these situation happens, maintanance staff would come to test and repair it.

SUSPENSION

Front Suspension

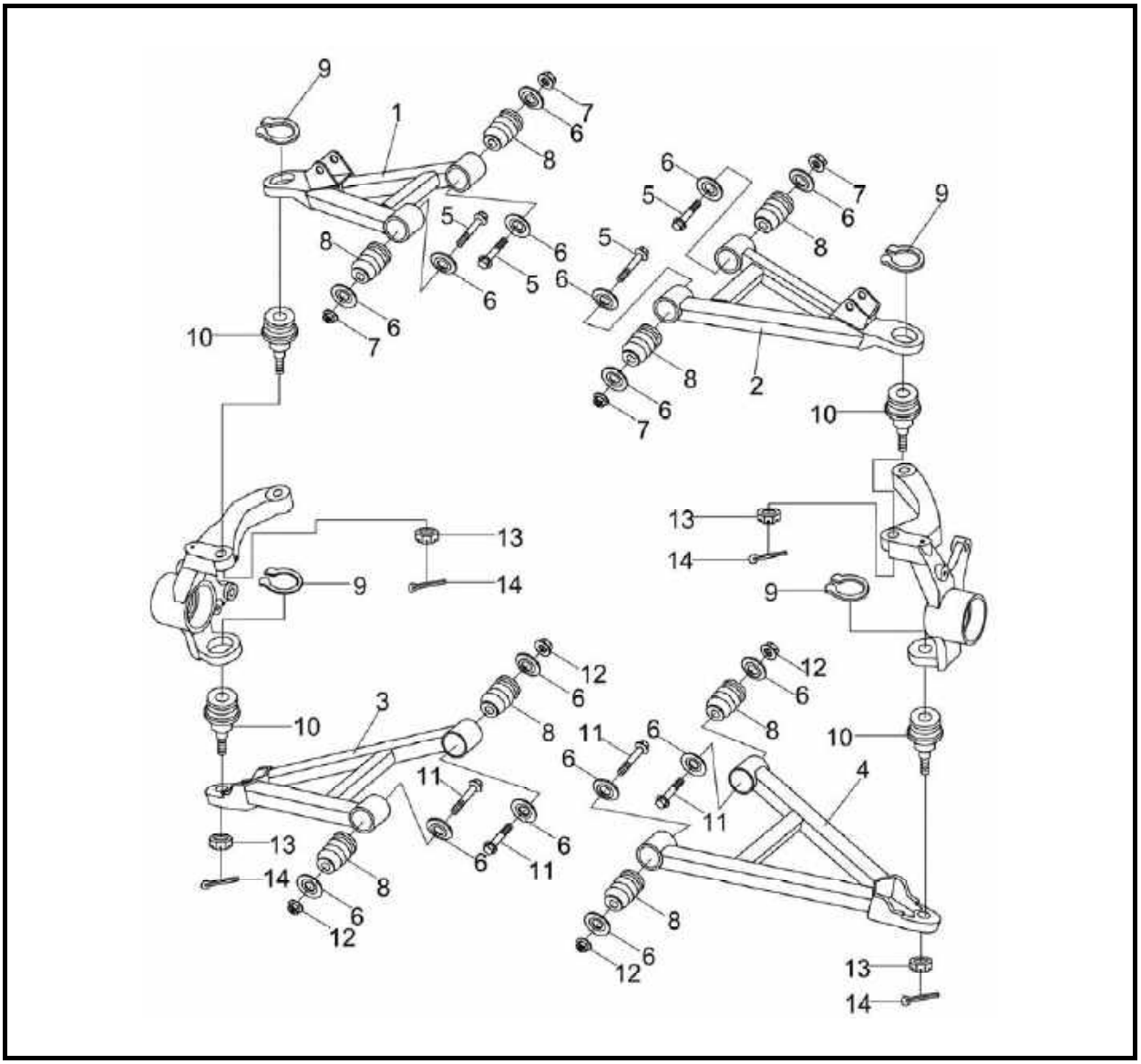


No.	Part Name	Qty	Remarks
	Removing the front suspension		
1	Front shocker arm absorber (White)	2	
	Front shocker arm absorber (Black)	2	
	Front shocker arm absorber (Iron Grey)	2	
2	Nut	2	
3	Bolt, flange	2	
4	Nut	2	
5	Bar, stabilizer	1	
6	Bushing, stabilizer	2	

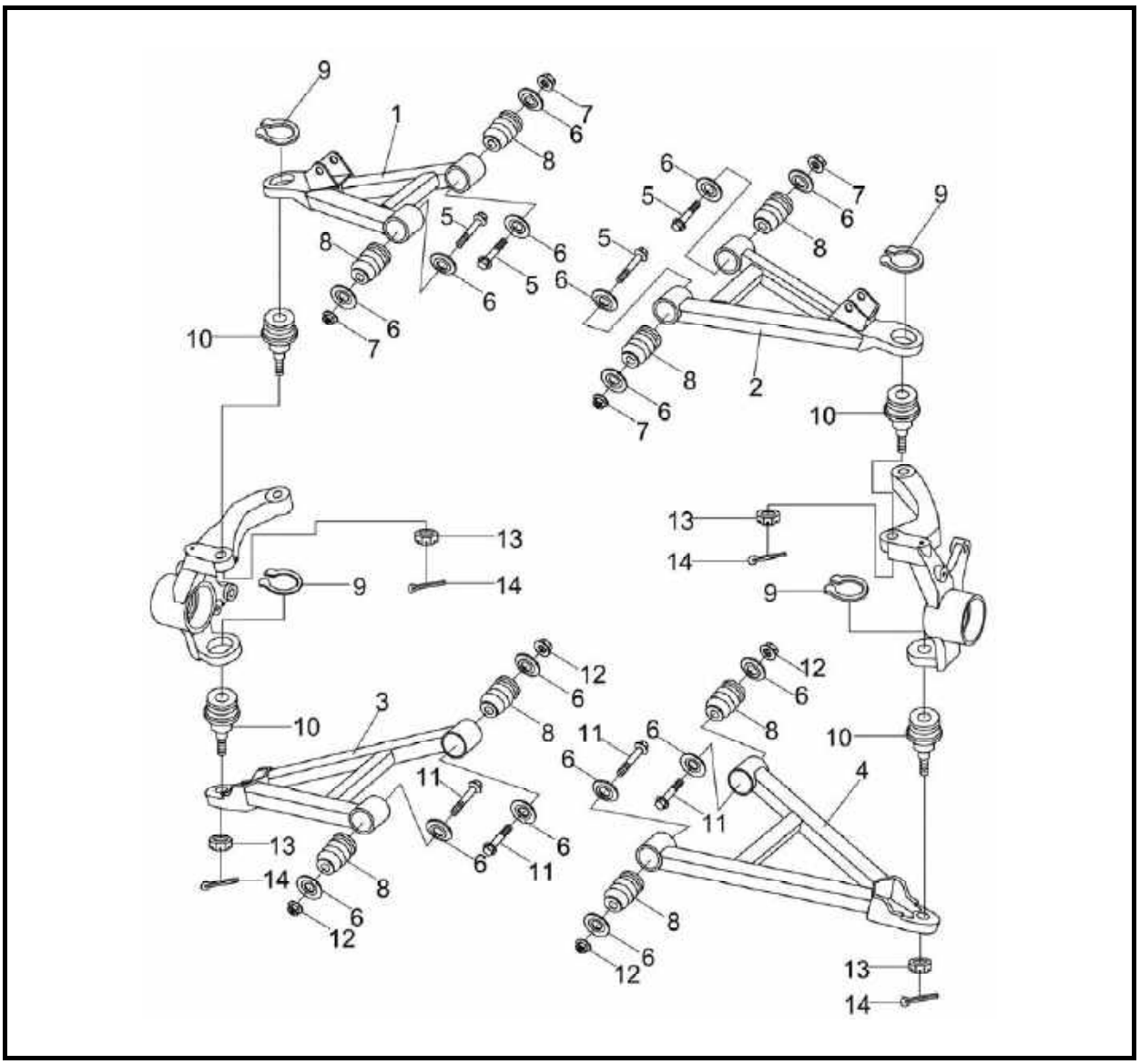


No.	Part Name	Qty	Remarks
7	Cover, stabilizer	2	
8	Bolt, flange	4	
9	Joint, stabilizer	2	
10	Bolt, flange	2	
11	Nut, self-locking	2	
12	Bolt, flange	2	
13	Bush	2	

Front Arm



No.	Part Name	Qty	Remarks
	Removing the front arm		
1	Front upper right rocker arm assembly	1	
2	Front upper left rocker arm assembly	1	
3	Front lower right rocker arm assembly	1	
4	Front lower left rocker arm assembly	1	
5	Bolt, flange M10×1.25×70	4	
6	Washer	16	
7	Nut, self-locking M10×1.25	4	
8	Middle bushing	8	
9	Circlip	4	
10	Ball joint	4	



No.	Part Name	Qty	Remarks
11	Bolt, flange M10×1.25×70	4	
12	Nut, self-locking M10×1.25	4	
13	Nut M10×1.25	4	
14	Pin, cotter 3.5×20	4	

Front Suspension and arm

DISASSEMBLING, SERVICE AND ASSEMBLY THE SUPPORTING ROCKER PARTS

1. Disassembling and Service

In the suspension, there is easy to appear the problem with bushing, cotter pin and shock absorber.

· If the left and right rocker rocks fiercely, check the few aspect, whether the bushing of the rocker is crushed, the middle rubber separate is aging and chapped.

· check whether the cotter pin is credible, if it is not instead the same spec cotter pin.

· The problem with the shock absorber and maintain method, whether it can returns to the position under the pressure and the torsional spring is rupture. If it is rupture or nearly to rupture, instead the shock absorber. whether it leak oil, if so instead the same spec shock absorber. According to the different request, if there is a oil cup on the rocker, must check it whether complete and refuels.

2. Install:

Mount fore L/R damper,up-and-down rocker arm assembly onto the frame with Flange Bolt M10 × 70 (8pcs), M10 nuts (8pcs), Flange Bolt M10 × 70 (4pcs) and M10 Nut, self-locking (4pcs) to ensure a torque of 40 ~ 45Nm.

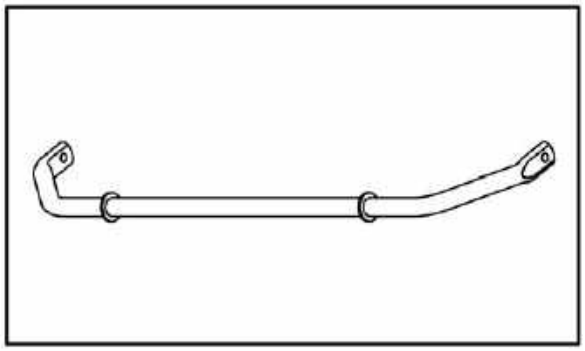
CAUTION:

• These components should be greased with butter before assembly.

• The surface of components can not be cracked.

Front Suspension and arm

· Check whether these components are greased with butter and then tighten the up-and-down rocker arm assembly and L/R fore dampers and ther components. Fix the L/R tension rods into hole by way of the trough of open-groove nut with cotter pin (4 pcs), and make these tension rods bisection on feet.



CHECKING THE STABILIZER

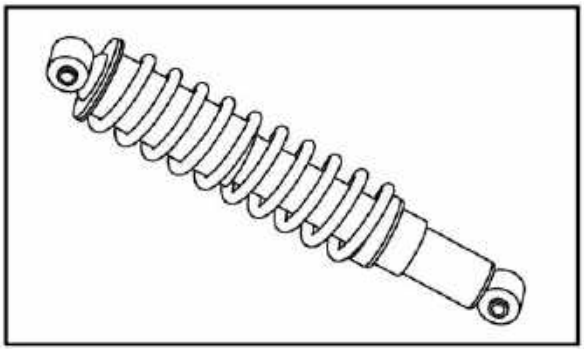
1. Check:
• bar, stabilizer
Bends/cracks/damage → Replace.

CHECKING THE STEERING KNUCKLES

1. Check:
• steering knuckles
Damage/pitting → Replace

CHECKING THE FRONT ARMS

1. Check:
• front arms
Bends/damage → Replace.
2. Check:
• Middle bushing
Wear/damage → Replace.
3. Check:
• ball joints
Damage/pitting → Replace the ball joint.
Free play → Replace the ball joint.
Turns roughly → Replace the ball joint.

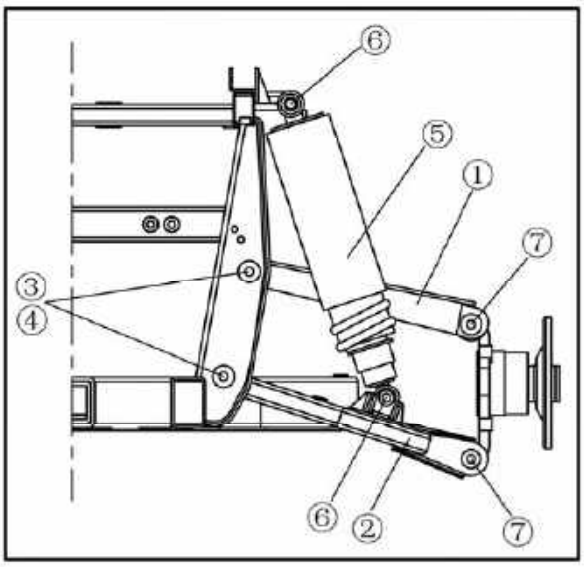


CHECKING THE FRONT SHOCK ABSORBER

1. Check:
   - shock absorber rod
     Bends/damage → Replace the shock absorber assembly.
   - shock absorber assembly
     Oil leaks → Replace the shock absorber assembly.
   - spring
     Fatigue → Replace the shock absorber assembly.

Move the spring up and down.

Front Suspension and arm



INSTALLING THE FRONT ARMS AND FRONT SHOCK ABSORBER

1. Install:
   - front arms
   - front shock absorber

a. Install the front upper a rm ① and front lower arm ②.

NOTE:

- **Lubricate the bolts ③with lithium-soap-based grease.**
- **Be sure to position the bolts ③so that the bolt head faces outward.**
- **Temporarily tighten the nuts ④.**

b. Install the front shock absorber ⑤.

Nut ⑥
45 Nm (4.5 m · kg, 32 ft · lb)

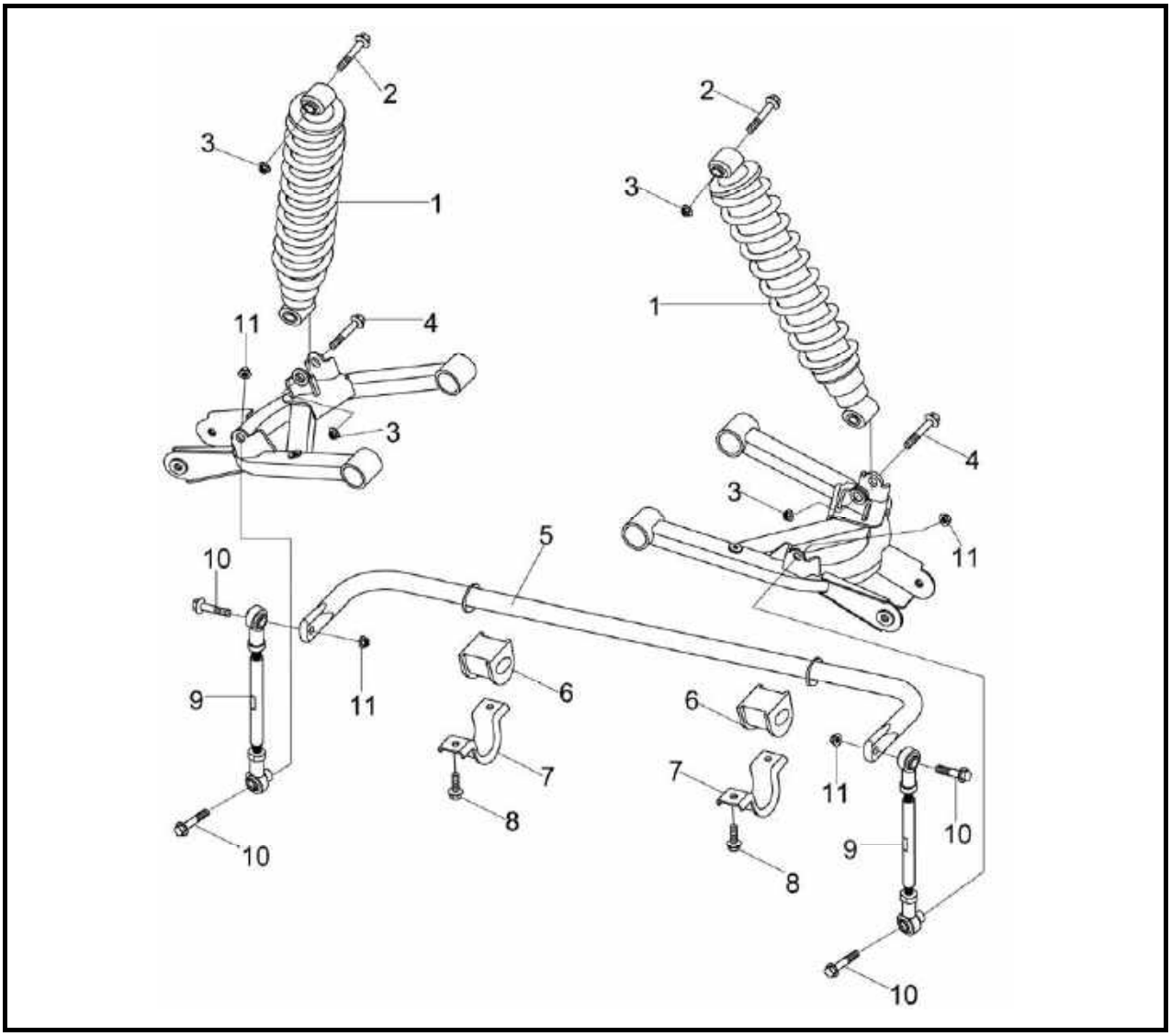
c. Install the ball joints.

Nut ⑦
30 Nm (3.0 m · kg, 22 ft · lb)

d. Install the new cotter pins.
e. Tighten the nuts.

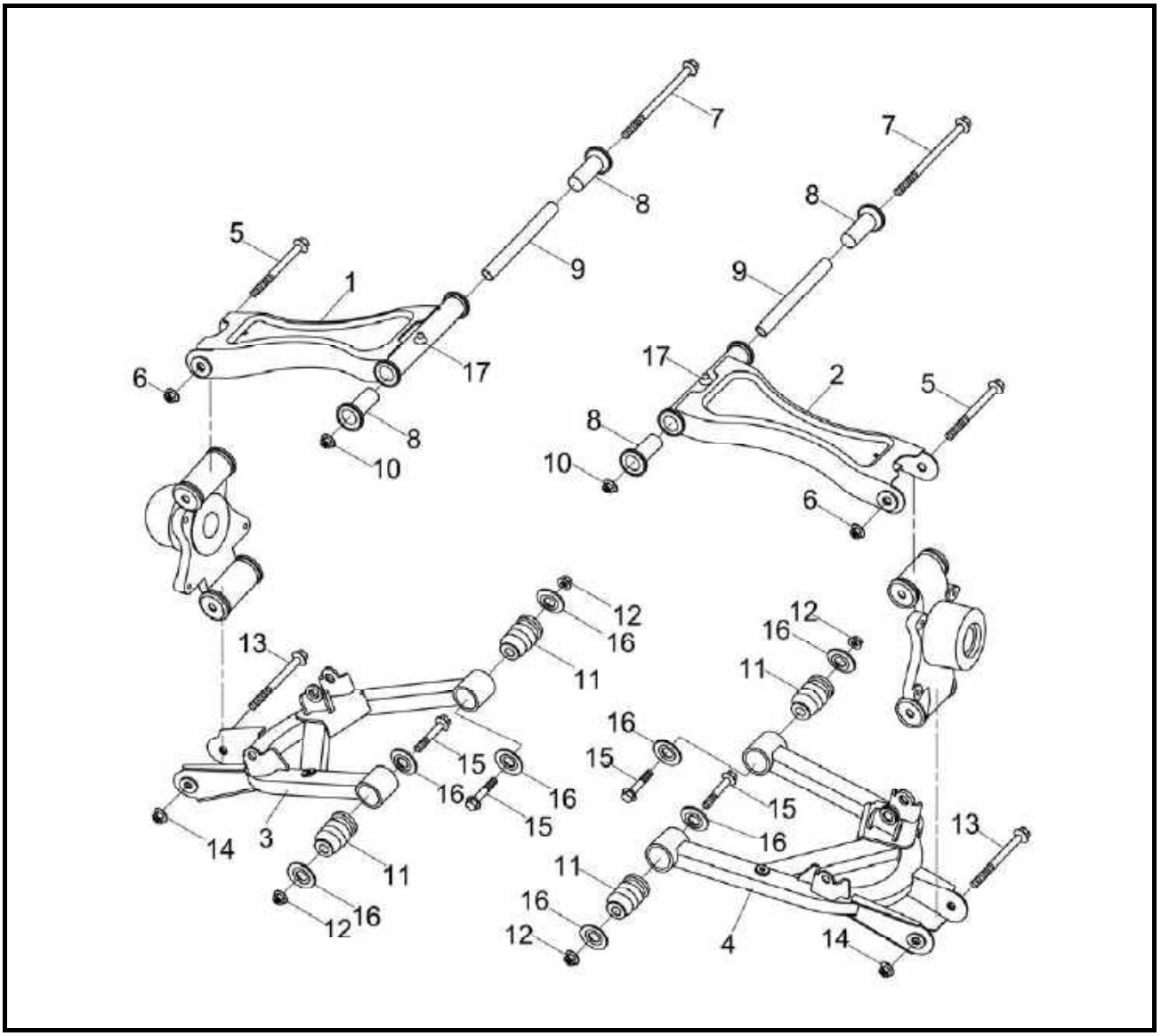
Nut ④
45 Nm (4.5 m · kg, 32 ft · lb)

Rear Suspension

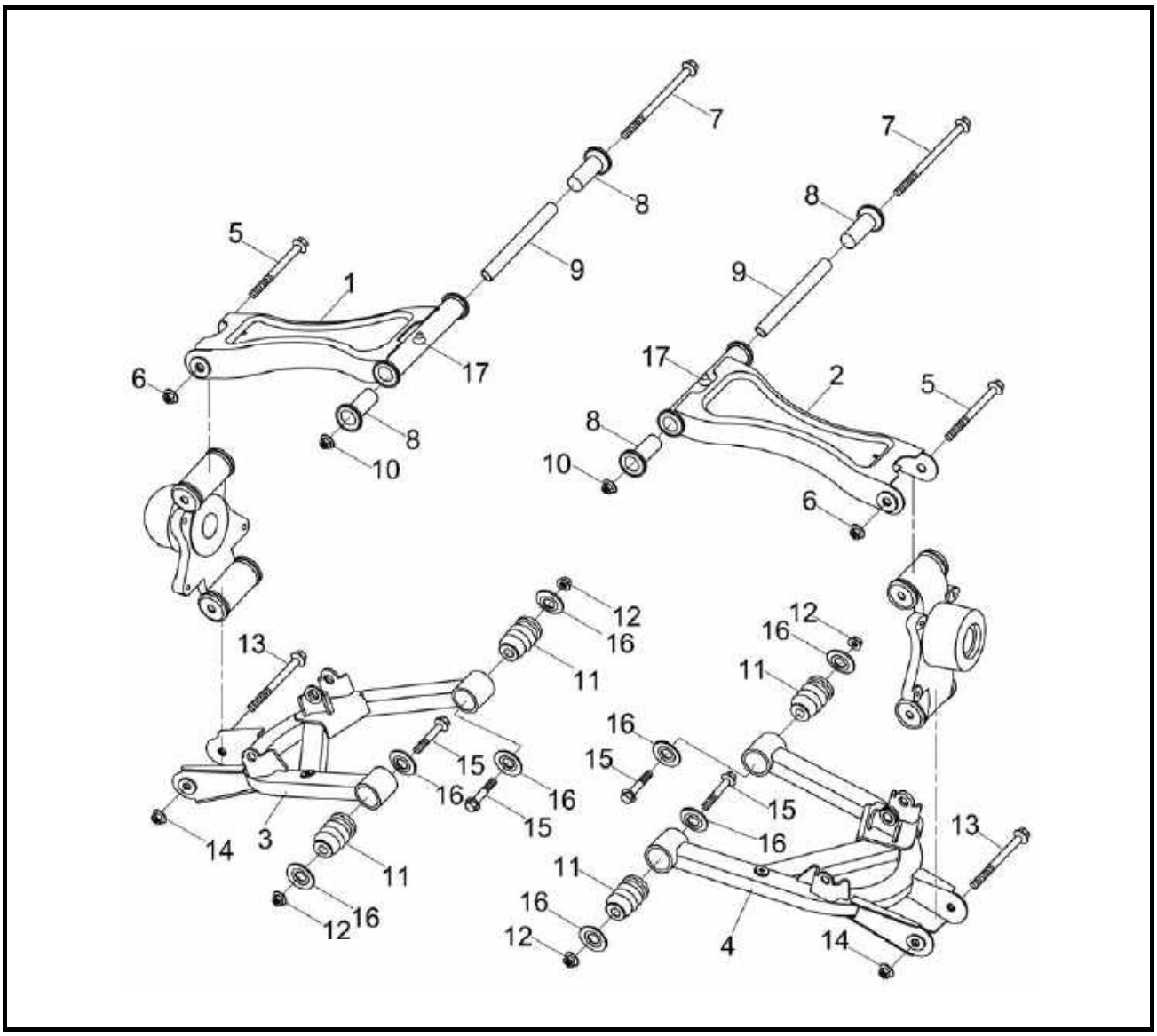


No.	Part Name	Qty	Remarks
	Removing the rear suspension		
1	Rear shocker arm absorber (White)	2	
	Rear shocker arm absorber(Black)	2	
	Rear shocker arm absorber(Iron Grey)	2	
2	Bolt, flange M10×1.25×70	2	
3	Nut, self-locking M10x1.25	4	
4	Bolt, flange M10×1.25×65	2	
5	Bar, stabilizer	1	
6	Bushing, stabilizer	2	
7	Cover, stabilizer	2	
8	Bolt, flange M8×15	4	
9	Joint, stabilizer	2	
10	Bolt, flange M10×1.25×45	4	
11	Nut, self-locking M10x1.25	4	

Rear arm shaft



No.	Part Name	Qty	Remarks
	Removing the rear arm shaft		
1	Rear upper right rocker arm assembly	1	
2	Rear upper left rocker arm assembly	1	
3	Rear lower right rocker arm assembly	1	
4	Rear lower left rocker arm assembly	1	
5	Bolt, flange M10×1.25×102	2	
6	Nut, self-locking M10x1.25	2	
7	Bolt, flange M10×1.25×195	2	
8	Nylon bush	4	
9	Inner bush	2	



No.	Part Name	Qty	Remarks
10	Nut, self-locking M10x1.25	2	
11	Middle bushing	4	
12	Nut, self-locking M10x1.25	4	
13	Bolt, flange M10×1.25×102	2	
14	Nut, self-locking M10x1.25	2	
15	Bolt, flange M10×1.25×70	4	
16	Washer	8	
17	Curved nozzle M6	2	

Rear Suspension and arm

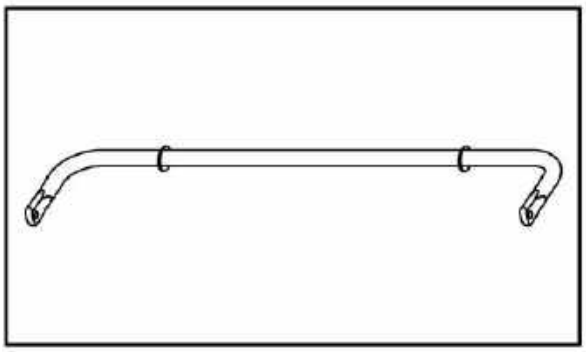
CHECKING AND SERVICE OF REAR SUSPENSION

1. It is similar to the front suspension ,Check if there exists any distortion or crack on the install axis of the shock absorber in which case it must be replaced.
2. Inspect the rocker bushing and the middle rubber separate is integrant.(According to the front Suspension)
3. The cotter pin on the head of the install axis which in the rear shock absorber whether is credible.

NOTE:

After disassemble the rear shock absorber, check if there exists any distortion or crack on the frame connection hole and the rear shock absorber, if so, inform the special serviceman to inspect and service first or install the rear shock absorber on the frame after instead.(Attention, the bolts must be the special self-lock nut, the fastening torque must be 45-55Nm)

Rear Suspension and arm



CHECKING THE STABILIZER

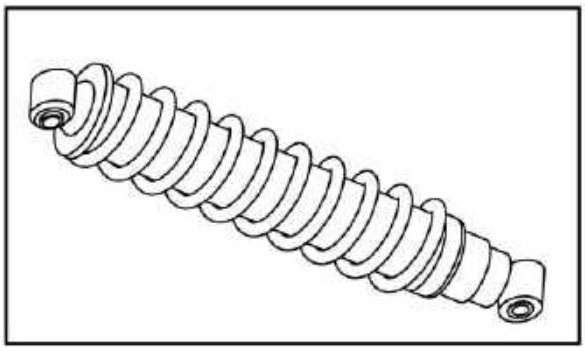
1. Check:
• bar, stabilizer
Bends/cracks/damage → Replace.

CHECKING THE STEERING KNUCKLES

1. Check:
• steering knuckles
Damage/pitting → Replace

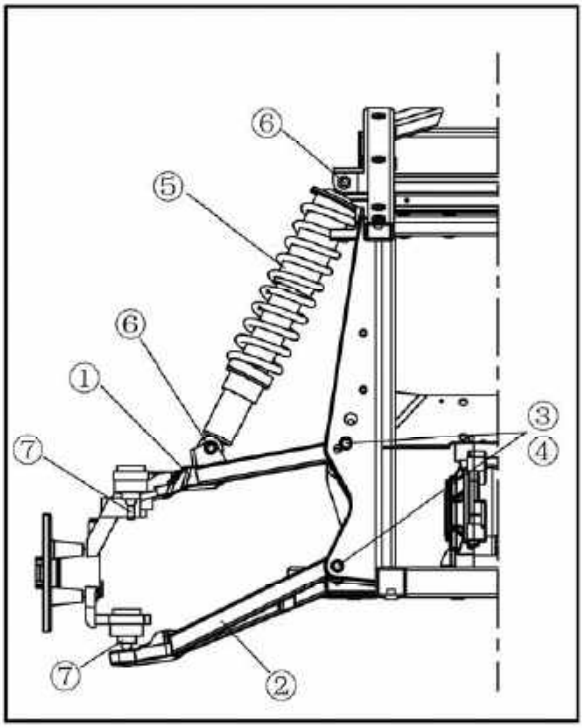
CHECKING THE REAR ARMS

1. Check:
• rear arms
Bends/damage → Replace.
2. Check:
• Middle bushing
Wear/damage → Replace.



CHECKING THE REAR SHOCK ABSORBER

1. Check:
• shock absorber rod
Bends/damage → Replace the shock absorber assembly.
• shock absorber assembly
Oil leaks → Replace the shock absorber assembly.
• spring
Move the spring up and down.
Fatigue → Replace the shock absorber assembly.



INSTALLING THE REAR ARMS AND REAR SHOCK ABSORBER

1. Install:
   - rear arms
   - rear shock absorber

a. Install the rear upper arm ①and rear lower arm ②.

NOTE:

• Lubricate the bolts ③ with lithium-soap-based grease.
• Be sure to position the bolts ③ so that the bolt head faces inward.
• Temporarily tighten the nuts ④.

b. Install the rear shock absorber ⑤.

Nut ⑥
45 Nm (4.5 m · kg, 32 ft · lb)

c. Install the rear knuckle.

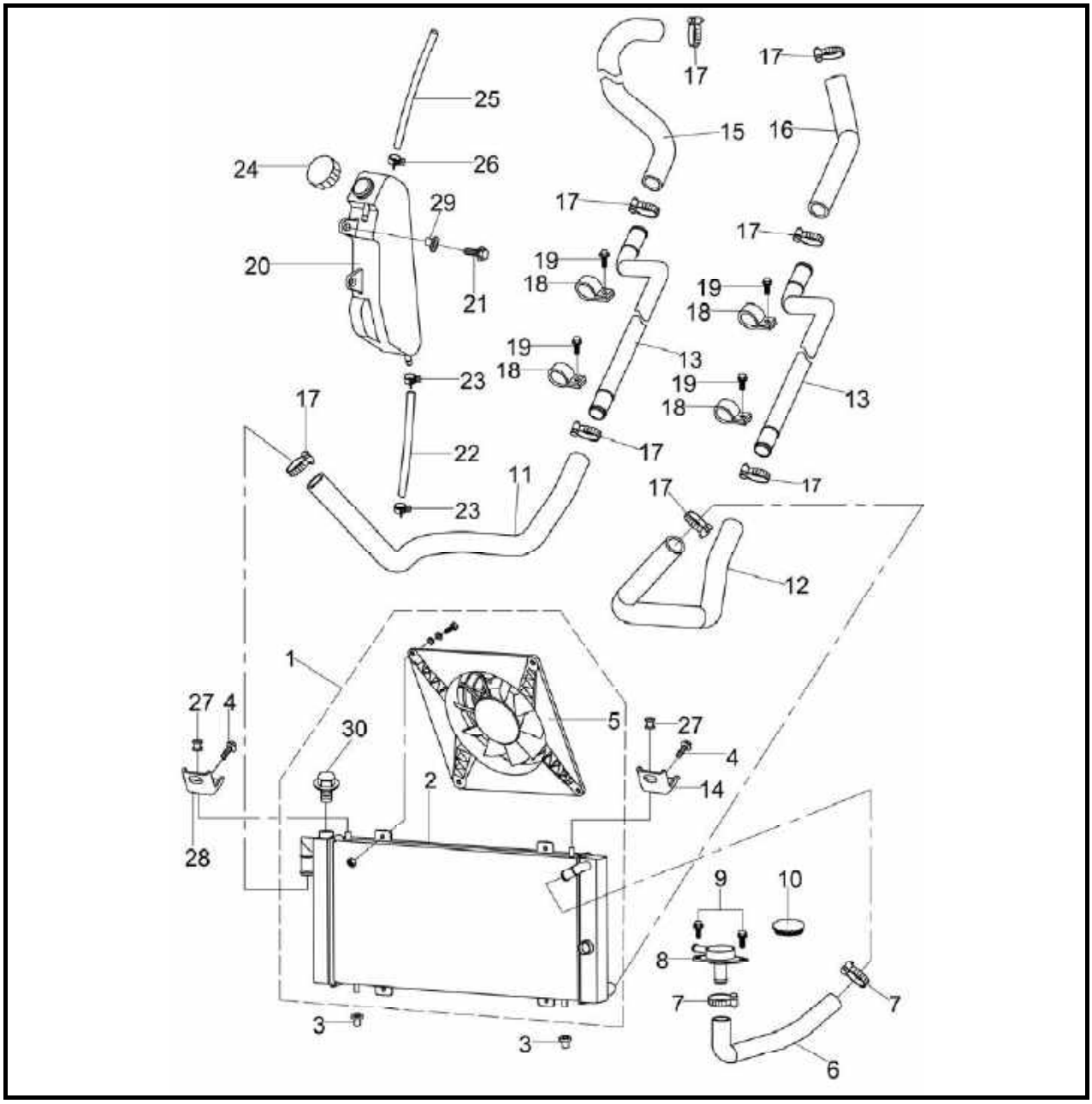
Nut ⑦
45 Nm (4.5 m · kg, 32 ft · lb)

d. Tighten the nuts ④.

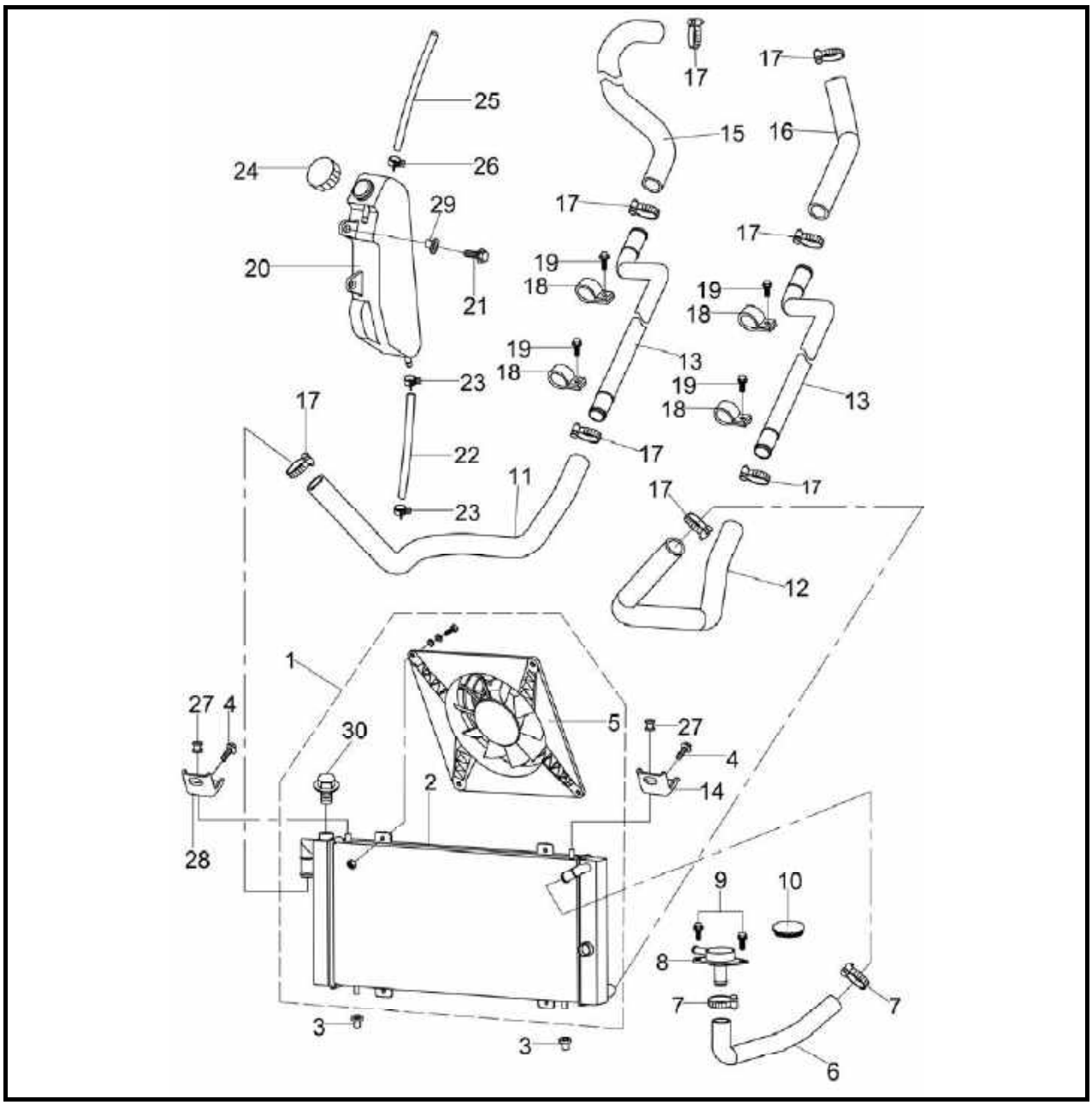
Nut ④
45 Nm (4.5 m · kg,32 ft · lb)

COOLING SYSTEM

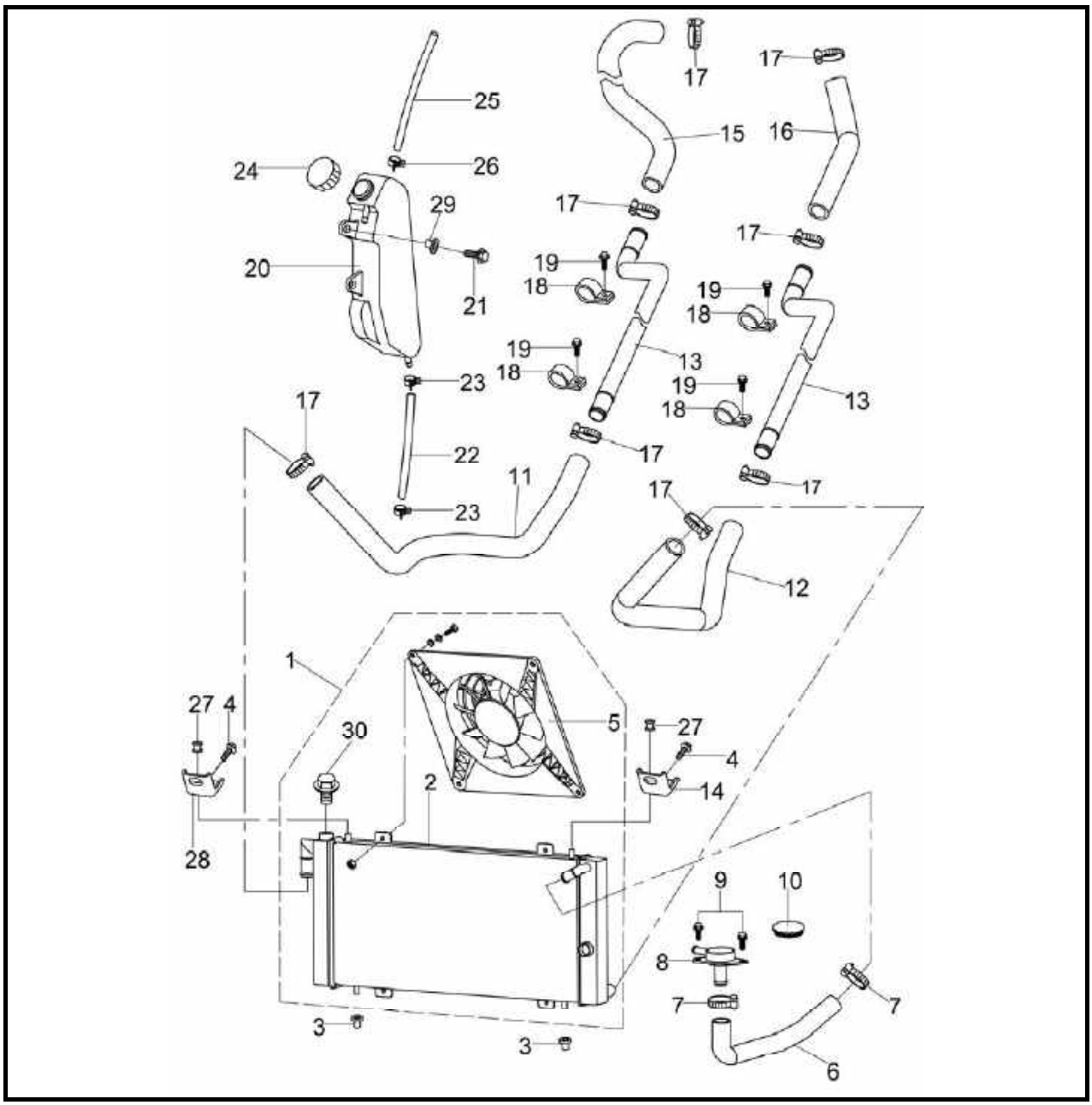
RADIATOR



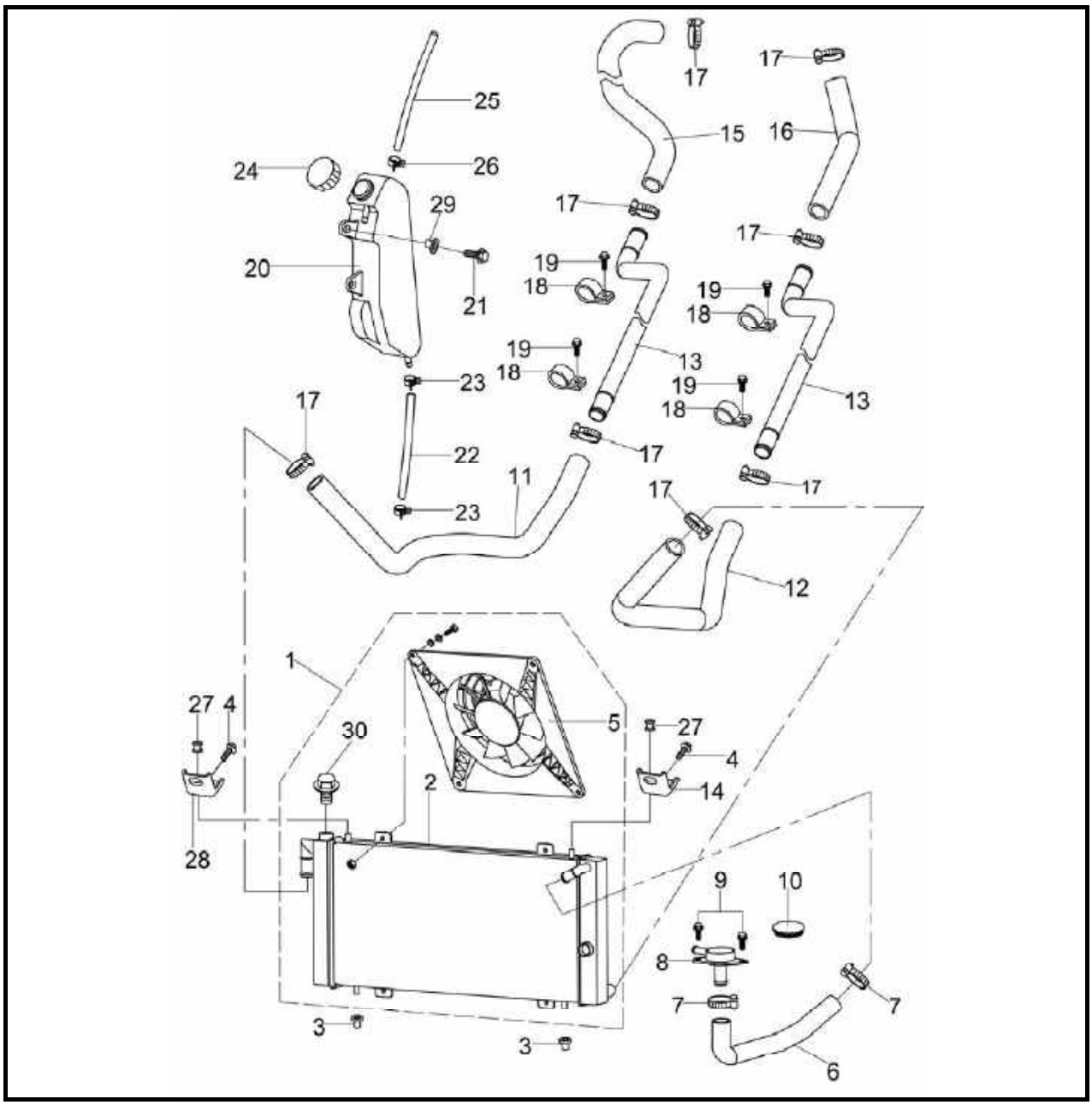
No.	Part Name	Qty	Remarks
	Removing the radiator		
1	Cooler, water-tank	1	
2	Water tank assembly	1	
3	Rubber cushion, water tank	2	
4	Bolt,flange M8×12	2	
5	Fan assembly	1	
6	Water inlet rubber pipe	1	
7	Pipe clip	2	



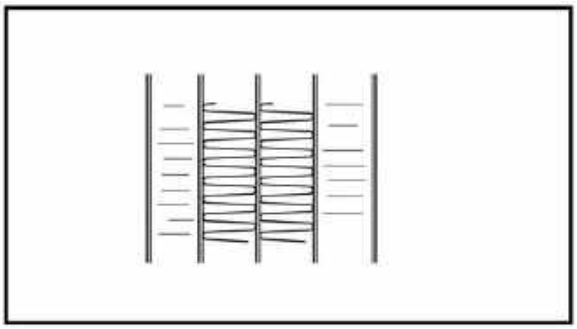
No.	Part Name	Qty	Remarks
8	Water inlet assembly		
9	Bolt ,flange M6×25	2	
10	Water tank cover (Assembly)	1	
11	Right front rubber pipe(Water Inlet)	1	
12	Left front rubber pipe(Water Inlet)	1	
13	Metal pipe	2	
14	Mounting lug- Left cooling tank	1	
15	Right rear rubber pipe(Engine)	1	
16	Left rear rubber pipe(Engine)	1	
17	Pipe clip	8	



No.	Part Name	Qty	Remarks
18	Pipe clip(rubber covered)	4	
19	Bolt ,flange M6×12	4	
20	Standby water bottle	1	
21	Bolt ,flange M6×16	2	
22	Connection rubber pipe, standby water tank	1	
23	Clip	2	
24	Standby water tank cover assembly	1	
25	Overflow pipe	1	
26	Clip	1	
27	H-type rubber ring	2	



No.	Part Name	Qty	Remarks
28	Mounting lug- right cooling tank	1	
29	Flanging collar	2	
30	Breathing bolt	1	

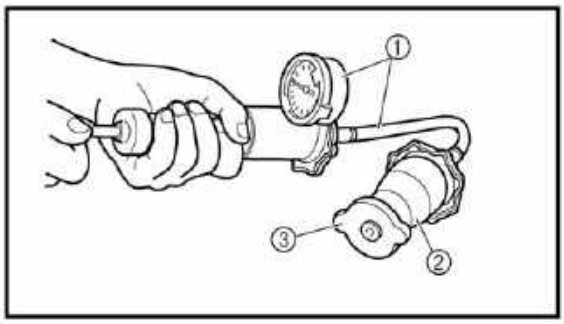


CHECKING THE RADIATOR

1. Check:
• radiator fins
Obstruction → Clean.
Apply compressed air to the rear of the radiator
Damage → Repair or replace.

NOTE:
Straighten any flattened fins with a thin, flat-head screwdriver.

2. Check:
• all rubber hose
Cracks/damage → Replace.
3. Check:
• Bolt clip
the tightness of Bolt clip. If loosen, please have the hoop tightened immediately.
4. Check:
• radiator fan
Damage → Replace.
Malfunction → Check and repair.



5. Measure:
• radiator cap opening pressure
Below the specified pressure → Replace the radiator cap.

Radiator cap opening pressure
107.9 ~ 137.3 KPa
(1.079 ~ 1.373 kg/cm^2, 15.35 ~ 19.53 psi)

a. Install the radiator cap tester ① and adapter ② onto the radiator cap ③.
b. Apply the specified pressure for ten sec-onds and make sure that there is no drop inpressure.

INSTALLING THE RADIATOR

1. Fill:

• cooling system

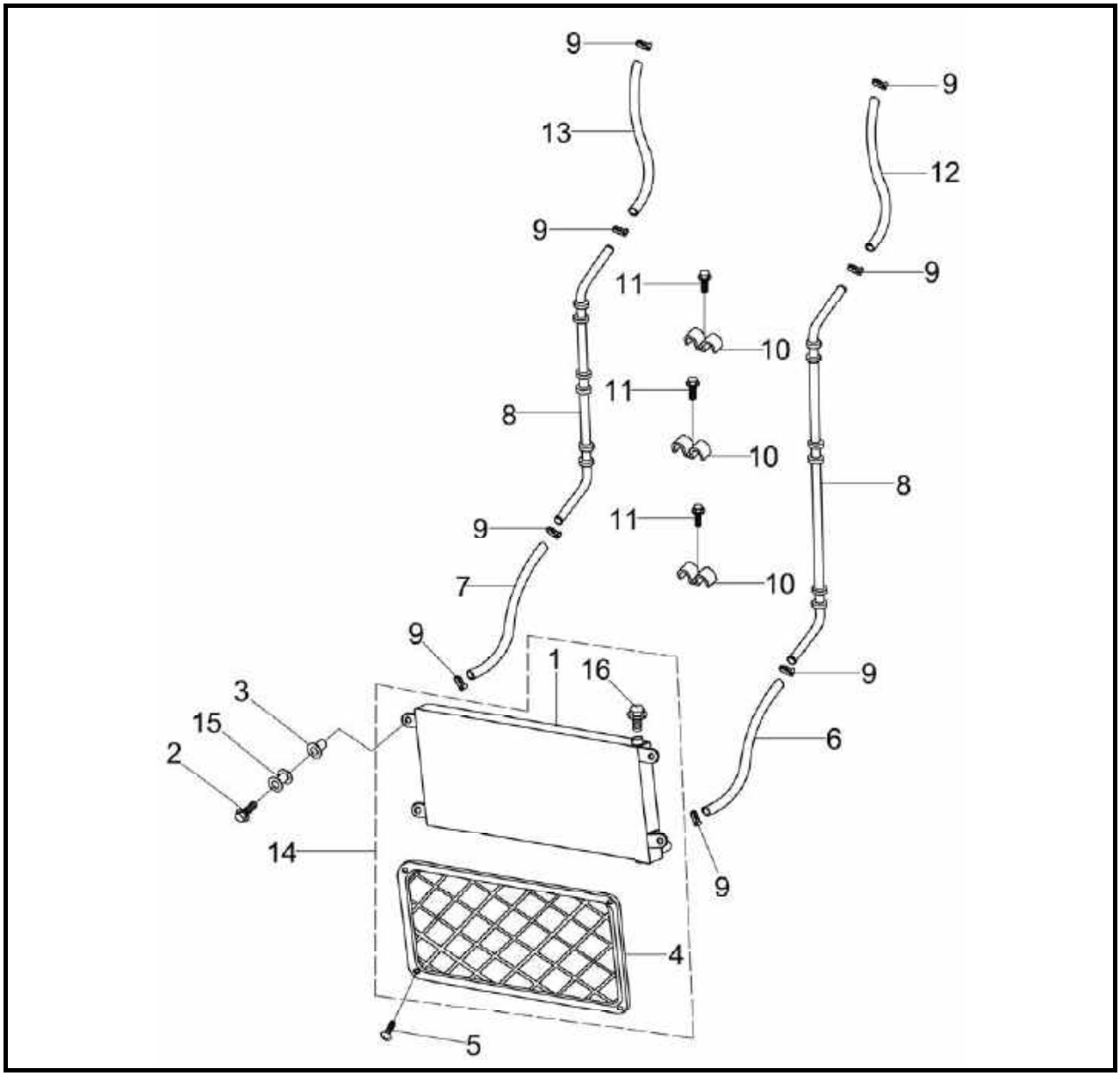
Start engine when pour full the refrigerating fluid, loose the exhaust nut on the pipe, the water level will get lower at this time, Supply the refrigerating fluid until the water level stop to change, then screw the exhaust nut, cover the water tank lid. The water tank inspection is finished. .

2. Check:

• cooling system

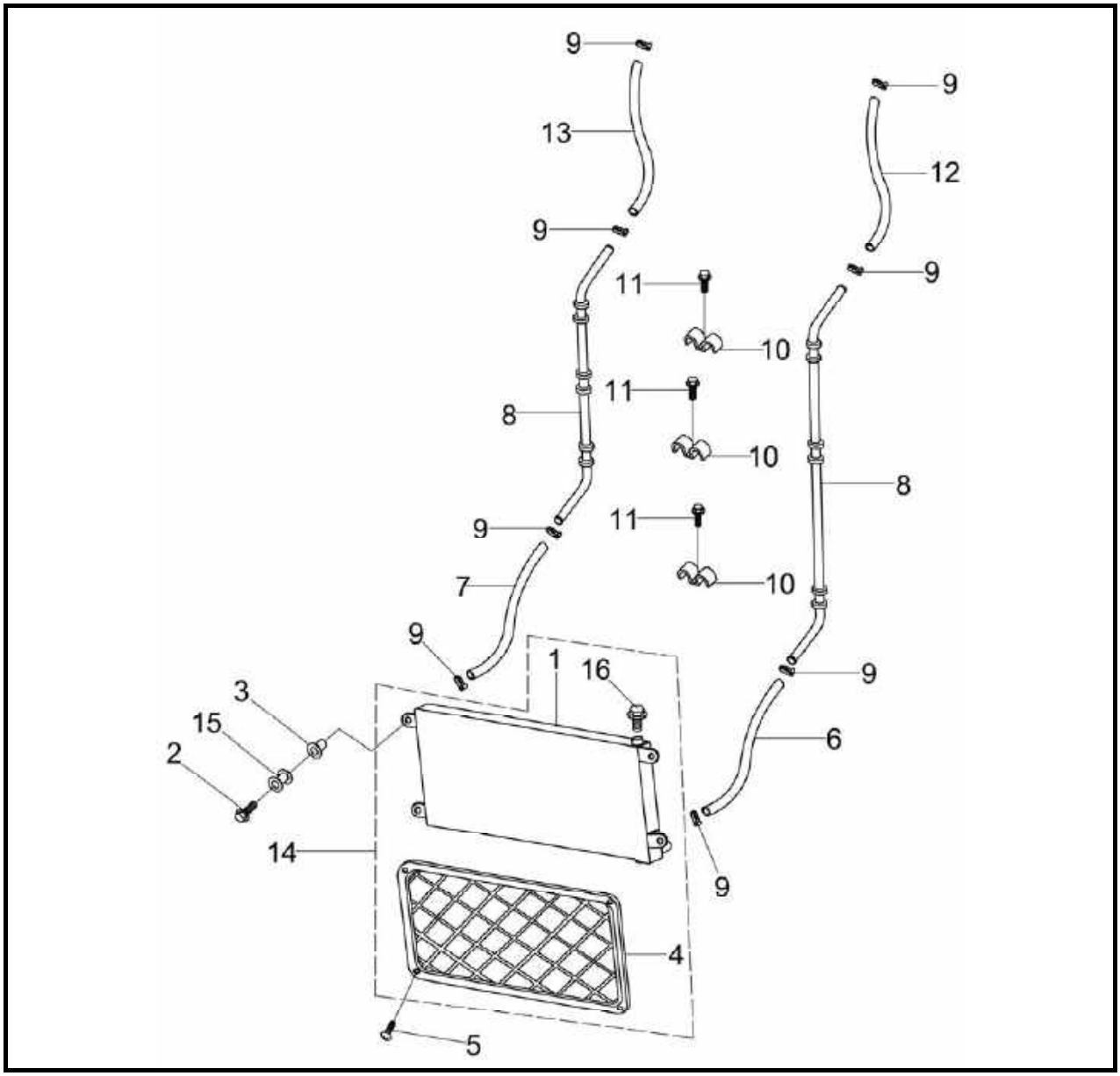
Leaks → Repair or replace any faulty part.

Oil cooler



No.	Part Name	Qty	Remarks
	Removing the oil cooler		
1	Oil cooler assembly	1	
2	Bolt ,flange M6×25	4	
3	Flanging collar Φ6×Φ9×Φ19×11	4	
4	Oil cooler	1	
5	Screw ST3.9×15	4	
6	Rubber oil Pipe Ⅰ Φ17×Φ10×870	1	
7	Rubber oil Pipe Ⅱ Φ17×Φ10×500	1	
8	Metal oil Pipe	2	
9	Pipe clip Φ10-Φ20	8	
10	Oil pipe clip	3	

Oil cooler



No.	Part Name	Qty	Remarks
11	Bolt ,flange M6×12	3	
12	Rubber oil Pipe Ⅳ Φ17×Φ10×350	1	
13	Rubber oil Pipe Ⅲ Φ17×Φ10×350	1	
14	Oil cooler parts	1	
15	H-type rubber ring Φ9×Φ12×Φ19×10×3	4	
16	Oil cooler breathing bolt	1	

CHECKING THE OIL COOLER

1. Check:

• oil cooler

Obstruction → Clean.

Apply compressed air to the rear of the oil cooler.

Damage → Repair or replace the oil cooler.

NOTE:

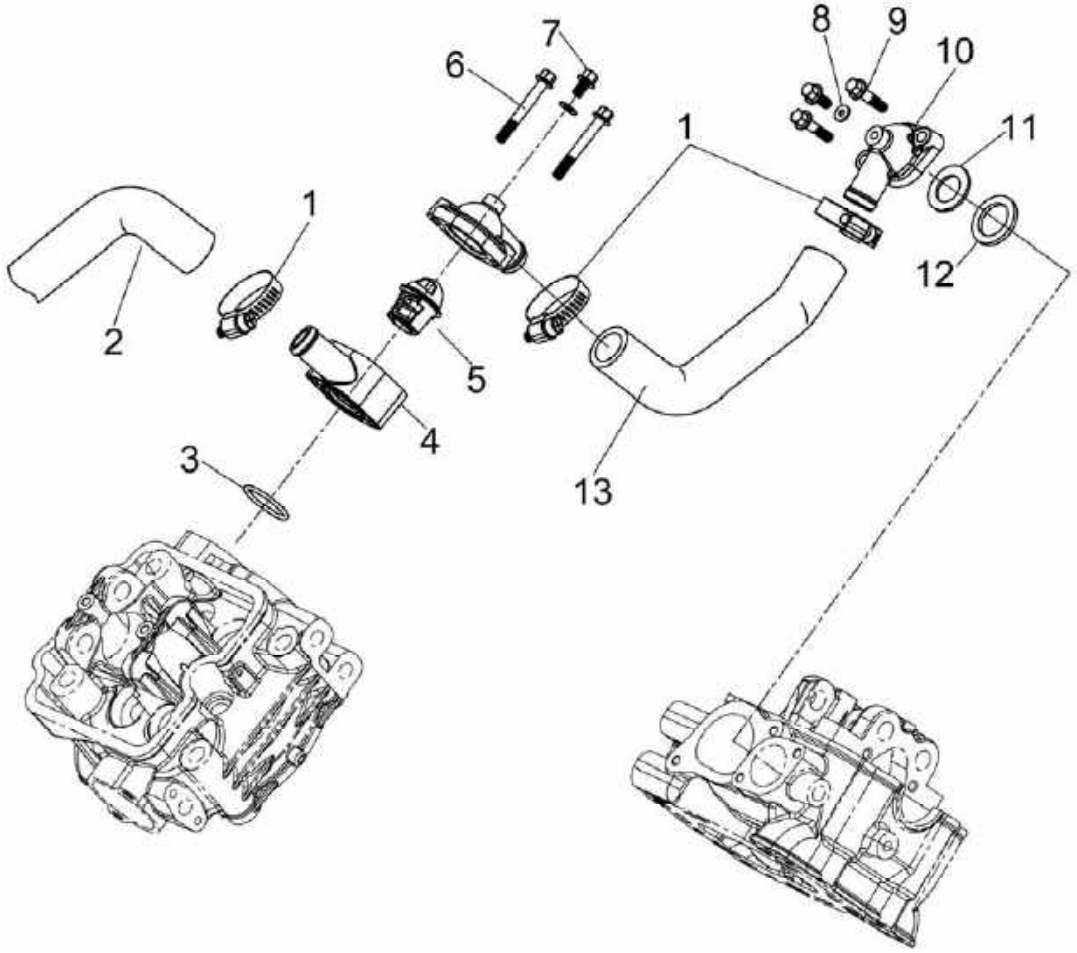
Straighten any flattened fins with a thin, flathead screwdriver.

2. Check:

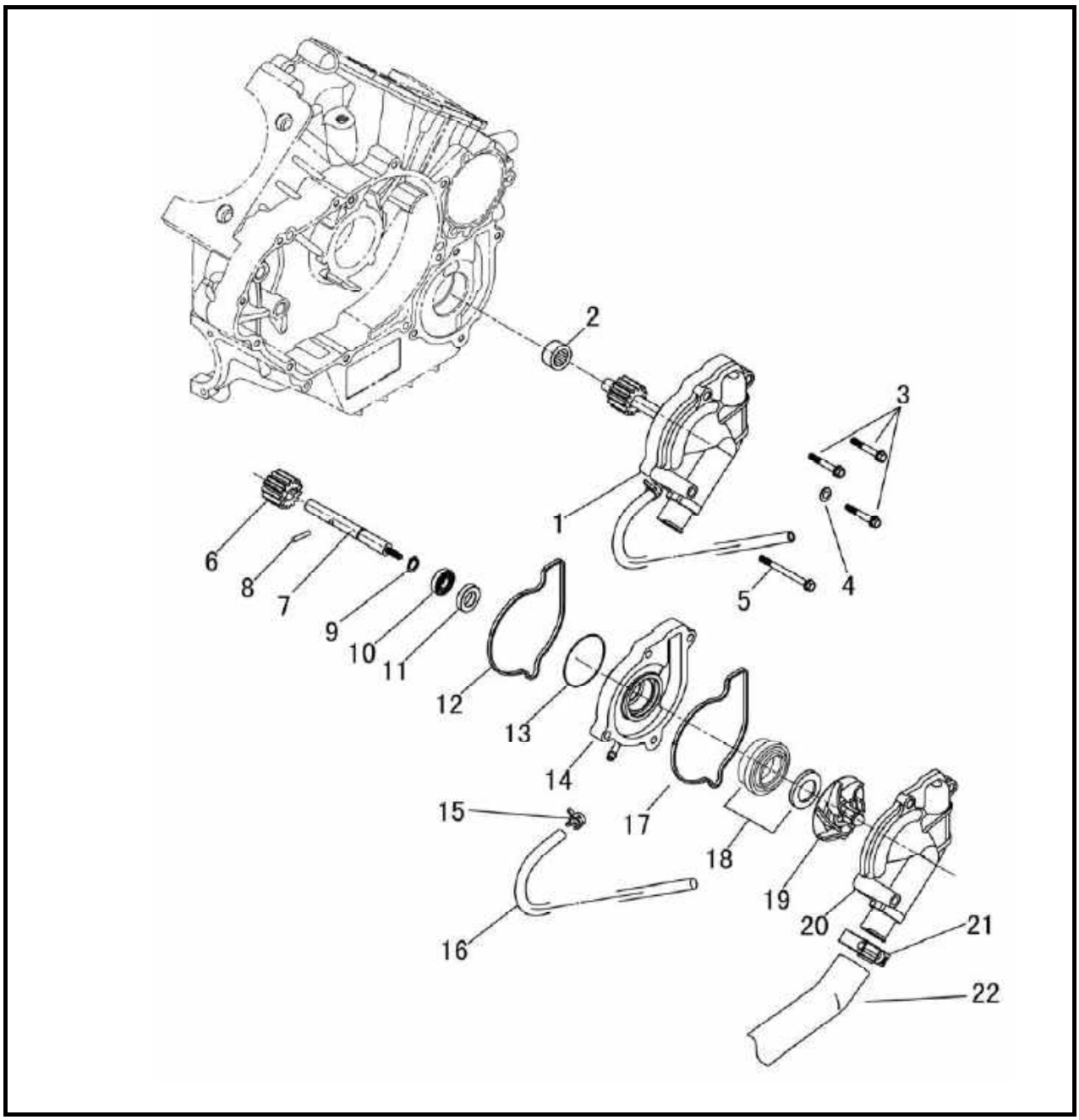
• oil pipes

Cracks/damage → Replace.

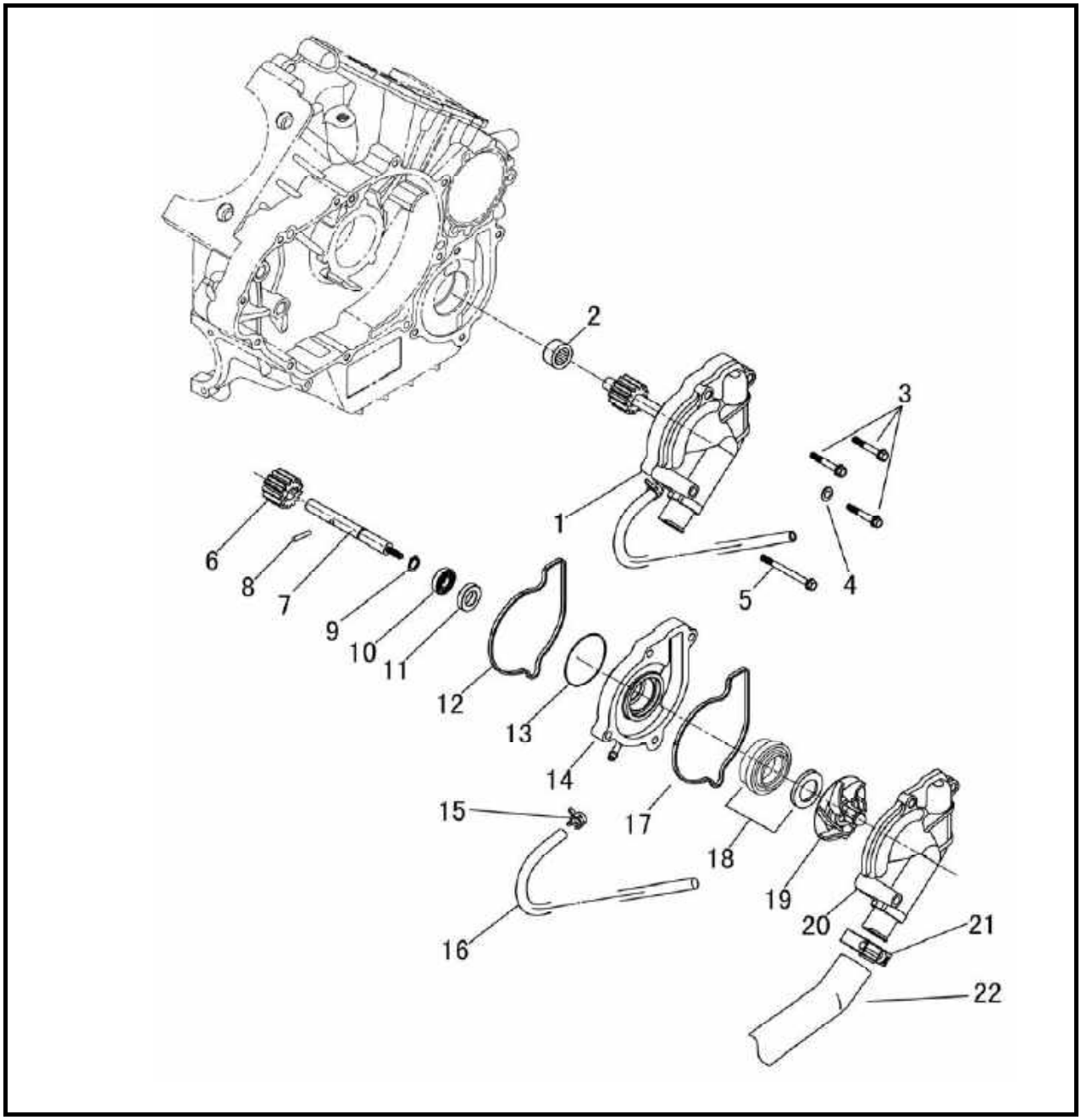
WATER PUMP



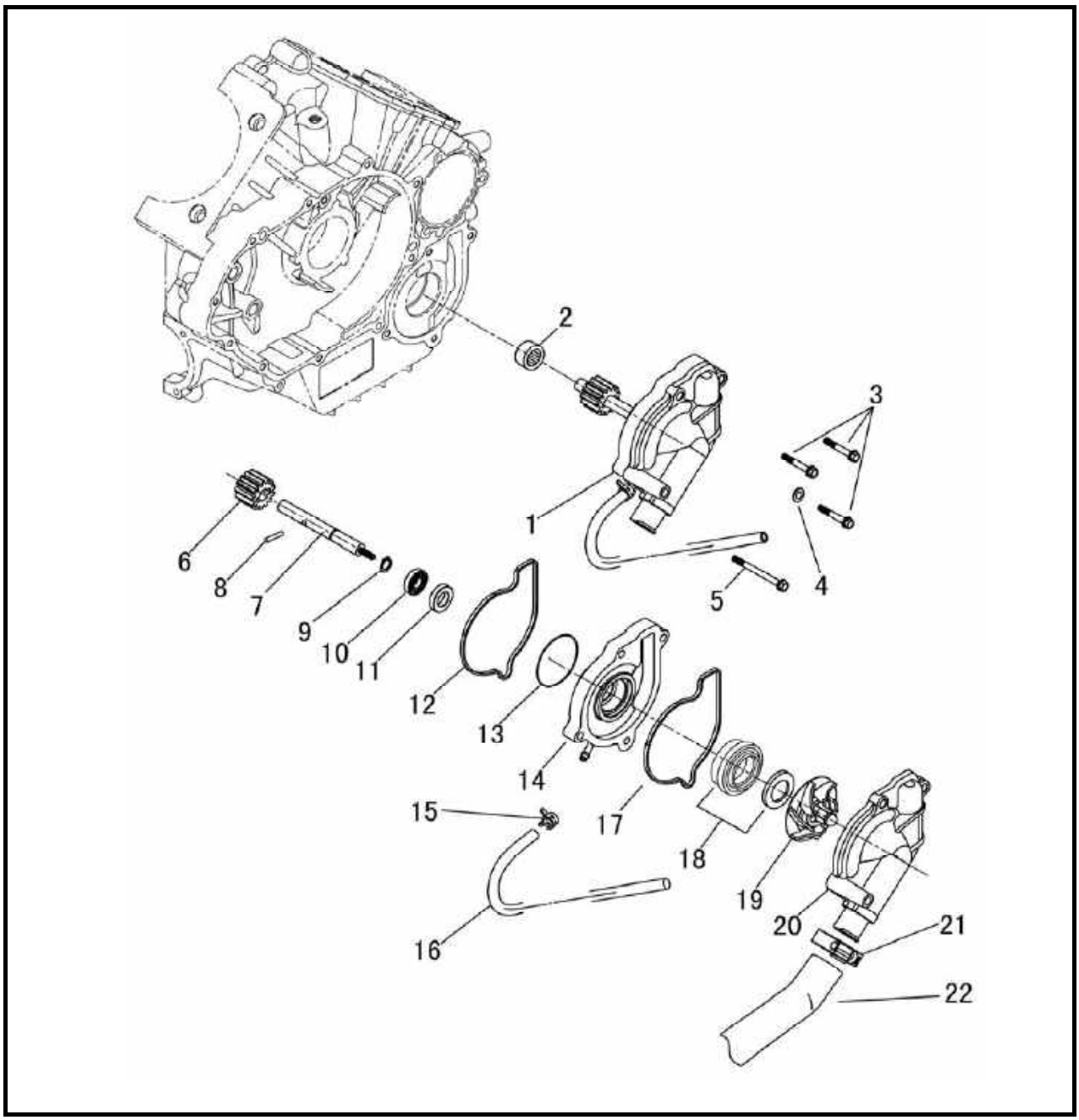
No.	Part Name	Qty	Remarks
	Removing the water pump		
1	Clip	3	
2	Water pipe	1	
3	O-ring Φ27×2.5	1	
4	Water outlet connector, cylinder	1	
5	Save temperature	1	
6	Bolt M6×50	2	
7	Bolt M6×12	2	
8	Washer Φ6×Φ10×1	2	
9	Bolt M6×25	2	
10	Thermostat cover	1	
11	Washer Φ20.5×Φ30×1	1	
12	Gasket	1	
13	Water pipe	1	



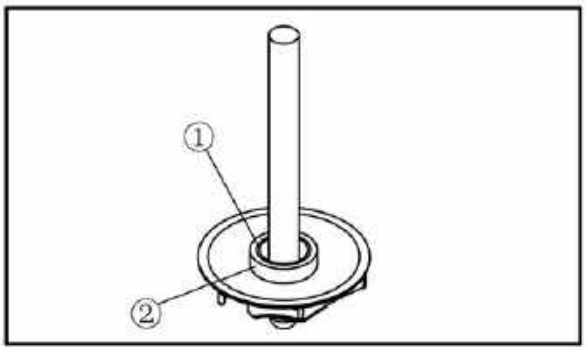
No.	Part Name	Qty	Remarks
	Removing the water pump		
1	water pump housing cover	1	
2	Water pump assembly	1	
3	Bolt M6×40	3	
4	Washer Φ6×Φ10×1	1	
5	Bolt M6×65	1	
6	Secondary gear,water pump	1	
7	Transmission shaft,water pump	1	
8	Pin Φ4×21	1	
9	Circlip Φ10	1	



No.	Part Name	Qty	Remarks
10	Bearing	1	
11	Oil seal Φ15×Φ10×5	1	
12	Gasket,water pump cover	1	
13	O-ring Φ34×2.5	1	
14	Water pump housing	1	
15	Boot band	1	
16	Overflow pipe	1	
17	Gasket,water pump cover	1	
18	Water pump seal assembly	1	



No.	Part Name	Qty	Remarks
19	Impeller	1	
20	Cover, water pump	1	
21	Clip	1	
22	Water pipe	1	

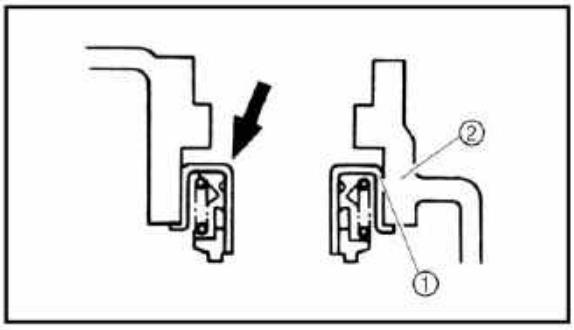


DISASSEMBLING THE WATER PUMP

1. Remove:
   - rubber damper holder ①
   - rubber damper ②

NOTE:

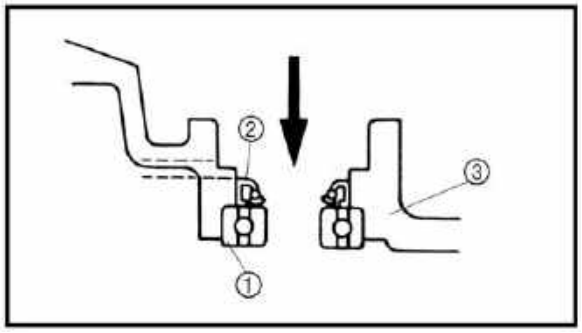
Do not scratch the impeller shaft.



2. Remove:
   - water pump seal ①
   - Water pump housing②

NOTE:

Tap out the water pump seal from the inside of the water pump housing.

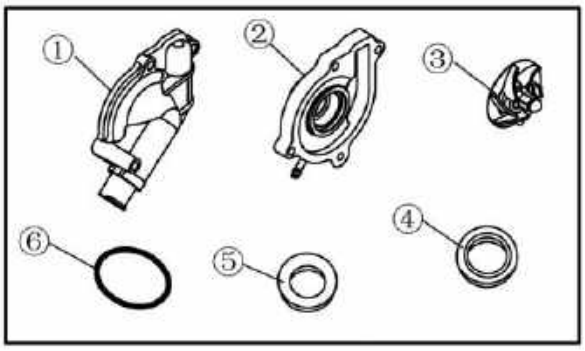


3. Remove:
   - bearing ①
   - oil seal ②
   - water pump housing ③

NOTE:

• Tap out the bearing and oil seal from the outside of the water pump housing.

• Apply lithium-soap-based grease to the oil seal and apply engine oil to the bearing.



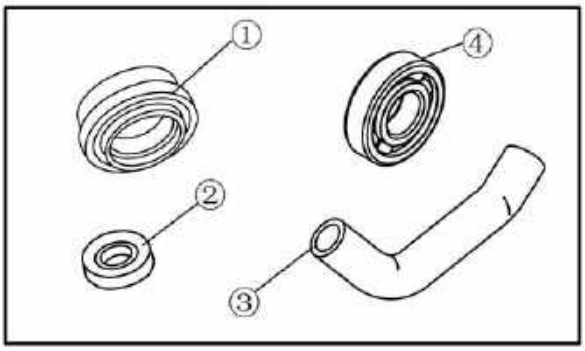
CHECKING THE WATER PUMP

1. Check:
   - water pump housing cover ①
   - water pump housing ②
   - impeller ③
   - rubber damper ④
   - rubber damper holder ⑤
   - o-ring ⑥

Cracks/damage/wear → Replace.

NOTE:

Apply lithium-soap-based grease to the o-ring.



2. Check:
   - water pump seal ①
   - oil seal ②
   - water pipe ③

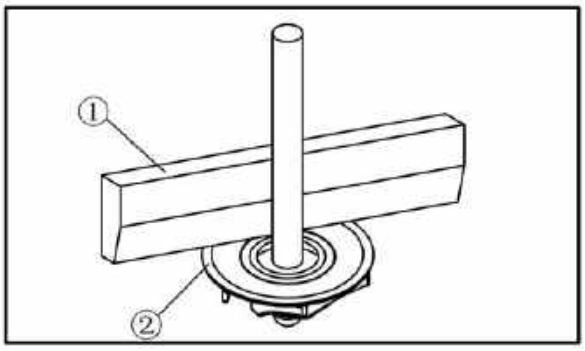
Cracks/damage/wear → Replace.

   - bearing ④

Rough movement → Replace.

NOTE:

Apply lithium-soap-based grease to the oil seal and apply engine oil to the bearing



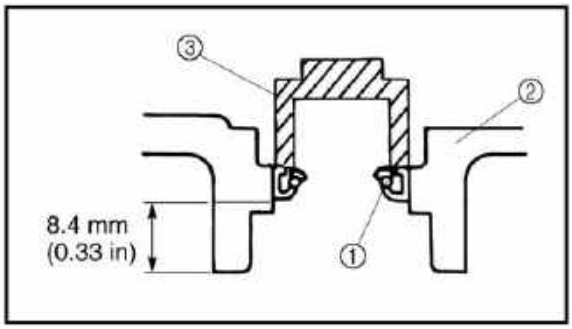
3. Measure:
   - impeller shaft tilt

   Straightedge ①

   Impeller ②

Out of specification → Replace.

Max. impeller shaft tilt
0.15 mm (0.006 in)

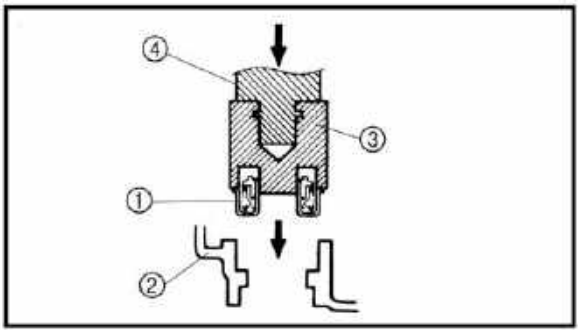


ASSEMBLING THE WATER PUMP

1. Install:
 • oil seal ①
 (into the water pump housing ②)

NOTE:

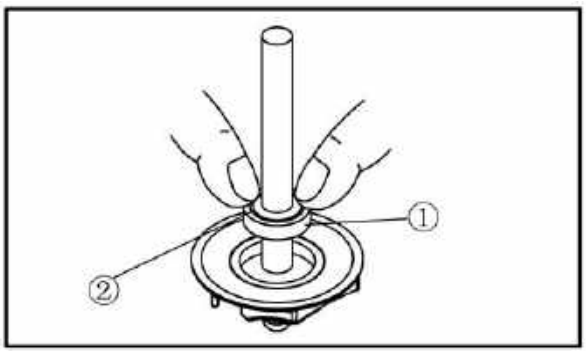
• Before installing the oil seal, apply tap water or coolant onto its outer surface.
• Install the oil seal with a socket ③ that matches its outside diameter.



2. Install:
• water pump seal ①
(into the water pump housing ②)
• mechanical seal installer and water pump seal installer ③
• water pump seal installer ④

NOTE:

•Never lubricate the water pump seal surface with oil or grease.
•Install the water pump seal with the special tools.

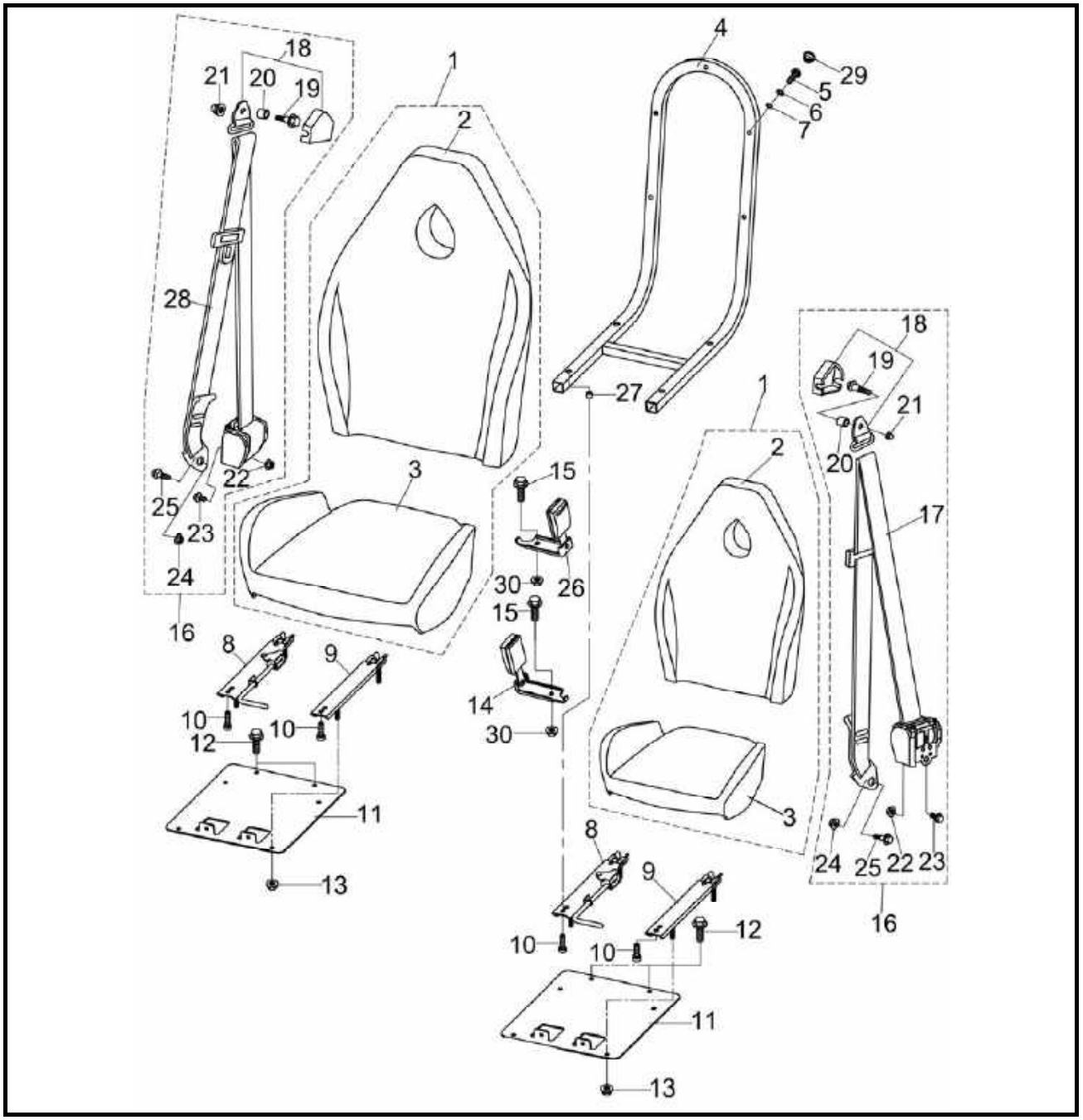


3. Install:
• rubber damper ①
• rubber damper holder ②

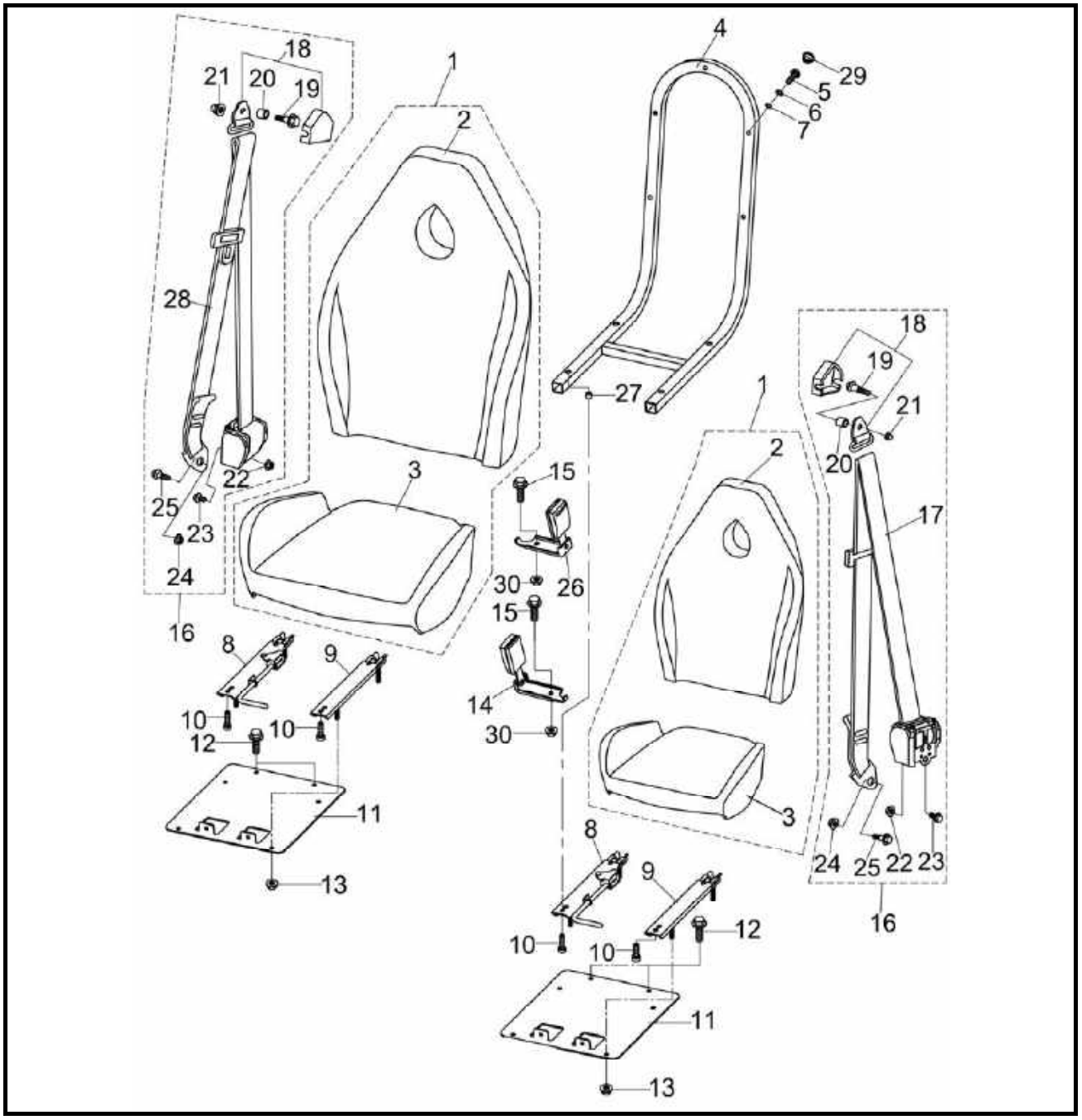
NOTE:

•Before installing the rubber damper, apply tap water or coolant onto its outer surface.
•Make sure that the rubber damper and rubber damper holder are flush with the impeller.

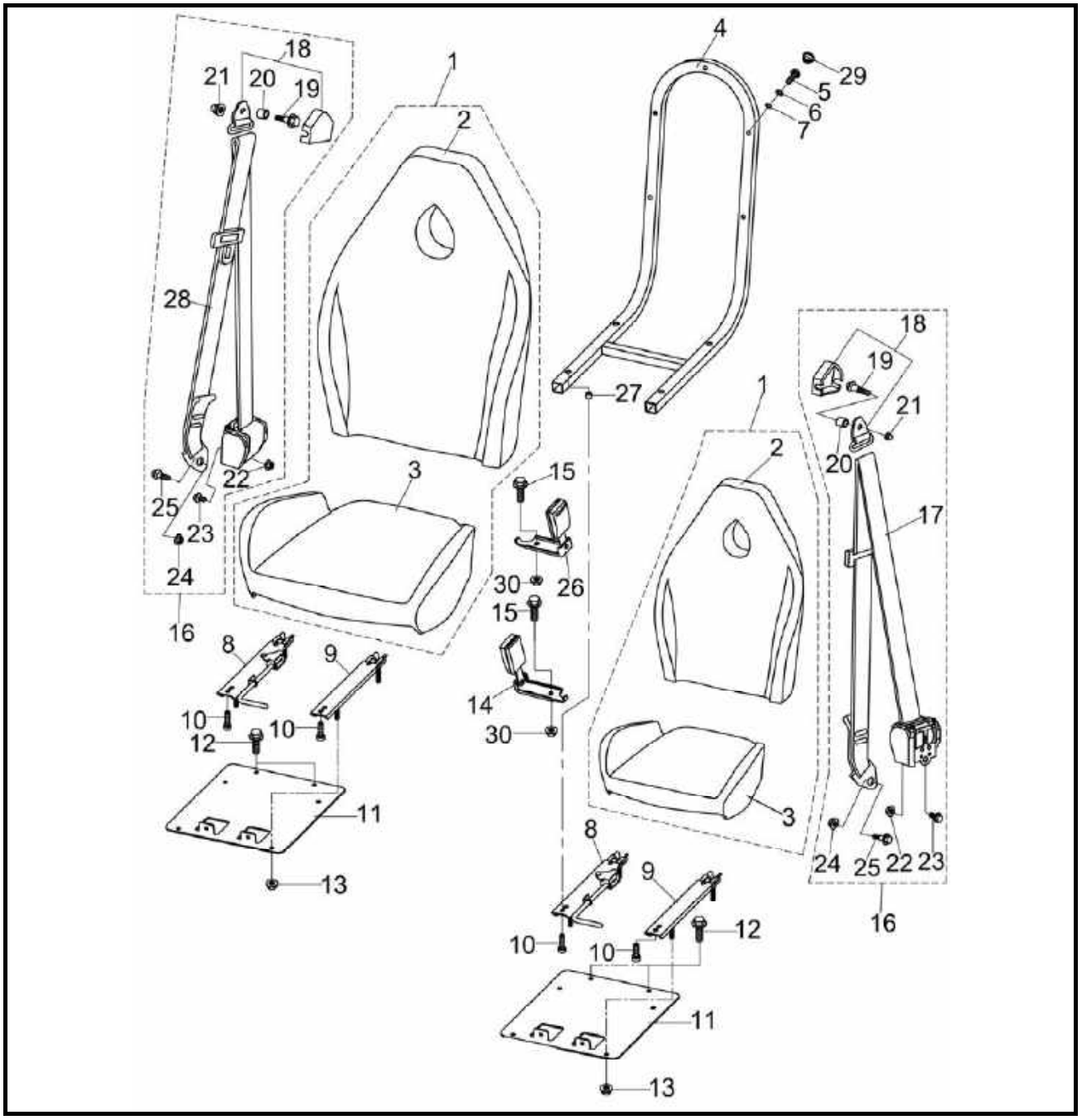
SEAT



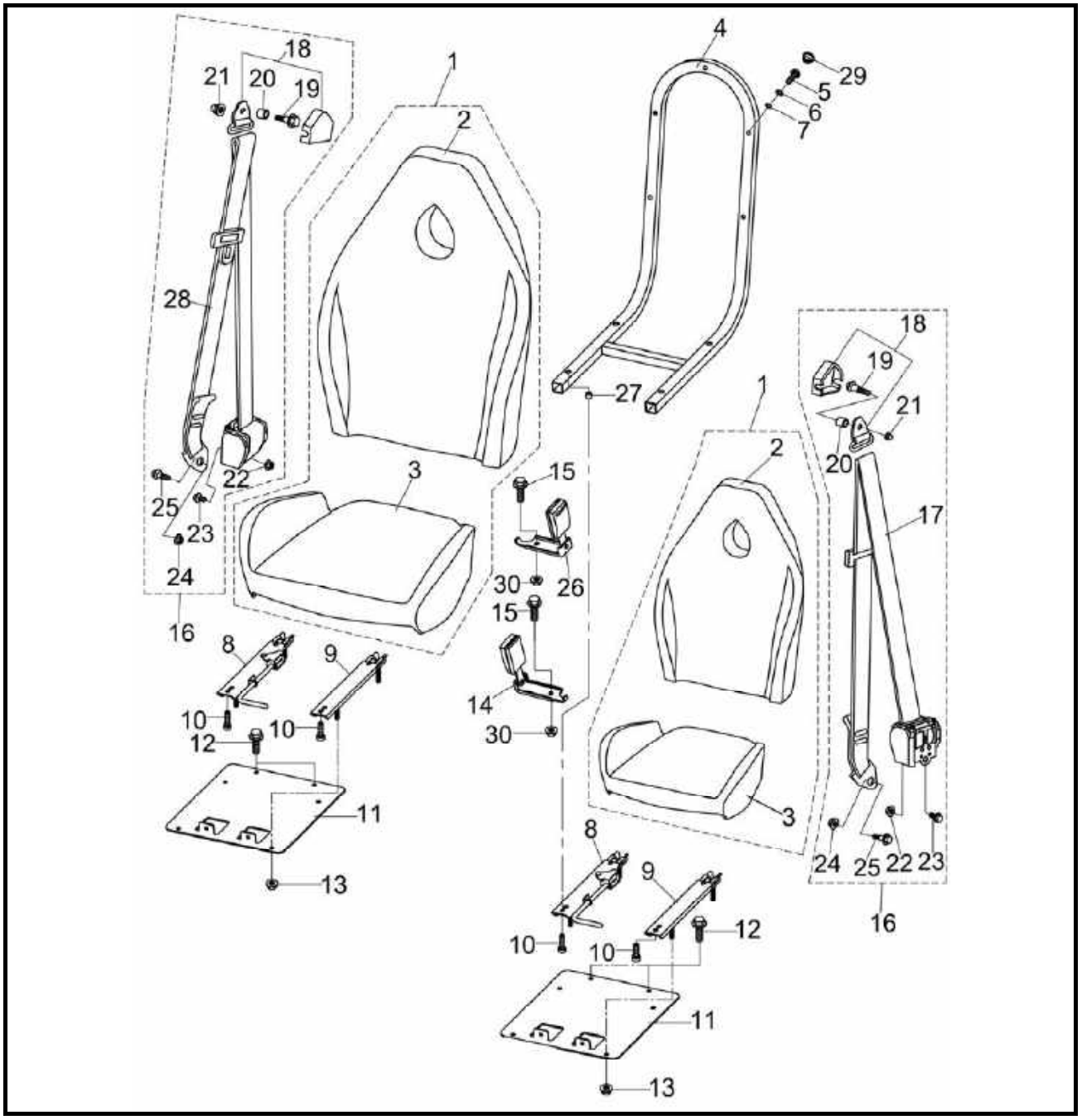
No.	Part Name	Qty	Remarks
	Removing the seat		
1	Driver/passenger seat assembly	1/1	
2	Driver/passenger back rest	1/1	
3	Driver/passenger seat cushion	1/1	
4	Seat connection assembly	2	
5	Bolt M8×16	10	
6	Washer Φ8	10	
7	Circlip Φ8	10	
8	Right slide rail assembly, seat	2	



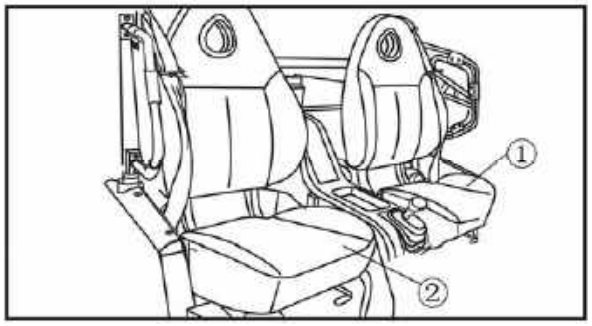
No.	Part Name	Qty	Remarks
9	Left slide rail assembly, seat	2	
10	Bolt M8×30	10	
11	Seat lower mounting board	2	
12	Bolt, flange M6×16	4	
13	Nut ,flange nylex M6	8	
14	Left lock combination	1	
15	Bolt, flange M10×1.25×22	2	
16	Safety belt component	2	
17	Left safety belt assembly (Tri-Point fixing style)	1	

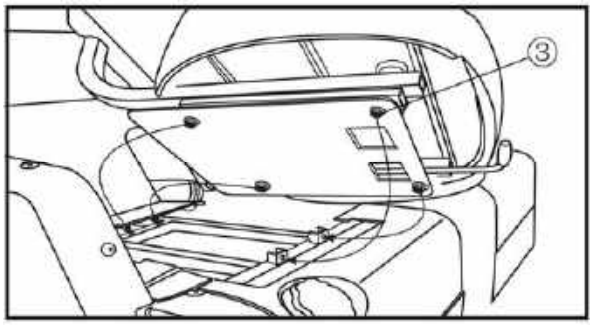


No.	Part Name	Qty	Remarks
18	Safety belt buckle cover	2	
19	Bolt ,flange M10×1.25×25-Φ14×5	2	
20	Safety belt bushing	2	
21	Nut M10×1.25	2	
22	Nut ,flange nylex M10×1.25	2	
23	Bolt, flange M10×1.25×22	2	
24	Nut, flange nylex M10×1.25	2	
25	Bolt ,flange M10×1.25×25-Φ14×5	2	
26	Right lock combination	1	



No.	Part Name	Qty	Remarks
27	Seat bushing Φ8.5×Φ13×6.5	8	
28	Right safty belt assembly	1	
29	Rubber plug	10	
30	Nut ,flange nylex M10×1.25	2	





DISASSEMBLING THE SEAT

Remove:

• Driver seat ①

• Passenger seat ②

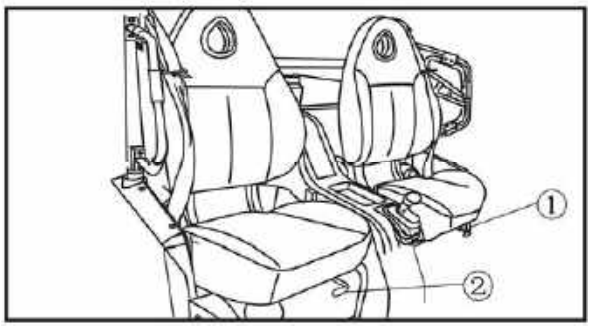
• Bolt ③

To remove the seat, Remove bolts M6 with socket wrench, and then remove the seat. Installation is the reverse of removal.

CAUTION:

• These components should be greased with butter before assembly.

• The surface of components can not be cracked.



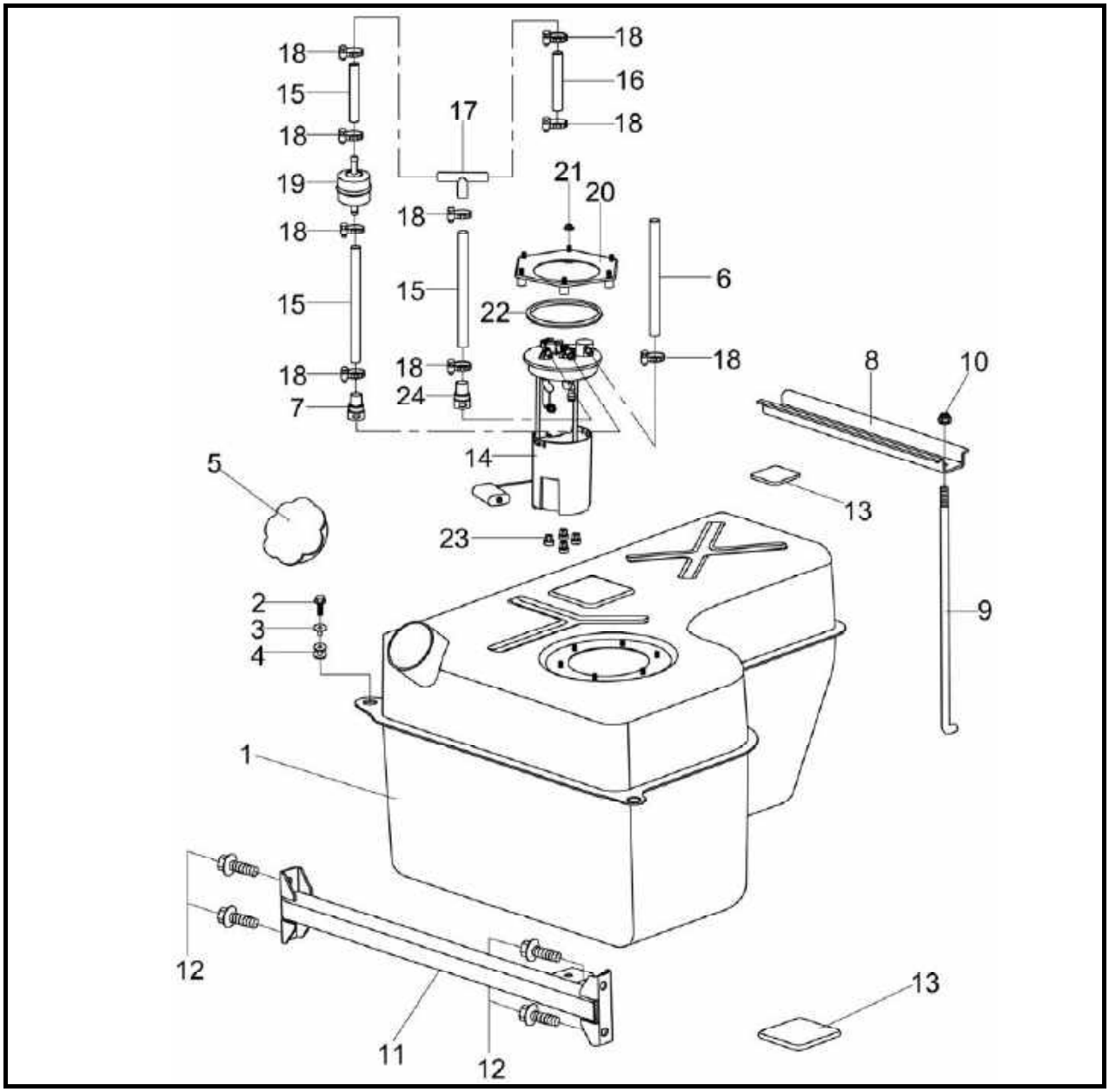
Moving Seat Forward And Backward

• Driver seat handle①

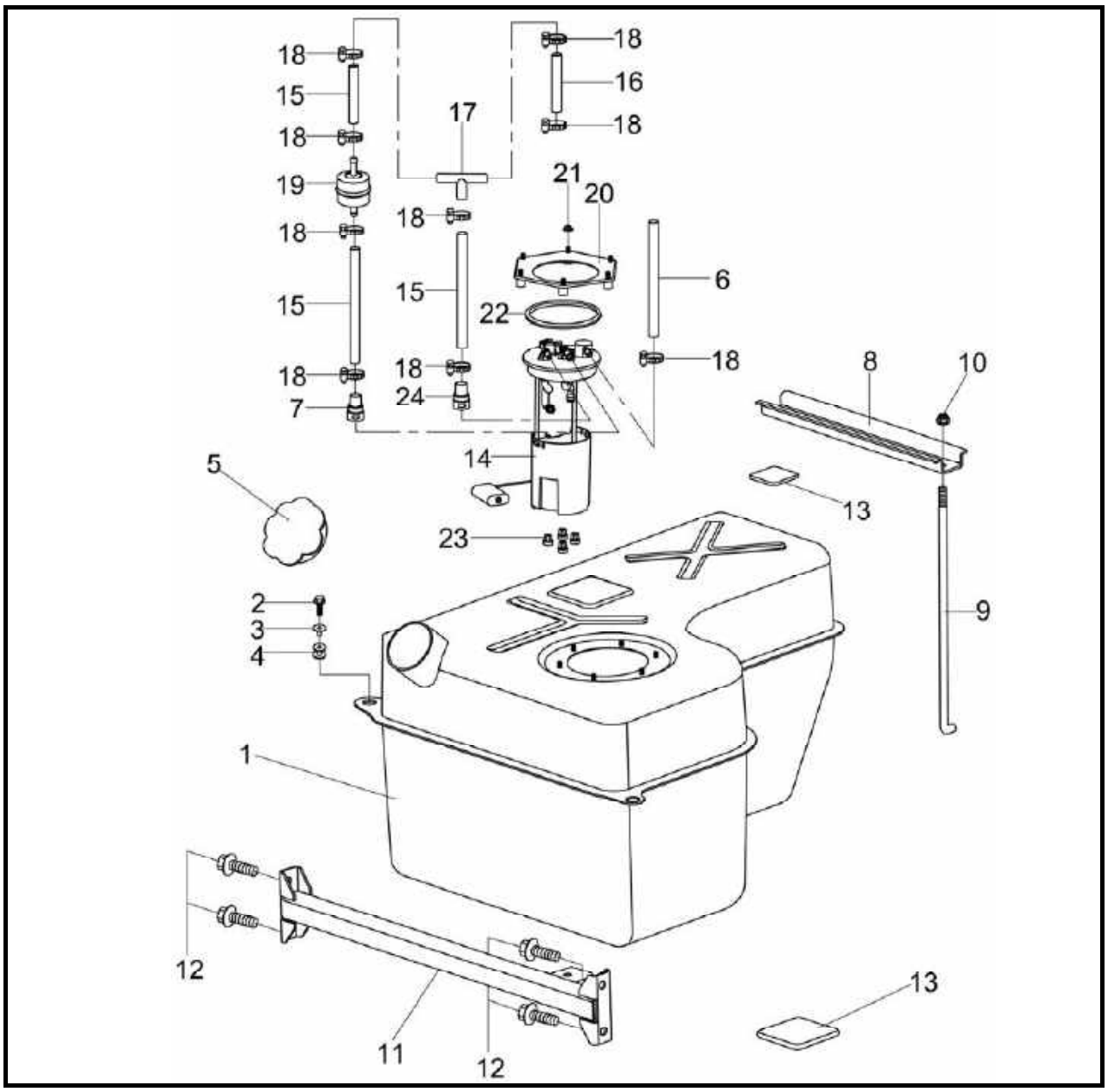
• Passenger seat handle ②

The seat can be moved forward and backward to fit the height of different drivers. Pull up the handle, then you can move the seat forward and backward.

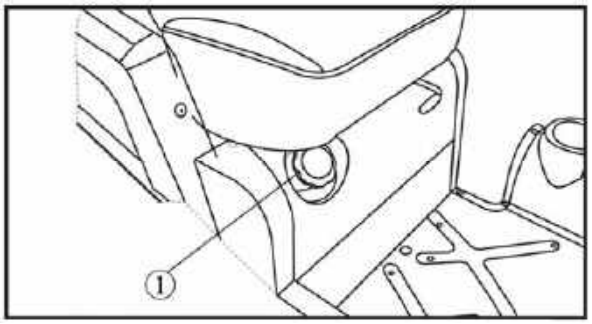
FUEL TANK PARTS



No.	Part Name	Qty	Remarks
	Removing the fuel tank		
1	Fuel tank assembly	1	
2	Bolt , flange M8×25	3	
3	Flanging collar Φ8.5	3	
4	Robber grommet	3	
5	Fuel tank cover	1	
6	Ventilate tube Φ9×Φ5×540	1	
7	Connector Ⅰ	1	
8	Hold-down plate, fuel tank	1	
9	Hook, fuel tank	1	
10	Nut, flange nylex M8	1	
11	Fuel tank front yoke assembly	1	



No.	Part Name	Qty	Remarks
12	Bolt ,flange M8×45	2	
13	Fuel tank rubber cushion 36×26×5	9	
14	Electronic fuel pump	1	
15	Oil tank outlet pipe Ⅱ	3	
16	Oil tank outlet pipe Ⅰ	1	
17	Tee joint	1	
18	Pipe clip Φ10-Φ20	9	
19	Oil cleaner, high pressure element assembly	1	
20	Negative pump plate	1	
21	Nut, flange nylex M6	6	
22	Oil seal, electronic fuel pump	1	
23	Shock absorbtion rubber, fuel pump	4	
24	Connector Ⅱ	1	



• Fuel tank cap

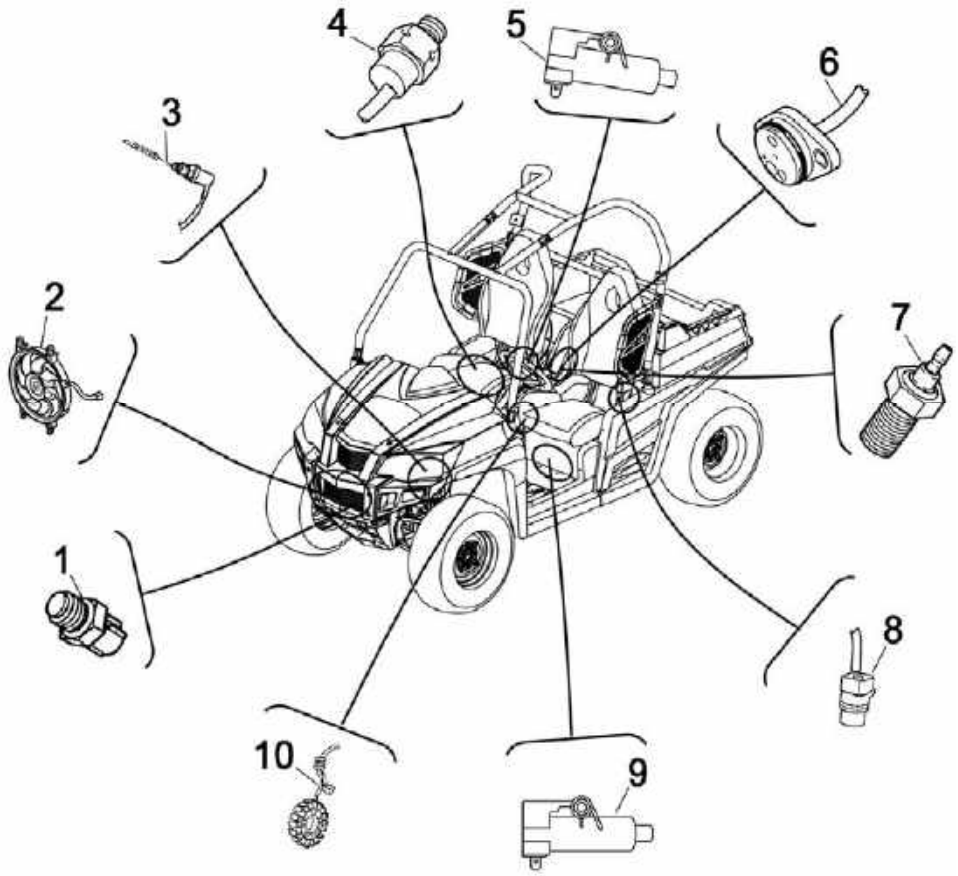
Remove the fuel tank cap by turning it counterclockwise.

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM MALFUNCTION INSPECTION

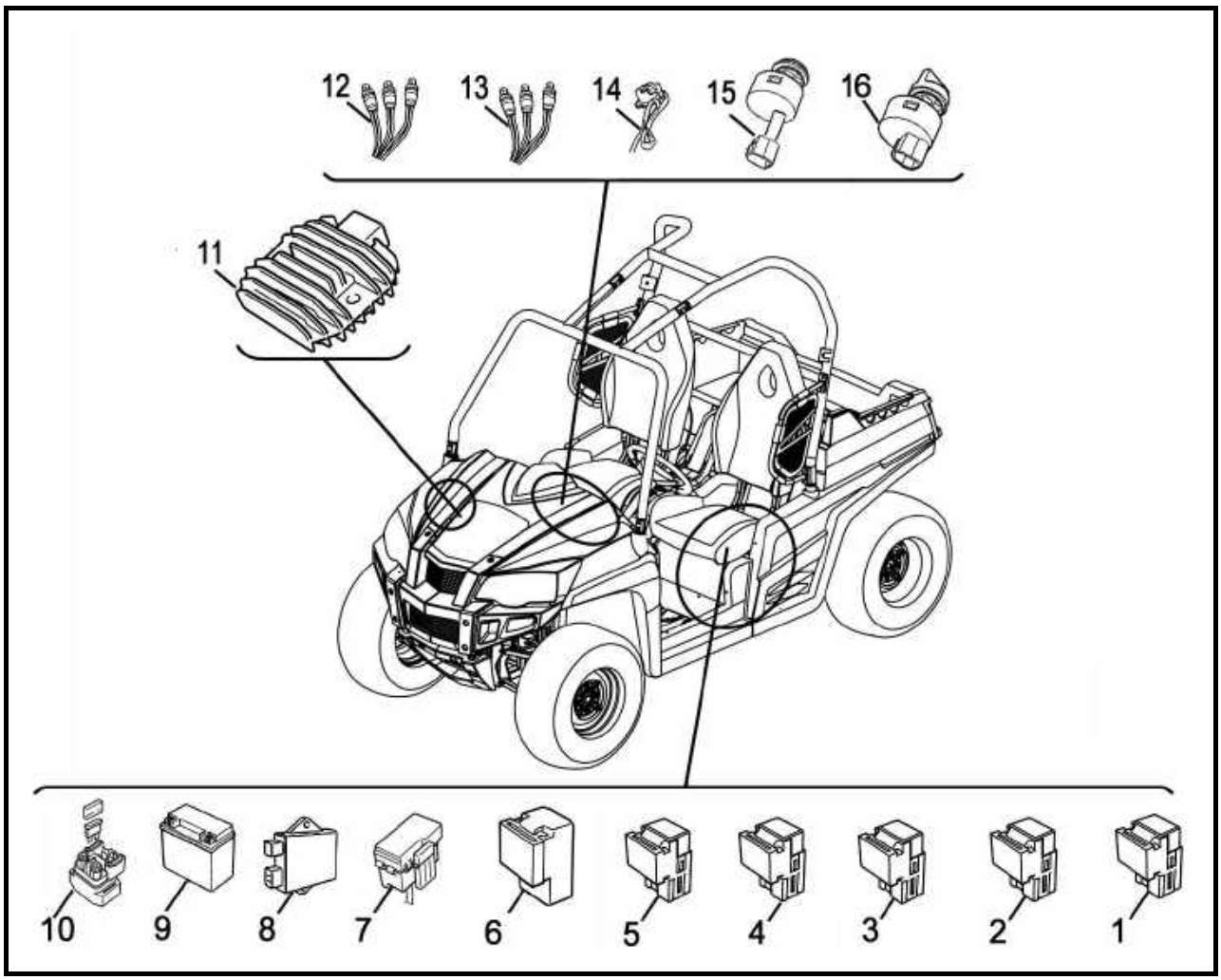
S/N	Phenomenon	Measure
1	Abnormal lights	1、Check whether switches normal.
		2、Check whether cables damaged.
		3、Check whether lights damaged.
2	Fail to shift into four-wheel-drive or lock differential.	1、Check whether four wheel drive switch normal.
		2、Check whether power divider damaged.
		3、Check whether differential mechanical conversion agency locked or damaged.
3	Fail to electric start	1、Check whether battery undercharge.
		2、Check whether starting motor damaged.
		3、Check whether CDI damaged.
		4、Check whether ignition coil normal.
		5、Check whether spark plug fouling or ablative.
		6、Check whether magneto ignition signal normal.
		7、Check whether carburetor plugged or damaged.
		8、Check whether air filter plugged.
		9、Check whether oil circuit smooth.
4	Abnormal speed indication between meter and mileage.	1、Check whether sensor damaged.
		2、Check whether meter damaged.
		3、Check whether sensor surface polluted by iron scrap,
5	Neutral indicator of meter is not bright	1、Check whether neutral switch damaged.
		2、Check whether meter damaged.
		3、Check whether cable damaged.
6	Reverse indicator of meter is not bright	1、Check whether reverse switch damaged.
		2、Check whether meter damaged.
		3、Check whether cable damaged.
7	Other indicators of meter are not bright	1、Check whether meter damaged.
		2、Check whether cable damaged.
		3、Check whether sensor or switch damaged.
8	Ignition switch can not shut off.	1、Check whether switch damaged.
		2、Check whether cable damaged.
		3、Check whether ECU damaged.

ELECTRICAL

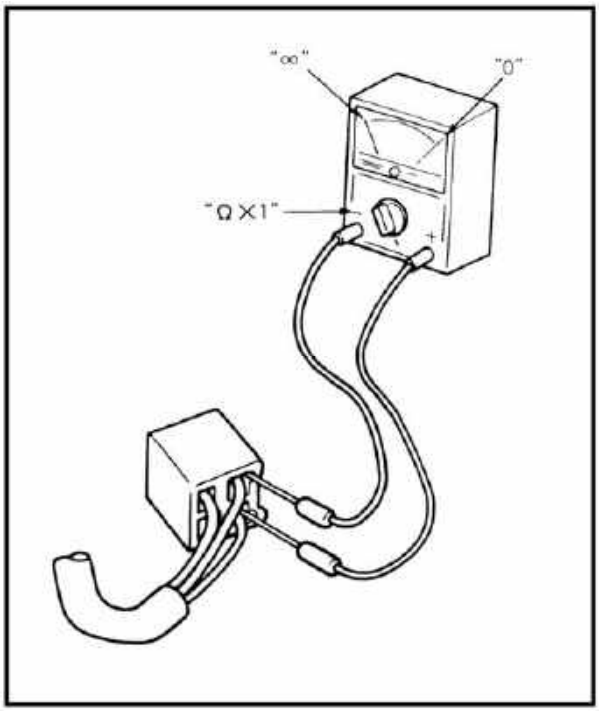
ELECTRICALCOMPONENTS

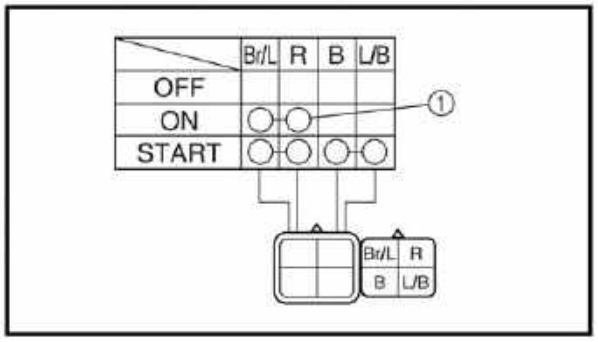


1. Thermo switch 2
2. Radiator fan
3. Brake light switch
4. Thermo switch 1
5. Ignition coil 1
6. Gear position switch
7. Reverse switch
8. Speed sensor
9. Ignition coil 2
10. stator assembly



1. Four-wheel drive relay 1
2. Four-wheel drive relay 2
3. Head light relay
4. Reverse indicator light relay
5.Relay
6. ECU relay
7. Fuse box
8. ECU unit
9. Battery
10. Starter relay
11. Rectifier/regulator
12. Indicator light assembly 1
13.Indicator light assembly 2
14. On-Command four-wheel drive switch and differential gear lock switch
15. Main switch
16.Light switch





CHECKING THE SWITCH

CHECKING THE SWITCH

Use a pocket tester to check the terminals for continuity. If the continuity is faulty at any point, replace the switch.

NOTE:

• Set the pocket tester to "0" before starting the test.

• The pocket tester should be set to the "Ω × 1" range when testing the switch for continuity.

• Turn the switch on and off a few times when checking it.

The terminal connections for switches (main switch, light switch, etc.) are shown in a chart similar to the one on the left. This chart shows the switch positions in the column and the switch lead colors in the top row.

For each switch position, "○—○" indicates the terminals with continuity.

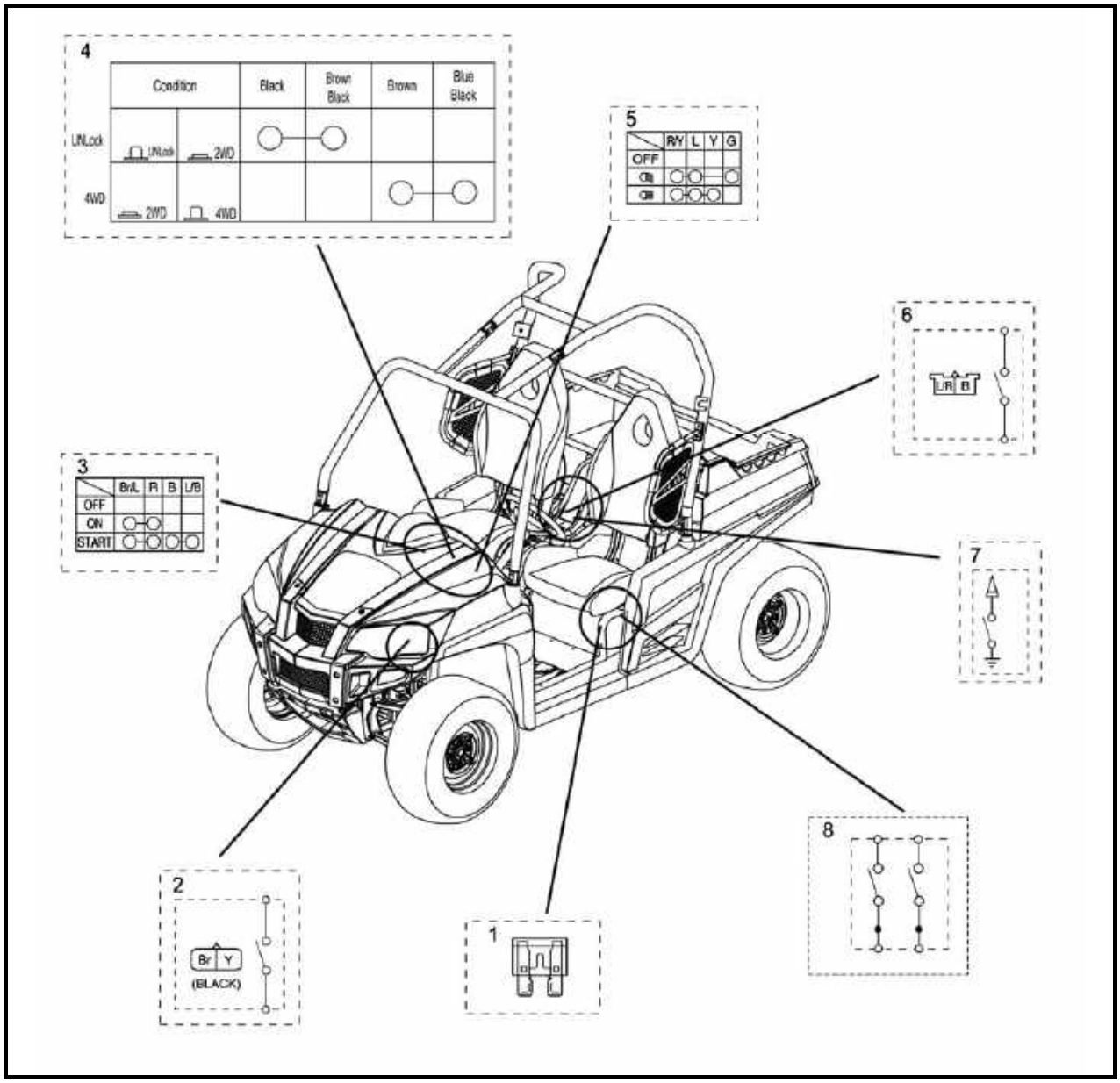
The example chart shows that:

①There is continuity between the "Brown/Blue and Red" leads when the switch is set to "ON".

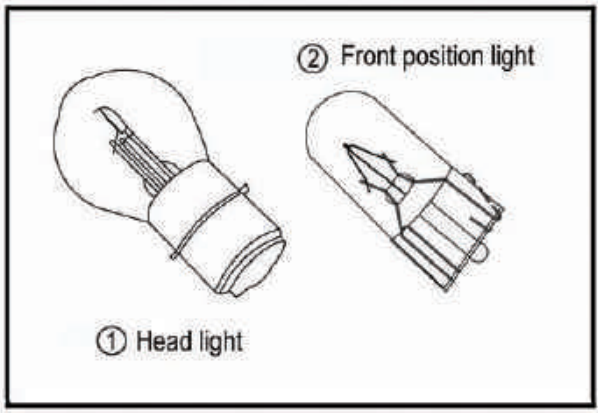
Checking the switch continuity

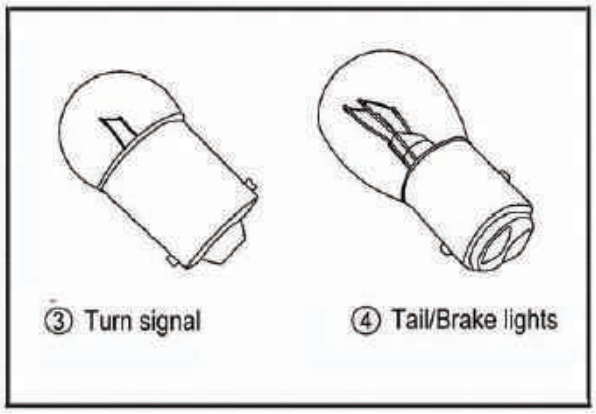
Refer to “CHECKING THE SWITCH” and check for continuity between lead terminals. Poor connection, no continuity → Correct or replace.

* The coupler locations are circled.



1. Fuse
2. Brake light switch
3. Main switch
4. On-Command four-wheel drive switch and differential gear lock switch
5.Light switch
6.Parking brake switch
7.Reverse switch
8.Four-wheel drive switch





CHECKING THE BULBS AND BULB SOCKETS

Check each bulb and bulb socket for damage or wear, proper connections, and also for continuity between the terminals

Damage/wear → Repair or replace the bulb, bulb socket or both.

Improperly connected → Properly connect.

Incorrect continuity reading → Repair or replace the bulb, bulb socket or both.

WARNING:

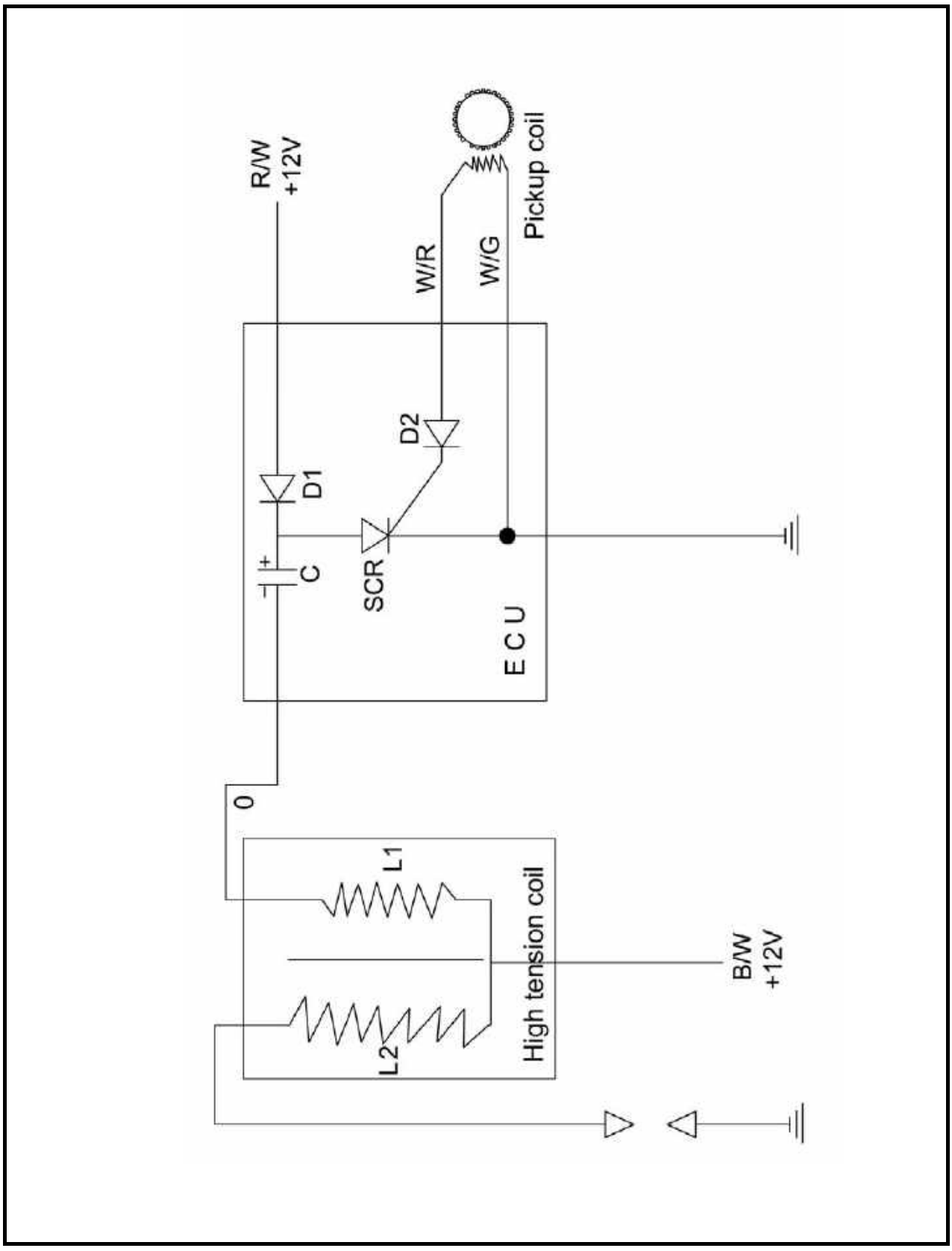
Since the bulb gets extremely hot, keep flammable products and your hands away from the bulb until it has cooled down.

CAUTION:

- **Be sure to hold the socket firmly when removing the bulb. Never pull the lead, otherwise it may be pulled out of the terminal in the coupler.**
- **Avoid touching the glass part of the bulb to keep it free from oil, otherwise the transparency of the glass, the life of the bulb and the luminous flux will be adversely affected. If the bulb gets soiled, thoroughly clean it with a cloth moistened with alcohol or lacquer thinner.**

IGNITION SYSTEM

CIRCUIT DIAGRAM



TROUBLESHOOTING

IF THE IGNITION SYSTEM FAILS TO OPERATE (NO SPARK OR INTERMITTENT SPARK):

Procedure

Check:

1. Fuses (main, ignition)
2. Battery
3. Spark plug
4. Ignition spark gap
5. Spark plug cap resistance
6. Ignition coil resistance
7. Main switch
8. Pickup coil resistance
9. Rotor rotation direction detection coil resistance
10. Wiring connection (the entire ignition system)

NOTE:

1. **Cushion**
2. **Front frame**
3. **Front fender**

Check and repaire with following special tools.

1.Fuses (main, ignition)

Refer to “CHECKING THE SWITCH”.

NO CONTINUITY → Replace the fuse(s).

CONTINUITY ↓

2. Battery

- Check the battery condition. Refer to “CHECKING AND CHARGING THE BATTERY” in chapter 3.

Open-circuit voltage

12.8 V or more at 20 °C (68 °F)

INCORRECT → • Clean the battery terminals. • Recharge or replace the battery.

CORRECT ↓

3. Spark plug

- Check the spark plug condition.
- Check the spark plug type.
- Check the spark plug gap.

Refer to “CHECKING THE SPARK PLUG” in chapter 3.

4. Ignition spark gap

• Disconnect the spark plug cap from the spark plug.
• Connect the pulse ignition spark checker or ignition checker ① as shown.

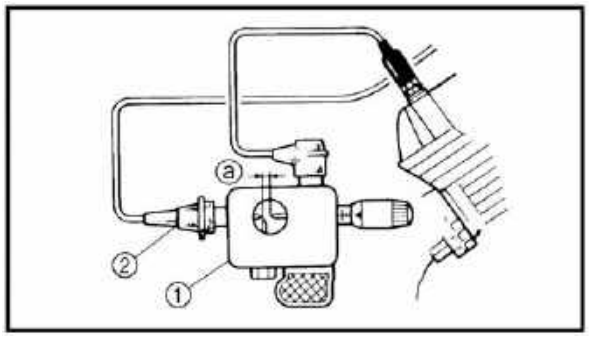
② Spark plug cap
• Turn the main switch to “ON”.
• Check the ignition spark gap ⓐ.

• Crank the engine by pushing the starter switch, and increase the spark gap until a misfiring occurs.

Minimum spark gap
6.0 mm (0.24 in)

INCORRECT

Repair or replace the spark plug.



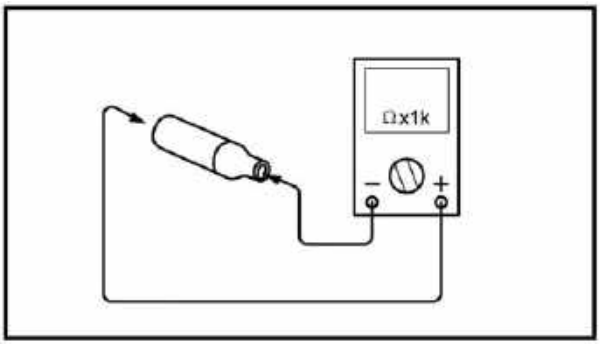
MEETS SPECIFICATION

The ignition system is not faulty.

OUT OF SPECIFICATION OR NO SPARK

5. Spark plug cap resistance

• Remove the spark plug cap.
• Connect the pocket tester (Ω × 1k) to the spark plug cap.
• Check that the spark plug cap has the specified resistance.
Spark plug cap resistance
10 kΩ at 20 °C (68 °F)



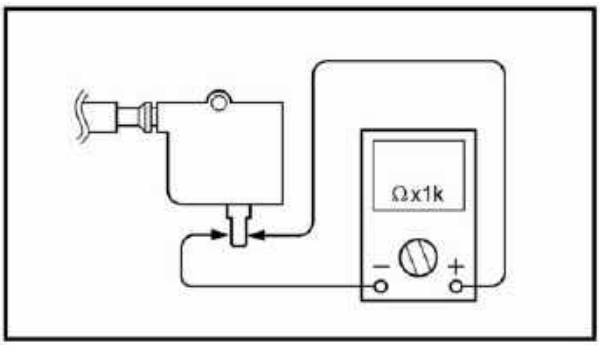
OUT OF SPECIFICATION

Replace the spark plug cap.

MEETS SPECIFICATION

6. Ignition coil resistance

• Disconnect the ignition coil connector from the wire harness
• Connect the pocket tester (Ω × 1) to the ignition coil.
Tester (+) lead → Orange lead terminal
Tester (–) lead → Ignition coil base
• Check that the primary coil has the specified



. resistance

Primary coil resistance

0.18 ~ 0.28 Ω at 20 °C (68 °F)

• Connect the pocket tester (Ω × 1k) to the ignition coil.

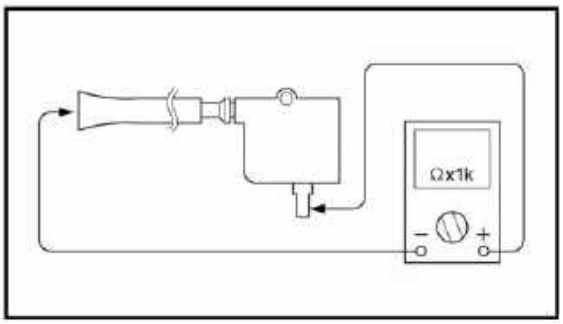
Tester (+) lead → Orange lead terminal

Tester (–) lead → Spark plug lead

• Check that the secondary coil has the specified resistance.

Secondary coil resistance

6.32 ~ 9.48 kΩ at 20 °C (68 °F)



OUT OF SPECIFICATION → Replace the ignition coil.

BOTH MEET SPECIFICATION

7. Main switch

Refer to “CHECKING THE SWITCH”

INCORRECT → Replace the main switch.

CORRECT

8. Pickup coil resistance

• Disconnect the A.C. magneto coupler from the wire harness.

• Connect the pocket tester (Ω × 100) to the pickup coil terminal.

Tester (+) lead → White/ Blue terminal ①

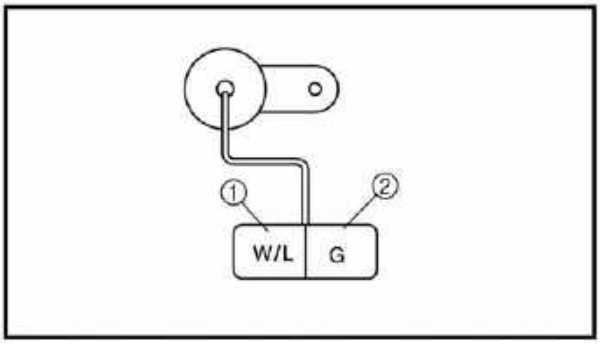
Tester (–) lead → Green terminal ②

• Check the pickup coil for the specified resistance.

Pickup coil resistance

459 ~ 561 Ω at 20 °C (68 °F)

(White/Red – White/Green)



OUT OF SPECIFICATION → Replace the pickup coil/stator assembly.

MEETS SPECIFICATION

9.Wiring connection

• Check the connections of the entire ignition system. Refer to “CIRCUIT DIAGRAM”.

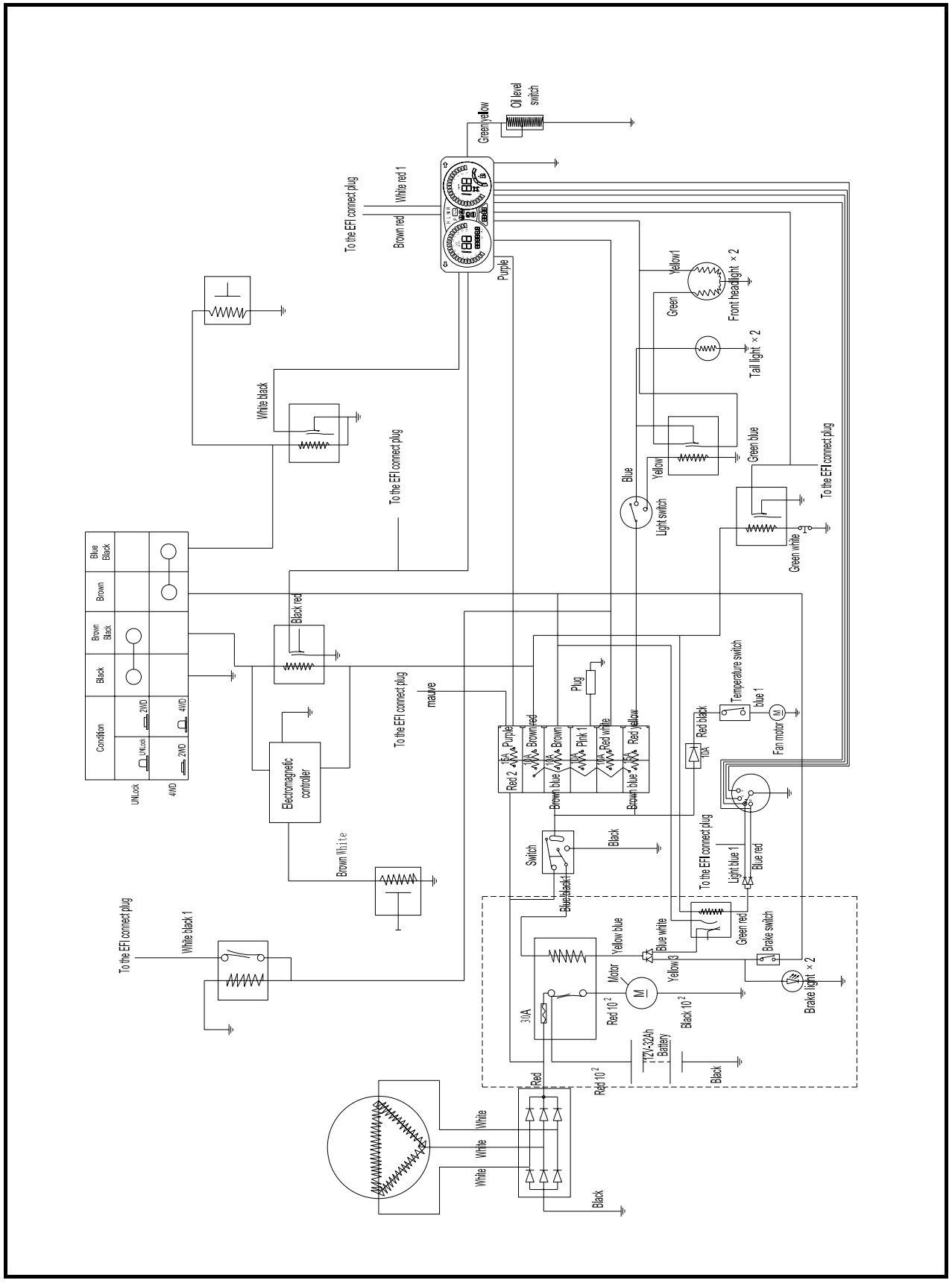
POOR CONNECTION → Properly connect the ignition system.

CORRECT

Replace the C.D.I. unit

ELECTRIC STARTING SYSTEM

CIRCUIT DIAGRAM



TROUBLESHOOTING

IF THE STARTER MOTOR FAILS TO OPERATE:

Procedure

Check:

1. Fuses (main, ignition, signaling system)
2. Battery
3. Starter motor
4. Starter relay
5. Main switch
6. Gear position switch
7. Brake light switch
8. Diode 1
9. Wiring connection (the entire starting system)

NOTE:

- **Remove the following part(s) before troubleshooting:**

1. Console
2. Front frame
3. Front fender

- **Use the following special tool(s) for troubleshooting.**

1. Fuses (main, ignition, signaling system)
   Refer to "CHECKING THE SWITCH"

NO CONTINUITY → Replace the fuse(s).

CONTINUITY ↓

2. Battery
- Check the battery condition. Refer to "CHECKING AND CHARGING THE BATTERY" in chapter 3.

Open-circuit voltage
12.8 V or more at 20 °C (68 °F)

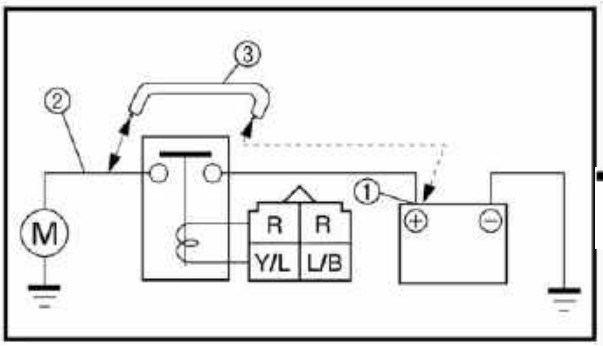
INCORRECT →
- Clean the battery terminals.
- Recharge or replace the battery.

CORRECT ↓

3. Starter motor
- Connect the battery (+) terminal ① and starter motor cable ② using a jumper lead③
- Check the operation of the starter motor.

WARNING:

- ***A wire that is used as a jumper lead must have the equivalent capacity or more as that of the battery lead, otherwise the jumper lead may burn.***
- ***This check is likely to produce sparks, so be sure that no flammable gas or fluid is in the vicinity.***

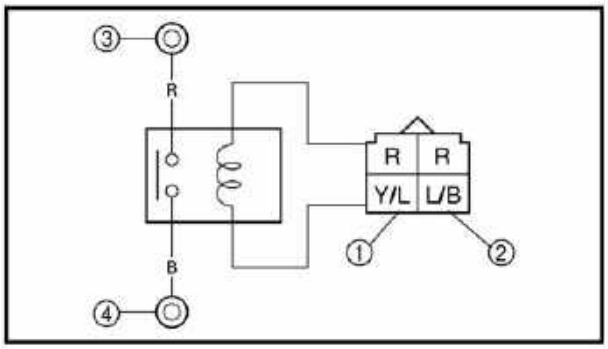


DOSE NOT TURN

Repair or replace the starter motor.

TURNS

4. Starter relay
• Remove the starter relay from the wire harness.
• Connect the pocket tester (Ω × 1) and the battery (12 V) to the starter relay terminals.
Battery (+) terminal → Yellow/Blue terminal ①
Battery (–) terminal → Blue/Black terminal ②
Tester (+) lead → Red terminal ③
Tester (–) lead → Black terminal ④
• Check the starter relay for continuity.



NO CONTINUITY

Replace the starter relay.

CONTINUITY

5. Main switch Refer to “CHECKING THE SWITCH”.

INCORRECT

Replace the main switch.

CORRECT

6. Gear position switch Refer to “CHECKING THE SWITCH”.

INCORRECT

Replace the gear position switch.

CORRECT

7. Brake light switch Refer to “CHECKING THE SWITCH”.

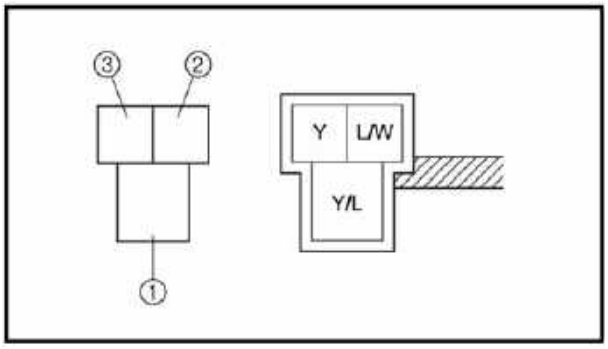
INCORRECT

Replace the brake light switch.

CORRECT

8. Diode 1
• Remove the diode from the coupler
• Connect the pocket tester (Ω × 1) to the diode terminals as shown.
• Check the diode for continuity as follows

Tester (+) lead →Yellow/Blue terminal ① Tester(–)lead →Yellow terminal ②	**Continuity**
Tester(+) lead →Yellow/Blue terminal ① Tester (–) lead →Blue/White terminal ③	
Tester (+)lead →Yellow terminal ② Tester (–) lead →Yellow/Blue terminal ①	**NO Continuity**
Tester(+) lead →Blue/White terminal ③ Tester(–)lead →Yellow/Blue terminal ①	



NOTE:

When you switch the tester's positive and negative probes, the readings in the left chart will be reversed.

INCORRECT

Replace the diode 1.

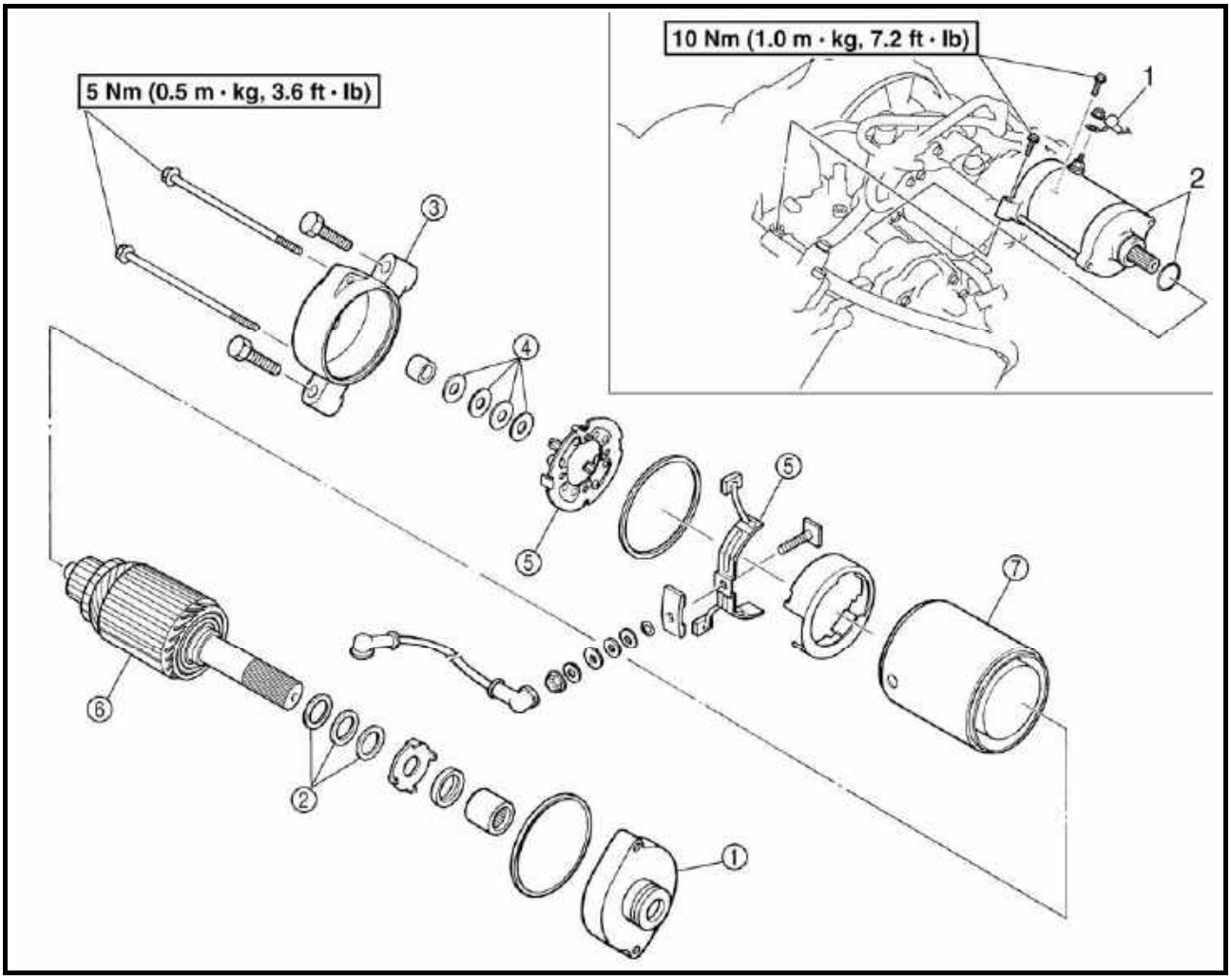
CORRECT

9. Wiring connection
• Check the connections of the entire starting system. Refer to "CIRCUIT DIAGRAM".

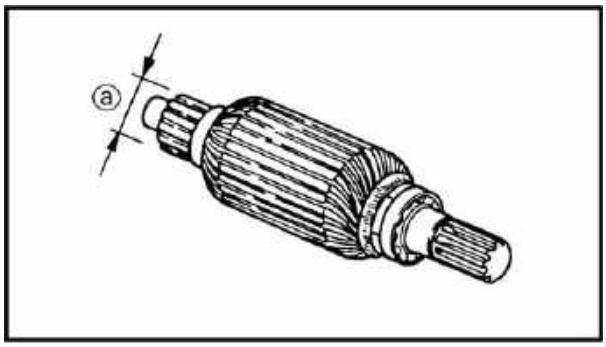
POOR CONNECTION

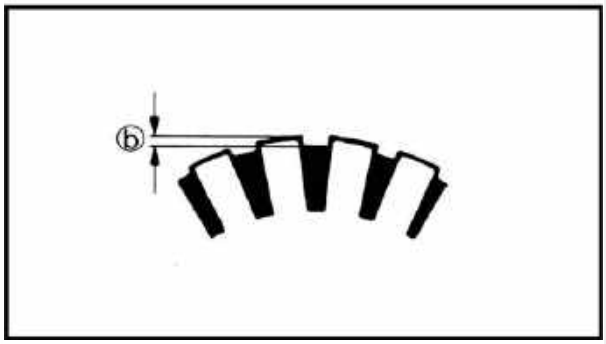
Properly connect the starting system.

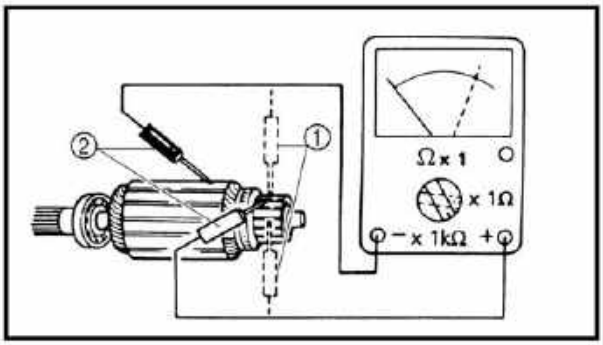
STARTER MOTOR

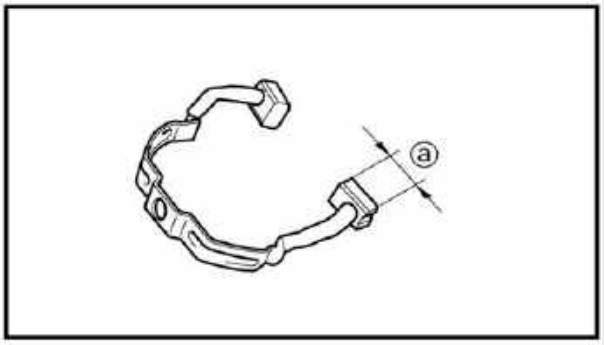


No.	Part Name	Qty	Remarks
	Removing the starter motor		Remove the parts in the order listed.
1	Starter motor lead	1	
2	Starter motor/O-ring	1/1	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.
	Disassembling the starter motor		Remove the parts in the order listed.
①	Bracket 1	1	Refer to “ASSEMBLING THE STARTER MOTOR”
②	Washer kit	1	
③	Bracket 2	1	
④	Shims		
⑤	Brush seat 1/brush seat 2	1/1	
⑥	Armature coil 1	1	
⑦	Yoke	1	









CHECKING THE STARTER MOTOR

1. Check:
   • commutator
   Dirty → Clean it with #600 grit sandpaper.

2. Measure:
   • commutator diameter
   Out of specification → Replace the starter motor.

3. Measure:
   • mica undercut ⓑ
   Out of specification → Scrape the mica using a hacksaw blade.

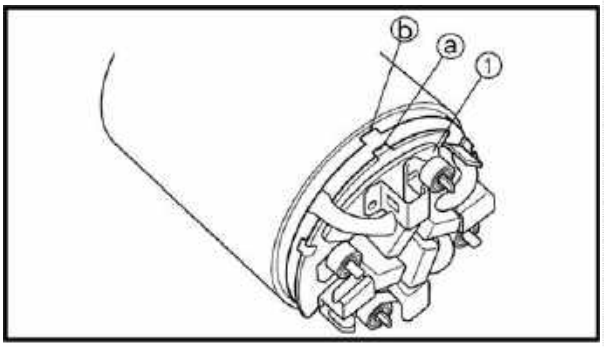
NOTE:

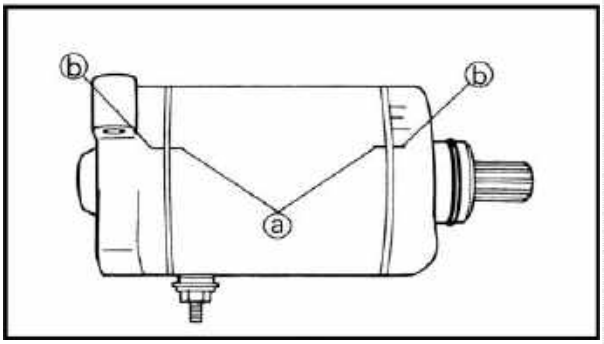
Scrape the mica to the proper measurement using a hacksaw blade which has been grounded to fit the commutator.

4. Check:
   • armature coil (insulation/continuity)
   Defects → Replace the starter motor.

a. Connect the pocket tester for the continuity check ① and insulation check ②.
b. Measure the armature resistances
c. If the resistance is incorrect, replace the starter motor.

5. Measure:
   • brush lengthⓐ (each)
   Out of specification → Replace the brush.
6. Measure:
   • brush spring force
   Fatigue/out of specification → Replace as a set.
7. Check:
   • oil seal
   • bushing
   • O-rings
   Wear/damage → Replace.





ASSEMBLING THE STARTER MOTOR

1. Install:
   • brush seat 1 ①

NOTE:

Align the projection ⓐ on the brush seat 1 with the slot ⓑ on the yoke.

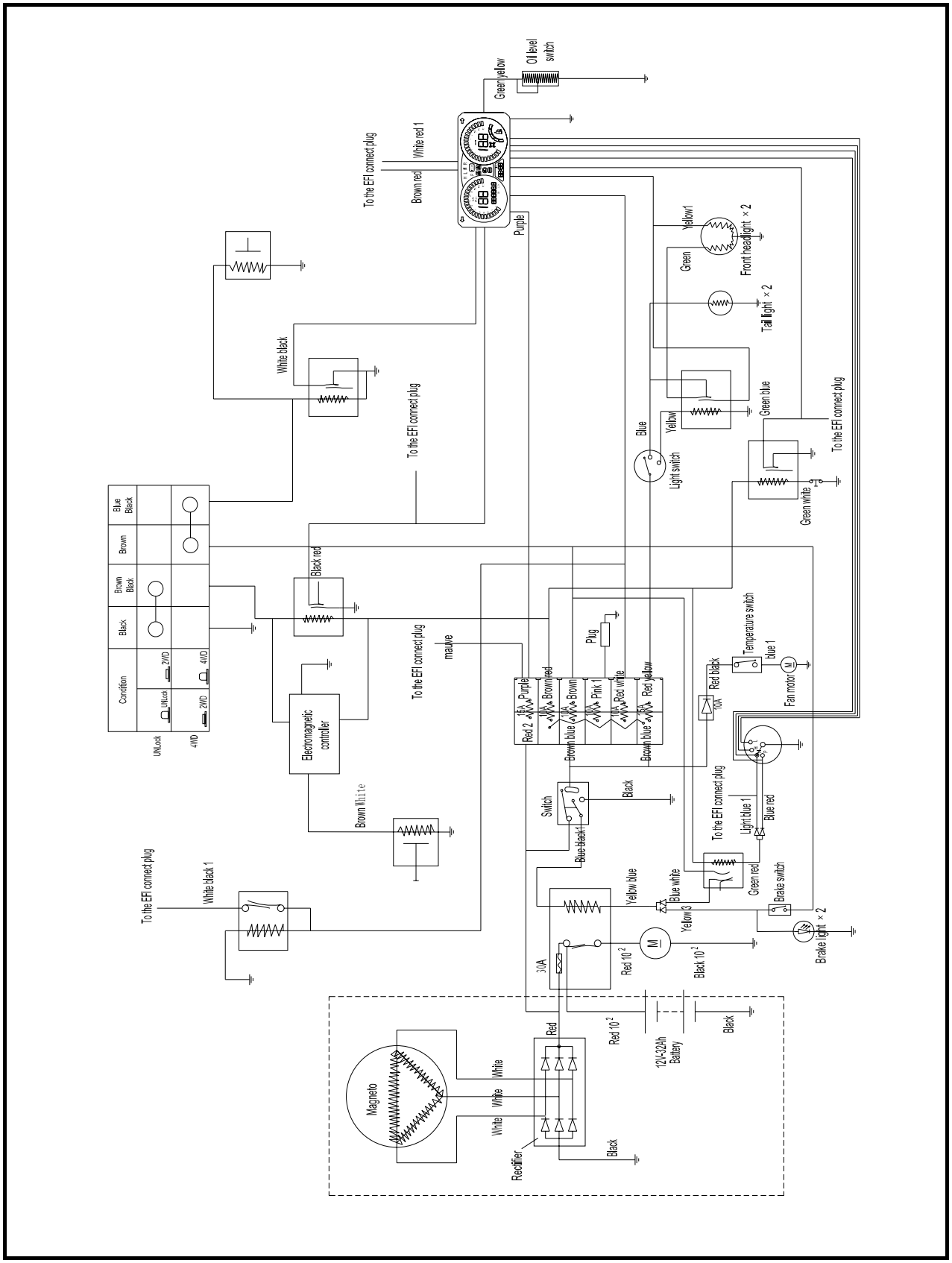
2. Install:
   • yoke
   • brackets

NOTE:

Align the match marks ⓐ on the yoke with the match marks ⓑ on the brackets.

CHARGING SYSTEM

CIRCUIT DIAGRAM



TROUBLESHOOTING

IF THE BATTERY IS NOT CHARGED:

1. Fuse (main)
2. Battery
3. Charging voltage
4. Charging coil resistance
5. Wiring connections(the entire charging system)

NOTE:

Remove some parts before maintenance

1. Cushion

Repair with following special toolings

1. Fuse (main)

Refer to “CHECKING THE SWITCH”.

NO CONTINUITY → Replace the fuse.

CONTINUITY ↓

2.Battery

- Check the battery condition. Refer to “CHECKING AND CHARGING THE BATTERY in chapter 3.

Open-circuit voltage

12.8 V or more at 20 °C (68 °F)

INCORRECT → • Clean the battery terminals. • Recharge or replace the battery.

CORRECT ↓

3. Charging voltage

- Connect the engine tachometer to the spark plug lead.
- Connect the pocket tester (DC 20 V) to the battery.

Tester (+) lead → Battery (+) terminal

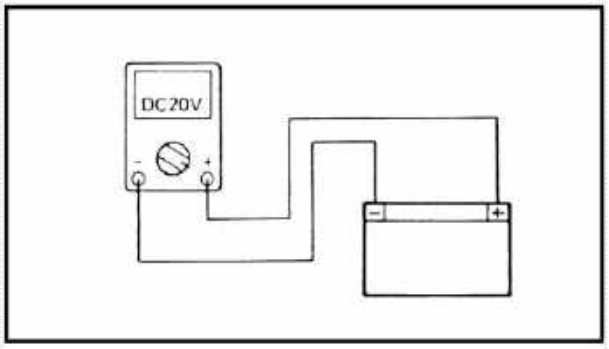
Tester (–) lead → Battery (–) terminal

- Start the engine and accelerate to about 1,000 r/min.

Charging voltage 14 V at 1,000 r/min

NOTE:

Use a fully charged battery.



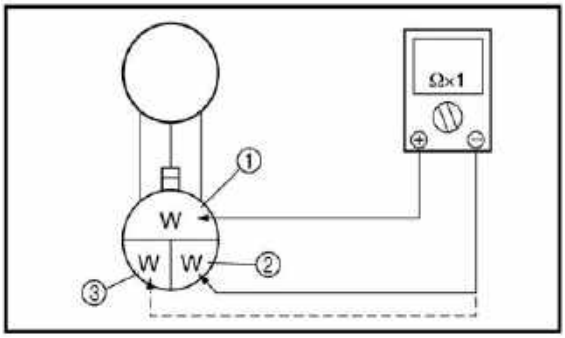
MEETS SPECIFICATION →

OUT OF SPECIFICATION ↓

The charging circuit is not faulty.

4. Charging coil resistance

• Disconnect the A.C. magneto coupler from the wire harness.
• Connect the pocket tester (Ω × 1) to the charging coils.
Tester (+) lead → White terminal ①
Tester (–) lead → White terminal ②
Tester (+) lead → White terminal ①
Tester (–) lead → White terminal ③
• Measure the charging coil resistance.
Charging coil resistance
0.32 ~ 0.43 Ω at 20 °C (68 °F)



OUT OF SPECIFICATION

Replace the pickup coil/stator assembly.

MEETS SPECIFICATION

5. Wiring connections

• Check the connections of the entire charging system. Refer to “CIRCUIT DIAGRAM”.

POOR CONNECTION

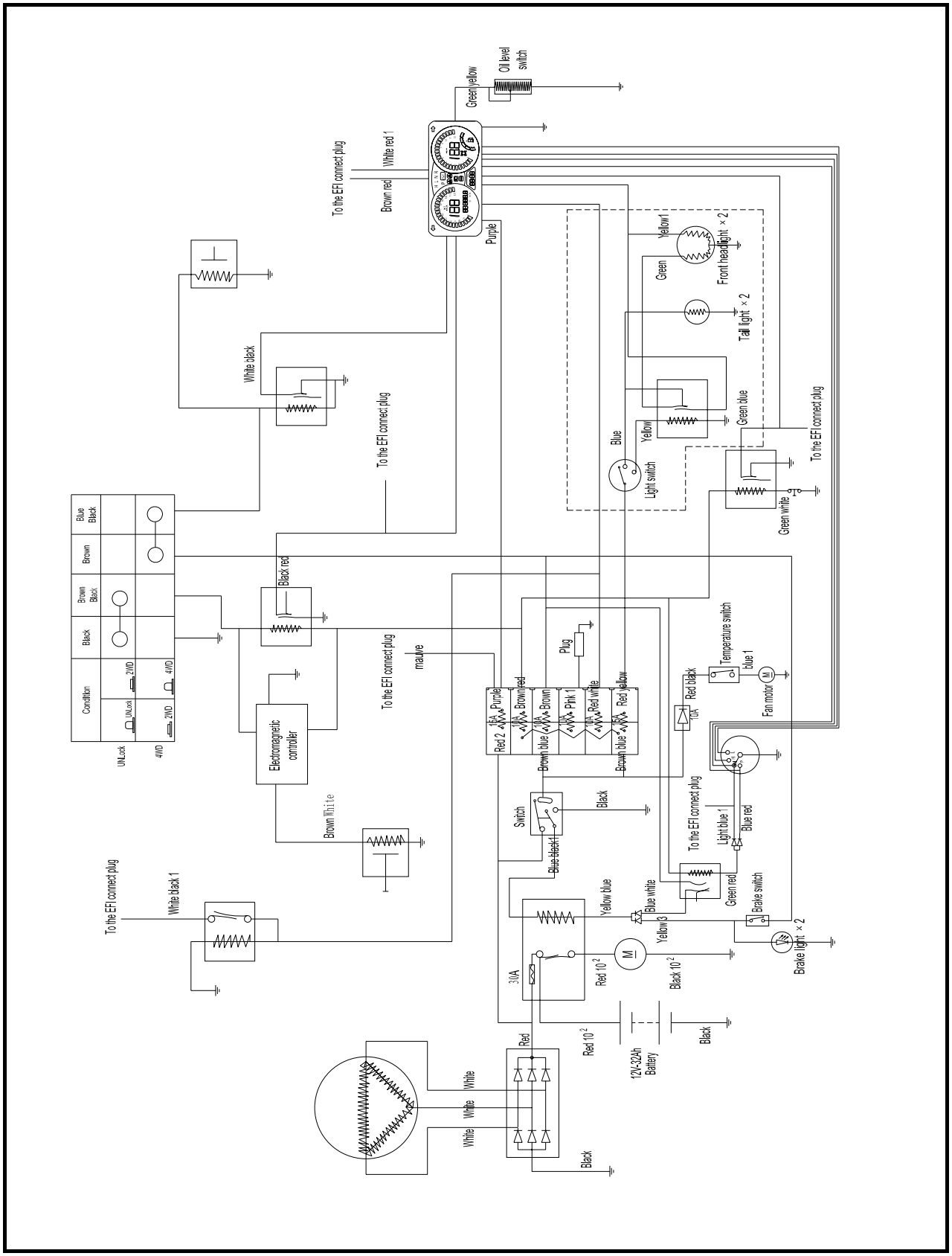
Properly connect the charging system.

CORRECT

Replace the rectifier/regulator.

LIGHTING SYSTEM

CIRCUIT DIAGRAM



TROUBLESHOOTING

IF THE HEADLIGHT AND/OR TAILLIGHT FAIL TO COME ON:

Procedure

Check

1. Fuses (main, lighting system)
2. Battery
3. Main switch
4. Light switch
5. Wiring connections(the entire lighting system)

NOTE:

- **Remove the following part(s) before troubleshooting:**
  1. **Console**
  2. **Front luggage carrir**
  3. **Front covering parts**
- **Use special tool(s) for troubleshooting**.

1. Fuses (main, lighting system)

Refer to “CHECKING THE SWITCH”.

NO CONTINUITY → Replace the fuse(s).

CONTINUITY ⇩

2. Battery

- Check the battery condition. Refer to “CHECKING AND CHARGING THE BATTERY” in chapter 3.

Open-circuit voltage

12.8 V or more at 20 °C (68 °F)

INCORRECT →
- Clean the battery terminals.
- Recharge or replace the battery

CORRECT ⇩

3. Main switch

Refer to “CHECKING THE SWITCH”.

INCORRECT → Replace the main switch.

CORRECT ⇩

4.Light switch

Refer to “CHECKING THE SWITCH”.

INCORRECT → Replace the light switch.

CORRECT ⇩

5. Wiring connection

- Check the connections of the entire lighting system. Refer to “CIRCUIT DIAGRAM”.

POOR CONNECTION → Properly connect the lighting system.

CORRECT ⇩

Check the condition of each of the lighting system’s circuits. Refer to “CHECKING THE LIGHTING SYSTEM”.

CHECKING THE LIGHTING SYSTEM

1. If the headlights fail to come on:

(1). Bulb and bulb socket

- Check the bulb and bulb socket for continuity.

NO CONTINUITY → Replace the bulb and/or bulb socket.

CONTINUITY ⇩

(2). Voltage

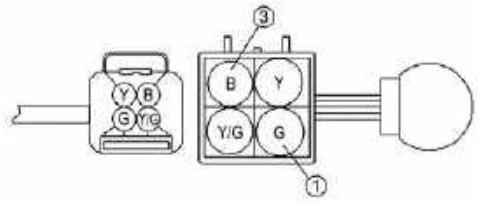
- Connect the pocket tester (DC 20 V) to the headlight couplers.

Tester (+) lead →
Green terminal ① or Yellow terminal ②
Tester (–) lead → Black terminal ③

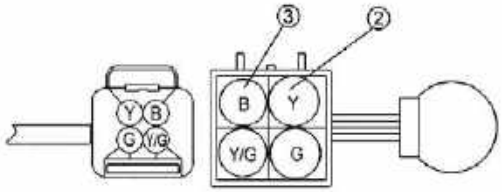
Ⓐ When the light switch is on "".
Ⓑ When the light switch is on ""

- Turn the main switch to "ON".
- Turn the light switch to "" or "".
- Check the voltage (12 V) of the "Green" and "Yellow" leads on the bulb socket connector.

A



B



OUT OF SPECIFICATION → The wiring circuit from the main switch to the bulb socket connector is faulty, repair it.

MEETS SPECIFICATION ⇩

This circuit is not faulty.

2. If the taillights fail to come on:

(1). Bulb and bulb socket

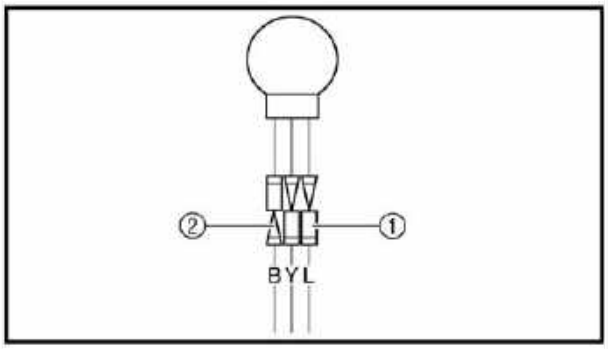
• Check the bulb and bulb socket for continuity.

NO CONTINUITY → Replace the bulb and/or bulb socket.

CONTINUITY ⇩

(2) . Voltage

• Connect the pocket tester (DC 20 V) to the tail/brake light couplers.
Tester (+) lead → Blue lead terminal ①
Tester (–) lead → Black lead terminal ②



• Turn the main switch to “ON”.
• Turn the light switch to“ ” or “ ”.

• Check the voltage (12 V) of the “Blue” lead on the bulb socket connector.

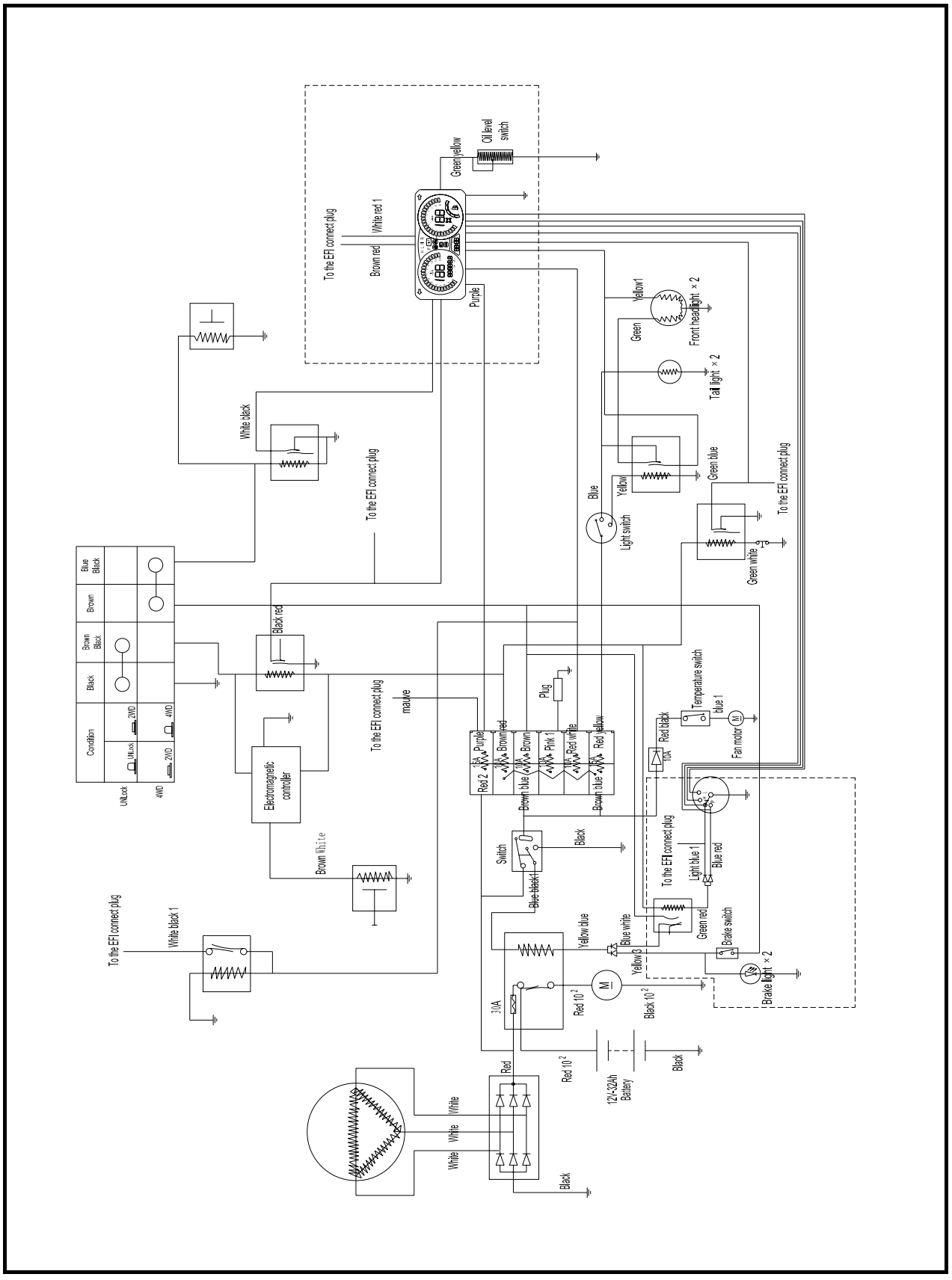
OUT OF SPECIFICATION → The wiring circuit from the main switch to the bulb socket connector is faulty, repair it.

MEETS SPECIFICATION ⇩

This circuit is not faulty.

SIGNALING SYSTEM

CIRCUIT DIAGRAM



TROUBLESHOOTING

IF A BRAKE LIGHT, AN INDICATOR LIGHT, OR THE WARNING LIGHT FAILS TO COME ON:

Procedure

Check:

1. Fuses (main, signaling system)
2. Battery
3. Main switch
4. Wiring connections (the entire signal system)

NOTE:

- **Remove the following part(s) before troubleshooting:**
  1. **Console**
  2. **Front frame**
  3. **Front pedal**
- **Use special tool(s) for troubleshooting.**

1. Fuses (main, signaling system)

Refer to “CHECKING THE SWITCH”.

NO CONTINUITY → Replace the fuse(s).

CONTINUITY ↓

2. Battery

- Check the battery condition. Refer to “CHECKING AND CHARGING THE BATTERY” in chapter 3.

Open-circuit voltage

12.8 V or more at 20 °C (68 °F)

INCORRECT →
- Clean the battery terminals.
- Recharge or replace the battery.

CORRECT ↓

3.Main switch

Refer to “CHECKING THE SWITCH”.

INCORRECT → Replace the main switch

CORRECT ↓

4. Wiring connections

- Check the connections of the entire signal system. Refer to “CIRCUIT DIAGRAM”.

POOR CONNECTION → Properly connect the signal system.

CORRECT ↓

Check the condition of each of the signal system’s circuits. Refer to “CHECKING THE SIGNAL SYSTEM”.

CHECKING THE SIGNAL SYSTEM

1. If the brake lights fail to come on:

(1). Bulb and bulb socket

- Check the bulb and bulb socket for continuity.

NO CONTINUITY → Replace the bulb and/or bulb socket.

CONTINUITY ⇩

(2). Bake light switch

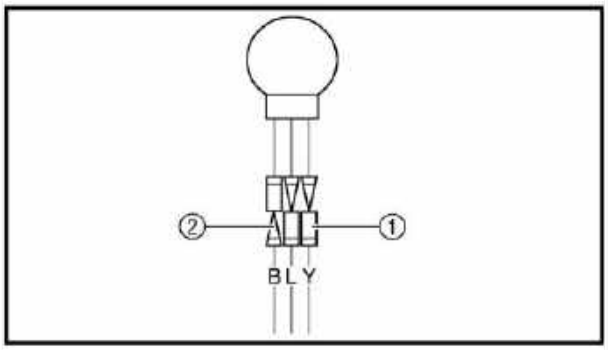
Refer to “CHECKING THE SWITCH”.

NO CONTINUITY → Replace the brake light switch.

CONTINUITY ⇩

(3). Voltage

- Connect the pocket tester (DC 20 V) to the bulb socket connector.
  Tester (+) lead → Yellow terminal ①
  Tester (–) lead → Black terminal ②
- Turn the main switch to “ON”.
- Turn the light switch to “ ” or “ ”.
- Check the voltage (12 V) of the “Yellow” lead on the bulb socket connector.



OUT OF SPECIFICATION → The wiring circuit from the main switch to the bulb socket connector is faulty, repair it.

MEETS SPECIFICATION ⇩

This circuit is not faulty.

2. If the neutral lights fail to come on:

(1). Bulb and bulb socket

• Check the bulb and bulb socket for continuity.

NO CONTINUITY → Replace the bulb and/or bulb socket.

CONTINUITY ⇩

(2). Gear position switch

Refer to “CHECKING THE SWITCH”.

NO CONTINUITY → Replace the gear position switch

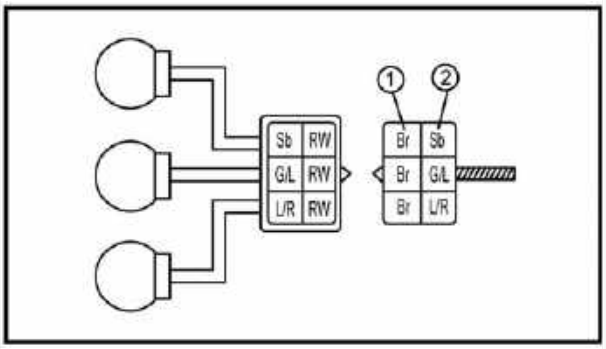
CONTINUITY ⇩

(3). Voltage

• Connect the pocket tester (DC 20 V) to the indicator light assembly 2 coupler..

Tester (+) lead → Brown terminal ①
Tester (–) lead → Sky blue terminal ②

• Turn the main switch to “ON”.
• Check the voltage (12 V)



OUT OF SPECIFICATION → The wiring circuit from the main switch to the bulb socket connector is faulty, repair it.

MEETS SPECIFICATION ⇩

This circuit is not faulty.

3. If the parking brake indicator light fails to come on:

(1). Bulb and bulb socket

• Check the bulb and bulb socket for continuity.

NO CONTINUITY → Replace the bulb and/or bulb socket.

CONTINUITY ⇩

(2). Parking brake switch

Refer to “CHECKING THE SWITCH”.

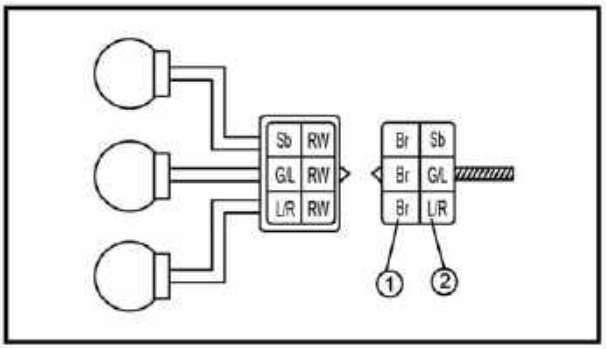
NO CONTINUITY → Replace the parking brake switch

CONTINUITY ⇩

(3). Voltage

• Connect the pocket tester (DC 20 V) to the indicator light assembly 2 coupler.

Tester (+) lead → Brown terminal ①
Tester (–) lead → Blue/Red terminal ②



• Turn the main switch to “ON”.
• Check the voltage (12 V)

OUT OF SPECIFICATION → The wiring circuit from the main switch to the bulb socket connector is faulty, repair it.

MEETS SPECIFICATION ⇩

This circuit is not faulty.

4. If the reverse indicator light fails to come on:

(1). Bulb and bulb socket

• Check the bulb and bulb socket for continuity.

NO CONTINUITY → Replace the bulb and/or bulb socket.

CONTINUITY ⇩

(2). Reverse switch

Refer to "CHECKING THE SWITCH".

NO CONTINUITY → Replace the Reverse switch

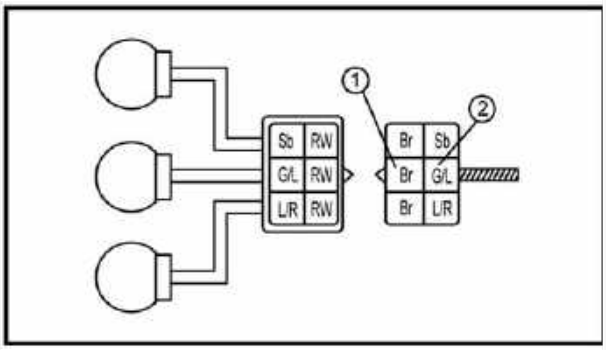
CONTINUITY ⇩

(3). Voltage

• Connect the pocket tester (DC 20 V) to the indicator light assembly 2 coupler.

Tester (+) lead → Brown terminal ①
Tester (–) lead → Green/Blue terminal ②

• Turn the main switch to "ON".
• Check the voltage (12 V)



OUT OF SPECIFICATION → The wiring circuit from the main switch to the bulb socket connector is faulty, repair it.

MEETS SPECIFICATION ⇩

Replace the C.D.I. unit.

5. If the coolant temperature warning light does not come on when the main switch to "ON", or if the coolant temperature warning light does not come on when the temperature is high (more than 117 ~ 123 °C (242.6 ~ 253.4 °F):

(1). Bulb and bulb socket

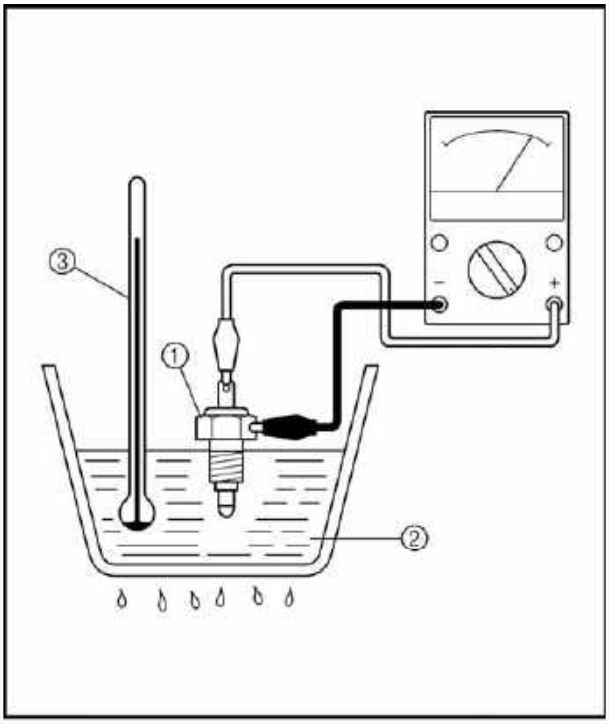
- Check the bulb and bulb socket for continuity.

NO CONTINUITY → Replace the bulb and/or bulb socket.

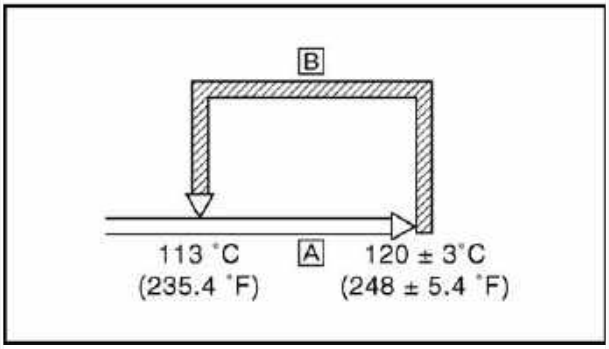
CONTINUITY ⇩

(2). Thermo switch 1

- Remove the thermo switch 1 from the cylinder head.
- Connect the pocket tester (Ω × 1) to the thermo switch 1 ①.
- Immerse the thermo switch 1 in coolant ②.
- Check the thermo switch 1 for continuity.
  While heating the coolant use a thermometer ③ to record the temperatures.
  Ⓐ The thermo switch 1 circuit is open and the coolant temperature warning light is off.
  Ⓑ The thermo switch 1 circuit is closed and the coolant temperature warning light is on.



Test step	Coolant temperature	Continuity
1	Less than 120 ± 3 °C (248 ± 5.4 °F)	No
2	More than 120 ± 3 °C (248 ± 5.4 °F)	Yes
3	More than 113 °C (235.4 °F)	Yes
4	Less than 113 °C (235.4 °F)	No



Test steps 1 & 2: Heating phase
Test steps 3 & 4: Cooling phase

WARNING:

Handle the thermo switch 1 with special care.
Never subject it to a strong shock or allow it to be dropped. Should it be dropped, it must be replaced.

BAD CONDITION → Replace the thermo switch 1

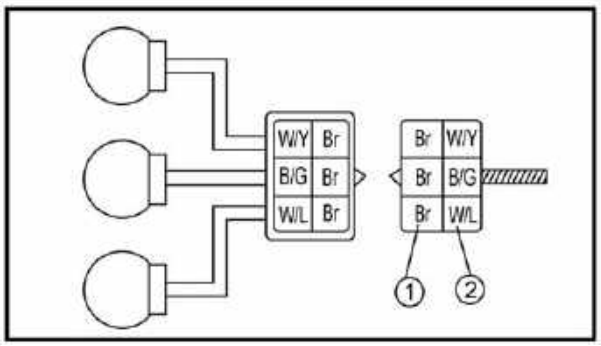
GOOD CONDITION ⇩

(3). Voltage

• Connect the pocket tester (DC 20 V) to the indicator light assembly 1 coupler.

Tester (+) lead → Brown terminal ①
Tester (–) lead → White/Blue terminal ②

• Turn the main switch to "ON".
• Check the voltage (12 V).



OUT OF SPECIFICATION

The wiring circuit from the main switch to the bulb socket connector is faulty, repair it.

6. If the differential gear lock indicator light fails to come on:

(1). Bulb and bulb socket

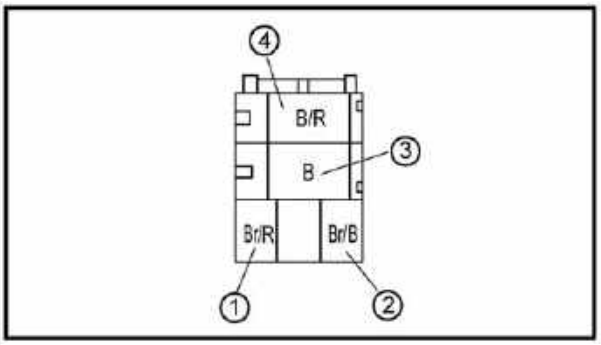
- Check the bulb and bulb socket for continuity.

NO CONTINUITY → Replace the bulb and/or bulb socket.

CONTINUITY ⇩

(2). Differential gear lock indicator light relay

- Remove the differential gear lock indicator light relay from the wire harness.
- Connect the pocket tester (Ω × 1) and the battery (12 V) to the differential gear lock indicator light relay terminals.
- Check the differential gear lock indicator light relay for continuity as follows.



Tester (+) lead → Brown /Red terminal ① **Tester(–)lead → Brown / Black Terminal ②**	**Continuity**
Battery(+)terminal → Brown /Red terminal ① **Battery (–)terminal → Brown / Black Terminal ②**	**No continuity**
Tester(+) lead → Black Terminal ③ **Tester(–)lead → Black/ Red terminal ④**	

NO CONTINUITY → Replace the differential gear lock indicator light relay.

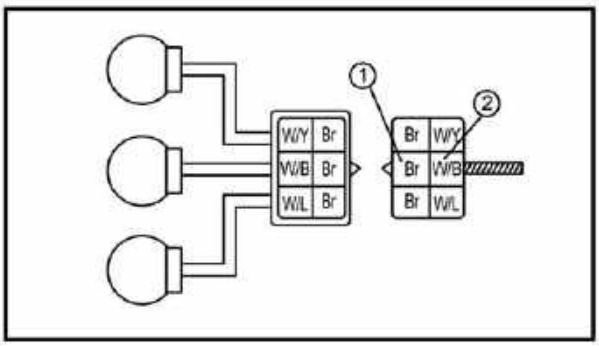
CONTINUITY ⇩

(3). Four-wheel drive switch

Refer to “CHECKING THE SWITCH”.

NO CONTINUITY → Replace the gear motor.

CONTINUITY ⇩



(4).Voltage

• Connect the pocket tester (DC 20 V) to the indicator light assembly 1 coupler.

Tester (+) lead → Brown terminal ①
Tester (–) lead → White / Black terminal ②

• Turn the main switch to “ON”.
• Check the voltage (12 V).

OUT OF SPECIFICATION → The wiring circuit from the main switch to the bulb socket connector is faulty, repair it.

MEETS SPECIFICATION ⇩

This circuit is not faulty.

7. If the four-wheel drive indicator light fails to come on:

(1). Bulb and bulb socket

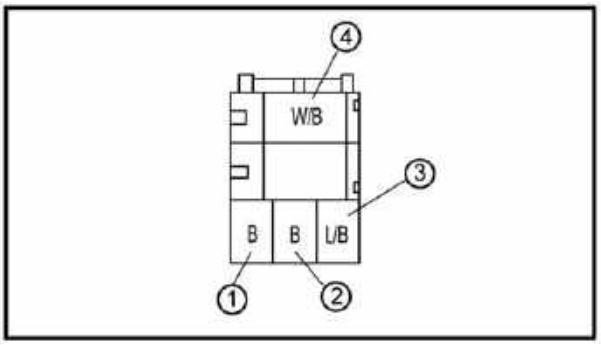
- Check the bulb and bulb socket for continuity.

NO CONTINUITY → Replace the bulb and/or bulb socket.

CONTINUITY ⇩

(2). four-wheel drive indicator light relay

- Remove the four-wheel drive indicator light relay from the wire harness.
- Connect the pocket tester (Ω × 1) and the battery (12 V) to the four-wheel drive indicator light relay terminals.
- Check the four-wheel drive indicator light relay for continuity as follows.



Tester (+) lead → Blue / Black terminal ③ **Tester(–) lead → Black Terminal ①**	**Continuity**
Battery(+) terminal → Blue / Black terminal ③ **Battery(–) terminal → Black Terminal ①**	**No continuity**
Tester (–)lead → White/ Black terminal ④ **Tester(+) lead → Black terminal ②**	

NO CONTINUITY → Replace the four-wheel drive indicator light relay.

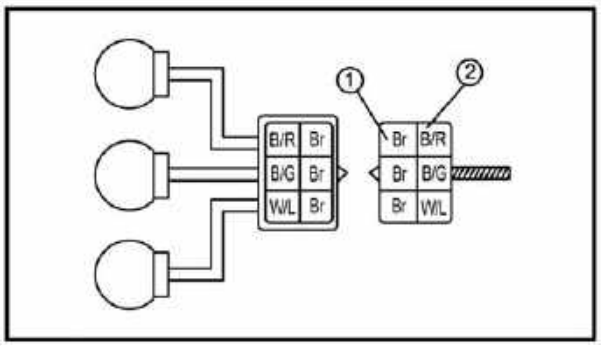
CONTINUITY ⇩

(3). Four-wheel drive switch

Refer to “CHECKING THE SWITCH”.

NO CONTINUITY → Replace the gear motor.

CONTINUITY ⇩



(4).Voltage

• Connect the pocket tester (DC 20 V) to the indicator light assembly 1 coupler.

Tester (+) lead → Brown terminal ①
Tester (–) lead → Black /Red terminal ②

• Turn the main switch to “ON”.
• Check the voltage (12 V)

OUT OF SPECIFICATION

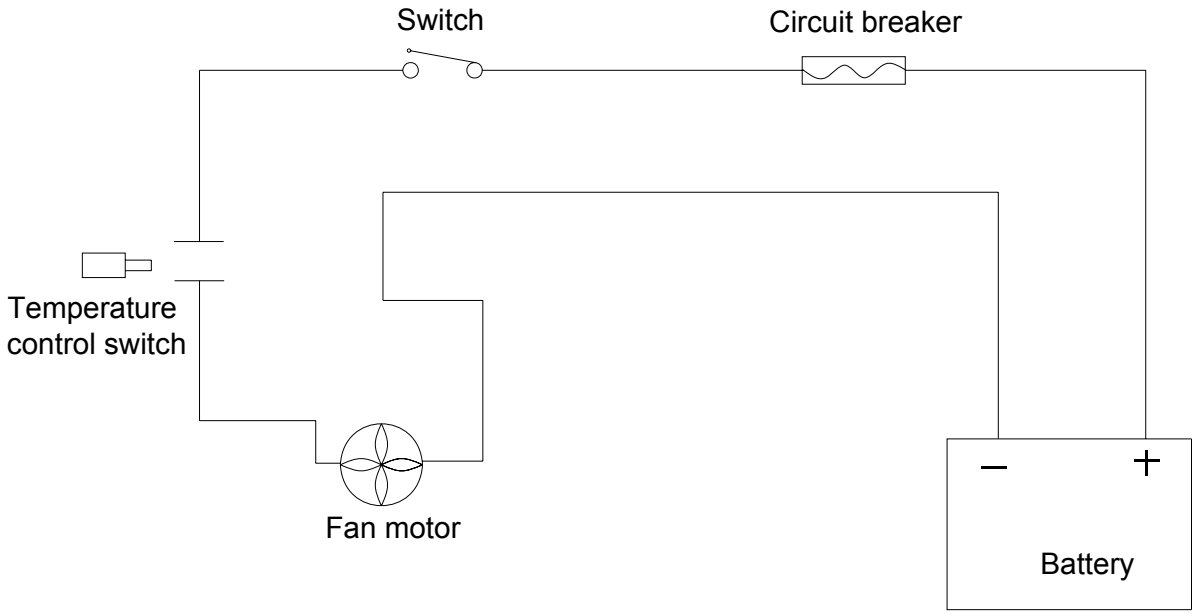
The wiring circuit from the main switch to the bulb socket connector is faulty, repair it.

MEETS SPECIFICATION

This circuit is not faulty.

COOLING SYSTEM

CIRCUIT DIAGRAM



TROUBLESHOOTING

IF THE FAN MOTOR DOES NOT MOVE:

Procedure

Check:

1. Fuse (main)
2. Battery
3. Main switch
4. Radiator fan motor
5. Thermo switch 3
6. Wiring connection(the entire cooling system)

NOTE:

- **Remove the following part(s) before troubleshooting.**

1. Console
2. Front frame
3. Front pedal

- **Use special tool(s) for troubleshooting**.

1. Fuse (main)

Refer to “CHECKING THE SWITCH”.

NO CONTINUITY → Replace the fuse.

CONTINUITY ↓

2. Battery

- Check the battery condition. Refer to “CHECKING AND CHARGING THE BATTERY” in chapter 3。

Open-circuit voltage:
12.8 V or more at 20 °C (68 °F)

INCORRECT →
- Clean the battery terminals.
- Recharge or replace the battery

CORRECT ↓

3. Main switch

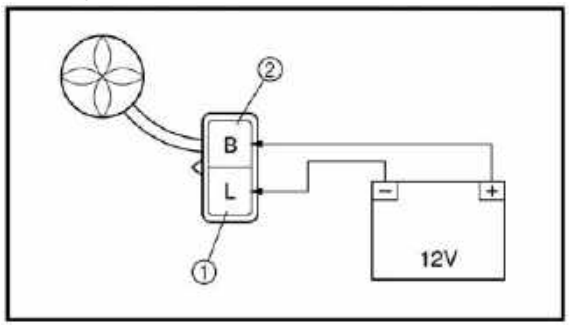
Refer to “CHECKING THE SWITCH”.

INCORRECT → Replace the main switch.

CORRECT ↓

4.Radiator fan motor

• Disconnect the radiator fan motor coupler.
• Connect the battery (12 V) as shown.
Battery (+) lead → Blue terminal ①
Battery (–) lead → Black terminal ②



• Check the operation of the radiator fan motor.

DOES NOT TURN

Replace the radiator fan motor.

5.Thermo switch 3

• Remove the thermo switch 3 from the radiator.
• Connect the pocket tester (Ω × 1) to the thermo switch 3 ①.
• Immerse the thermo switch 3 in coolant ②.
• Check the thermo switch 3 for continuity.
While heating the coolant use a thermometer ③ to record the temperatures.
Ⓐ The thermo switch 3 circuit is closed.
Ⓑ The thermo switch 3 circuit is open.

Test step	Coolant temperature	Continuity
1	Less than 75±3 °C (167 ± 5.4 °F)	No
2	More than 75 ± 3 °C (167 ± 5.4 °F)	Yes
3	More than 68 °C (154.4 °F)	Yes
4	Less than 68 °C (154.4 °F)	No

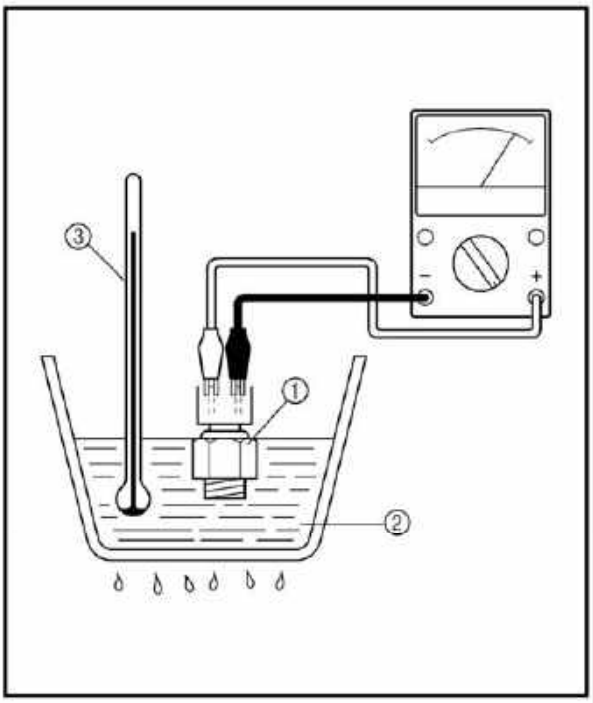
Test steps 1 & 2: Heating phase
Test steps 3 & 4: Cooling phase

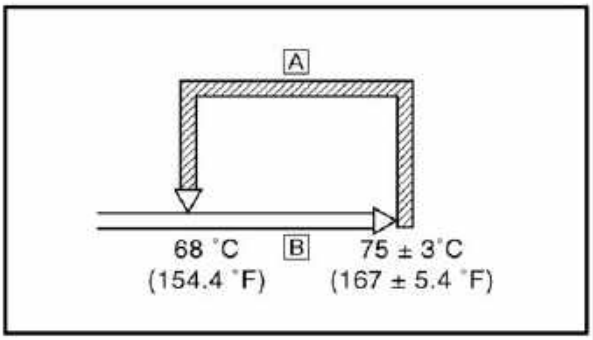
WARNING:

Handle the thermo switch 3 with special care.

Never subject it to a strong shock or allow it to be dropped. Should it be dropped, it must be replaced.

Thermo switch 3
28 Nm (2.8 m · kg, 20 ft · lb)





GOOD CONDITION

BAD CONDITION

Replace the thermo switch 3

6. Wiring connection

• Check the connections of the entire starting system. Refer to “CIRCUIT DIAGRAM”

CORRECT

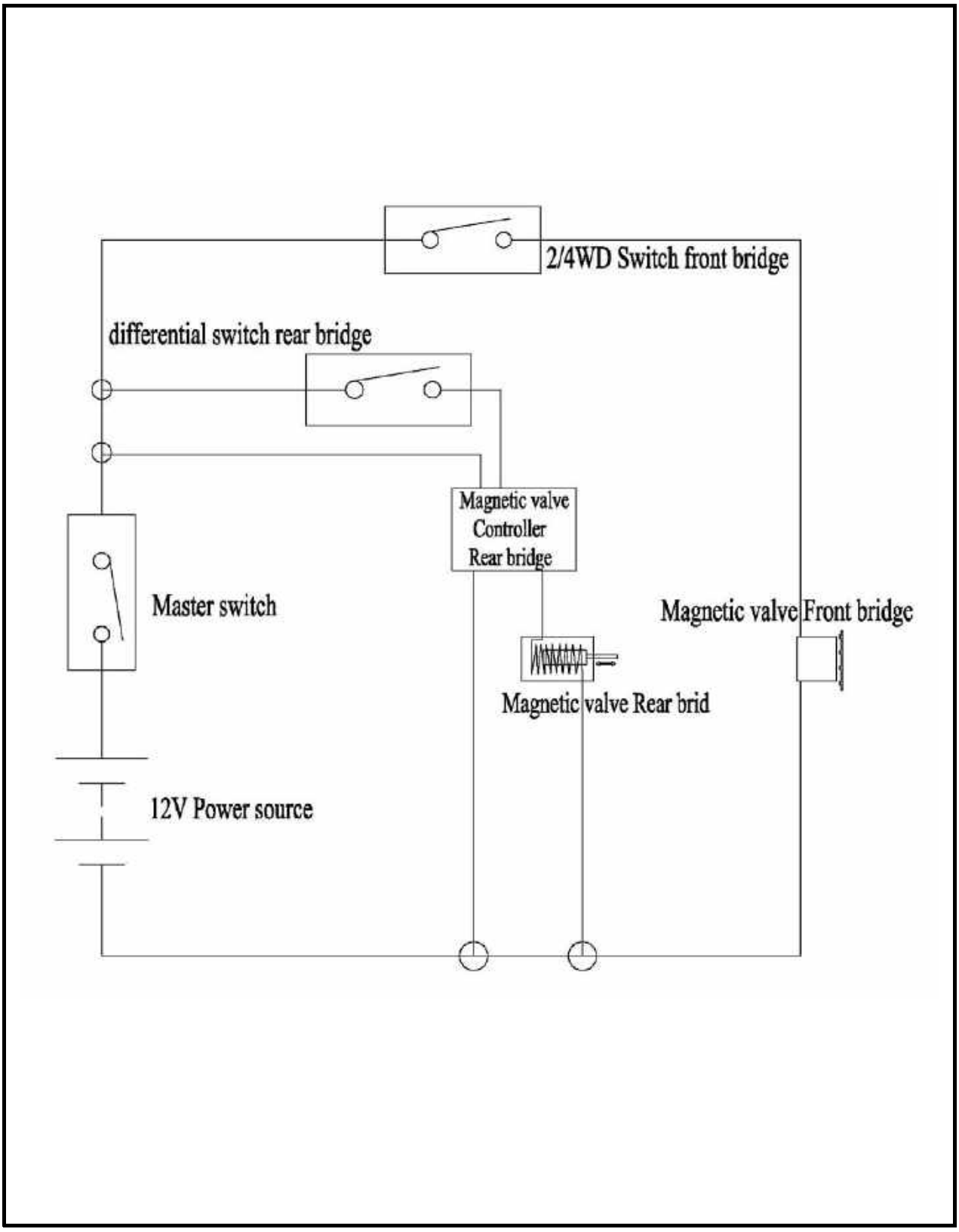
This circuit is not faulty.

POOR CONNECTION

Properly connect the cooling system.

2WD/4WD SELECTING SYSTEM

CIRCUIT DIAGRAM



TROUBLESHOOTING

1. Check if the 2/4WD switch is working.

a. Turn on the switch, put the gear to position N; keep front and rear wheel off the ground , and then roll the front wheel to see if the rear wheel is moving together with it or if it is rotatable.

b. After the actions above being done, and the wheels are rotatable, please check the electricity with multimeter, if has no electricity, please check the fuse.

2. Check if the rear differential is working.

a. Check the sound. When the switch is turned on, the magneto valve will make s sound ‘TA’ to show that it is working and the rear wheel won’t be able to rotatable at the same direction.

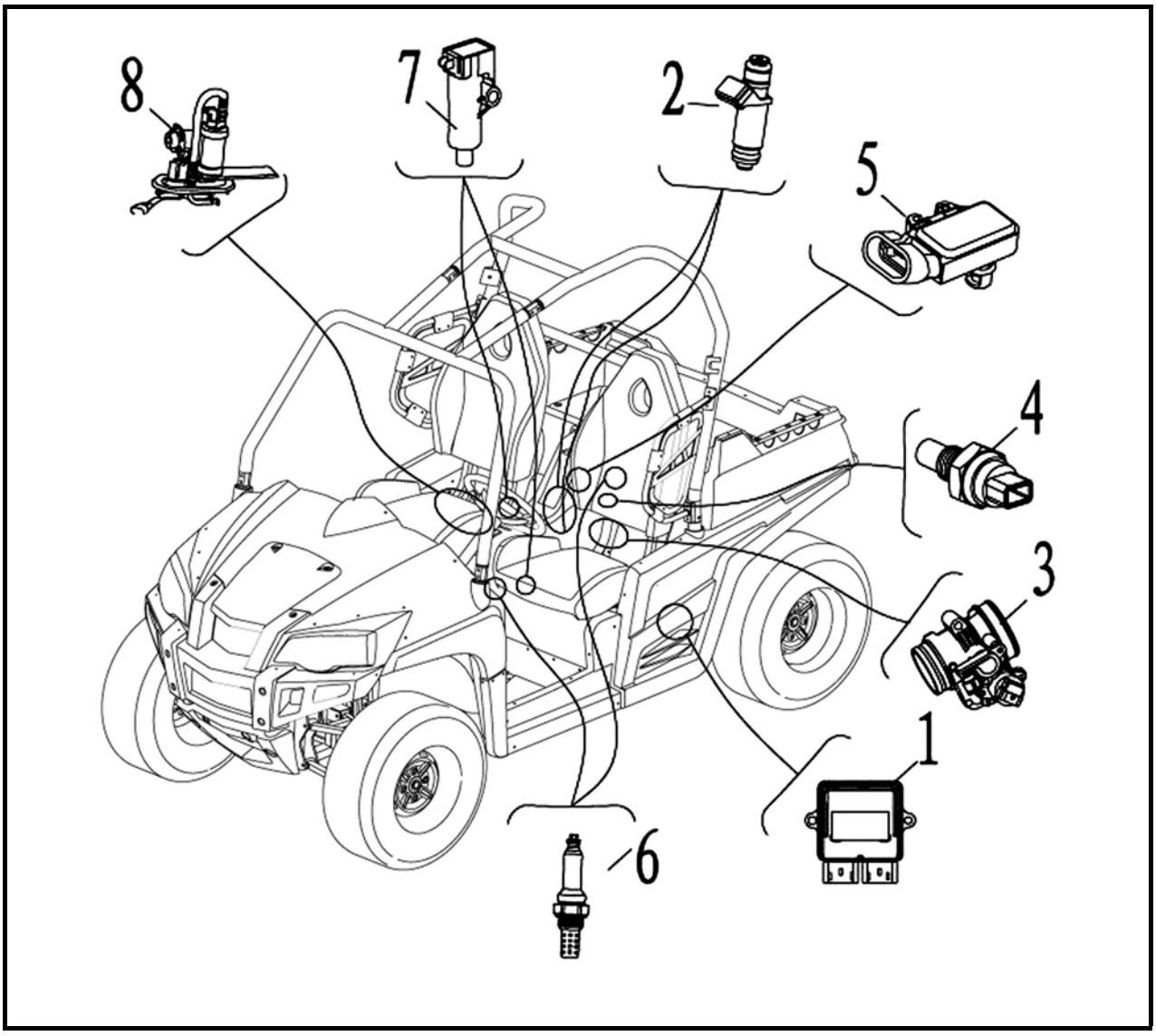
b. If no sound is made, check if the controller of magnetic valve has a output of 12V electricity, and check if the magnetic valve has a input of 12V electricity,if it has the input, it means the valve doesn't work, please change for a new one ; if not , please check if the input end of controller has a input, if it has, change for a new controller, if not , check the fuse.

INTRODUCTION

EMS (Engine Management System)

EMS is a self contained set of components including a custom built computer and sensors and actuators which control the operation of an engine by monitoring the engine speed, load and temperature and providing the ignition spark at the right time for the prevailing conditions and metering the fuel to the engine in the exact quantity required.

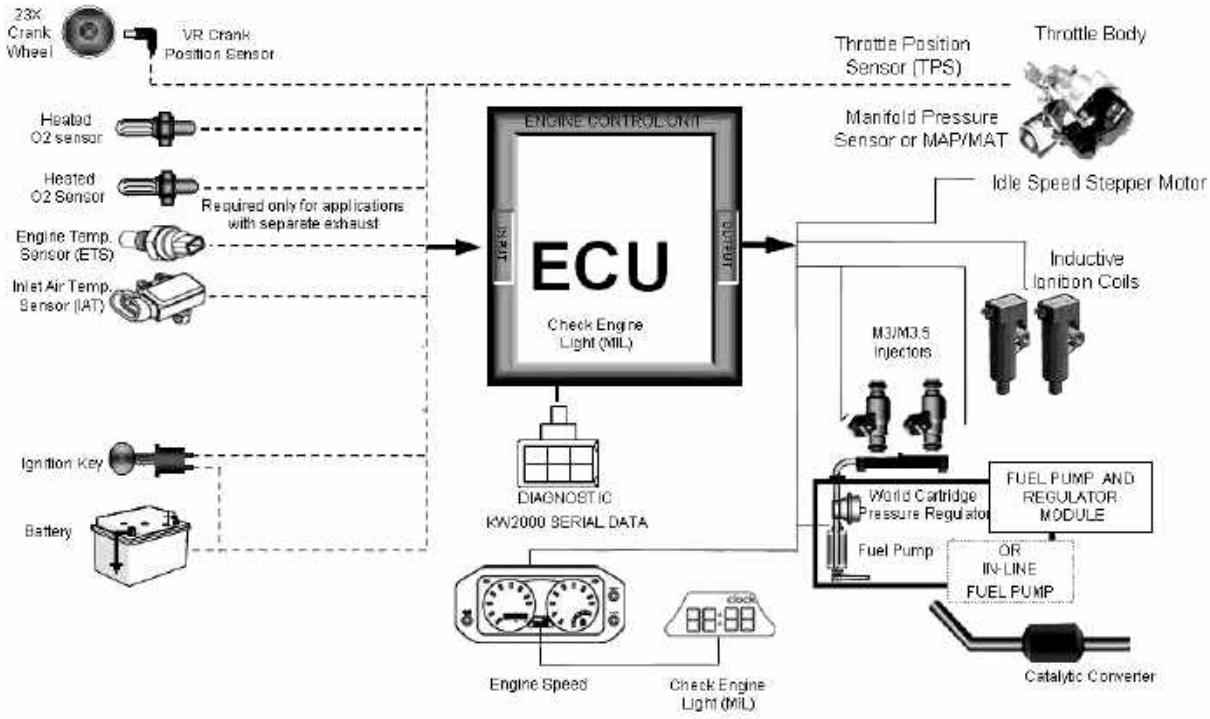
Typical Components Of EMS



1. Electronic Control Unit
2. Multec 3.5 Injectors
3.Throttle Body Assembly(with stepper motor)
4. Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor
5. Intake Air Pressure and Temperature Sensor

6. Oxygen Sensor
7. Ignition Coil
8. Fuel Pump Module

Layout of EMS Components



Legend:	
– – – – – – –	Dotted line indicates inputs
———————	Solid line indicates outputs

COMPONENTS OF EMS

Electronic Control Unit

1. Description & Working Principle

The ECU continuously monitors the operating conditions of the engine through the system sensors. It also provides the necessary computation, adaptability, and output control in order to minimize the tailpipe emissions and fuel consumption, while optimizing vehicle drivability for all operating conditions. The ECU also provides diagnosis when system malfunctions occur.

2. Handling – DOs & DONTs

ECU Handing	
ACTION	**REASON**
DO NOT: Place the ECU close to the exhaust pipe or Engine when removed	High temperature might reduce the life of the ECU and also can damage the ECU
DO NOT: Place the ECU close to or pour water, oil or any other liquids.	ECU is susceptible to water and liquids
DO NOT: Allow mud or other debris to accumulate on the surface of the ECU	Having mud or debris accumulated on the ECU casing reduces its heat dissipation efficiency.
DO NOT: Apply any voltage relative to any point to the ECU	Drastically affects the performance of the ECU and may lead to ECU damage
DO NOT: Clean ECU with any solvent or any corrosive liquid	Can damage the housing of the ECU
DO: Take extreme care that water droplets or excess moisture should not fall on ECU connectors	ECU connectors can get short and may lead to ECU damage
DO: Clean the ECU with a moist cloth and keep it dry	Prevents ECU damage

3. Installation requirements

The ECU shall be mounted using M5 machined screws with a torque of 3.9Nm ± 10%. The mounting surface should also be flat to avoid subjecting the base plate to unnecessary force and warping the PCB.

4. Maintenance service and Repair

ECU is a non-serviceable part. Once there are problems, it's important to first determine if the problem is caused by software/calibration. If it is caused by software/calibration, please refer to software/calibration reflashing procedure. In the event of ECU hardware failure or malfunction (during warranty period only) the ECU should be sent back to the vehicle manufacturer giving complete details of the ECU Part No, Serial number, Vehicle Model & Make, manufacturing Date, Total kms run on the vehicle, Location of use, Vehicle No, Date of return.

Multec 3.5 Injectors

1. Description and Working Principle

The Multec 3.5 Fuel Injector is an electromechanical device. A magnetic field is generated as voltage is applied to the solenoid coil. The resulting magnetic force lifts the core assembly, overcoming manifold vacuum, spring force, and fuel pressure, allowing fuel to pass through the ball and seat interface to the director. As the fuel passes through the director, an atomized spray is developed. The injector closes when the voltage is removed, cutting off the fuel flow.

2. Handling - DOs & DONTs

3.5 FUEL INJECTOR HANDLING	
ACTION	**REASON**
DO NOT: Re-use injector seal rings if at all possible. If no other choice exists, take extra care in inspecting the seal rings for damage.	Leakage.
DO NOT: Dip injector tips into lubricants.	Can plug injector spray orifices.
DO NOT: Cycle injector repeatedly without fuel pressure.	Damage to internal mechanical components.
DO NOT: Pulse (actuate) a suspected high leak rate injector (leak >50 sccm air).	Can dislodge internal contamination if present and preclude root cause analysis.
DO NOT: Allow water to enter fuel system from air lines, etc. during leak checks.	Can damage injectors.
DO NOT: Contact or apply load to the injector tip for installation.	Apply load to 45 deg angle on nylon over mold see
DO NOT: Pound injectors into manifold during assembly to engine.	Can damage injectors or seal rings.
DO NOT: Apply excessive side loads to electrical connectors.	May cause loss of electrical continuity.
DO NOT: Use any dropped unit.	Internal damage may have occurred.
DONOT:Store injectors, rails, or subassemblies including engines on which the injectors have been installed in an unprotected environment.	External contamination can damage the injector electrically and/or mechanically.
DO NOT: Use the injector as a handle.	Do not use the injector to lift assemblies
DO NOT: Rack, stage, or handle parts in a manner that allows contact between parts.	Damage will occur.
DO NOT: Remove packing in a way that allows contact between parts.	Damage could occur due ton contact between parts.
DO NOT: Tap on fuel injectors to correct any malfunction.	Can damage injector.
DO NOT: Replace the injector with other part number not recommended for this application	Will severely affect the performance of the injector
DO: Take extra care when installing new fuel seal ring over injector inlet flange.	Prevent tearing seal ring during installation.

DO: Use proper lubricants on seal ring surfaces to install injector in engine. Minimize time between applying lubricant and inserting injector / rail.	Avoid damage to seal ring during installation. Avoid contamination at seal.
DO: Pulse (actuate) stuck closed or tip-leak suspected injector (Actuate consists of one pulse <5 sec duration at 9 to 15V).	To verify the injector failure
DO: Pulse (actuate) injectors prior to a dry fuel system leak test at engine/vehicle assembly to reseat injector valves.	Injector valves may not reseat without fuel after shipping and handling resulting in false leakage.
DO: Avoid any liquid contamination in the injector area.	Coil could short circuit.
DO: Use care during connection of harness to injector.	Avoid terminal damage.
DO: Use recommended terminal lubricant on mating connector.	Minimize potential for terminal fretting corrosion.
DO: Return any dropped, damaged, or suspect material with a tag that describes the problem.	Ensure fast and correct diagnosis of root cause.

3. Installation guidelines

Follow these guidelines to prevent damage to the injector and its electrical interface during the replacement or re-installation process.

- Lubrication: Apply a light coating of lubricant to the lower injector seal ring. ISO 10 light mineral oil or equivalent is recommended.
- The preferred technique is to apply the lubricant to the sockets the injectors are being installed into, rather than directly to the seal ring itself. This will help minimize the possibility of injector contamination.
- Avoid applying lubricant over the director plate holes – this may restrict injector flow. Do not dip the injector tip in lubricant.
- Multec 3.5 injectors come from the factory with the seal rings attached. The re-use of seal rings is not preferred when replacing an injector. If an injector is to be re-used, and no new seal rings are available, take care to inspect each seal ring for signs of damage. Even minor defects in the seal ring can lead to leakage. Take extra care in installing seal ring over flange of injector inlet.
- Carefully installing the harness connector will prevent terminal damage. Listen for a positive audible click from the connector retention device — this ensures that it is fully engaged. Shut off ignition.
- Disconnect negative battery cable to avoid possible fuel discharge if an accidental attempt is made to start the engine.
- Disconnect the electrical connector from the injector wiring harness.
- Relieve fuel pressure
- Remove the retaining clip from the fuel injector.

- Remove the fuel line connection from the injector
- Carefully clean debris from the interface surfaces. Do not damage seal mating surfaces.
- Remove the injector from the manifold
- Apply a light coating of a lubricant to both the upper and lower injector seal ring of the replacement injector.
- Install the new injector into the manifold. Check that the injector is installed in the original orientation to maintain proper spray targeting, and that the retaining clip is properly seated on the injector and the fuel line
- Install the retaining clip after connecting the fuel line
- Tighten the injector mounting to the desired torque as mentioned in the manufacturer manual
- Tighten the fuel line
- Re-install the injector electrical connector
- Check for fuel leaks with the key “on” and the engine “off”
- Start engine and verify proper operation.
- or spray pattern, do not rotate the injector in the fuel rail assembly to install the injector electrical connector. This may dislodge the retaining clip, and result in improper spray orientation

4. Replacement Techniques

WARNING:

The injector and all associated hardware may be extremely hot.

- Shut off ignition.
- Disconnect negative battery cable to avoid possible fuel discharge if an accidental attempt is made to start the engine.
- Disconnect the electrical connector from the injector wiring harness.
- Relieve fuel pressure
- Remove the retaining clip from the fuel injector.
- Remove the fuel line connection from the injector
- Carefully clean debris from the interface surfaces. Do not damage seal mating surfaces.
- Remove the injector from the manifold
- Apply a light coating of a lubricant to both the upper and lower injector seal ring of the replacement injector.
- Install the new injector into the manifold. Check that the injector is installed in the original orientation to maintain proper spray targeting, and that the retaining clip is properly seated on the injector and the fuel line
- Install the retaining clip after connecting the fuel line
- Tighten the injector mounting to the desired torque as mentioned in the manufacturer manual
- Tighten the fuel line
- Re-install the injector electrical connector
- Check for fuel leaks with the key “on” and the engine “off”
- Start engine and verify proper operation.

5. Plugging

Fuel deposits cause plugging resulting in flow shifts over the life of the injector. Fuel varnish or gumming, a type of injector deposit, is created when certain types of fuel are heated by high injector tip temperatures at soak (no fuel flow). Deposit build up in the director holes causes the flow shifts

- Plugging can cause flow restrictions, frictional changes and the collection of other particles attracted by the tacky surface. The flow restrictions can degrade emissions and drivability.
- Other fuel and environmental conditions may cause crystal or corrosion growth in the injector and cause a flow shift.
- Oxidation stability of the gasoline affects the potential for deposit formation and must be controlled by the fuel supplier.
- Increased levels of detergent additives reduce the rate of injector plugging.
- Incase of plugging of injector follow the injector cleaning procedure mentioned in the section below

6. Cleaning Procedure

- Electrically disable the fuel pump by removing the fuel pump connection.
- Relieve the fuel pressure in the system and disconnect the fuel connection at the injector. Plug the fuel feed line.
- Injector cleaner with the specific ratio of the cleaner and gasoline to be mixed in the Injector cleaning tank.
- Connect the injector-cleaning tank to injector in the vehicle.
- Pressurize the injector-cleaning tank to system pressure.
- Start and idle the engine for 15- 20 minutes.
- Disconnect the injector-cleaning tank from the system and install the fuel pump connections. Connect the fuel feed line to injector.
- Start and idle the vehicle for an additional 2 minutes to ensure the residual injector cleaner is flushed from system.

Throttle Body Assembly(with stepper motor)

1. Description and Working Principle

The Throttle Body Assembly is an interactive system comprised of the following subsystems: the main casting body, bearing system, shaft and valve system, return spring system, cable interface system, throttle position sensing system, and the bypass air control system. The subsystems interact and support each other to provide all the functional requirements, which are mentioned below -

- Control intake air flow
- Control idle air flow
- Sense throttle position - Provide position feedback to Engine Controller
- Provide reactionary force to the throttle

2. Handling – DOs and DONTs

THROTTLE BODY ASSEMBLY HANDLING	
ACTION	**REASON**
DO: Use care during assembly of harness to throttle body.	Avoid terminal damage.
DO: Avoid any liquid contamination in the throttle body area.	Ensure proper operation.
DO: Unload and install units one at a time from packing trays.	Damage may be done to critical components.
DO: Return any dropped, damaged, or suspect material with a tag that describes the problem. (Only warranty cases)	Ensure fast and correct diagnosis of root
DO: Remove and discard protective caps just before assembling mating components.	Protects system from contamination, which can prevent proper operation.
DO: clean the by pass passage after removing bottom cover	To ensure good idle stability
DO NOT: Use any dropped or impacted unit.	Internal damage may have occurred or emissions settings may have been upset.
DO NOT: Store units without protective caps in place.	Contamination may impair correct operation.
DO NOT: Ship or store near saltwater without protection.	Corrosion buildup may impact proper operation.
DO NOT: Exposed to environmental conditions (Moisture) prior to complete vehicle installation.	Corrosion buildup may impact proper operation.
DO NOT: Apply any voltage other than system voltage for testing.	Damage could occur.
DO NOT: Apply excessive band clamp loading	Damage could occur.
DO NOT: Remove packing in a way that allows contact between parts.	Minimum air leakage could be affected and/or other damage could occur.
DO NOT: Release the throttle cam abruptly from any position without the throttle linkage attached.	Damage could occur.
DO NOT: Let the by pass holes be blocked by dirt or foreign particles.	This could effect idle stability
DO NOT: Rake, stage, or handle parts in a manner that allows contact between parts.	Damage will occur.

3. Throttle Body Removal

- Disconnect negative terminal of the battery
- Disconnect electric lead wire of throttle position sensor coupler, stepper motor coupler and MAP/MAT sensor coupler (if this sensor is mounted on the throttle body)
- Disconnect accelerator cable from throttle body

- Remove air cleaner outlet hose and throttle body outlet hose

4. Cleaning Procedure

If there is cover on the bottom, it may be removed and cleaned using carburetor cleaner (3M make recommended). Once the throttle body cover is removed, spray the throttle-body cleaner inside the shipping air passage, and use the brushes to gently dislodge the dirt, gum and varnish that are present. Do not let the bye pass holes be blocked by dirt or foreign particles.

5. Throttle Body Installation

- Reverse the procedure for installation noting the following:
- Adjust accelerator cable play
- Check to ensure that all removed parts are back in place.Reinstall any necessary part which have not been reinstalled

6. Precautions

- Do not submerge TPS in any cleaning fluid.
- Always open the throttle valve using the throttle cable or lever.
- Do not hold the valve at opening position by inserting tools or any sticks into the bore. The valve may be warped and the bore may be scratched. This type of damage may keep the throttle from opening easily or fully closing.

Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor

1. Description and Working Principle

This sensor is used in water cooled engines. It provides a resistance that varies as a function of temperature within prescribed tolerance limits. The sensor has a negative temperature coefficient of resistance. This is a non-serviceable part.

2. Installation Requirements

- Dynamic Torque Requirement: The sensor shall be hand into the application and then driven by a driver with a maximum no load speed of 400 rpm or installed to the desired torque by a hand torque wrench (5/8” hex). The recommended installation torque is:
  Minimum: 20 N·m
  Maximum: 25 N·m
- Static Torque Requirement: The torque required to remove the sensor from the mating hole shall be within 200% of the installation torque mentioned above.

3. Sample Cleaning

- When necessary the samples may be cleaned in isopropyl alcohol for one minute with mating connectors in place and then air-dried

Intake Air Pressure and Temperature Sensor

1. Description and Working Principle

This sensor has two functions. The first is the intake manifold air temperature, it provides a resistance that varies as a function of temperature within prescribed tolerance limits. The second is the intake manifold air pressure; it provides a voltage varies as the intake air pressure.

2. Sample Cleaning

- When necessary the samples may be cleaned in isopropyl alcohol or gasoline for one minute with mating connectors in place and then air-dried

Oxygen Sensor

1. Description and Working Principle

This sensor is a device for monitoring the residual oxygen in the exhaust of an internal combustion engine. It consists of the wide range sensor and stoichiometric sensor. Usually we use stoichiometric sensor on the small engine. It is the feedback element for engine closed loop control.

2. Installation Requirements

- Mounting Angle with Level: ⩾10 degree
- Tightening Torque Requirement: 40-60 Nm

Ignition Coil

1. Description and Working Principle

This coil provides energy to the spark plug in the combustion chamber. The coil itself doesn't have a driver. The high voltage tower of the coil is connected to the spark plug using a high voltage cable assembly. This is a non-serviceable component.

2. Installation requirements

- The vehicle frame provides the mounting surface and mounting holes.
- Mount coil close to the spark plug and keep the plug wire length very short (less than 6 ").
- Mount coil away from any pick coil device. Especially, a VR type Crank / Cam sensor. Keep a Min distance of 150 mm (around 6") between coil and any VR sensor device.
- Never route the coil C- wire with the same bundle as the Crank sensor wires. There is around 200 V peak potential between C- wire and engine ground. This voltage potential could cause a noise on sensor cables.

3. DOs and DONTs

Ignition Coil Handing	
Action	**Reason**
DO NOT: Install the low voltage connectors with the power applied	This might cause an unwanted secondary firing, possibly leading to personal injury

DO NOT: Use a screw driver to asset in removing secondary boots from the secondary tower. Use tools designed for secondary removal.	It is possible to damage a secondary lead in such a manner that creates an electrical path to outside the system permitting improper system operation misfire, or even possible personal injury if arcing occurs.
DO NOT: Use parts that have been dropped or display physical damage	Damaged components can lead to premature failure.
DO NOT: Scratch or apply any non approved material to the surface of the high voltage tower which mates with the high voltage secondary leads.	This can jeopardize the seal integrity of the mating surfaces which in turn can create a secondary high voltage leak path.
DO NOT: Strike any part of the ignition system with a tool or other object.	This can lead to physical damage which can cause a system malfunction or failure.
DO NOT: Permit paint or other sprayed materials to be sprayed onto the electrical connectors.	Insulating type sprays can create a high resistance or open connection. And, a conductive type spray can create an electrical short condition.
DO NOT: Support the ignition system by the wiring harness or plug wire.	These leads are not designed to support the weight of the ignition system. It can create a poor electrical connection Or become disconnected allowing the system to fall and be subjected to physical damage
DO NOT: Pierce or probe the secondary leads.	This creates an electrical path to outside the system permitting improper system operation, misfire, or even possible personal injury if arcing occurs.
DO NOT: Operate without the spark plug attached.	If a technician or mechanic comes in contact with the high voltage generated during operation, personal injury may occur. Or, if the engine is operated under this condition, unburned fuel may fill the converter area creating a potential hazard
DO NOT: Share ignition component wiring with other components, Dedicated wiring is required.	This prevents electrical cross talking between components which can lead to component malfunction.
DO NOT: Apply voltage to the ignition system other than vehicle system voltage for testing purposes.	This can cause reduced performance or an electrical malfunction of the ignition system.
DO NOT: Use high impact tools to apply the spark plug boot to the ignition secondary towers. Installation of the high voltage secondary leads by hand is preferred.	Damage to the coil tower, secondary boot, or mating connection surfaces might occur.

DO: Install the secondary leads before connecting the primary leads.	In the event the low voltage connection has been made and the power applied, unwanted secondary output might occur possibly resulting
	in injury, damage the ignition component, and test equipment
DO: Take care when working around the ignition system.	The high voltage produced by the coil secondary circuit can cause personal injury and/or damage test equipment
DO: Proper handling and shipping methods need to be in place to reduce the risk of damage due to impact, moisture, or contamination	Damaged components can lead to premature failure.
DO: Avoid unnecessary disconnecting and connecting of the electrical components.	The electrical connections are not designed for repeated connection and disconnection.
DO: Insure the low voltage connectors are entirely seated and the locking mechanism is engaged.	This prevents intermittent electrical connections leading to an improper ignition system operation.
DO: Use approved connector breakouts when testing the ignition system.	Connector and/or component damage may occur.
DO: Insure the appropriate seals are included in the connector system.	Liquid intrusion into the terminal connection area might occur causing an electrical intermittent or short condition. In the event of severe terminal corrosion, an open condition might occur.
DO: Operate with gasoline based internal combustion engines.	Other fuels or combustion designs may require additional design considerations.
DO:The power feed line should be fused.	This could protect the system in the event of an electrical short
DO: The module heat sink and back plate must not be used as a connection point when jump starting the engine	The high level of voltage and current which the module could be subjected to, could cause module performance degradation or failure.
DO: Connection of the module back plate to vehicle ground is desirable whenever possible	This greatly reduce potential ground loops and acts as a heat transfer source from the module.
DO: The ignition system ground wire should be kept as short as possible. And, when permissible, should be grounded at the same engine block position as the engine controller	This would greatly reduce the possible of unwanted electrical ground loops.
DO: The electrical wiring to the ignition system should be routed so that the conductors are protected from excessive heat, damage, and wear.	Helps prevent electrical intermittent, open or shorted operating conditions.
DO: Ignition secondary leads should not be routed with the ignition primary harness or any other electrical harness.	Voltage spikes can be transmitted from the secondary cables into other leads which are in close. This could create a component performance degradation or failure condition

DO: Spark plug wires(secondary leads) & primary wiring: - must not contact sharp surface - must not be under tension between fixed points - must be clear of moving parts (belts, fan, etc…) - must be protected from or kept at least 125 mm away from radiant heat source exceeding 400 F. - must be protected from environmental damage (dirt, splash, oils, fluids, etc….) - must be retained, secured or insulated to prevent pinching, mis-routing, rattles, and squeaks	- Spark plug wires carry very high voltage (30,000 volt). If the secondary lead loses its dielectric characteristics thru being nicked, cut , chaffed, then an arc thru to a near by ground could take place. This kind of condition could lead to misfire, no start, or premature failure of ignition system.
DO: Not all fasteners are designed for repeat use. Beware of fastener specifications. All harnesses should be supported within 6" of a mating connection.	Adequate retention force might not be achieved if the fastener is not designed to be reused. Mating connections are not designed to support the weight of the harness assembly.
DO: For removing spark plugs follow the following steps: 1- Grasp the spark plug boot and gently 2- rotate 90°; and then pull the spark plug boot and cable away from the spark plug 3- Before removing spark plug, brush or air blast dirt away from the well areas 4- Use correct size deep socket wrench to loosen each spark plug one or two turns	To remove spark plugs from Aluminum heads, allow the engine to cool. The heat of the engine, in combination with a spark plug that is still hot, may cause the spark plug threads to strip the cylinder head upon removal Use goggles to protect eyes from dirt when applying compressed air to spark plug wells
DO: Cleaning a spark plug could be done as follow: 1- wipe all spark plug surfaces clean….remove oil, water, dirt and moist residues. 2- If the firing end of spark plug has oily or wet deposit, brush the spark plug in an approved, non-flammable and non-toxic solvent. Then dry the spark plug thoroughly with compressed air 3- Use a propane torch to dry wet-fuel fouled plugs. Allow the torch flame to enter up the center electrode insulator. Allow plug to cool down 4- If the spark plug threads have carbon & scale deposits, clean with wire brush, taking care not to injure the electrode or the insulator tip	-Cleaning a spark plug will reduce the voltage required for an electrical arc(spark) across the electrodes -Cleaning & re-gapping will not restore a used spark plug to a new condition. It may be more economical and efficient to replace used spark plugs with new plugs instead of cleaning. -Sooted plugs should be replaced -Do not cool by using water or any liquid -Clean threads permit easier installation and proper seating which will maximize transfer heat away from the plug

DO: Regap spark plugs to the exact measurement specified by the engine	-Too wide a gap could cause the plug to misfire(higher required ignition voltage).
manufacturer to keep the best fuel economy and proper engine performance - Use round wire-type gauge for an accurate measure of gap on all used spark plugs - when gapping a spark plug only the side electrode is moved. The center electrode must not be moved	-Too narrow of a gap could affect idle stability -A flat gauge can't accurately measure the spark plug on used plugs
DO: When replacing spark plugs with new ones, always use equivalent plugs with same heat range, thread, size, etc.…	-Higher heat range plug(hotter plug) could lead to pre-ignition & possible piston damage -Lower heat range (colder plug) could lead to cold fouling & emission problem
DO: For installing spark plugs follow the following steps: 1- make sure the cylinder head threads and spark plug threads are clean. Make sure the spark plug thread is free of dings and burrs. If necessary, use a thread chaser and seat cleaning tool. 2- Make sure the spark plug gasket seat is clean, then thread the gasket to fit flush against the gasket seat. Tapered seat plugs do not require gaskets 3- Screw the spark plugs finger-tight into the cylinder head. Then, use a torque wrench to tighten spark plugs following manufacturer's recommendation). Torque is different for various plug type & cylinder head material	-If the thread is damage, it prevents a good heat transform from the shell to the cylinder head -Do not use any type of anti-seize compound on spark plug threads. Doing this will decrease the amount of friction between the threads. The result of the lowered friction is that when the spark plug is torqued to the proper specification, the spark plug is turned too far into the cylinder head. This increases the likelihood of pulling or stripping the threads in the cylinder head -Over-tightening of a spark plug can cause stretching of the spark plug shell and could allow blowby to pass thru the gasket seal between the shell and insulator. Over-tightening also results in extremely difficult removal

Fuel Pump Module

1. Description and Working Principle

Fuel Pump Module supplies fuel to engine at system pressure. Fuel Pump Module is mounted to fuel tank at bottom and supplies fuel to engine through hoses.

Fuel Pump module consists of Fuel Pump to generate the fuel flow and pressure regulator to regulate the fuel pressure.

Fuel Pump

When power is supplied to fuel pump, motor in pump assembly rotates the impeller. Impeller in turn draws the fuel from strainer and pumps the flow to generate the system pressure.

Pressure Regulator

Pressure Regulator is a diaphragm type mechanical device. Fuel flow from filter enters in the inlet of pressure regulator. Pressure regulator regulates the fuel pressure at a set pressure by releasing the excessive fuel flow to fuel tank.

2. Service Procedure:

Precautions:

Before attempting any service on fuel system, following cautions should be always followed for personal safety and to avoid system damages.

- Disconnect negative cable at battery.
- DO NOT smoke, and place 'No SMOKING" sign near work area
- Make sure to have fire extinguisher handy.
- Make sure to perform work in well ventilated area and away from any open fire/flames.
- Wear Safety glasses
- To relieve fuel vapor pressure in fuel tank, remove fuel filler cap fuel filler neck and then reinstall it.
- As fuel lines are at high pressures when the engine is stopped, loosening or disconnecting fuel line will cause dangerous spout of fuel. Before loosening/ disconnecting fuel lines, please follow the "Fuel Pressure Relief Procedure" described in this section.
- Small amount of fuel may drip after the fuel lines are disconnected. In order to reduce the risk of personal injury, cover the pipe/ hose ends with suitable blind with no rust or contamination.
- After servicing, make sure that the fuel hoses and clamps are connected according to the hose fitment instructions given in vehicle instruction manual.
- After servicing, please follow the 'Fuel Leakage Check Procedure' described in this section.
- After servicing make sure to fill at least 3 liters gasoline before pump is primed (ignition key should be turned on only after ensuring there is minimum 3 liters of fuel in the fuel tank)

Fuel Module Diagnosis:

Step	Action	Yes	No
1	Switch on Ignition key. Fuel Pump primes for 3 seconds when the ignition key is ON. Check for fuel pump running noise for 3 seconds after ignition key is ON.	If fuel pump running noise can be heard, go to step 4.	If fuel pump running noise can not be heard, go to step 2.
2	Disconnect fuel module coupler. Check voltage at harness coupler. Is the voltage within 10-14V	Go to step 3	Check the electrical circuit from Ignition to fuel module.

3	Connect 12V DC power supply (battery) to fuel module. Make sure that enough fuel available in fuel tank to avoid fuel pump running dry.Is the fuel pump running	1. Check electrical circuit from fuel module to ECU 2. Check ECU	1. Check Fuel Pump Harness integrity 2. Check Fuel Pump
4	Check fuel system pressure at Injector inlet (with a T-joint) while engine is running in idle condition. Is the pressure between 220 ~ 270kPa?	Fuel Module Operation Normal	Go to Step 5
5	Is the Pressure below 220kPa?	1. Check for leakages from hoses, hose joints 2. Check Fuel Pump 3. Check Pressure Regulator	1. Clogged Filter 2. Kink/ Blockage in Fuel Hoses 3. Check Regulator

3. Fuel Module Removal:

- Relieve fuel pressure in fuel lines referring to the 'Fuel Pressure Relief Procedure' provided in this section.
- Disconnect negative cable at battery.
- Disconnect fuel module wire coupler.
- Drain the fuel in fuel tank thru fuel filler with help of hand pump (siphon). Collect the fuel in approved container for contamination and safety.
- Disconnect the fuel hoses from fuel module by using standard tools
- Remove the fuel tank from vehicle.
- Place the fuel tank with bottom up condition. Care to be taken not to cause any scratches/ damages on fuel tank.
- Open the fuel module mounting bolts.
- Take out fuel module assembly from fuel tank with care
- Care to be taken not to damage the strainer while removing fuel module from tank.

4. Fuel Module Installation:

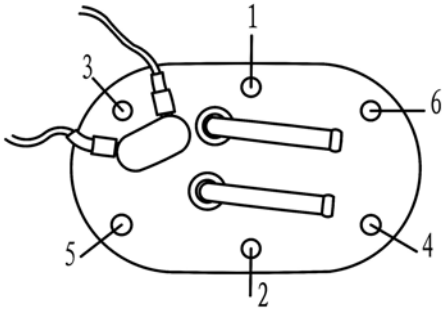
- Replace the fuel module gasket in fuel module assembly with a new one. Old/ used gaskets can cause leakages.
- Fold strainer towards fuel pump and insert fuel module in tank opening with care. Care should be taken not to cause any damages on strainer.

NOTE

Fuel Module Orientation: Fuel module bolts not symmetrical and can be mounted only in the intended direction. Regulator side should be facing the Fuel Tank rear side.Make sure that the fuel tank surface at module mounting area is clean and free of surface defects.

- Place the bolts on module cover and tighten the bolts gradually in star pattern sequence to apply equal compression on gasket. It is shown in figure as below. Bolt Tightening Torque: 3~4 Nm.

  Fuel module is installed with special bolts (step bolts). Use designated bolts only. Follow the tightening torque and tightening sequence instruction.Over torque and miss-sequence can cause unequal compression of gasket and leakage.
- Install the fuel tank to vehicle.
- Connect for fuel hoses with suitable hose clamps.
- Connect fuel module coupler.
- Follow “Fuel Leakage Check Procedure’ to check any leakage before the engine is started。



Mounting Bolts – Star Tightening Pattern

5. Pressure Regulator Assembly Replacement:

- Remove the regulator retainer from module.
- Apply gradual pull force on retainer to avoid any personal injury due to spring action of retainer.
- Take out the pressure regulator assembly from module.
- Do not hit/ damage on the regulator dome and crimping portion.
- Lubricate the O-rings in new pressure regulator assembly with recommended lubrication oils as mentioned in Table no: 3. Lubrication oil is applied only for ease of regulator assembly.
- Make sure that 2 O-rings (one is bigger diameter the other is smaller diameter) are assembled in pressure regulator.
- Place the pressure regulator on module at regulator pod. Push the regulator gently in the pod.
- Do not hit/ damage on the regulator dome and crimping portion. This will disturb the pressure setting.
- Assemble the retainer on the regulator pod
- Replace the gasket, module with new gasket provided in the kit.

6. Fuel Pressure Relief Procedure:

NOTE

This work must not be done when engine is hot. If done so, it may cause adverse effect to catalyst (if equipped)

After making sure that engine is cold, relieve fuel pressure as follows.

- Place vehicle gear in 'Neutral'.
- Disconnect fuel module electrical coupler from vehicle harness.
- Start engine and run till it stops due to lack of fuel. Repeat ignition key ON and OFF for 2 ~ 3 times of about 3 seconds each time to relieve fuel pressure in lines. Fuel Connections are now safe for servicing.
- Upon the completion of servicing, Connect Fuel Module Connector to Vehicle Harness.

7. Fuel Leakage Check Procedure:

After performing any service on fuel system, check to make sure that there are no fuel leakages as below.

- Fill about 3 ~ 5 liters of fuel in tank.
- Turn Ignition key to ON position for 3 seconds (to operate fuel pump) and then turn to OFF position. Repeat this for 3 ~ 4 times to apply fuel pressure in fuel lines.
- In this state, check to see that there are no fuel leakage from any part of fuel system (Fuel Tank, Hoses, Hose Joints, etc)

8. Handling – DOs and DONTs:

FUEL MODULE HANDLING	
ACTION	**REASON**
DO NOT: Drop Fuel Module on Floor	Could cause internal damage to Fuel Pump.
DO NOT: Run Fuel Pump Dry (without fuel at pump inlet/ strainer) ensure atleast 3 litres of gasoline is present in the fuel tank	Caused internal damage to Fuel Pump
DO NOT: Damage the strainer during servicing, insertion of fuel module in fuel tank	Contamination enters fuel pump thru damaged strainer damages the Fuel Pump
DO NOT: Disassemble Fuel Pump and regulator internal parts out side Delphi premises. **DO NOT:** Do any adjustments on pressure regulator and pump except for replacement.	Warranty void.
DO NOT: Use module harness for hold/ carry fuel module. **DO NOT:** Pull Wiring Harness in vertical direction to module cover	Wiring Harness Breakage/ Fuel Pump Power disconnection
DO NOT: Use damaged/ distorted hose clamps.	Can cause fuel seepage/ leakage.

DO NOT: Use Fuel Module if the strainer with excessive damage/ cut.	Contamination enters fuel pump thru damaged strainer damages the Fuel Pump
DO NOT: Use Fuel Pump for draining duel in fuel tank.	Not intended function of fuel module.
DO NOT: Use module mounting bolts for mounting other components.	Affects fuel module sealing.
DO NOT: Damage fuel pump harness while servicing fuel module.	Damaged terminals will cause intermittent/ No contact for power supply.
DO NOT: Force hand pump towards fuel module while draining fuel from tank.	To avoid any damages on fuel module.
DO : Ensure that there are no damages to fuel pipes while servicing fuel module	Can cause fuel seepage/ leakage.
DO: Use genuine module gasket only.	Spurious gaskets can cause leakages.
DO: Use designated hose clamps.	To ensure no leakages/ seepages thru hose joint.
DO: Clamp fuel module harness to vehicle chassis	Clamp provides mechanical support for wiring harness in vibrations.
DO: Use only standard gasoline for operating vehicle/ module.	Fuel Module is intended to run in standard gasoline. Adulterated fuel can cause fuel module premature failures which are not covered under warranty.
DO: Change the fuel filter at recommended intervals.	Clogged fuel filter will cause restriction in fuel flow and can cause flow reduction.
DO: Use fuel filters supplied/ recommended fuel filters only.	Spurious fuel filters causes damages to injector, regulator and fuel pump performance.
DO: Ensure that the hoses are routed properly and there are no kinks / rubbing with other components.	Improper routing, kinks and fouling of hoses with other components causes hose damage
DO: Ensure that always sufficient fuel till the strainer height	Avoids Pump running in dry
DO: Replace two O-rings along with replacement/ re-installation of pressure regulator.	For proper functioning of regulator.
DO: Use care during connection of harness to module coupler.	Avoid terminal damage.
DO: Return any dropped, damaged, or suspect material with a tag that describes the problem.	Ensure fast and correct diagnosis of root cause.

EMS FAULT DIAGNOSIS

EME Fault Diagnosis

When fault comes up, the odometer's clock will turn into a number， which is a fault code, find out the cause with this numbe;press clock button,then it will turn back to clock mode, and five second later,the fault code will show again.

Fault code list

System or Component	DTC Number	DTC Description	Related Calibration
Manifold Absolute Pressure Sensor (MAP)	0107	MAP Circuit Low Voltage or Open	KsDGDM_MAP_ShortLow
	0108	MAP Circuit High Voltage	KsDGDM_MAP_ShortHigh
Intake Air Temperature Sensor (IAT)	0112	IAT Circuit Low Voltage	KsDGDM_IAT_ShortLow
	0113	IAT Circuit High Voltage or Open	KsDGDM_IAT_ShortHigh
Coolant/Oil Sensor	0117	Coolant/Oil Temperature Sensor Circuit Low Voltage	KsDGDM_CoolantShortLow
	0118	Coolant/Oil Temperature Sensor Circuit High Voltage or Open	KsDGDM_CoolantShortHigh
Throttle Position Sensor (TPS)	0122	TPS Circuit Low Voltage or Open	KsDGDM_TPS_ShortLow
	0123	TPS Circuit High Voltage	KsDGDM_TPS_ShortHigh
Oxygen Sensor	0131	O2S 1 Circuit Low Voltage	KsDGDM_O2_1_ShortLow
	0132	O2S 1 Circuit High Voltage	KsDGDM_O2_1_ShortHigh
Oxygen Sensor Heater	0031	O2S Heater Circuit High Voltage	KsDGDM_O2_HeaterShortHigh
	0032	O2S Heater Circuit Low Voltage	KsDGDM_O2_HeaterShortLow
Fuel Injector	0201	Injector 1 Circuit Malfunction	KsDGDM_INJ_CYL_A_Fault
	0202	Injector 2 Circuit Malfunction	KsDGDM_INJ_CYL_B_Fault
Fuel Pump Relay (FPR)	0230	FPR Coil Circuit Low Voltage or Open	KsDGDM_FPP_CircuitShortLow
	0232	FPR Coil Circuit High Voltage	KsDGDM_FPP_CircuitShortHigh
Crankshaft Position	0336	CKP Sensor Noisy Signal	KsDGDM_CrankNoisySignal
Sensor (CKP)	0337	CKP Sensor No Signal	KsDGDM_CrankNoSignal
Ignition Coil	0351	Cylinder 1 Ignition Coil Malfunction	KsDGDM_EST_A_Fault
	0352	Cylinder 2 Ignition Coil Malfunction	KsDGDM_EST_B_Fault
Idle Control System	0505	Idle Speed Control Error	KsDGDM_IdleControl

System Voltage	0562	System Voltage Low	KsDGDM_SysVoltLow
	0563	System Voltage High	KsDGDM_SysVoltHigh
MIL	0650	MIL Circuit Malfunction	KsDGDM_MIL_Circuit
Tachometer	1693	Tachometer Circuit Low Voltage	KsDGDM_TAC_Circuit_Low
	1694	Tachometer Circuit High Voltage	KsDGDM_TAC_Circuit_High
Oxygen Sensor 2	0137	O2S 2 Circuit Low Voltage	KsDGDM_O2_2_ShortLow
	0138	O2S 2 Circuit High Voltage	KsDGDM_O2_2_ShortHigh
Oxygen Sensor Heater 2	0038	O2S Heater 2 Circuit High Voltage	KsDGDM_O2_HeaterShortHigh
	0037	O2S Heater 2 Circuit Low Voltage	KsDGDM_O2_HeaterShortLow
Vehicle Speed Sensor	0500	VSS No Signal	KsDGDM_VSS_NoSignal
Park Neutral Switch Diag	0850	Park Neutral Switch Error	KsDGDM_ParkNeutralSwitch
CCP	0445	CCP short to high	KsDGDM_CCP_CircuitShortHigh
	0444	CCP short to low/open	KsDGDM_CCP_CircuitShortLow
BLM MaxAdapt	0171	BLM Max Adapt(Kohler Special)	KsFDIAG_BLM_MaxAdapt
BLM MinAdapt	0172	BLM Min Adapt(Kohler Special)	KsFDIAG_BLM_MinAdapt
PE system Lean	P0174	PE syst Lean(Kohler Special)	KsFDIAG_PESystLean

NOTE:

The following trouble, not including all possible troubles, is a help for trouble guide. Please refer to relevent contents for the inspection, adjustment and replacement of part.

STARTING FAILURE/HARD STARTING

FUEL SYSTEM	
Fuel tank	1、No oil 2、Fuel filter is clogged 3、Fuel filter net is clogged 4、Breather tube is clogged 5、Fuel is deteriorated or polluted
Fuel pump	1、Clogged fuel hose 2、Damaged vacuum hose
Air filter	Clogged air filter element
ELECTRICAL SYSTEM	
Spark plug	1、Improper plug gap 2、Worn electrodes 3、Wire between terminals broken 4、Wrong Spark plug heat value 5、Faulty spark plug cap
Ignition coil	1、Broken or shorted primary/secondary 2、Faulty spark plug lead 3、Broken body
CDI system	1、CDI is failure 2、Faulty pickup coil 3、Woodruff key is bad
Switches and wires	1、Main switch is bad 2、The engine is off and switch is inefficient 3、Wires is broken or shortened 6、Faulty gear position switch 7、Faulty brake light switch
Starter motor	1、Faulty starter motor 2、Faulty starter relay 3、Faulty starter clutch
Battery	Faulty battery

COMPRESSION SYSTEM	
Cylinder and cylinder head	1、Loose spark plug 2、Loose cylinder head or cylinder 3、Broken cylinder head gasket 4、Broken cylinder gasket 5、Worn, damaged or seized cylinder
Piston and piston rings	1、Improperly installed piston ring 2、Worn, fatigued or broken piston ring 3、Seized piston ring 4、Seized or damaged piston
Valve, camshaft and crankshaft	1、Improperly sealed valve 2、Improperly contacted valve and valve seat 3、Improper valve timing 4、Broken valve spring 5、Seized camshaft
Crankcase and crankshaft	Improperly seated crankcase Seized crankshaft
Valve train	Improperly adjusted valve clearance Improperly adjusted valve timing

POOR IDLE SPEED PERFORMANCE

POOR IDLE SPEED PERFORMANCE	
Carburetor	1、Improperly returned starter plunger 2、Loose pilot jet 3、Clogged pilot jet 4、Clogged pilot air jet 5、Improperly adjusted idle speed (throttle stop screw) 6、Improper throttle cable play 7、Flooded carburetor
Electrical system	1、Faulty spark plug 2、Faulty C.D.I. unit 3、Faulty pickup coil 4、Faulty charging/rotor rotation direction detection coil 5、Faulty ignition coil
Valve train	Improperly adjusted valve clearance

Air filter	Clogged air filter element

POOR MEDIUM AND HIGH-SPEED PERFORMANCE

POOR MEDIUM AND HIGH-SPEED PERFORMANCE	
Carburetor	1、Improper jet needle clip position 2、Improperly adjusted fuel level 3、Clogged or loose main jet 4、Deteriorated or contaminated fuel
Air filter	Clogged air filter element

FAULTY GEAR SHIFTING

SHIFT LEVER DOES NOT MOVE	
Shift drum, shift forks	1、Groove jammed with impurities 2、Seized shift fork 3、Bent shift fork guide bar 4、Broken shift guide
Transmission	Seized transmission gear Incorrectly assembled transmission
Shift guide	Shift guide
JUMPS OUT OF GEAR	
Shift forks	Worn shift fork
Shift drum	Improper thrust play Worn shift drum groove
Transmission	Worn gear dog

OVERHEATING

OVERHEATING	
Ignition system	1、Improper spark plug gap 2、Improper spark plug heat range 3、Faulty C.D.I. unit
Fuel system	1、Improper carburetor main jet (improper setting) 2、Improper fuel level 3、Clogged air filter element

Compression system	Heavy carbon deposit
Engine oil	1、Improper oil level 2、Improper oil viscosity 3、Inferior oil quality
Brake	Brake drag
Cooling system	1、Low coolant level 2、Clogged or damaged radiator 3、Damaged or faulty water pump 4、Faulty fan motor 5、Faulty thermo switch
Oil cooling system	Clogged or damaged oil cooler

FAULTY BRAKE

POOR BRAKING EFFECT	
Disc brake	1、Worn brake pads 2、Worn disc 3、Air in brake fluid 4、Leaking brake fluid 5、Faulty master cylinder kit cup 6、Faulty caliper kit sea 7、Loose union bolt 8、Broken brake hose and pipe 9、Oily or greasy disc/brake pads 10、Improper brake fluid level

SHOCK ABSORBER MALFUNCTION

MALFUNCTION	
Shock absorber	Bent or damaged damper rod Damaged oil seal lip Fatigued shock absorber spring

UNSTABLE HANDLING

UNSTABLE HANDLING	
Steering wheel	Improperly installed or bent

Steering	1、Incorrect toe-in 2、Bent steering shaft 3、Improperly installed steering shaft 4、Damaged bearing 5、Bent tie-rods 6、Deformed steering knuckles
Tires	1、Uneven tire pressures on both sides 2、Incorrect tire pressure 3、Uneven tire wear
Wheels	1、Deformed wheel 2、Loose bearing 3、Bent or loose wheel axle 4、Excessive wheel runout
Frame	Bent Damaged frame

LIGHTING SYSTEM

HEAD LIGHT IS OUT OF WORK	
Head light is out of work	1、Improper bulb 2、Too many electric accessories 3、Hard charging(broken stator coil and/or faulty rectifier/regulator) 4、Incorrect connection 5、Improperly grounded 6、Bulb life expired
BULB BURNT OUT	
BULB BURNT OUT	1、Improper bulb 2、Faulty battery 3、Faulty rectifier/regulator 4、Improperly grounded 5、Faulty main and/or lights switch 6、Bulb life expired